

Product Guide Fire Detection Systems

International 2019 / 20



Trademarks

All brand names and product names used in this Product Guide are trade names, service marks, trademarks, or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Introduction

Supported by the quality management system certified according to ISO9001, our products are developed, manufactured and accurately tested in accordance to national and international standards as well as to our own strict regulations.

The planning of systems as well as the installation, commissioning and maintenance of the products and of the systems combined thereof require specific expert knowledge and therefore may only be made by trained expert personnel. The product-specific training of the expert personnel must be made by LST or by persons explicitly authorized by LST. All valid country specific regulations and guidelines for the use of the products must be obeyed. This Product Guide is under no circumstances a substitute for the detailed documentation of the individual products or for the product-specific training of the expert personnel on proper and professional installation, connection, programming and operation of our products and of systems combined thereof.

This Product Guide contains general information on the use for each product. Descriptions, pictures and specifications correspond to the conditions and intentions at the time of printing of the Product Guide. We reserve the right for modifications of any type, especially when on account of technological progress and do not take on any liability for misprints and obvious mistakes. The values stated in the specifications generally represent nominal values; by means of sample variations, product modifications or site specific conditions, these values may differ from the actually measured values.

LST always tries to provide information as comprehensive and as accurate as possible. Nevertheless, all information on suitability and use of our products are non-binding and do not liberate the introducer in a market from doing own tests. The buyer is responsible for himself for obeying legal and official regulations in connection with the use.

With the publication of this Product Guide, all previous Product Guides and, if prices are contained in this Product Guide, all previous price lists of the corresponding subject and sales area lose their validity. The charge for the products is made on basis of the prices valid on the day of delivery. All delivery contracts are concluded on the basis of the "General Terms of Delivery issued by the Austrian Electrical and Electronics Association".

Special delivery times or export limitations may exist for some products listed in the Product Guide. Also country specific variants of products may be listed in the Product Guide which may not be used in all sales areas due to different technical requirements or specific approval limitations.

Please always refer to the article number of the products when making an inquiry or when placing an order.

Example of an article entry

	1	2	3	
	999999	Name Type		
4	Description of the article with basic notes on function, design, application, detailed specifications, approval codes and other information.			
5		Cross-references	Page	Art.No.
			xx	999999
			xx	888888
			xx	777777
			xx	666666
				Name Type
				Name Type
				Name Type
				Name Type
				Name Type

- 1 ... Article number; please always refer to this number on inquiries or orders to avoid mistakes.
- 2 ... Product name
- 3 ... Type; the type is a string of alpha-numerical characters and symbols without blank characters and is separated from the product name by one blank character.
- 4 ... Product description, details on approvals and examinations, specifications
- 5 ... Cross-references to other products of the Product Guide which are in direct connection with the chosen product. These cross-references present a list of possibilities which are of exemplary nature only; the products listed therein must not necessarily be working altogether.

In the table of contents and at the beginning of the description of an article, the following special terms and abbreviations are used:

- NEW** The product is included in the catalogue for the first time, and maybe it's availability is still limited, or it may only became available at a later time.
- N. F. N.S.** Not for new systems! The product is still fully available at the moment and it is intended for the expansion of existing systems. However, for new systems, a successor model should be used.
- DISCON.** The product is a discontinued item and it's availability is limited. Before placing an order, it should be checked whether the product is available.

Contents Part 1

1 Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600

211999T	Series BC600, Description	2
211200	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L2S	5
211201	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L4S	5
211213	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L2N	5
211214	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L4N	6
211215	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L8N	6
211240	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L2S	6
211241	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L4S	7
211247	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L8S	7
211255	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L2N	7
211256	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L4N	8
211257	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L8N	8
211280	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-CE8L2S	8
211281	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-CE8L4S	9
211284	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-CE8L2N	9
211285	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-CE8L4N	9
211401	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1L	10
211407	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1L/LTF	10
211403	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1L/S1	11
211408	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1L/LTF/S1	11
211402	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1D	11
211404	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1D/S1	12
211419	Backplane BPL601-1	12
211997T	Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600, Description	12
211216	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8N2N	13
211217	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8N4N	13
211218	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8N8N	14
211258	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16N2N	14
211259	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16N4N	15
211260	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16N8N	15
211351	Remote Display and Operation Panel ABF600-1	15
211353	Remote Display and Operation Panel ABF600-CE1 NEW	16
211302	Country Kit LZB-BC600/INT1	16
211300	Country Kit LZB-BC600/A1	16
211301	Country Kit LZB-BC600/D1	16
211306	Country Kit LZB-BC600-1D/INT1	16
211304	Country Kit LZB-BC600-1D/A1	17
211305	Country Kit LZB-BC600-1D/D1	17
211100	Central Processing Board ZTB600-1	17
211101	Central Processing Board Redundant ZTBR600-1	17
211112	Conventional Detector Interface GIF608-1	18
211116	Conventional Detector Interface Redundant GIFR608-1	18
211110	Loop Interface LIF601-1	19
211111	Loop Interface Redundant LIFR601-1	19
211113	Fire Brigade Interface FWI600-1	20
211114	Fire Brigade Interface Redundant FWIR600-1	20
211141	Input/Output Interface MEA644-1	20
211142	Input/Output Interface Redundant MEAR644-1	21
211143	Relay Module RL608-1	21
211117	LED Display Field LAF648-1	22
211120	LED Display Field LAF648-2	22
211121	LED Display Field LAF648-3	22
211118	LED Button Field LTF616-1	22
211140	LED Button Field LTF616-2	23
211144	LED Button Field Redundant LTFR616-3	23
211147	Printer Field EDF600-1/INT1	23
229013	Spare Paper for EDF600-1 5 Rolls EDF600/EP-5R	24
211119	Serial Interface SIF601-1	24
211125	Serial Interface SIF601-2/ESPA	24
211126	Serial Interface SIF601-3/ZLT	25
211127	Serial Interface SIF601-4/ZLT-UNI	25

211122	Network Interface NIF600-1	26
211123	Network Interface Redundant NIFR600-1	26
211130	Power Supply NT602-1	26
211131	Power Supply NT604-1	27
211132	Power Supply NT608-1	27
223051	Voltage Coupler redundant SKR600-1 NEW	28
211151	Backplane BPL608-1	28
211152	Backplane BPL610-1	28
211160	Extension Housing GEHZ600-16	29
211206	Auxiliary Housing GEH600-8	29
211244	Auxiliary Housing GEH600-16	30
211370	Surface Mounting Frame AMR600-8	30
211371	Surface Mounting Frame AMR600-16	31
211372	Surface Mounting Frame AMR600-16Z	31
211373	Surface Mounting Frame AMR600-1 NEW	32
229651	Sealing Kit IP54 BC600-1x-DS NEW	32
229652	Sealing Kit IP54 BC600-8-DS NEW	32
229653	Sealing Kit IP54 BC600-16-DS NEW	32
229654	Sealing Kit IP54 BC600-16Z-DS NEW	33
211162	Module Carrier BGT600-1	33
211996T	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-E, Description	33
211330	Display and Operating Front Panel ABP600-1L	34
211150	Function Module Carrier FMT608-1	34
212040	Module Carrier 19"/6HU MPL600/6H	34
211331	Expansion Front Panel 19"/4HU EFP600-1	35
211161	Battery Bracket BK600-1	35
211164	Power Supply Carrier NTT600-1	35
250021	Key Switch Set Complete SCH70-1	35
211165	Door Contact Switch TKS600-1	36
211179	Termination Connector SBA600-1	36
211998T	Included system bus cables and system supply cables	36
211170	System Bus Cable SBK600-0,25	36
211171	System Bus Cable SBK600-0,5	37
211172	System Bus Cable SBK600-0,75	37
211173	System Bus Cable SBK600-1,0	37
211174	System Bus Cable SBK600-1,5	37
211175	System Bus Cable SBK600-2,0	37
211180	System Supply Cable SVK600-0,25	37
211181	System Supply Cable SVK600-0,6	37
211182	System Supply Cable SVK600-0,8	37
211183	System Supply Cable SVK600-1,0	37
211184	System Supply Cable SVK600-1,35	37
211185	System Supply Cable SVK600-2,0	37
211186	System Supply Cable SVK600-4,0	37
219008	Key for BC600 SCH-BC600-1	38

2 Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC016

210102	Fire Detection Control Panel BC016-1/INT1	40
210100	Fire Detection Control Panel BC016-1/D1	41
210103	Fire Detection Control Panel BC016-1/S1	41
210122	Fire Detection and Evacuation Panel BC016-2/INT1	41
210120	Fire Detection and Evacuation Panel BC016-2/D1	41
210110	Detector Zone Extension BC016 MGE8-1	42
210111	Fire Brigade Interface FWI016-1	42
214025	Serial Interface Module SIM216-1	42
210112	Serial Interface Module SIM016-3	43

3 Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC06

210205	Fire Detection Control Panel BC06-1/INT1	46
210200	Fire Detection Control Panel BC06-1/D1	47
210211	Fire Detection Control Panel BC06-1/S1	47
210209	Fire Detection Control Panel BC06-2/INT1	47
210208	Fire Detection Control Panel BC06-2/D1	47
210210	Zone Extension Board BC06 ZEB2-1	47
210215	Serial Interface Module SIM06-1	48
210212	Front Foil Evacuation Circuit FFEV06-1	48

249096	Manual Call Point Coding Module MCM1-1	48
4	Extinguishing System Controls	
218992T	Extinguish. Control Function in Series BC600 Panels, Description	50
218027	Extinguishing-Control 1-Area-Licence LC600-1LB	51
218028	Extinguishing-Control 4-Area-Licence LC600-4LB	51
218029	Extinguishing-Control 8-Area-Licence LC600-8LB	51
218030	Extinguishing-Control 16-Area-Licence LC600-16LB	51
218031	Extinguishing-Control 32-Area-Licence LC600-32LB	51
218032	Extinguishing-Control 64-Area-Licence LC600-64LB NEW	51
218033	Extinguishing-Control 128-Area-Licence LC600-128LB	51
226013	Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC600-1L/LTF/EXT NEW	51
210223	Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC06-1EXT/INT1	52
210220	Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC06-1EXT/D1	53
210226	Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC06-1EXT/S1	53
210224	Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC06-2EXT/INT1	54
210221	Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC06-2EXT/D1	54
222011	Extinguishing System Interface LSS1000-1	54
249097	Line-Coupler Redundance Control LKR21-1	54
5	REmote ACcess Tool REACT	
250999T	Remote Access by Means of the REmote ACcess Tool, Description	56
223080	LAN Module/BC216/REACT LAN/BC216/REACT-1	56
223083	LTE Module/REACT LTE/REACT-2 NEW	57
420070	Lizenz REACT Detail LIC-R-DET NEW	58
420071	Lizenz REACT Bedienung und Push LIC-R-OPP NEW	58
420072	Lizenz REACT Planansicht LIC-R-MAP NEW	58
420075	SMS Gebühr REACT SMS-REACT NEW	58
6	Alarm Monitoring Systems	
218041	Alarm-Monitoring-Software-Licence ALVIS/F	60
218048	Alarm-Monitoring-Interface-Licence ALVIS-BC600	60
218044	Alarm-Monitoring-Interface-Licence ALVIS-BC216	60
7	Cabinets and Accessories	
212046	Cabinet 19"/15HU GEH19/15/IP55/SIT	62
212027	Cabinet 19"/18HU GEH19/18	62
212023	Cabinet 19"/36HU with Transparent Door GEH19/36-SIT	62
212049	Cabinet 19"/36HU with Steel Door GEH19/36-E	63
212047	Cabinet 19"/40HU with Transparent Door GEH19/40-SIT	63
212048	Cabinet 19"/45HU with Transparent Door GEH19/45-SIT	63
212034	Module Carrier 19"/3HU MPL17/3	63
212030	Dummy Cover 19"/2HU AD8C-2H	64
212029	Dummy Cover 19"/3HU AD8C-3H	64
212033	Dummy Cover 19"/6HU AD8C-6H	64
212052	Cabinet Light LED LED-GEH19/X	64
212044	Wiring Plan Pocket SZ-2514-000	64
212045	Kit for Battery Bracket TS-8612-150/080	65
8	Interfaces	
219009	USB to Serial Converter US232R-100	68
219016	Programming Cable USB A-B 3 Meter PK-USB-A-B-3M	68
219010	Programming Cable BC216/RS232 PK216-1	68
223042	SMS Transmitter Module GSM-SCOUT	68
223043	SMS Transmitter/Receiver Module GSM-SCOUT/AKTIV	69
223045	Data Logger Event Memory DLOG-1	69
214027	Network Cable SU=100m NWK2-1	70
223079	Long-Distance Modem BCnet600 ADA-M140	70
223032	Gateway Multimode Fibre-BCnet LWL-MM-2	71
223033	Gateway Singlemode Fibre-BCnet LWL-SM-2	71
223034	Gateway 2xMultimode Fibre-BCnet LWL-2XMM-2	72
223036	Gateway 2xSinglemode Fibre-BCnet LWL-2XSM-2	72

223035	Gateway Red. Multimode Fibre-BCnet LWLR-MM-2	73
223072	SMS/E-Mail Transmitter Module SMS3-1/BC600	73
223073	SMS/E-Mail Transmitter Module SMS3-1/NT/BC600	74
223061	Gateway/IEC GW/IEC/BC600-1	74
223062	Gateway/Modbus GW/MODBUS/BC600-1	75
223066	Mini PC EBOX-1	75
223064	Software Licence OPC-BC600	76
223065	Software Licence BACNET-BC600	76
211430	LAN-Module/GW-BC600-216 LAN/BC600-216-1	76
211431	Gateway BC600-BC216 Basic Licence GW-BC600-216-BAS/LIZ	77
211432	Gateway BC600-BC216 Member Licence GW-BC600-216-TLN/LIZ	77
214025	Serial Interface Module SIM216-1	77
218022	ZLT Interface Licence ZLT-SS	77

9 Additional Modules for Fire Detection Control Panels

223024	Siren Connection Module SZ58-2 NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	80
223026	Siren Connection Module SZ58-3	80
222007	Terminal Adapter Module SUB58-2	81
222004	Relay Module RL58-1	81
222010	Relay Module RL58-2	81
211143	Relay Module RL608-1	82
222013	Detector Reset Module MQZ1000-1	82
229012	Flat Cable 650mm/10-Pole FBK6-1	83
229008	Flat Cable 1700mm/10-Pole FBK17-1	83

10 Overvoltage Protection

343003	Surge Arrester for 24VDC 0,75A 920324	86
343002	Surge Arrester for Detector Loop 920325	86
343001	Surge Arrester for Network BCnet 920271	87
343008	Surge Arrester for MOD-1/receiver 920240	87
343009	Surge Arrester for MOD-1/transmitter 920364	88
343006	Surge Arrester for NNU5-1 920344	88
343005	Surge Arrester for RS232 920322	89
343004	Surge Arrester for 24VDC 1,8A 920336	89
343020	Base for Surge Arrester 920300	90
343007	Surge Arrester for 24VDC 25A 953201	90
343030	Surge Arrester for 230VAC 952110	90

11 Display and Operating Devices

250020	Remote Tableau SG70-1	92
250021	Key Switch Set Complete SCH70-1	92
251003	Remote Indicator PA58-3	93
251004	Remote Indicator PA58-3/IP65	93
252010	LED Display Tableau LAT288-1	93
252011	LED Display Tableau LAT288-1CE	94
214024	LED Display Field LAB48-1	94
214030	LED Display Field LAB48-2	95
214032	LED Display Field LAB48-3	95
214036	LED Display Field LAB48-4	95
252012	Remote Tableau Drive Unit PTU288-1	95
252013	LED Connection Module LAM48-1	96
259011	LED Assembled Green/10pcs. LED-GN/10	96
259010	LED Assembled Red/10pcs. LED-RT/10	97
259012	LED Assembled Yellow/10pcs. LED-GE/10	97
259013	Cord 2 Wire for LED Connection/10pcs. LED-LEITUNG/10	97

12 Fire Brigade Key Boxes and Accessories

265740	Fire Brigade Key Box FSK700-2/D1	100
265751	Flush Mounting Frame for FSK700-2 EZ700-2/D1	100
265818	Flush Mount. Frame/Drilling Protection EZBS700-2	101
265767	Inner Door for FSK700-2/PHZ/35.5mm ITA-5/D1	101
265744	Auxiliary Cylinder PHZ700-2	101
265780	Cable Seal 2,5x200 blue KP-FSK	101
249650	Protective Cover for FSK700-2/2SX WSD-FSK	102

237700	Power Supply for FSK Heating NT700-1	102
265900	Control Unit for FSK AD900-1/D1	102
265810	Key Depot Column SDS700-2	103
265820	Key Depot Column /1650mm SDS700-2/MOD3	103
265812	Reinforcement Iron Cage MEK700-2	104
265811	Heavy Duty Anchor SLA700-2	104
265817	Top Cover DA1/700-2	104
265819	Top Cover for Flash DA2/700-2	104
265813	Top Cover Contact DK700-2	104
265809	Cover Plate ADP700-2	105
265816	Distribution Box VT700-2	105
265662	Unblocking Element for PHZ FSE/PHZ900-1	105
265663	Mounting Kit for FSE/PHZ900-1 MOSET-FSE/PHZ900-1	106
265664	Protective Cover for FSE/PHZ900-1 SABD900-1	106
265814	Mounting Kit for FSE-PZ MOSET1/700-2	106
356682	Strobe/WM/DC/white/amber/N SOLEX10A	106
355675	Base for Sounder/Strobe/IP65/white SW-IP65-SQ/RO	107
268009	Fire Brigade Key Box FASB-AP	107
268010	Fire Brigade Key Box FASB-UP	107
265021	Cylinder for Steel Sheet Mounting LST1003-2	108
268011	MCS Key 882AML1003	108

13 Fire Brigade Control and Display Devices

250025	Fire Brigade Control Unit FBF70-1/S1	110
250026	Alarm Delay Control Unit IBF70-1/S1	110
250028	Fire Brigade Control Unit FBF70-1E/INT1	111
250029	Fire Brigade Control Unit FBF70-1E/S1	112
250740	Fire Brigade Control Unit FBF900-1/D1	112
250630	Fire Brigade Display Panel FAT950-1/D1	113
250631	Fire Brigade Orientation Panel FOT950-1/D1	114
250632	Redundant Connection Adapter FAR950-1/D1	115
268008	Fire Brigade Map Box with desk FWP-3	115
265016	MCS Cylinder for Map Box ZB27-882AM-PK	116
268013	MCS Key for Fire Brigade Map Box 882AM-PK	116
250634	Fire Brigade Map Box FPKCLR950-1/D1	116
250635	Fire Brigade Map Box FPKPHZR950-1/D1	116

14 Fire Controls

217004	Smoke Switch RS70-1	118
310022	Lithium Standby Battery 22,2V/2,2Ah	118
261003	Magnetic Clamp/500N UTKFM05F(1330)	119
261004	Magnetic Clamp/Reset/500N UTKFB05(1350)	119
261005	Magnetic Clamp/Reset/150mm/500N UTKFZ05C(1370/15)	119
261006	Magnetic Clamp/Reset/300mm/500N UTKFZ05L(1370/30)	120
261008	Magnetic Clamp/1000N UTKFM10F(1340)	120
261009	Magnetic Clamp/Reset/1000N UTKFM10(1360)	120
261010	Magnetic Clamp/Reset/150mm/1000N UTKFZ10C(1380/15)	121
261011	Magnetic Clamp/Reset/300mm/1000N UTKFZ10L(1380/30)	121
261019	Magnetic Lock Clamp/2750N UTKEM30S1(1388)	121
261030	Cover black for Magnetic Clamp with arm/UTKFZ UTKFZ-ABD-1	122

15 Power Supply Devices

317100	Power Supply 24V/1A-Stabilized NG1-1S	124
317101	Power Supply 24V/2A-Stabilized NG2-1S	124
317102	Power Supply 24V/4A-Stabilized NG4-1S	124
317040	Power Supply NT602-2	125
317041	Power Supply NT604-2	125
317042	Power Supply NT608-2	126
317050	Power Supply Housing NTG624-1	127
317051	Power Supply Front Panel NTG624-1CE	127
317052	Power Supply Housing NTG624-2	128
317053	Power Supply Housing NTG624-3	128
211373	Surface Mounting Frame AMR600-1 NEW	129
317054	Surface Mounting Frame AMR624-2 NEW	129
317033	Battery Bracket BK24-1	129

229010	Voltage Stabilizer 24VDC STAB24-1	129
229014	Voltage Stabilizer 24VDC STAB24-3	130
223052	Power Distributor Board SVB5-1 NEW	130

16 Tools

219017	Loop Tester LTG30-1	132
249220	Detector Test Kit Smoke/Thermo 1001-101	132
249221	Detector Test Kit Smoke/Thermo/CO 2001-101	133
249222	Replacement Smoke Capsule TS3-001	133
249223	Replacement CO Capsule TC3-001	133
249059	Test Module/100/200 MOD400R	134
249143	Smoke Detector Test Set SOLO808	134
249360	Test Gas Can SOLOA5-001	134
249361	Test Gas Can SOLOA10-001	134
249140	Test Gas Can SOLOC3-001	134
249051	Smoke Detector Test Tool SOLO330	135
249067	Smoke Detector Test Tool large Detector SOLO332	135
249068	Heat Detector Test Tool Battery SOLO461-101	135
249228	Heat Detector Test Tool Mains SOLO424-101	136
249052	Detector Removal Tool SOLO200	136
249053	Telescopic Pole SOLO100	136
249227	Telescopic Pole 2.2m SOLO108-001	136
249054	Extension Pole SOLO101	137
249226	Carrying bag for test equipment SOLO610-001	137
249231	Battery for Detector Tester SOLO770-001	137
249230	Charger for Detector Test Tool SOLO727-101	137
249225	Silicone Membrane/Solo Detector Tester SPARE-1005-001	137
249144	Pen with 6 pcs. Smoke Sticks RE6-SET	138
249145	Smoke Sticks 6 pcs. RE6	138

17 Labels

249041	Label BMZ BME/BMZ	140
249243	Label Loschsteuerzentrale BME/LSZ	140
249244	Label Arrow BME/PFEIL	140

18 Miscellaneous

229004	Alarm Resistor 100pcs. 1K/0,33W	142
229005	EOL Resistor 100pcs. 5,6K/0,33W	142
229006	Diode 100pcs. 1N4004/100Stk	142

Contents Part 2

1 Manual Call Points Series HME

240999T	Manual Call Points Series HME, Overview	NEW	2
---------	---	------------	---

2 Conventional Detector Series FC650

241072	Optical Smoke Detector/650 FC650/O	6
242072	Thermal RoR Detector/650/A1R FC650/TDIFF/57	6
242073	Thermal Max Detector/650/BS FC650/TMAX/78	7
249066	Surcharge for special colouring FC650/FI700/SPECIAL	8

3 Analog Detectors and Manual Call Points Series FI750/FI700

241086	Optical Smoke Detector/750 FI750/O	10	
241087	Optical-Thermal Detector/750 FI750/OT	10	
242086	Thermal Detector/750 FI750/T	11	
249066	Surcharge for special colouring FC650/FI700/SPECIAL	12	
245771	Manual Call Point/Red/700 HFM/3/72/02	NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	12
240502	Manual Call Point/Red/700 HME/3000/72/H1/02	NEW	13
245774	Manual Call Point/Blue/700/Hausalarm HM/5/72/02/02	NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	14
240522	Manual Call Point/Blue/700/HAUSALARM HME/5015/72/02/02		14
245777	Manual Call Point/Yellow/700/Handausl. HM/1/72/17/02	NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	15
245780	Manual Call Point/Blue/700/Stop HM/5/72/18/02	NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	16
245080	Manual Call Point/Red/700/Flexi FI700/MCP		16
245081	Manual Call Point IP67/Red/700 FI700/MCP67		17

4 Modules, Optical and Acoustic Devices Series FI750/FI700

249250	Monitor Module 1xIn/700 FI700/M1IN	20
249251	Control Module 1xOut/700 FI700/M1OUT	20
249252	Control Module 1xRel/700 FI700/M1REL	21
249253	Module 1xIn 1xOut/700 FI700/M1IN1OUT	21
249254	Module 1xIn 1xRel/700 FI700/M1IN1REL	22
249255	Conventional Zone Module/700 FI700/M1CZ	22
249256	Monitor Module Mini 1xIn/700 FI700/MM1IN	23
249257	Control Module Mini 1xOut/700 FI700/MM1OUT	23
249258	Control Module Mini 1xRel/700 FI700/MM1REL	23
249259	Module Mini 1xIN 1xOut/700 FI700/MM1IN1OUT	23
249260	Module Mini 1xIn 1xRel/700 FI700/MM1IN1REL	24
249289	Module 4xIn 4xRel/700 FI700/M4IN4REL	24
249290	Module 4xIn 2xOut 2xRel/700 FI700/M4IN2OUT2REL	24
249291	Module 6xIn 2xRel/700 FI700/M6IN2REL	25
251010	Remote Indicator/700 FI700/PA	25
249307	Module FI750-Sounder-Strobe FI750/M/SST	26
355208	Sounder/WM65/DC/red/100 CWS/SOUR	27
355210	Sounder/WM65/DC/white/100 CWS/SOUW	27
355212	Sounder/WB/750RI-Slave/white FI750/WBRIS/SOUW	28
355215	Sounder/WB/750RI-Bus/white FI750/WBRIB/SOUW	28
355201	Sounder/WB/750RI/white FI750/WBRI/MT/SOUW	28
355202	Sounder/WB/750I/white FI750/WB/MT/SOUW	29
355209	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/re/cl/wh/100/W CWS/SOUR/STRC	30
355211	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/wh/cl/wh/100/W CWS/SOUW/STRC	31
355213	Sounder-Str/WB/750RI-Slave/wh/cl/wh/C FI750/WBRIS/SSTWCW	31
355214	Sounder-Str/WB/750RI-Slave/wh/cl/re/C FI750/WBRIS/SSTWCR	31
355216	Sounder-Str/WB/750RI-Bus/wh/cl/wh/C FI750/WBRIB/SSTWCW	32
355217	Sounder-Str/WB/750RI-Bus/wh/cl/re/C FI750/WBRIB/SSTWCR	32
355203	Sounder-Str/WB/750RI/wh/cl/re/N FI750/WBRI/MT/SSTWC	33
355204	Sounder-Strobe/WB/750I/wh/cl/re/N FI750/WB/MT/SOUW/STRC	33

5 Accessories for Series FC650/FC600/FI750/FI700

246070	Detector Base/600 FC600/BR	36
246071	Detector Base/600/Diode FC600/BRD	36

246072	Detector Base/600/Relay FC600/BREL	36
246086	Detector Base/750 FI750/B	37
246083	Surface Mounting Kit FI700/FC600/SM	37
249646	Wet Base Set/FI700/FC600 FI700/FC600/FZ	37
249273	Conduit Adapter for Detector Base FI700/FC600/CA	38
249276	Silicone Gasket FI700/FC600 FI700/FC600/SA	38
249293	Silicone Gasket FI750 FI750/SA	38
249274	Module Box 41mm/700/Knock-out FI700/MBD/KO	38
249270	Module Box 30mm/700 FI700/MB	38
249271	Module Box 52mm/700 FI700/MBD	39
249279	Detector Base/7500/Heater MH750-1	39
244080	Duct Detector Housing/750 FI750/DDH-2	39
244081	Duct Detector Pipe/750/-0.6m FI750/DDH-2/TV-0,6	40
244082	Duct Detector Pipe/750/-1.5m FI750/DDH-2/TV-1,5	40
244083	Duct Detector Pipe/750/-2.8m FI750/DDH-2/TV-2,8	40
244084	Duct Detector Bracket FI750/DDH-2/BRA	40
244055	Gasket for Duct Detector Pipe FI700/DDH204	41
359075	Lid for Sounder FI7x0/WB FI720/750/COVER/R NEW	41
359074	Lid for Sounder FI7x0/WB FI720/750/COVER/W NEW	41
249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	41
249272	Programming Unit FI700 FI700/PU	42

6

Conventional Detectors Series 300/ECO1000

241040	Optical Smoke Detector/300 2351E	44
241041	Optical-Thermal Detector/300 2351TEM	44
242040	Thermal RoR Detector/300/A1R 5351E	45
242042	Thermal Max Detector/300/A2S 5351TE	46
242041	Thermal Max Detector/300/BS 4351E	47
241045	Optical Smoke Detector/1000 ECO1003	47
241046	Optical-Thermal Detector/1000 ECO1002	48
242047	Thermal Max Detector/1000/BS ECO1004T	49
242045	Thermal RoR Detector/1000/A1R ECO1005	49
242046	Thermal Max Detector/1000/A2S ECO1005T	50

7

Analog Detectors and Manual Call Points Series 200AP/500

241999T	Detector Series 200AP, Overview	52
241110	Optical Smoke Detector/200APISM ND22051EI	52
241111	Optical Smoke Detector/200AP ND22051E	53
241123	Optical Laser Smoke Detector/200AP 72051EI NEW	53
241116	Optical-Thermal Detector/200APISM DV22051TEI	54
241117	Optical-Thermal Detector/200AP DV22051TE	54
241118	Multicriteria Detector PTIR/200APISM 22051TLEI	55
241119	Multicriteria Detector PTIR/200AP 22051TLE	56
241120	Multicriteria Detector COPTIR/200AP 2251CTLE-W	56
242110	Thermal RoR Detector/200APISM/A1R 52051REI	57
242111	Thermal RoR Detector/200AP/A1R 52051RE	57
242112	Thermal Max Detector/200APISM/A1S 52051EI	58
242113	Thermal Max Detector/200AP/A1S 52051E	58
242114	Thermal Max Detector/200APISM/BS 52051HTEI	58
242115	Thermal Max Detector/200AP/BS 52051HTE	59
245792	Manual Call Point/Red/200AP HFM/3/25/02 NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	59
240402	Manual Call Point/Red/200AP HME/3000/25/H1/02 NEW	60
245796	Manual Call Point/Blue/200AP/Hausalarm HM/5/25/02/02 NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	60
240422	Manual Call Point/Blue/200AP/Hausalarm HME/5015/25/02/02	61
245785	Manual Call Point/Yellow/200AP/Handausl. HM/1/25/17/02 NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	62
245788	Manual Call Point/Blue/200AP/Stopp HM/5/25/18/02 NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	62
245385	Manual Call Point/Orange/200AP/Rauchabzug HM/2/25/03/02 NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	63
245041	Manual Call Point/Red/200AP/ISM/Glass MCP5A-RP08FG	64
245040	Manual Call Point/Red/200AP/Glass MCP5A-RP07FG	64
245043	Manual Call Point/Red/200AP/ISM/Flexi MCP5A-RP08FF	64
245042	Manual Call Point/Red/200AP/Flexi MCP5A-RP07FF	65
245045	Man.Call Point/red/IP67/200AP/ISM/Glass WCP5A/RP08SG-L017-01	65
245044	Manual Call Point/Red/IP67/200AP/Glass WCP5A/RP07SG-L017-01	66

8

Modules, Optical and Acoustic Devices Series 200AP/500

249126	Monitor Module/200AP M501MEA	68
249100	Monitor Module 1xSurv.In/200AP M210E	68
249101	Monitor Module 2xSurv.In/200AP M220E	68
249102	Module 2xSurv.In 1xRel.Out/200AP M221E	69
249115	Monitor Module 10xSurv.In/200AP IM-10EA	69
249103	Control Module 1xSurv.Out/200AP M201E	70
249105	Control Module 1xRel.Out/200AP M201E-240	70
249106	Control Module 1xRel.Out-DIN/200AP M201E-240-DIN	71
249116	Control Module 6xRel.Out/200AP CR-6EA	71
249104	Conventional Zone Module/200AP M210E-CZ	72
249107	Conventional Zone Module/200AP M210E-CZR	72
249114	Monitor Module 1xAnalog In/200 M500M-4-20 NEW	73
249095	Module 4xSurv.In 4xSurv.Out/Panel MEA244-1/E	73
249092	Module 4xSurv.In 4xSurv.Out/Rail MEA244-1/TR	74
249127	Module 4xSurv.In 4xSurv.Out/Fail-safe/Panel MEA244-1/FS/E	74
249128	Module 4xSurv.In 4xSurv.Out/Fail-safe/Rail MEA244-1/FS/TR	74
249121	Position Switch/200AP/pressed Idle EDS200AP-1/GR	75
249122	Position Switch/200AP/pressed Alarm EDS200AP-1/GA	75
249123	Monitor Module/Box/200AP ÜMB200AP-1	75
249003	Isolator Module/500/200 ISM1-2	76
355251	Sounder/WM/200API/red/100 WSO-PR-I	76
355250	Sounder/WM/200API/red/100 WSO-PR-N	77
355259	Sounder/WM/200API/white/100 WSO-PP-I	77
355258	Sounder/WM/200API/white/100 WSO-PP-N	77
355253	Sounder-Str/WM/200API/wh/re/100/N WSS-PR-I	77
355252	Sounder-Str/WM/200API/wh/re/100/N WSS-PR-N	78
355270	Sounder-Str/WM/200API/wh/cl/re/100/O WSS-PC-I	78
355269	Sounder-Str/WM/200API/wh/cl/re/100/O WSS-PC-N	79
355271	Sounder-Str/WM/200API/wh/am/100/N WSS-PA-I	79
355263	Sounder/WB/200API/white BSO-PP-I	80
355262	Sounder/WB/200API/white BSO-PP-N	80
355115	Sounder/FB/200RI/white 200/FBRI/SOUW	81
355265	Sounder-Strobe/WB/200API/wh/re/N BSS-PR-I	81
355264	Sounder-Strobe/WB/200API/wh/re/N BSS-PR-N	82
355273	Sounder-Str/WB/200API/wh/cl/re/O DSS-PC-I	82
355272	Sounder-Str/WB/200API/wh/cl/re/O DSS-PC-N	83
355266	Sounder-Strobe/WB/200API/wh/am/N BSS-PA-I	83
356156	Strobe/WM/200API/white/clear/red/O WST-PC-I	83
356155	Strobe/WM/200API/white/clear/red/O WST-PC-N	84
356154	Strobe/WM/200API/white/amber/N WST-PA-I	84
356158	Strobe/WM/200API/wh/cl/wh/WC VAD-PC-I	84
356157	Strobe/WM/200API/wh/cl/wh/WC VAD-PC-N	85

9

Accessories for Series 300/ECO1000/200AP/500

246008	Detector Base/400/300/100 B401RM1000	88
246019	Detector Base 400/300/100 B401DGR1000	88
246140	Detector Base/1000 ECO1000BR1000	88
246141	Detector Base/1000/Relay/Latching ECO1000BREL24L	89
246142	Detector Base/1000/Relay/Latching ECO1000BREL12L	89
246143	Detector Base/1000/Relay ECO1000BREL12NL	89
246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	89
246013	Isolator Detector Base/500/200 B524IEFT-1	90
246164	Detector Base/500/200/Heater B524HTR-W	90
246018	Detector Base/500/200/Heater B524HTR DISCONTINUED	90
246113	Zonal Display Unit/300 S300ZDU	91
246111	Programming and Test Unit/300 S300RPTU	91
246150	Remote Test Unit/300/1000 ECO1000RTU	92
249212	Battery For ECO1000RTU 6V-V11GA	92
246161	Surface Mounting Kit/200AP/AP SMK400EAP	92
246167	Recessed Mounting Kit/200AP RMK400AP	93
249120	Conduit Adapter for Detector Base BA1AP	93
246160	Wet Base Shroud/200AP WB-1AP	93
249108	Surface Mounting Box M200E-SMB	93
249111	Surface Mounting Box For M200 M200E-SMB-KO	94
249109	Base for Mounting Plate/M200 M200E-PMB	94

249110	Base for Carrier Rail/M200 M200E-DIN	94
249117	Surface Mounting Box/Multi Modules M200-SMB-MM	94
249118	Surface Mounting Box SMB6-V0	95
249119	Mounting Chassis/Multi Modules CH-6	95
249004	Surface Mounting Box SMB500	95
249027	Detector Base/500/200/Heater MH500-1	96
249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	96
244061	Duct Detector Housing/300 D2E	96
244060	Duct Detector Housing/200 DNRE	97
244062	Duct Detector Pipe/0.3m DST1	98
244063	Duct Detector Pipe/0.45m DST1.5	98
244064	Duct Detector Pipe/1m DST3	98
244065	Duct Detector Pipe/1.5m DST5	98
244066	Duct Detector Pipe/3m DST10	98
359045	Lid for Sounder/200/10pcs. IBS-LIDPW-10X	99
359060	Lid for Sounder 200/FBRI 200/FB/COVER/W	99
359061	Lid for Sounder 200/FBRI 200/FB/COVER/R	99
359051	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP44/red BRR	99
359052	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP65/red WRR	99
359053	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP44/white BPW	100
359054	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP65/white WPW	100

10

Conventional Detectors Series 65

241026	Optical Smoke Detector/65 55000-317	102
242024	Thermal RoR Detector/65/AIR 55000-122	102
242025	Thermal RoR Detector/65/BR 55000-127	103
242026	Thermal RoR Detector/65/CR 55000-132	103
242027	Thermal Max Detector/65/CS 55000-137	104

11

**Analog Detectors and Manual Call Points Series
XP95/DISCOVERY/SOTERIA**

241023	Optical Smoke Detector/XP95 55000-620	106
242023	Thermal Detector/XP95 55000-420	106
241027	Optical Smoke Detector/Disc 58000-600	107
241022	Optical-Thermal Detector/Disc 58000-700	107
242028	Thermal Detector/Discovery 58000-400	108
243100	Carbon Monoxide Detector/Discovery 58000-300	109
243101	CO thermal Detector/Discovery 58000-305	109
241066	Optical Smoke Detector/CoreISM SA5100-600 NEW	110
241068	Optical Smoke Detector/Core SA5000-600 NEW	110
241067	Optical-Thermal Detector/CoreISM SA5100-700 NEW	111
241069	Optical-Thermal Detector/Core SA5000-700 NEW	111
242068	Thermal Detector/CoreISM SA5100-400 NEW	112
242069	Thermal Detector/Core SA5000-400 NEW	112
245402	Manual Call Point/Red/XP95 HFM/3/32/02 NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	112
240602	Manual Call Point/Red/XP95 HME/3000/32/H1/02 NEW	113
245395	Manual Call Point/Blue/XP95/Hausalarm HM/5/32/02/02 NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	114
240622	Manual Call Point/Blue/XP95/HAUSALARM HME/5015/32/02/02	114
245432	Manual Call Point/Yellow/XP95/Handausl. HM/1/32/17/02 NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	115
245429	Manual Call Point/Blue/XP95/Stopp HM/5/32/18/02 NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	115
245015	Manual Call Point/Red/XP95/Flexi 55200-908	116

12

**Modules, Optical and Acoustic Devices Series
XP95/DISCOVER/SOTERIA**

249330	Input Module 1xIN/Core SA4700-100APO NEW	118
249335	Input Module 1xIN/Core/DIN SA4700-300APO NEW	118
249334	Input Module 2xIN/Core SA4700-100APO NEW	118
249331	Module 1xIN 1xREL/Core SA4700-102APO NEW	119
249336	Module 1xIN 1xREL/Core/DIN SA4700-302APO NEW	119
249332	Module 2xIN 1xREL/Core SA4700-103APO NEW	120
249337	Module 2xIN 1xREL/Core/DIN SA4700-403APO NEW	120
249333	Module 2xIN 2xREL/Core SA4700-104APO NEW	120
249079	Monitor Module/XP95/Mini 55000-760	121
249073	Control Module/XP95 55000-852	121

249075	Conventional Zone Module/XP95 55000-845	122
249029	Isolator Module/XP95/Discovery ISM1-3	122
355133	Sounder/WB/XP95I/white/Alert 45681-277	123
355131	Sounder/WB/XP95I/white/SlowWhoop 45681-290	123
355132	Sounder/WB/XP95I/white/DIN 45681-300	124
355139	Sounder/WM/XP95I/red/100 55000-001	124
355140	Sounder/WM/XP95I/white/100 55000-002	125
355124	Sounder/WM/XP95/red/Alert/100 55000-278	125
355125	Sounder/WM/XP95/red/Slw/100 55000-276	126
355130	Sounder/WB/XP95RI/white/Alert 45681-276	126
355134	Sounder-Str/WB/XP95I/wh/cl/re/Alt/N 45681-330	126
355135	Sounder-Str/WB/XP95I/wh/cl/re/Slw/N 45681-332	127
355136	Sounder-Str/WB/XP95I/wh/cl/re/DIN/N 45681-334	128
355137	Sounder-Str/WM/XP95I/re/re/100/N 55000-293	128
355138	Sounder-Str/WM66/XP95I/re/re/100/N 55000-298	129
356020	Strobe/XP95/white/red/N 55000-877	130
356022	Strobe/XP95/white/clear/red/N 55000-878	130
356023	Strobe/XP95/white/amber/N 55000-879	130

13

Accessories for Series 65/XP95/DISCOVERY/SOTERIA

246021	Detector Base/60/65 45681-200	134
246060	Detector Base/XP95/Disc/Core SA5000-200 NEW	134
246025	Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-210	134
246036	Isolator Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-284	135
246044	Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-219	135
246029	Conduit Box/Apo 45681-204	136
246030	Backplate/Apo 45681-233	136
246046	Recessed Mounting Kit/APO-Detector 45681-309 NEW	136
246047	Recessed Mounting Kit/APO-Sounder 45681-310 NEW	136
246050	Duct Detector Housing/XP95 53546-022	137
246051	Duct Detector Pipe/0.75m 53541-170	137
246052	Duct Detector Pipe/1.5m 53541-171	137
246053	Duct Detector Pipe/3.0m 53541-172	137
246032	Detector Heater/60/65 MH60-1	138
246033	Detector Heater/XP95/Disc MH95-1	138
249028	Address Module Conventional/60/65 NG60-1	138
249338	Address Card/XP95/Core/Discovery 38532-064 NEW	139
249039	Address Cards/100pcs./XP95/Discovery 38531-771	139
359020	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/white 45681-292	139
359021	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/red 45681-293	139
359022	Mounting Plate for Sounder/WB/XP95 45681-311	140
359023	Housing IP67 for Strobe/XP95 29600-318	140

14

Accessories for Detectors - general

249044	Detector Mounting Bracket MMW1-1	142
249081	Detector Mounting Bracket MMW2-1	142
249635	Trapeze Bracket TBH800-1	142
246604	False Floor Mounting Bracket DBK-VAR	142
249711	Detector Mounting Bracket/Ceiling MMK-90 NEW	142
249712	Detector Mounting Bracket/Floor/Ceiling MMK-200/350 NEW	143
249713	Detector Mounting Bracket/Floor/Ceiling MMK-400/550 NEW	143
249277	Auxiliary Plate False Ceiling ZP-ZD-1	143
249648	Protective Cage BWS-3/D1	143
249647	Protective Cage/small/conical BWS-2/D1	144
249014	PSU For Detector Heater MH-TR1	144

15

Manual Call Points, conventional

245302	Manual Call Point/Red/Conventional HFM/3/11/02 NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	146
240302	Manual Call Point/Red/Conventional HME/3000/11/H1/02 NEW	146
245881	Manual Call Point/Red/Conventional/IP66 C31/51.1250Z NEW	147
245356	Manual Call Point/Red/Conv/Feuerwehr HM/3/11/01/02 NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	147
245352	Manual Call Point/Blue/Conv/Hausalarm HM/5/11/02/02 NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	148
240322	Manual Call Point/Blue/Conventional/HAUSALARM HME/5015/11/02/02	149
245925	Spring-button Call Point/Blue/Conv/Hausalarm SM/5/52/02/02	149

245416	Manual Call Point/Yellow/Conv/Handausl. HM/1/11/17/02	NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	150
245882	Manual Activation Device/Yellow/Conv/IP66 C31/51.1260Z	NEW	150
245417	Manual Call Point/Blue/Conv/Stopp HM/5/11/18/02	NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	151
245047	Key Switch K20SWS-11		152

16

Accessories for Manual Call Points

249633	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Red WG/ROT-E-1		154
249634	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Blue WG/BLAU-E-1		154
249636	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Yellow WG/GELB-E-1		154
249691	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Orange WG/ORANGE-E-1		154
249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	155
249670	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HME-ZS-IP54		155
249674	Factory Upgrade IP65 for MCP HME-ZS-IP65	NEW	155
249644	Flush Mounting Box for MCP HFM/HM-UP1	NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	155
249071	Protection Cover HFM/HM 3150		155
249152	Protection Cover MCP MCP-COVER-1	NEW	156
249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10		156
249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10		156
249024	Special Designation for MCP HM/BESCH	NOT FOR NEW SYSTEMS	156
249675	Special Designation HME/Sheet-10pcs. HME-BESCH-BOG	NEW	156
245083	Plexi Glass Cover for FI700/MCP CI700-1		156
245024	Hinged Cover for MCP/WCP PS200		156
245019	Surface Mount Box/MCP5A SR		157
245012	Surface Mount Box/MCP5A SR3T		157
249219	Reset Key For Manual Call Point-Pack of 10 pieces M210	NEW	157
249213	Glass Pane for MCP Series/10pcs. G21140		157
245018	Flexi Element for MCP/WCP PS210		157
245918	Replacement Glass for EX HM E-G/DC21		157
245919	Replacement Glass for EX HM SU=10 Pieces E-G/DC31/10		157

17

Optical and Acoustic Devices, conventional

355280	Sounder/WM/DC/red/107 CWSO-RR-S1	160
355281	Sounder/WM65/DC/red/107 CWSO-RR-W1	160
355282	Sounder/WM/DC/white/107 CWSO-WW-S1	160
355283	Sounder/WM65/DC/white/107 CWSO-WW-W1	161
355114	Sounder/FB/DC/white DBS1224B4W-D	161
355700	Sounder/Flush/DC/white AC/SV/GW/S/8	161
355701	Sounder/Flush/DC/red AC/SV/R/S	162
355286	Sounder-Str/WM/DC/re/cl/re/107/WC CWSS-RR-S5	162
355287	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/re/cl/re/107/WC CWSS-RR-W5	163
355284	Sounder-Str/WM/DC/re/cl/re/107/O CWSS-RR-S3	164
355285	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/re/cl/re/107/O CWSS-RR-W3	164
355288	Sounder-Strobe/WM/DC/re/re/107/N CWSS-RB-S7	165
355289	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/re/re/107/N CWSS-RB-W7	165
355290	Sounder-Strobe/WM/DC/re/am/107/N CWSS-RA-S7	166
355291	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/re/am/107/N CWSS-RA-W7	166
355294	Sounder-Str/WM/DC/wh/cl/re/107/WC CWSS-WR-S5	166
355295	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/wh/cl/re/107/WC CWSS-WR-W5	166
355292	Sounder-Str/WM/DC/wh/cl/re/107/O CWSS-WR-S3	167
355293	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/wh/cl/re/107/O CWSS-WR-W3	167
355296	Sounder-Strobe/WM/DC/wh/re/107/N CWSS-WB-S7	167
355297	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/wh/re/107/N CWSS-WB-W7	167
355298	Sounder-Strobe/WM/DC/wh/am/107/N CWSS-WA-S7	168
355299	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/wh/am/107/N CWSS-WA-W7	168
355301	Sounder-Str/WM/DC/wh/cl/wh/107/WC CWSS-WW-S5	168
356080	Strobe/WM/DC/red/clear/red/WC CWST-RR-S5	169
356081	Strobe/WM65/DC/red/clear/red/WC CWST-RR-W5	170
356082	Strobe/WM/DC/white/clear/red/WC CWST-WR-S5	170
356083	Strobe/WM65/DC/white/clear/red/WC CWST-WR-W5	170
356086	Strobe/WM/DC/red/clear/white/WC CWST-RW-S5	171
356087	Strobe/WM65/DC/red/clear/white/WC CWST-RW-W5	171
356084	Strobe/WM/DC/white/clear/white/WC CWST-WW-S5	172
356085	Strobe/WM65/DC/white/cl/white/WC CWST-WW-W5	172
356682	Strobe/WM/DC/white/amber/N SOLEX10A	172
359005	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/red DBSLIDR	173
359006	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/white DBSLIDW	173

355675	Base for Sounder/Strobe/IP65/white SW-IP65-SQ/RO	173
--------	--	-----

18 Devices for Hazardous Areas

241090	Optical Smoke Detector/Conventional IS SLR-E-IS	176
246090	Detector Base/Conv/Ex YBN-R/4IS	176
241062	Optical Smoke Detector/Orbis/IS OP-52027	176
241063	Optical-Thermal Detector/Orbis/IS OH-53027	177
242037	Thermal RoR Detector/Orbis/A1R/IS HT-51145	178
242038	Thermal Max Detector/Orbis/A1S/IS HT-51157	178
242061	Thermal Max Detector/Orbis/A2S/IS HT-51147	179
242062	Thermal RoR Detector/Orbis/BR/IS HT-51149	179
242063	Thermal Max Detector/Orbis/BS/IS HT-51151	179
242064	Thermal RoR Detector/Orbis/CR/IS HT-51153	180
242065	Thermal Max Detector/Orbis/CS/IS HT-51155	180
246043	Detector Base/Orbis/IS MB-50018	180
242150	Thermal Detector/IP67/Conv/MAX/A2S 6295	180
242151	Thermal Detector/IP67/Conv/MAX/BS 6296	181
228003	Safety Barrier ES58-2	182
228008	Zener Barrier Z978	182
241102	Optical Smoke Detector/200/IS 22051EISE	182
241101	Optical Smoke Detector/200/IS/Ivory 22051EISE-IV	183
228006	Safety Barrier/200 Y2	183
228007	Protocol Interface/200 IST200	184
241024	Optical Smoke Detector/XP95/Ex 55000-640	184
242036	Thermal Detector/XP95/Ex 55000-440	185
246027	Detector Base/XP95/Ex 45681-215	185
228004	Safety Barrier/XP95 29600-098	186
228005	Protocol Interface/XP95 55000-855	186
228009	Enclosure for Safety Barrier 29600-239	186
245683	Manual Call Point/Red/Conventional/IS DC31/55.130	187
355662	Sounder/WM66/DCEX/red/105 IS-A105N	187

19 RF Devices Serie FI720/FI700/RF

249308	RF Interface/720 FI720/RF/W2W	190
249309	RF Expander/720 FI720/RF/WE	190
249311	RF Expander Conventional/720 FI720/RF/CWE NEW	191
241192	Detector/720/RF/complete FI720/RF/O	191
241193	Detector/720/RF/complete FI720/RF/OT	192
242087	Detector/720/RF/complete FI720/RF/T	193
249066	Surcharge for special colouring FC650/FI700/SPECIAL	194
245082	Manual Call Point/Red/700/RF/Flexi FI700/RF/MCP	194
245695	Manual Call Point/Red/700/RF/HFM/3/73/00	195
245698	Manual Call Point/Blue/700/RF/Hausalarm HM/5/73/02/00	196
249267	Monitor Module 1xIN/700/RF FI700/RF/M1IN	196
249292	Control Module 1xRel/Batt/700/RF FI700/RF/M1REL/BATT	197
249310	Module/RF/720-Sounder-Strobe FI720/RF/M/SST	198
355208	Sounder/WM65/DC/red/100 CWS/SOUR	198
355210	Sounder/WM65/DC/white/100 CWS/SOUW	199
355209	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/re/cl/wh/100/W CWS/SOUR/STRC	199
355211	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/wh/cl/wh/100/W CWS/SOUW/STRC	200
355218	Sounder/WB/720RF/white FI720/RF/WB/SOUW NEW	200
355219	Sounder-Str/WB/720RF/wh/cl/re/N FI720/RF/WB/SOUW/STRC NEW	201
251021	Remote Indicator/700/RF FI700/RF/PA-2	202
249266	RF Measurement Kit FI720/RF/MK	202
359075	Lid for Sounder FI7x0/WB FI720/750/COVER/R NEW	203
359074	Lid for Sounder FI7x0/WB FI720/750/COVER/W NEW	203
249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	203
249218	Lithium Battery 3V CR2032	203

20 RF Devices Series 200AP-RF

249350	RF Interface/S200AP M200G-RF	206
249351	RF Repeater/S200AP M200F-RF	206
249352	Dongle/LITE/S200AP/RF M200WC-RF	207
241140	Optical Detector/200AP/RF 22051E-RF	207
241141	Multicriteria Detector PTIR/200AP/RF 22051TLE-RF	208

242140	Thermal Max Detector/200APA1S/RF 52051E-RF	209
242141	Thermal Diff Detector/200AP/A1R/RF 52051RE-RF	210
245140	Manual Call Point/Red/S200AP/RF R5A-RF	210
251030	Remote Indicator/200AP/RF M200I-RF NEW	211
355274	Sounder/WM/200AP/RF/red WSO-RR-RF NEW	211
355275	Sounder/WM/200AP/RF/white WSO-WW-RF NEW	212
246116	Detector Base/RF/200AP B501RF-RR NEW	212
246115	Detector Base/RF/200AP B501RF	212

21 Special Detectors

242150	Thermal Detector/IP67/Conv/MAX/A2S 6295	214
242151	Thermal Detector/IP67/Conv/MAX/BS 6296	214
242152	Thermal Detector/IP67/Conv/MAX/CS 6297	215
242153	Thermal Detector/IP67/Conv/MAX/ES 6298	215
242180	Thermal Detector/IP67/Max/RoR WMX5000-FS	216
242181	Relay Module for Thermal Detector KMX5000-RK	216
246180	Detector Base/5000 MX5000	216
243010	Flame Detector/IR2 16581	217
243011	Flame Detector/IR3 16589	217
243012	Flame Detector/UVIR2 16591	218
249141	Mounting Bracket/Flame Detector 07127	219
243020	Flame Detector UV/Conventional 800/24-VST-K-N	219
249151	Mounting Bracket/Flame Detector MW-800/24	219
241150	Optical Battery Smoke Detector/9V FH20/O/9	220
241151	Optical Battery Smoke Detector/9/230V FH20/O/9/230	220
246169	Surface Mounting Box FH20/AP-1	221

22 Beam Smoke Detectors

244022	Beam Smoke Detector/Conventional 6500R	224
244023	Beam Smoke Detector+Test/Conventional 6500RS	224
244020	Beam Smoke Detector/200 6500	225
244021	Beam Smoke Detector+Test/200 6500S	225
244024	Reflector For 6500/75-100m BEAMLRK	226
244025	Mounting Bracket/Swivel 6500-MMK	226
244026	Surface Mounting Box 6500-SMK	226
244027	Heater Kit for Beam unit BEAMHK	226
244028	Heater Kit for Reflector BEAMHKR	227
244070	Beam Smoke Detector/Conventional FR3000	227
244071	Detector for Beam Smoke Detector/Conv FR3000-DETECTOR	228
244072	Mounting Bracket/Swivel FR3000-201	228
244073	Flush Mounting Plate FR3000-202	228
244074	Heater Kit for Beam unit 3000-204 NEW	229
244660	Beam Smoke Detector/Conventional FR5000-50M	229
244661	Beam Smoke Detector/Conventional FR5000-100M	230
244662	Detector for Beam Smoke Detector/Conv FR5000-DET-50M	230
244663	Detector for Beam Smoke Detector/Conv FR5000-DET-100M	230
244703	Set of 3 Reflectors FR5000-004	230
244667	Universal Bracket/Swivel FR5000-005	231
244668	Mounting Plate for 100m Reflector FR5000-007	231
244669	Mounting Plate for 50M Reflector FR5000-008	231
244689	Mounting Bracket/Swivel FR5000-201	231
244705	Heater Kit for Beam unit 5000-204 NEW	231
244706	Heater Kit for Reflector 5000-205 NEW	232
244664	Protection Grille for FR5000 Controller 1000-019	232
244665	Protection Grille for FR5000 Detector 1000-018	232

23 Linear Heat Detectors

244694	Control Unit Alarmline II with LED LWM-2-PC	234
244704	Control Unit Alarmline II with LED and LCD LWM-2-LCD	234
244695	Sensor Cable/PVC/Red Alarmline II SK11800050	235
244696	Sensor Cable/Nylon Alarmline II SK11800051	235
244697	Sensor Cable/Polypropylene Alarmline II SK11800052	235
244698	Sensor Cable/Nylon/Stainless Steel Alarmline II SK11800054	236
244631	Linear Heat Detector Unit/Conv SKM-03 DISCONTINUED	236
244633	Sensing Cable/SKM/Red SK-ROT	237

244634	Sensing Cable/SKM/Black SK-SCHWARZ	237
244630	Mounting Clip 3040/LGK	237

24 Smoke Aspiration Systems

244370	Smoke Aspiration System FL2011EI	240
244371	Smoke Aspiration System FL2012EI	241
244372	Smoke Aspiration System FL2022EI	241
244403	Smoke Aspiration System FL0111E-HS NEW	241
244405	Smoke Aspiration System FL0122E-HS NEW	241
244376	Replacement Filter intern. for FAAST LT FL-IF	242
244380	Smoke Aspiration System 8100E	242
244381	Replacement Filter internal for FAAST F-A3384-000	243
244280	Air Filter for Smoke Aspir. System VSP-850	243
244281	Replacement Filter extern PU=4pcs. VSP-855-4	243
244388	Front Foils FAAST It-Fr-De-Da F-A-LC-A	243
244389	Front Foils FAAST It-Fr-Es-Pt F-A-LC-B	243
244390	Front Foils FAAST It-Ru-De-Hu F-A-LC-C	243
244391	Front Foils FAAST Fi-Sv-No-Ru F-A-LC-D	243
244385	Ceiling Lead-Through Set complete F-CF-25	244
244386	Condensate Separator Pipe complete F-WT-25	244

25 Accessories for Smoke Aspiration Systems - general

222053	Automatic Purging Unit/3500L/IP54 AFE70-2/IP54 NEW	246
222052	Automatic Purging Unit/5000L/DF AFE70-3 DISCONTINUED	246
222054	Automatic Purging Unit/5000L/DF/IP54 AFE70-3/IP54 NEW	247
244133	Sensing Pipe/PVC/pole SU=5m 1M-ROHR-PVC/5M	247
244248	Sensing Hose/PVC/25mm SCHL-PVC/25	247
244112	Pipe-Fitting-Bend/90 BOGEN-90	247
244113	Pipe-Fitting-Knee/90 WINKEL-90	248
244114	Pipe-Fitting-Knee/45 WINKEL-45	248
244115	Pipe-Fitting-T-Junction Joint/90 T-STÜCK-90	248
244116	Pipe-Fitting-T-Junction Joint/45 T-STÜCK-45	248
244118	Pipe-Fitting-Faucet MUFFE	248
244119	Pipe-Fitting-End KAPPE	248
244125	Pipe Clamp RKL25-2	248
244132	Pipe Clamp RKL25-1	248
244235	Non-Return Spring Valve RVFED-25	249
244240	Ceiling Lead-Through Set DDF-KOMPL	249
244201	Sensing Hose DN12X9 DN-12X9	249
244254	3 Way Ball Valve PVC 3PKH-DN20	249
244237	3 Way Ball Valve Metal 3MKH	249
244242	Screw Joint PVC-Brass ÜVS-25X3/4	249
244250	Screw Joint PVC-PVC ÜVS-PVC-PVC	250
244255	Dual Screw Joint 25mm DV-25-25	250
244256	Connect. Exhaust Equipment Aspir. Pipe ABSAUG-RED-25-40	250
244999T	Aspiration Hole Reduction Foils, Overviews	250
244233	Sleeve for Reduction Foil BA-AREDF	250
244234	Plastic Clip for Reduction Foil/Low-temp KC-AREDF-TK	251
244387	Label Sampling Point 100 pcs. F-LP	251
244128	Adhesive/Tangit/0.12kg KLEB-RAS-01	251
244129	Adhesive/Tangit/0.25kg KLEB-RAS-02	251
244130	Adhesive/Tangit/0.5kg KLEB/RAS-05	251
244126	Adhesive/Tangit/1kg KLEB/RAS	251
244131	Cleaner/Tangit/0,12L REIN-RAS-01	251
244127	Cleaner/Tangit/1L REIN/RAS	251

26 Labels

249245	Detector Label//Sheet/22pcs. BME/ZWD-BOG/LST	254
249246	Detector Label Sheet/12pcs. BME/MB-BOG/LST NEW	254
249247	Detector Label Sheet + Carrier/12pcs. BME/MB-KOMPL/LST NEW	254
249211	Detector Label Sheet Compl/8pcs. BME/BEZ-BOG-KOMPL/LST DISCONTINUED	254
249217	Detector Label Sheet/8pcs. BME/BEZ-BOG DISCONTINUED	255

Part 1

1 Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600



211999T

Series BC600, Description



The term "Series BC600" summarises fire detection control panels in various versions and expansion levels for fire detection systems of all sizes.

The Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600 with their modular structure and the freely parameterisable functional units can be adapted to different requirements very easily, and therefore can be used in a wide range of applications. The control panels set new standards in operating comfort, functional variety, as well as security in the fire alarm technology, which benefit both the user and the installer of a fire detection system.

Depending on the level of expansion of the control panel, fire, fault and condition detectors as well as actuation elements and alarming devices can be connected to a maximum of 20 loops (ring-bus technology) or 432 detector lines in addressable conventional technology, or to a combination thereof. Thanks to the varied possibilities of defining combinations for actuations, alarming devices and transmitting devices, the control panel can be used to fulfil even extensive and complex alarming and actuation tasks within the scope of the fire alarm technology.

The control panels are available in two different wall-mount cabinet versions and in a 19" front-mount housing. In the basic version the control panel includes a power unit, a backplane with a central processing board as well as - depending on the control panel version - a display and operating field and a module carrier for auxiliary modules. Furthermore, a control panel can be constructed in a switch cabinet, using individual components.

For small fire detection systems, the compact control panels BC600-1L and BC600-1D, for which the features described here only apply to a certain extent, are available.

The optional display and operating field comprises a spacious 1/4 VGA display which indicates all events of the fire detection system in clear form, numerous status LEDs, as well as a keypad with 5 event-specific soft keys. The thoughtful menu structure allows quick and intuitive operation of the control panel.

In addition to the central processing board, up to 8 function modules (e.g., conventional detector interface, loop interface, fire brigade interface) can be connected to the backplane. The backplane powers the connected boards and establishes the data connection via the system bus. The componentries and additional devices in the door of the housing are connected via the UI bus of the control panel. If necessary, individual function modules as well as the central processing board can be provided with redundancy, and in this way a failure of the unit can almost be ruled out.

In the large wall-mount cabinet version, a second backplane can be installed which provides 8 additional mounting positions for function modules. As a result, the control panel can be equipped with a maximum of 16 function modules in one housing. Altogether a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 can address up to 54 function modules.

By networking up to 127 sectional control panels Series BC600 via the high-security network net600, a Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600 can be built which is decentrally distributed within the building. For details, see the description of the BCnet600.

By means of a PC and the Windows Parameter Setup Software PARSOFT, the configuration parameters of the control panel are quickly and reliably created and transmitted to the control panel. With the AUTO-setup function, the control panel detects all connected control panel components and loop elements. Using the AUTO-addressing, loop elements can be automatically addressed and their position on the loop can be determined by means of AUTO-mapping.

The control panel was tested, according to the Construction Products Regulation CPR, for compliance with the European Standards EN 54-2, EN 54-4 and EN 12094-1, and is VdS certified.

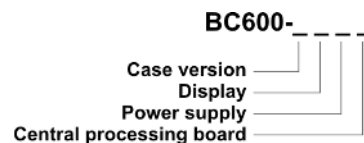
Most important features (depending on the level of expansion)

- ◆ Powerful microprocessor technology with diverse redundant processing logic
- ◆ "Hot plug & play/unplug" allows exchange of all control panel components during operation
- ◆ Easy cabling of the control panel by means of pluggable screw terminals on central processing board, function modules or power unit
- ◆ Up to 4000 detector zones for manual call points, automatic fire detectors with or without alarm verification, technical messages, fault detectors with or without self-resetting as well as for confirmations from external devices
- ◆ Up to 2000 output functions - actuations, alarming devices or transmitting devices
- ◆ Control panel inputs or loop elements can be united in zones or in actuations or alarming devices
- ◆ Info button for additional information on the current events or help function for the current menu
- ◆ Event memory with quick-search filter indicates the latest 10.000 events in chronological order
- ◆ Multilingual user interface, switchable through menu during operation
- ◆ Common LEDs and condition displays on the operating field, furthermore functional groups for actuations, transmitting and alarming device with status LEDs and direct operation by means of buttons
- ◆ Freely parameterisable buttons and LEDs

- ◆ 2 independently monitored outputs with an output current of 1A for connection of alarming devices
- ◆ 2 dry relay outputs for common alarm and common fault
- ◆ 1 freely parameterisable relay output
- ◆ 3 auxiliary inputs and 8 open-collector outputs, each freely parameterisable
- ◆ Combinations of detectors, detector zones or of control panel events in "AND/OR" logic for the activation of actuators, transmitting devices or alarming devices, combinations for preventing or resetting an activation or for disabling a system part
- ◆ Parameterisable "markers" for defining frequently used combinations only once or for cascading combinations
- ◆ Joint operation of defined system parts by means of up to 256 freely parameterisable sectors and evacuation circuits
- ◆ Hierarchised authorisation levels for operation and parameterisation, secured via numeric codes, definable user groups with individual rights management and user language
- ◆ Operation can be limited through freely definable sub-sections
- ◆ Programmable timers for enabling the alarm delay of the transmitting device, for activating actuators or for controlling sectors, separately definable for every day of the week
- ◆ Start and end date of Daylight Saving time automatic or freely parameterisable
- ◆ USB interface for connection of the parameter setup PC or a USB stick for transferring the configuration, the event memory contents or the clear texts
- ◆ Built-in IP interface for the integration of the control panel into an electronic data processing network; this allows remote access to the control panel - via an encrypted connection - by means of the REMote ACcess Tool REACT for the indication of events and for the operation.
- ◆ Integrated INFO bus or INFO bus EP with fast transmission, for connection of a fire brigade control unit and of intelligent remote tableaus
- ◆ Connection of a protocol printer, an operation control system, an ESPA4.4.4 gateway or an SMS gateway via Serial Interface SIF601-x
- ◆ The robust sheet steel housing has a high dimensional stability and excellent electromagnetic compatibility characteristics. The housing has a high-quality, UV-resistant powder paint coat.
- ◆ Depending on the housing version, up to 4 mounting spaces for optional expansions such as a LED button field, a front panel printer or a country-specific fire brigade control unit

Additional features and functions are listed in the description of the function modules (e.g., the Loop Interface LIF601-1) and of further auxiliary modules.

The key below provides you with an overview of the possible control panel versions Series BC600 as well as their most important features:



Case version

BC600-8xxx

Fire detection control panel in the standard wall-mount cabinet, prepared for installation of up to 8 function modules. In the door of the housing there are 3 mounting spaces for expansions.

BC600-16xxx

Fire detection control panel in the large wall-mount cabinet, prepared for installation of up to 8 function modules, extendable to up to 16 function modules. In the door of the housing there are 4 mounting spaces for expansions.

BC600-CE8xxx

Fire detection control panel in a 19" front-mount housing, prepared for installation of up to 8 function modules. In the front panel there are 2 mounting spaces for expansions.

Display:

BC600-xLxx

The housing of the fire detection control panel is equipped with a Display and Operating Board ABB600-1, which consists of a 1/4 VGA graphics display, the LED displays as well as the membrane keypad.

BC600-xNxx

The housing is not equipped with a display and operating board. However, the mounting spaces for expansions can be used.

Power supply:

BC600-xx2x

The fire detection control panel is equipped with a Power Supply NT602-1. As an option, additional power units can be accommodated in extension housings.

BC600-xx4x

The fire detection control panel is equipped with a Power Supply NT604-1. As an option, additional power units can be accommodated in extension housings.

BC600-xx8x

The fire detection control panel is equipped with a Power Supply NT608-1. As an option, additional power units can be accommodated in extension housings.

Central processing board:

BC600-xxxS

The fire detection control panel is equipped with a Central Processing Board ZTB600-1 (standard version without redundancy processor).

BC600-xxxR

The fire detection control panel is equipped with a central processing board with redundancy processor ZTBR600-1.

BC600-xxxN

The fire detection control panel is delivered without central processing board. The desired version of the central processing board - with or without redundant processor - must be ordered separately.

Art.No.	Type	Display and operating field	Power supply	Central processing board
211200	BC600-8L2S	with	2.3A	ZTB600-1
211201	BC600-8L4S	with	4.3A	ZTB600-1
211213	BC600-8L2N	with	2.3A	without
211214	BC600-8L4N	with	4.3A	without
211215	BC600-8L8N	with	8.5A	without
211216	BC600-8N2N	without	2.3A	without
211217	BC600-8N4N	without	4.3A	without
211218	BC600-8N8N	without	8.5A	without
211240	BC600-16L2S	with	2.3A	ZTB600-1
211241	BC600-16L4S	with	4.3A	ZTB600-1
211247	BC600-16L8S	with	8.5A	ZTB600-1
211255	BC600-16L2N	with	2.3A	without
211256	BC600-16L4N	with	4.3A	without
211257	BC600-16L8N	with	8.5A	without
211258	BC600-16N2N	without	2.3A	without
211259	BC600-16N4N	without	4.3A	without
211260	BC600-16N8N	without	8.5A	without
211280	BC600-CE8L2S	with	2.3A	ZTB600-1
211281	BC600-CE8L4S	with	4.3A	ZTB600-1
211284	BC600-CE8L2N	with	2.3A	without
211285	BC600-CE8L4N	with	4.3A	without

211200

Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L2S



The modularly constructed Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L2S comprises a wall-mount cabinet with a display and operating field, a Power Supply NT602-1 with an output current of 2.3A, a Backplane BPL610-1 with a Central Processing Board ZTB600-1 and 8 free mounting positions as well as a Module Carrier BGT600-1. In addition, the unit offers the following specific features:

- ♦ The control panel housing can be equipped with up to 8 function modules (e.g., Conventional Detector Interface GIF608-1, Loop Interface LIF601-1, Fire Brigade Interface FWI600-1).
- ♦ The integrated display and operating field consists of a 1/4 VGA graphics display, the LED displays as well as a membrane keypad.
- ♦ The door of the housing is provided with 3 mounting spaces for optional expansions such as a LED button field, a front panel printer or a fire brigade control unit.
- ♦ At the bottom of the cabinet, there is space for stand-by batteries with 2 × 12V/max. 22Ah.

Further features and functions are listed in the description of the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600.

Specifications

Mains voltage	230VAC +10/-20%, 47...63Hz
Output voltage	typ. 27.6VDC
Output current of power unit	max. 2.3A
Output current of siren outputs	max. 1A per output
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	444 × 530 × 121 (mm)
Colour of housing	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight without battery	approx. 8kg
Approvals	VdS G212164 0786-CPR-21611

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	18	211112	Conventional Detector Interface GIF608-1	
	20	211113	Fire Brigade Interface FWI600-1	
	19	211110	Loop Interface LIF601-1	
	26	211122	Network Interface NIF600-1	
	81	222004	Relay Module RL58-1	
	81	222010	Relay Module RL58-2	
	21	211143	Relay Module RL608-1	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	
	80	223026	Siren Connection Module SZ58-3	

211201

Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L4S

The structure of the modularly constructed Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L4S is basically the same as that of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L2S, but it contains a Power Supply NT604-1 with an output current of 4.3A.

Specifications (for further specifications, see BC600-8L2S)

Output current of power unit	max. 4.3A
Weight without battery	approx. 8.4kg

211213

Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L2N

The structure of the modularly constructed Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L2N is basically the same as that of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L2S, but it does not contain a central processing board. Therefore, the control panel can be equipped with a standard central processing board ZTB600-1 or a redundant central processing board ZTBR600-1, depending on the requirement.

Specifications (for further specifications, see BC600-8L2S)

Weight without battery	approx. 7.8kg
------------------------	---------------

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	17	211101	Central Processing Board Redundant ZTBR600-1	
	17	211100	Central Processing Board ZTB600-1	

211214

Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L4N

The structure of the modularly constructed Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L4N is basically the same as that of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L2S, however it contains a Power Supply NT604-1 with an output current of 4.3A, but no central processing board. Therefore, the control panel can be equipped with a standard central processing board ZTB600-1 or a redundant central processing board ZTBR600-1, depending on the requirement.

Specifications (for further specifications, see BC600-8L2S)

Output current of power unit max. 4.3A
 Weight without battery approx. 8.2kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	17	211101	Central Processing Board Redundant ZTBR600-1	
	17	211100	Central Processing Board ZTB600-1	

211215

Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L8N

The structure of the modularly constructed Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L8N is basically the same as that of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L2S, however it contains a Power Supply NT608-1 with an output current of 8.5A, but no central processing board. Therefore, the control panel can be equipped with a standard central processing board ZTB600-1 or a redundant central processing board ZTBR600-1, depending on the requirement.

Specifications (for further specifications, see BC600-8L2S)

Output current of power unit max. 8.5A
 Weight without battery approx. 8.6kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	17	211101	Central Processing Board Redundant ZTBR600-1	
	17	211100	Central Processing Board ZTB600-1	

211240

Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L2S



The modularly constructed Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L2S comprises a wall-mount cabinet with a display and operating field, a Power Supply NT602-1 with an output current of 2.3A, a Backplane BPL610-1 with a Central Processing Board ZTB600-1 and 8 free mounting positions as well as a Module Carrier BGT600-1. In addition, the unit offers the following specific features:

- ♦ If an optional Backplane BPL608-1 is installed, 8 additional mounting positions for function modules are available. As a result, the control panel housing can be equipped with a maximum of 16 function modules (e.g., Conventional Detector Interface GIF608-1, Loop Interface LIF601-1, Fire Brigade Interface FWI600-1).
- ♦ The integrated display and operating field consists of a 1/4 VGA graphics display, the LED displays as well as a membrane keypad.
- ♦ The door of the housing is provided with 4 mounting spaces for optional expansions such as a LED button field, a front panel printer or a fire brigade control unit.
- ♦ At the bottom of the cabinet, there is space for stand-by batteries with 2 × 12V/max. 45Ah.

Further features and functions are listed in the description of the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600.

Specifications

Mains voltage	230VAC +10/-20%, 47...63Hz
Output voltage	typ. 27.6VDC
Output current of power unit	max. 2.3A
Output current of siren outputs	max. 1A per output
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	480 × 670 × 201 (mm)
Colour of housing	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight without battery	approx. 11.3kg
Approvals	VdS G212164 0786-CPR-21611

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	28	211151	Backplane BPL608-1	
	18	211112	Conventional Detector Interface GIF608-1	
	20	211113	Fire Brigade Interface FWI600-1	
	19	211110	Loop Interface LIF601-1	
	26	211122	Network Interface NIF600-1	
	81	222004	Relay Module RL58-1	
	81	222010	Relay Module RL58-2	
	21	211143	Relay Module RL608-1	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	
	80	223026	Siren Connection Module SZ58-3	

211241**Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L4S**

The structure of the modularly constructed Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L4S is basically the same as that of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L2S, but it contains a Power Supply NT604-1 with an output current of 4.3A.

Specifications (for further specifications, see BC600-16L2S)

Output current of power unit	max. 4.3A
Weight without battery	approx. 11.7kg

211247**Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L8S**

The structure of the modularly constructed Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L8S is basically the same as that of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L2S, but it contains a Power Supply NT608-1 with an output current of 8.5A.

Specifications (for further specifications, see BC600-16L2S)

Output current of power unit	max. 8.5A
Weight without battery	approx. 12.1kg

211255**Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L2N**

The structure of the modularly constructed Fire Detection Control BC600-16L2N is basically the same as that of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L2S, but it does not contain a central processing board. Therefore, the control panel can be equipped with a standard central processing board ZTB600-1 or a redundant central processing board ZTBR600-1, depending on the requirement.

Specifications (for further specifications, see BC600-16L2S)

Weight without battery	approx. 11.1kg
------------------------	----------------

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	17	211101	Central Processing Board Redundant ZTBR600-1	
	17	211100	Central Processing Board ZTB600-1	

211256

Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L4N

The structure of the modularly constructed Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L4N is basically the same as that of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L2S, however it contains a Power Supply NT604-1 with an output current of 4.3A, but no central processing board. Therefore, the control panel can be equipped with a standard central processing board ZTB600-1 or a redundant central processing board ZTBR600-1, depending on the requirement.

Specifications (for further specifications, see BC600-16L2S)
Output current of power unit max. 4.3A
Weight without battery approx. 11.5kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	17	211101	Central Processing Board Redundant ZTBR600-1	
	17	211100	Central Processing Board ZTB600-1	

211257

Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L8N

The structure of the modularly constructed Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L8N is basically the same as that of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L2S, however it contains a Power Supply NT608-1 with an output current of 8.5A, but no central processing board. Therefore, the control panel can be equipped with a standard central processing board ZTB600-1 or a redundant central processing board ZTBR600-1, depending on the requirement.

Specifications (for further specifications, see BC600-16L2S)
Output current of power unit max. 8.5A
Weight without battery approx. 11.9kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	17	211101	Central Processing Board Redundant ZTBR600-1	
	17	211100	Central Processing Board ZTB600-1	

211280

Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-CE8L2S



The modularly constructed Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-CE8L2S in the compact front-mount housing is intended for installation in 19" housings or 19" cabinets. The control panel consists of a sheet steel housing with 19" front panel and contains - in the basic version - a Power Supply NT602-1 with an output current of 2.3A, as well as a Backplane BPL610-1 with a Central Processing Board ZTB600-1 and 8 free mounting positions. In addition, the unit offers the following specific features:

- The control panel can be equipped with up to 8 function modules (e.g., Conventional Detector Interface GIF608-1, Loop Interface LIF601-1, Fire Brigade Interface FWI600-1).
- The display and operating field that is integrated into the front panel consists of a 1/4 VGA graphics display, the LED displays as well as a membrane keypad.
- The front panel has 2 mounting spaces for optional expansions such as a LED button field, a front panel printer or a fire brigade control unit.

Further features and functions are listed in the description of the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600.

Specifications
Mains voltage 230VAC +10/-20%, 47...63Hz
Output voltage typ. 27.6VDC
Output current of power unit max. 2.3A
Output current of siren outputs max. 1A per output
Ambient temperature -20°C to +60°C
Dimensions W × H × D 478 × 355 (8 rack units) × 115 (mm)
Colour of front panel grey white, RAL 9002
Weight approx. 7.1kg
Approvals VdS G212164
0786-CPR-21611

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	18	211112	Conventional Detector Interface GIF608-1	
	20	211113	Fire Brigade Interface FWI600-1	
	19	211110	Loop Interface LIF601-1	
	26	211122	Network Interface NIF600-1	
	21	211143	Relay Module RL608-1	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

211281**Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-CE8L4S**

The structure of the modularly constructed Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-CE8L4S is basically the same as that of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-CE8L2S, but it contains a Power Supply NT604-1 with an output current of 4.3A.

Specifications (for further specifications, see BC600-CE8L2S)

Output current of power unit max. 4.3A

Weight approx. 7.5kg

211284**Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-CE8L2N**

The structure of the modularly constructed Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-CE8L2N is basically the same as that of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-CE8L2S, but it does not contain a central processing board. Therefore, the control panel can be equipped with a standard central processing board ZTB600-1 or a redundant central processing board ZTBR600-1, depending on the requirement.

Specifications (for further specifications, see BC600-CE8L2S)

Weight without battery approx. 6.9kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	17	211101	Central Processing Board Redundant ZTBR600-1	
	17	211100	Central Processing Board ZTB600-1	

211285**Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-CE8L4N**

The structure of the modularly constructed Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-CE8L4N is basically the same as that of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-CE8L2S, however it contains a Power Supply NT604-1 with an output current of 4.3A, but no central processing board. Therefore, the control panel can be equipped with a standard central processing board ZTB600-1 or a redundant central processing board ZTBR600-1, depending on the requirement.

Specifications (for further specifications, see BC600-CE8L2S)

Output current of power unit max. 4.3A

Weight without battery approx. 7.3kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	17	211101	Central Processing Board Redundant ZTBR600-1	
	17	211100	Central Processing Board ZTB600-1	

211401

Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1L



The compact Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1L is a completely integrated unit for the connection of one loop. On the Central Processing Board ZTB601-1 the power unit with an output current of 2.3A as well as the loop interface with selectable loop protocol have already been integrated. In addition, the unit offers the following specific features:

- ◆ The display and operating field that is integrated into the front of the housing consists of a 1/4 VGA graphics display, the LED displays as well as a membrane keypad.
- ◆ The control panel offers a mounting position for an optional expansion module (Fire Brigade Interface FWI600-1, Conventional Detector Interface GIF608-1 or Serial Interface SIF601-x). In order to use it, the Backplane BPL601-1 must be installed in addition.
- ◆ Through appropriate parameterisation, detector zones for manual call points, automatic fire detectors with or without alarm verification, technical messages, fault detectors with or without self-resetting property as well as for confirmations of external devices can be created.
- ◆ Actuations, alarming devices or transmitting devices can be defined by determining output functions.
- ◆ 1 monitored output with an output current of 500mA allows the connection of an alarming device.
- ◆ 2 auxiliary inputs and 8 open-collector outputs - all of them freely parameterisable - are available for general control tasks.
- ◆ At the bottom of the housing, there is space for stand-by batteries with 2 × 12V/max. 22Ah.

Further features and functions are listed in the description of the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 (with limitations) and of the Loop-Interface LIF601-1.

Specifications

Mains voltage	230VAC +10/-20%, 47...63Hz
Output voltage	typ. 27.6VDC
Output current of power supply	max. 2.3A
Output current siren output	max. 500mA
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	384 × 384 × 107 (mm)
Colour of housing	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight without batteries	approx. 5.4kg
Approvals	VdS G218062 0786-CPR-21612

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	12	211419	Backplane BPL601-1	
	18	211112	Conventional Detector Interface GIF608-1	
	20	211113	Fire Brigade Interface FWI600-1	
	24	211119	Serial Interface SIF601-1	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

211407

Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1L/LTF



The compact Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1L/LTF is structured in the same way as the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1L, but it contains an additional, permanently integrated LED button field. Therefore the control panel is particularly suitable for the actuation of small extinguishing systems.

The LEDs can be used individually or in pairs, to indicate events of the detectors, detector zones, actuations, transmitting devices or alarming devices as well as of system functions. The buttons allow any operation on the control panel.

Features (for further features, see BC600-1L)

- ◆ 8 freely parameterisable LED pairs (which illuminate red or yellow)
- ◆ Indication of activation, disablement condition and fault condition for the parameterised event
- ◆ 8 freely parameterisable buttons for any operations, located next to the LED pairs
- ◆ Labelling strip permits individual lettering of each LED pair and each button

Specifications (for further specifications, see BC600-1L)

Weight without battery	approx. 5.5kg
Approvals	VdS G218062 0786-CPR-21612

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	12	211419	Backplane BPL601-1	
	18	211112	Conventional Detector Interface GIF608-1	
	20	211113	Fire Brigade Interface FWI600-1	
	24	211119	Serial Interface SIF601-1	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

211403**Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1L/S1**

The functions, specifications and cross-references of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1L/S1 for Sweden correspond to those of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1L. In addition, a lock according to the standard SS 3654 is integrated in the operating field. By means of this lock, the fire brigade personnel can directly access authorization level 2.

211408**Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1L/LTF/S1**

The compact Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1L/LTF/S1 for Sweden is structured in the same way as the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1L, but it contains an additional, permanently integrated LED button field. Therefore the control panel is particularly suitable for the actuation of small extinguishing systems. Furthermore, a lock according to the standard SS 3654 is integrated in the operating field. By means of this lock, the fire brigade personnel can directly access authorization level 2.

The LEDs can be used individually or in pairs, to indicate events of the detectors, detector zones, actuations, transmitting devices or alarming devices as well as of system functions. The buttons allow any operation on the control panel.

Features (for further features, see BC600-1L)

- ◆ 8 freely parameterisable LED pairs (which illuminate red or yellow)
- ◆ Indication of activation, disablement condition and fault condition for the parameterised event
- ◆ 8 freely parameterisable buttons for any operations, located next to the LED pairs
- ◆ Labelling strip permits individual lettering of each LED pair and each button

Specifications (for further specifications, see BC600-1L)

Weight without battery	approx. 5.5kg
Approvals	VdS G218062 0786-CPR-21612

211402**Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1D**

The compact Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1D is a completely integrated unit for the connection of one loop. On the Central Processing Board ZTB601-1 the power unit with an output current of 2.3A as well as the loop interface with selectable loop protocol have already been integrated. In addition, the unit offers the following specific features:

- ◆ The LED button field that is integrated into the front of the housing comprises 32 freely parameterisable keys for the direct operation of the zones, actuations or further system parts. For the indication of events, 2 light emitting diodes are located next to each key. Thanks to the optional preset of the keys and LEDs, the handling of the control panel is especially easy.
- ◆ The control panel offers a mounting position for an optional expansion module (Fire Brigade Interface FWI600-1, Conventional Detector Interface GIF608-1 or Serial Interface SIF601-x). In order to use it, the Backplane BPL601-1 must be installed in addition.
- ◆ Through appropriate parameterisation, detector zones for manual call points, automatic fire detectors with or without alarm verification, technical messages, fault detectors with or without self-resetting property as well as for confirmations of external devices can be created.
- ◆ Actuations, alarming devices or transmitting devices can be defined by determining output functions.
- ◆ 1 monitored output with an output current of 500mA allows the connection of an alarming device.
- ◆ 2 auxiliary inputs and 8 open-collector outputs - all of them freely parameterisable - are available for general control tasks.
- ◆ At the bottom of the housing, there is space for stand-by batteries with 2 × 12V/max. 22Ah.

Further features and functions are listed in the description of the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 (with limitations) and of the Loop-Interface LIF601-1.

Specifications

Mains voltage	230VAC +10/-20%, 47...63Hz
Output voltage	typ. 27.6VDC
Output current of power supply	max. 2.3A
Output current siren output	max. 500mA
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	384 × 384 × 107 (mm)
Colour of housing	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight without batteries	approx. 4.7kg
Approvals	VdS G218062 0786-CPR-21612

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	12	211419	Backplane BPL601-1	
	18	211112	Conventional Detector Interface GIF608-1	
	20	211113	Fire Brigade Interface FWI600-1	
	24	211119	Serial Interface SIF601-1	
	2	211997T	Series BC600, Description	

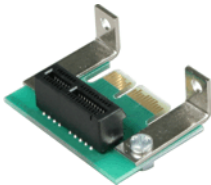
211404

Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1D/S1

The functions, specifications and cross-references of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1D/S1 for Sweden correspond to those of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1D. In addition, a lock according to the standard SS 3654 is integrated in the operating field. By means of this lock, the fire brigade personnel can directly access authorization level 2.

211419

Backplane BPL601-1



The Backplane BPL601-1 is used to expand a compact fire detection control panel BC600-1L or BC600-1D by an additional mounting position for a function module. Via the backplane, the function module is powered and the data connection to the central processing board is established.

The backplane comes with the mounting material that is needed for mounting on the Central Processing Board ZTB601-1.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	43 × 33 × 16 (mm)
Weight	15g

211997T

Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600, Description



The Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600 is a decentrally located control panel for medium-size to very large or far-flung fire detection systems and consists of individual sectional control panels. The sectional control panels are normally installed on the spot – adapted to the object and distributed across the building – they can, however, be concentrated at one or several locations.

All sectional control panels are connected to each other via the redundant high-security network net600, and together they form the networked Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600. The decentralised structure not only reduces the cabling costs for the connection of the fire detectors, it, above all, significantly improves the operational safety of the entire system compared to conventionally designed fire detection control panels. The used network technology guarantees highest fault tolerance in the event of a fault on the network line and exceeds the redundancy requirements of the European Standard EN 54-2.

Thanks to its wide range of possible logic combinations for alarming and transmitting devices as well as for actuations, the control panel can realise even extensive and complex alarming and control tasks in the fire alarm technology. The control panel can easily be adapted to any required system size and provides literally unlimited possibilities also for future extensions. The control panel was tested, according to the Construction Products Regulation CPR, for compliance with the European Standards EN 54-2, EN 54-4 and EN 12094-1, including all options for the highest safety demands, and is VdS certified.

For the networking, every BCnet sectional control panel will be provided with a Network Interface NIF600-1, which will be connected to the backplane of the control panel as function module. In the control panel network net600, a total of 127 members can communicate, which together provide the possibility to connect:

- ◆ 2,540 loops for Labor Strauss, System SensorAP or Apollo protocol
- ◆ 20,000 detector zones (for automatic detectors, manual call points, etc.) in loop technology or addressable conventional technology
- ◆ 9,700 actuations (e.g., fire controls, extinguishing system controls) or alarming devices (e.g., acoustic or optical signalling devices)
- ◆ 99 transmitting devices (e.g., to the fire brigade)

The following control panel designs are used as sectional control panels of a networked Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600:

- ◆ BCnet sectional control panels in the standard wall-mount cabinet BC600-8xxx or in the large wall-mount cabinet BC600-16xxx (with/without display and operating field),
- ◆ BCnet sectional control panels in the compact 19" front-mount housing BC600-CE8xxx (with display and operating field) and
- ◆ BCnet sectional control panels BC600-E, which have been assembled in a switch cabinet.

The indication of events and the operation of the networked fire detection control panel can be carried out on any sectional control panel with display and operating field. The system-specific parameter setup of the entire control panel network is transmitted to a sectional control panel in a convenient and clear way, by means of a PC and the Windows Parameter Setup Software PARSOFT-3, and from this control panel it is distributed to all sectional control panels.

The features of every BCnet sectional control panel are explained in the description of the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600. For specifications, see the individual description of the Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600.

211216

Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8N2N



The structure of the modularly constructed Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8N2N is basically the same as that of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L2S, but it contains neither a display and operating field nor a central processing board. Therefore, the control panel can only be used as sectional control panel of a networked Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600. Depending on the requirement, the control panel can be equipped with a standard central processing board ZTB600-1 or a redundant central processing board ZTBR600-1, as well as with a standard network interface NIF600-1 or a redundant network interface NIFR600-1.

Specifications (for further specifications, see BC600-8L2S)

Weight without battery approx. 7kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	17	211101	Central Processing Board Redundant ZTBR600-1	
	17	211100	Central Processing Board ZTB600-1	
	12	211997T	Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600, Description	
	26	211122	Network Interface NIF600-1	
	26	211123	Network Interface Redundant NIFR600-1	

211217

Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8N4N

The structure of the modularly constructed Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8N4N is basically the same as that of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L2S, however it contains a Power Supply NT604-1 with an output current of 4.3A, but it contains neither a display and operating field nor a central processing board. Therefore, the control panel can only be used as sectional control panel of a networked Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600. Depending on the requirement, the control panel can be equipped with a standard central processing board ZTB600-1 or a redundant central processing board ZTBR600-1, as well as with a standard network interface NIF600-1 or a redundant network interface NIFR600-1.

Specifications (for further specifications, see BC600-8L2S)

Output current of power unit max. 4.3A
Weight without battery approx. 7.4kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	17	211101	Central Processing Board Redundant ZTBR600-1	
	17	211100	Central Processing Board ZTB600-1	
	12	211997T	Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600, Description	
	26	211122	Network Interface NIF600-1	
	26	211123	Network Interface Redundant NIFR600-1	

211218

Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8N8N

The structure of the modularly constructed Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8N8N is basically the same as that of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L2S, however it contains a Power Supply NT608-1 with an output current of 8.5A, but it contains neither a display and operating field nor a central processing board. Therefore, the control panel can only be used as sectional control panel of a networked Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600. Depending on the requirement, the control panel can be equipped with a standard central processing board ZTB600-1 or a redundant central processing board ZTBR600-1, as well as with a standard network interface NIF600-1 or a redundant network interface NIFR600-1.

Specifications (for further specifications, see BC600-8L2S)

Output current of power unit max. 8.5A
Weight without battery approx. 7.8kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	17	211101	Central Processing Board Redundant ZTBR600-1	
	17	211100	Central Processing Board ZTB600-1	
	12	211997T	Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600, Description	
	26	211122	Network Interface NIF600-1	
	26	211123	Network Interface Redundant NIFR600-1	

211258

Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16N2N



The structure of the modularly constructed Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16N2N is basically the same as that of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L2S, but it contains neither a display and operating field nor a central processing board. Therefore, the control panel can only be used as sectional control panel of a networked Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600. Depending on the requirement, the control panel can be equipped with a standard central processing board ZTB600-1 or a redundant central processing board ZTBR600-1, as well as with a standard network interface NIF600-1 or a redundant network interface NIFR600-1.

Specifications (for further specifications, see BC600-16L2S)

Weight without battery approx. 10.3kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	17	211101	Central Processing Board Redundant ZTBR600-1	
	17	211100	Central Processing Board ZTB600-1	
	12	211997T	Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600, Description	
	26	211122	Network Interface NIF600-1	
	26	211123	Network Interface Redundant NIFR600-1	

211259

Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16N4N

The structure of the modularly constructed Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16N4N is basically the same as that of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L2S, however it contains a Power Supply NT604-1 with an output current of 4.3A, but it contains neither a display and operating field nor a central processing board. Therefore, the control panel can only be used as sectional control panel of a networked Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600. Depending on the requirement, the control panel can be equipped with a standard central processing board ZTB600-1 or a redundant central processing board ZTBR600-1, as well as with a standard network interface NIF600-1 or a redundant network interface NIFR600-1.

Specifications (for further specifications, see BC600-16L2S)

Output current of power unit max. 4.3A
Weight without battery approx. 10.7kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	17	211101	Central Processing Board Redundant ZTBR600-1	
	17	211100	Central Processing Board ZTB600-1	
	12	211997T	Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600, Description	
	26	211122	Network Interface NIF600-1	
	26	211123	Network Interface Redundant NIFR600-1	

211260

Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16N8N

The structure of the modularly constructed Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16N8N is basically the same as that of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L2S, however it contains a Power Supply NT608-1 with an output current of 8.5A, but it contains neither a display and operating field nor a central processing board. Therefore, the control panel can only be used as sectional control panel of a networked Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600. Depending on the requirement, the control panel can be equipped with a standard central processing board ZTB600-1 or a redundant central processing board ZTBR600-1, as well as with a standard network interface NIF600-1 or a redundant network interface NIFR600-1.

Specifications (for further specifications, see BC600-16L2S)

Output current of power unit max. 8.5A
Weight without battery approx. 11.1kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	17	211101	Central Processing Board Redundant ZTBR600-1	
	17	211100	Central Processing Board ZTB600-1	
	12	211997T	Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600, Description	
	26	211122	Network Interface NIF600-1	
	26	211123	Network Interface Redundant NIFR600-1	

211351

Remote Display and Operation Panel ABF600-1

The Remote Display and Operation Panel ABF600-1 is used as remote indication unit of a networked Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600. A display and operating field with 1/4 VGA graphics display, LED displays as well as a keypad are integrated into the powder coated sheet steel housing. As a result, the unit offers the same functionality as the display and operating field of a Control Panel Series BC600.

The ABF600-1 is linked to the networked Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600 via the redundant high-security network net600. Power is supplied by a neighbouring control panel and, if necessary, the power supply implementation can also include redundancy and compliance with EN 54-13.

Features

- ◆ Operation and indication of all events of the fire detection control panel
- ◆ 1/4 VGA graphics display
- ◆ Menu-controlled user guidance
- ◆ Function keys for stress-free operation
- ◆ Permanent monitoring of the data communication within the network net600

Specifications

Supply voltage	16 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 56mA (quiescent), 118mA (alarm)
Line length with Cat 5 cable	max. 1200m to adjacent net600 members
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	216 × 385 × 33 (mm)
Colour of housing	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight	2.2kg
Approval	VdS G218065

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	12	211997T	Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600, Description	

211353 **NEW**

Remote Display and Operation Panel ABF600-CE1



The Remote Display and Operation Panel ABF600-CE1 in the compact front-mount housing is intended for installation in 19" housings or 19" cabinets. All functions and features are identical to those of the Remote Display and Operation Panel ABF600-1.

Specifications (for further specifications, see ABF600-1)

Dimensions W × H × D	478 × 355 (8 rack units) × 30 (mm)
Weight	2.4kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	12	211997T	Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600, Description	

211302

Country Kit LZB-BC600/INT1

The international country kit contains all accessories that are needed for export markets and which are not included with the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600. These are the User Manuals Part A (Operating Instructions) and Part B (Installation - Connection - Commissioning) in English language.

211300

Country Kit LZB-BC600/A1

The country kit contains all accessories that are needed for Austria and which are not included with the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600. These are, for example, the German User Manual Part A (Operating Instructions) and the additional labelling elements according to TRVB and ÖNORM F 3070.

211301

Country Kit LZB-BC600/D1

The country kit contains all accessories that are needed for Germany and which are not included with the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600. These are, for example, the German User Manual Part A (Operating Instructions) and the additional labelling elements according to DIN 14675 or DIN VDE 0833-2.

211306

Country Kit LZB-BC600-1D/INT1

The international country kit contains all accessories that are needed for export markets and which are not included with the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1D. These are the User Manuals Part A (Operating Instructions) and Part B (Installation - Connection - Commissioning) in English.

211304**Country Kit LZB-BC600-1D/A1**

The country kit contains all accessories that are needed for Austria and which are not included with the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1D. These are, for example, the German User Manual Part A (Operating Instructions) and the additional labelling elements according to TRVB or ÖNORM F 3070.

211305**Country Kit LZB-BC600-1D/D1**

The country kit contains all accessories that are needed for Germany and which are not included with the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1D. These are, for example, the German User Manual Part A (Operating Instructions) and the additional labelling elements according to DIN 14675 or DIN VDE 0833-2.

211100**Central Processing Board ZTB600-1**

The Central Processing Board ZTB600-1 is used for installation in a Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-xxxN (delivered without central processing board) and for the construction of a Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-E in a switch cabinet. The componentry is responsible for:

- ◆ the communication with all other componentries of the fire detection control panel which have a bus connection (display and operating board, componentries in the expansion fields of the door, function modules, power units, etc.), via two high performance bus systems,
- ◆ the handling and distribution of the events,
- ◆ the monitoring and activation of the own inputs and outputs,
- ◆ the communication via the external interfaces (USB interfaces as well as INFO bus interface).

Up to 4,000 zones can be managed by a Central Processing Board ZTB600-1 (i.e., a Fire Detection Control Panel BC600 or every BCnet600 sectional control panel). In a BCnet600 control panel, all sectional control panels together can manage up to 20,000 zones.

The componentry comes with two Termination Connectors SBA600-1.

Features

- ◆ powerful 32-bit processor system
- ◆ three freely parameterisable relay outputs (two of which have been preset as common alarm relay and common fault relay)
- ◆ two freely parameterisable monitored siren outputs
- ◆ 3 freely parameterisable monitored inputs
- ◆ 8 freely parameterisable OC outputs
- ◆ one INFO bus or INFO bus EP interface
- ◆ one USB interface prepared for the connection of the PARSOFT PC
- ◆ one USB interface for expansions
- ◆ all inputs and outputs accessible via pluggable screw terminals or flat cable connector

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	26mA (inputs and outputs in normal condition)
Contact rating relay outputs	1A/60V/30W
Output current of siren outputs	max. 1A per output
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions L × W × H	173 × 131 × 25 (mm)
Weight	160g

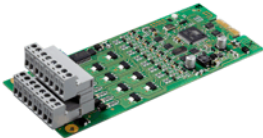
Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	33	211996T	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-E, Description	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

211101**Central Processing Board Redundant ZTBR600-1**

The Central Processing Board ZTBR600-1 with integrated redundant processor has the same range of features as the Central Processing Board ZTB600-1. However, in the event of a failure of the main processor, the redundant processor takes on the entire data processing as well as the communication with the function modules and peripheral devices. Therefore, the redundant central processing board is ideally suited for systems with especially high demands on the failure safety - for example in extinguishing systems.

<u>Specifications</u> (for further specifications, see ZTB600-1)	
Current consumption at 24V	42mA (inputs and outputs in normal condition)
Dimensions L × W × H	173 × 131 × 25 (mm)
Weight	175g

211112



Conventional Detector Interface GIF608-1

The Conventional Detector Interface GIF608-1 supports 8 detector lines in addressable conventional technology in Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600. The detector lines can be parameterised individually as:

- ◆ Detector lines for fire alarm for the connection of manual call points as well as automatic detectors with or without alarm verification
- ◆ Detector lines for technical messages for the connection of monitoring and condition detectors
- ◆ Detector lines for fault messages for the connection of fault detectors
- ◆ System inputs for special purposes (e.g., to accept control commands)
- ◆ Confirmation inputs for monitoring of acuations and transmitting devices

Each detector line can be assigned either to a logic detector zone or to a zone element. In this way, it is also possible to unite several detector lines in one detector zone, hence allowing to operate them together. The end-of-line element - resistor or capacitor - can also be parameterised. If necessary, detector lines can also be configured as inputs without monitoring.

In addition, the Conventional Detector Interface GIF608-1 is equipped with 8 freely parameterisable open-collector outputs for general control tasks.

Features

- ◆ Independent microprocessor to ensure the alarming capability of every detector even at system failure of the control panel
- ◆ Individual detector identification for up to 64 addresses per detector line in conjunction with optional address modules
- ◆ Detector lines monitored for wire breakage, short circuit and earth fault
- ◆ All inputs and outputs accessible via pluggable screw terminals or flat cable connector

<u>Specifications</u>	
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 7mA (without detectors and line termination) typ. 1.8mA per line (terminated by C _{EOL}) typ. 4.9mA per line (terminated by R _{EOL})
Line voltage	typ. 20.0V
Line current	typ. 3.7mA (with 5.6kOhm EOL)
End-of-line resistance	5.6kOhm / 3.3kOhm / 47μF
Line resistance	max. 50 Ohm per core
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions L × W × H	160 × 65 × 35 (mm)
Weight	80g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

211116

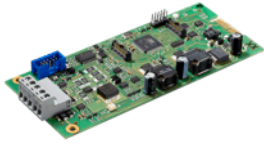


Conventional Detector Interface Redundant GIFR608-1

The Conventional Detector Interface GIFR608-1 with integrated redundant processor has the same range of features as the Conventional Detector Interface GIF608-1. However, in the event of a failure of the main processor on the conventional detector interface the redundant processor takes on the handling of the 8 detector lines as well as the communication with the central processing board. Therefore, the redundant conventional detector interface is ideally suited for systems with especially high demands on the failure safety - for example in extinguishing systems.

<u>Specifications</u> (for further specifications, see GIF608-1)	
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 17mA (without detectors and line termination)
Weight	90g

211110

**Loop Interface LIF601-1**

The Loop Interface LIF601-1 supports one loop with bi-directional communication in Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600. The protocol for the loop communication is set through the parameterisation of the control panel and it determines the maximum number of detectors and modules that can be connected to the loop:

- ◆ 240 physical address points (detectors or modules) with Labor Strauss protocol
- ◆ 318 physical address points (159 detectors and 159 modules) with System Sensor protocol
- ◆ 126 physical address points (detectors or modules) with Apollo protocol

The loop allows connection of manual call points, automatic detectors, input and output modules, RF gateways and signalling devices in loop technology. Usually, the loop is wired as ring with unshielded 2-wire cables; if necessary, branch lines can also be connected to the ring without additional devices. Each loop can be divided into a maximum of 200 detector zones. Thanks to the high maximum output current of 500mA, a larger number of loop elements with higher current demand – such as sirens – can be used on the loop.

In addition, the Loop Interface LIF601-1 is equipped with 8 freely parameterisable open-collector outputs for general control tasks.

Extensive measuring functions for obtaining electrical characteristics, as well as analysis functions are integrated into the loop interface. On the LC display of the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600, the resistances of the positive and negative loop line, the present loop current, the loop voltage at all terminals and the relative frequency of faulty queries on the loop can be indicated. With that, the quality of the loop cabling and of the data transmission can be evaluated in the course of commissioning or maintenance. In this way, for example, lines that are too long or poor wiring can be detected easily.

Features

- ◆ Independent microprocessor to ensure the alarming capability of every detector even at system failure of the control panel
- ◆ Full function of all elements in the event of a single wire breakage on the ring-shaped loop line
- ◆ On the componentry, the start and the end of the loop are each provided with an isolator module
- ◆ In the event of a short circuit on the loop line, only the loop elements in the faulty line section, that is cut off from the loop by means of isolators, are affected in their function
- ◆ Alarm threshold tracing for every single smoke detector on the loop according to its individual contamination. The sensitivity of every smoke detector is thus held constant over a very long period of time and deceptive alarms are avoided.
- ◆ Maintenance prognosis by means of processor-aided interpolation of data concerning the trend of contamination for every single smoke detector on the loop. This way it is possible to predict the next maintenance date with a high degree of probability which in turn results in major cost savings in maintenance during the lifetime of the fire detection system.
- ◆ Alarming capability of every detector can be checked from the fire detection control panel
- ◆ All inputs and outputs accessible via pluggable screw terminals or flat cable connector

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	27mA (without detectors, modules)
Total loop current	max. 500mA (at reduced line resistance)
Loop line resistance	max. 50 Ohm per core
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions L × W × H	160 × 65 × 20 (mm)
Weight	80g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

211111

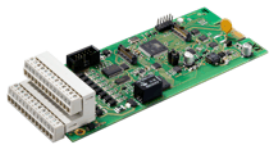
**Loop Interface Redundant LIFR601-1**

The Loop Interface LIFR601-1 with integrated redundant processor has the same range of functions as the Loop Interface LIF601-1. However, in the event of a failure of the main processor on the loop interface, the redundant processor takes on the handling of the loop as well as the communication with the central processing board. Therefore, the redundant loop interface is ideally suited for systems with especially high demands on failure safety - for example in extinguishing systems.

Specifications (for further specifications, see LIF601-1)

Current consumption at 24V	31mA (without detectors, modules)
Dimensions L × W × H	160 × 65 × 20 (mm)
Weight	90g

211113



Fire Brigade Interface FWI600-1

The Fire Brigade Interface FWI600-1 allows the connection of a transmitting device for the direct interconnection to a designated alarm respondent (e.g., the fire brigade) as well as the connection of a country-specific fire brigade control unit to Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600.

Features

- ◆ One freely parameterisable relay output with dry changeover contact
- ◆ One monitored output with parameterisable monitoring current
- ◆ Eight inputs and eight OC outputs, freely parameterisable, for the connection of a country-specific fire brigade control unit and other devices
- ◆ All inputs and outputs are available on pluggable screw terminals or flat cable connector

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	6mA (monitored output not connected) 19mA (monitored output connected)
Output current OC output	max. 35mA
Monitoring current	4 / 8 / 12mA
Contact rating of relay output	60V/1A/30W
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions L × W × H	160 × 65 × 25 (mm)
Weight	80g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

211114



Fire Brigade Interface Redundant FWIR600-1

The Fire Brigade Interface FWIR600-1 with integrated redundant processor has the same range of features as the Fire Brigade Interface FWI600-1. However, in the event of a failure of the main processor on the fire brigade interface the redundant processor takes on the handling of the inputs and outputs as well as the communication with the central processing board. Therefore, the redundant fire brigade interface is ideally suited for systems with especially high demands on the failure safety.

Specifications (for further specifications, see FWI600-1)

Current consumption at 24V	10mA (monitored output not connected) 23mA (monitored output connected)
Dimensions L × W × H	160 × 65 × 25 (mm)
Weight	90g

211141



Input/Output Interface MEA644-1

The module unit MEA644-1 expands a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 by 4 conventional detector lines and 4 monitored outputs. The module is attached to a free mounting position of the backplane through which it is connected to the system bus. The system bus interface is galvanically isolated, the module is powered by an external power supply.

The conventional lines allow the connection of contact detectors (e.g., manual call points, sprinkler system contacts, supervising contacts) and automatic detectors. The outputs serve for the connection of control devices (e.g., solenoid valves, relay coils) and provide a separate monitoring of line resistance and load resistance. The reference value of both resistances must be determined by means of an automatic calibration procedure during commissioning. If one of the two resistance values differs significantly from the reference value during operation, the output is indicated as faulty.

The patented method of multiple monitoring provides a reliable detection of line faults or load faults. An optional Line-Coupler LKR21-1 allows redundant connection of solenoid valves in accordance with EN 12094-1.

Features

- ◆ Conventional detector lines monitored for wire breakage and short circuit
- ◆ Internal resistance of the control devices and line resistance of the supply line monitored with a patented method
- ◆ Integrated self-calibration by measuring the line resistance and internal resistance, initiated by pressing a button
- ◆ Supply voltage monitored for undervoltage

Specifications

Operating voltage, external	20 to 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 34mA (without detectors and line termination)
Load current per output	max. 1.5A
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Ambient temperature control devices (to ensure the functioning of the fault detection)	+5°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	160 × 65 × 35 (mm)
Weight	90g
Patent number	AT 501 215 B1

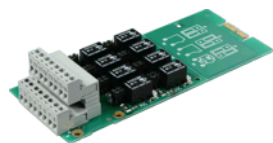
Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	54	249097	Line-Coupler Redundance Control LKR21-1	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	
	28	223051	Voltage Coupler redundant SKR600-1	
	130	229014	Voltage Stabilizer 24VDC STAB24-3	

211142**Input/Output Interface Redundant MEAR644-1**

The module unit MEAR644-1 with integrated redundant processor has the same range of features as the Input/Output Interface MEA644-1. However, in the event of a failure of the main processor, the handling of the inputs and outputs is maintained. Therefore, the redundant input/output interface is ideally suited for systems with especially high demands on the failure safety - for example in extinguishing systems.

Specifications (for further specifications, see MEA644-1)

Current consumption at 24V	typ. 40mA (without detectors and line termination)
Weight	100g

211143**Relay Module RL608-1**

The Relay Module RL608-1 is used for the switching of loads via eight dry contacts, which can be actuated independently of each other. The componentry is primarily intended for installation in Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600. It is attached to the backplane of the control panel, but it is not connected to the system bus.

After breaking off the section of the printed circuit board that is not equipped with components, the relay module can also be used in Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC216, Series BC016 and Series BC06.

Features

- ◆ Eight independent relays with one dry contact each
- ◆ By means of jumpers, each contact can be individually set as normally open contact, as normally closed contact or as normally open contact with signalling resistors for the VdS extinguishing system interface
- ◆ Galvanically isolated switching contacts on separate terminals
- ◆ Separate LED display for each relay
- ◆ Connection of trigger inputs via flat cable

Specifications

Operating voltage	20 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 22mA per activated circuit
Control current	typ. 0.5mA per input
Switching power per contact	1A/60V/30W
Signalling resistors	3.3kOhm / 680 Ohm
Contact life	unloaded: approx. 5 million switching cycles at 24VDC/1A: approx. 300,000 switching cycles
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions L × W × H	160 × 65 × 35 (mm)
after breaking off the printed circuit board	104 × 65 × 35 (mm)
Weight	105

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

211117

LED Display Field LAF648-1



The LED Display Field LAF648-1 has 48 freely parameterisable LED pairs (each consisting of one red and one yellow LED) for the individual indication of events of the detectors, detector zones, actuations, transmitting devices or alarming devices and of system functions at Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600. The LED display field is actuated via the UI bus of the control panel.

Features

- ◆ 48 LED pairs (left: red LED, right: yellow LED), arranged in 3 rows of 16 pairs each
- ◆ Freely parameterisable to indicate the activation, the disablement or the fault condition of the parameterised event
- ◆ Designation labels allow individual marking of every LED pair

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	5mA + 0.1mA per active LED
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions W × H × D	218 × 155 × 30 (mm)
Weight	380g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	34	211330	Display and Operating Front Panel ABP600-1L	
	35	211331	Expansion Front Panel 19"/4HU EFP600-1	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

211120

LED Display Field LAF648-2

The LED Display Field LAF648-2 is structured in the same way as the LED Display Field LAF648-1. However, the 48 freely parameterisable LED pairs consist of a LED with selectable colour (red or yellow) as well as a yellow LED.

Features

- ◆ 48 LED pairs (left: illuminates red or yellow, right: yellow LED), arranged in three rows of 16 pairs each

211121

LED Display Field LAF648-3

The LED Display Field LAF648-3 is structured in the same way as the LED Display Field LAF648-1. However, the 48 freely parameterisable LED pairs consist of a LED with selectable colour (red or green) as well as a yellow LED.

Features

- ◆ 48 LED pairs (left: illuminates red or green, right: yellow LED), arranged in three rows of 16 pairs each

211118

LED Button Field LTF616-1



The LED Button Field LTF616-1 contains 16 freely parameterisable LED pairs with selectable colour (red or yellow) as well as 16 buttons. The LEDs can be used individually or in pairs, to indicate events of the detectors, detector zones, actuations, transmitting devices or alarming devices as well as of system functions, on Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600. The buttons allow any operation on the control panel. The LED button field can be installed in one of the expansion fields in the door of the fire detection control panel, in the Display And Operating Front Panel ABP600-1L or in the Expansion Front Panel EFP600-1, and is actuated via the UI bus of the control panel.

Features

- ◆ 16 freely parameterisable LED pairs (which illuminate red or yellow)
- ◆ Indication of activation, disablement condition and fault condition for the parameterised event
- ◆ 16 freely parameterisable buttons for any operations, located next to the LED pairs
- ◆ Labelling strips permit individual lettering of each LED pair and each button

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	5mA + 0.1mA per active LED
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions W × H × D	218 × 155 × 30 (mm)
Weight	350g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	34	211330	Display and Operating Front Panel ABP600-1L	
	35	211331	Expansion Front Panel 19"/4HU EFP600-1	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

211140**LED Button Field LTF616-2**

The LED Button Field LTF616-2 is structured in the same way as the LED Button Field LTF616-1. However, the 16 freely parameterisable LED pairs consist of a LED with red or green colour as well as a LED with red or yellow colour.

Features

- ♦ 16 LED pairs (top: illuminates red or green, bottom: illuminates red or yellow)

211144**LED Button Field Redundant LTFR616-3**

The LED Button Field LTFR616-3 with integrated redundant processor has the same range of features as the LED Button Field LTF616-1. However, in the event of a failure of the main processor, the handling of the LED displays and buttons is maintained. Therefore, the redundant LED button field is ideally suited for systems with especially high demands on the failure safety - for example in extinguishing systems.

Furthermore, 8 of the 16 freely parameterisable LED pairs consist of a LED with red or green colour as well as a LED with red or yellow colour.

Features

- ♦ 8 LED pairs (upper LED: illuminating red or green, lower LED: red or yellow),
8 LED pairs (upper and lower LED: illuminating red or yellow)

Specifications (for further specifications, see LTF616-1)

Current consumption at 24V 10mA + 0.1mA per active LED

211147**Printer Field EDF600-1/INT1**

The Printer Field EDF600-1/INT1 is used for printing out the events of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600. Depending on the parameterisation, the events can be printed immediately when they occur, or only after manually starting the print-out through the menu. The printer field can be installed in one of the expansion fields in the door of the fire detection control panel, in the Display And Operating Front Panel ABP600-1L or in the Expansion Front Panel EFP600-1. The unit is actuated via a Serial Interface SIF601-x.

The Printer Field EDF600-1/INT1 supports the special characters of the following languages: Hungarian, Czech, Slovak, Polish, Bosnian, Croatian, Slovene, Romanian, Serbian, Russian, Turkish.

Note: due to the high installation depth, the unit can not be installed in control panels in the 19" front-mount housing (BC600-CE8xxx).

The delivery scope includes a system supply cable as well as a data cable with a 9-pole D-SUB plug and a 9-pole D-SUB socket. **The Serial Interface SIF601-x is not included in the delivery.**

Features

- ♦ Print-out with 24 or 42 characters per line
- ♦ Print-out with or without detailed information and with or without empty lines
- ♦ Parameterisable filters for different types of events and for freely definable number ranges
- ♦ Easy replacement of the roll of thermal paper by opening the front panel
- ♦ Paper feed button

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	typ. 25mA (idle) max. 650mA (while printing)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Paper width	57mm
Cable length	1.5m (supply cable, data cable)
Dimensions W × H × D	218 × 155 × 55 (mm)
Colour of front panel	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight	500g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	24	211119	Serial Interface SIF601-1	
	24	229013	Spare Paper for EDF600-1 5 Rolls EDF600/EP-5R	

229013

Spare Paper for EDF600-1 5 Rolls EDF600/EP-5R

The package unit contains 5 spare rolls of thermal paper for the Printer Field EDF600-1. Approx. 5000 lines can be printed per roll.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	23	211147	Printer Field EDF600-1/INT1	

211119

Serial Interface SIF601-1



The Serial Interface SIF601-1 facilitates the extension of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 with a galvanically isolated RS232C interface or, alternatively, with an additional INFO bus or INFO bus EP interface. The usage of the interface as well as the baud rate can be parameterised.

The RS232C interface can be used to connect a protocol printer. The INFO bus or INFO bus EP can be used for connecting additional INFO bus devices if the INFO bus interface on the central processing board is not sufficient. By defining filters, the output of events can be limited.

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	typ. 14mA
for the RS232 interface	typ. additional 4.5mA
for the INFO bus	typ. additional 22mA
Output current 24VDC	max. 180mA
Interface	RS232C, galvanically isolated, up to 57.6 kbaud
	INFO bus, up to 4800 baud
	INFO bus EP, up to 14400 baud
Signal lines	RxD, TxD, CTS/DTR
Connection type	
RS232	9-pole D-SUB plug or 10-pole flat cable connector
INFO bus	2-pole pluggable screw terminal
Auxiliary voltage 24VDC	2-pole pluggable screw terminal
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions L × W × H	160 × 65 × 20 (mm)
Weight	50g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

211125

Serial Interface SIF601-2/ESPA



The Serial Interface SIF601-2/ESPA facilitates the extension of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 with a galvanically isolated RS232C interface or, alternatively, with an additional INFO bus or INFO bus EP interface. The usage of the interface as well as the baud rate can be parameterised.

The RS232C interface can be used either as ESPA interface or to connect a protocol printer. The ESPA interface is needed for the communication with pager systems, DECT systems, visual call systems, etc., which have an ESPA 4.4.4 interface for receiving clear text information. By means of PARSOFT, the parameters for the communication as well as filters for certain message types (alarms, technical messages, etc.) can be set for up to 5 pagers.

The INFO bus or INFO bus EP can be used for connecting additional INFO bus devices if the INFO bus interface on the central processing board is not sufficient. By defining filters, the output of events can be limited.

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	typ. 14mA
for the RS232 interface	typ. additional 4.5mA
for the INFO bus	typ. additional 22mA
Output current 24VDC	max. 180mA
Interface	RS232C, galvanically isolated, up to 57.6 kbaud INFO bus, up to 4800 baud INFO bus EP, up to 14400 baud
Signal lines	RxD, TxD, CTS/DTR
Connection type	
RS232	9-pole D-SUB plug or 10-pole flat cable connector
INFO bus	2-pole pluggable screw terminal
Auxiliary voltage 24VDC	2-pole pluggable screw terminal
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions L × W × H	160 × 65 × 20 (mm)
Weight	50g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

211126**Serial Interface SIF601-3/ZLT**

The Serial Interface SIF601-3/ZLT facilitates the extension of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 with a galvanically isolated RS232C interface or, alternatively, with an additional INFO bus or INFO bus EP interface. The usage of the interface as well as the baud rate can be parameterised.

The RS232C interface can be used either as bi-directional ZLT interface or to connect a protocol printer. The ZLT interface is needed for the communication with higher operation control systems. By means of bi-directional communication, the higher operation control system also allows, in addition to the indication of all conditions, the operation of the zones, actuations, etc.

The INFO bus or INFO bus EP can be used for connecting additional INFO bus devices if the INFO bus interface on the central processing board is not sufficient. By defining filters, the output of events can be limited.

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	typ. 14mA
for the RS232 interface	typ. additional 4.5mA
for the INFO bus	typ. additional 22mA
Output current 24VDC	max. 180mA
Interface	RS232C, galvanically isolated, up to 57.6 kbaud INFO bus, up to 4800 baud INFO bus EP, up to 14400 baud
Signal lines	RxD, TxD, CTS/DTR
Connection type	
RS232	9-pole D-SUB plug or 10-pole flat cable connector
INFO bus	2-pole pluggable screw terminal
Auxiliary voltage 24VDC	2-pole pluggable screw terminal
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions L × W × H	160 × 65 × 20 (mm)
Weight	50g

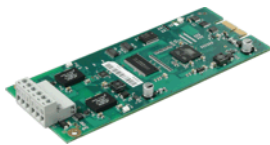
Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

211127**Serial Interface SIF601-4/ZLT-UNI**

The Serial Interface SIF601-4/ZLT-UNI is structured in the same way as the Serial Interface SIF601-3/ZLT, the SIF601-4/ZLT-UNI has however a unidirectional ZLT interface for transmitting the events and system conditions to higher operation control systems which indicate the conditions of the fire detection control panel. On the other hand, operation of the zones, actuations, etc. is not possible.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

211122



Network Interface NIF600-1

The network interface is used for networking the sectional control panels of a Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600 or other net600 members via the control panel network net600. The componentry is needed for upgrading a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 to a BCnet sectional control panel.

Features

- ◆ Independent microprocessor to maintain the network communication even at system fault of the control panel
- ◆ Full function of the networked control panel in the event of a single wire breakage on the ring-shaped network line
- ◆ Status LEDs indicate the network communication
- ◆ Network connections are available on pluggable screw terminals

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	typ. 31mA
Interface	RS485, galvanically isolated, up to 115 kBaud
Cable length between 2 NIF600-1s	max. 1200m
Connection type	pluggable screw terminals
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions L × W × H	160 × 65 × 20 (mm)
Weight	55g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	12	211997T	Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600, Description	
	70	214027	Network Cable SU=100m NWK2-1	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

211123



Network Interface Redundant NIFR600-1

The Network Interface NIFR600-1 with integrated redundant processor has the same range of features as the Network Interface NIF600-1. However, in the event of a failure of the main processor on the network interface the redundant processor takes on the handling of the communication via the network net600. Therefore, the redundant network interface is ideally suited for systems with especially high demands on the failure safety.

Specifications (for further specifications, see NIF600-1)

Current consumption at 24V	47mA
Dimensions L × W × H	160 × 65 × 20 (mm)
Weight	70g

211130



Power Supply NT602-1

The power unit NT602-1 is used as power supply of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 and the connected additional devices as well as for charging the stand-by batteries. The power unit is implemented in the form of a primary switched-mode power supply with high efficiency, which results in low self-heating and a long life span.

The power unit NT602-1 can be installed as extension in a Control Panel BC600-16xxx in the large wall-mount cabinet or in an Extension Housing GEHZ600-16 as well as in a Control Panel BC600-E, which has been assembled in a switch cabinet. The output voltage is available at two connectors that are intended for connection of the system supply cables. The data connection to the central processing board is established via the system bus.

The power unit monitors all important characteristic values of the power supply (e.g., mains voltage, battery voltage, internal resistance of the stand-by battery, earth fault, supply voltage of the external devices). A malfunction is transmitted to the central processing board as fault. The stand-by batteries are charged with current limiting and temperature optimisation.

Specifications

Mains voltage	230VAC +10/-20%, 47...63Hz
Output voltage	typ. 27.6VDC
Output current	max. 2.3A
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions W × H × D	158 × 131 × 70 (mm)
Weight	450g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	29	211160	Extension Housing GEHZ600-16	
	33	211996T	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-E, Description	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	
	28	223051	Voltage Coupler redundant SKR600-1	

211131**Power Supply NT604-1**

The power unit NT604-1 is used as power supply of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 and the connected additional devices as well as for charging the stand-by batteries. The power unit is implemented in the form of a primary switched-mode power supply with high efficiency, which results in low self-heating and a long life span.

The power unit NT604-1 can be installed as extension in a Control Panel BC600-16xxx in the large wall-mount cabinet or in an Extension Housing GEHZ600-16 as well as in a Control Panel BC600-E, which has been assembled in a switch cabinet. Up to 4 Power Supplies NT604-1 or NT608-1 can be managed per control panel. The output voltage is available at four connectors that are intended for connection of the system supply cables. The data connection to the central processing board is established via the system bus.

The power unit monitors all important characteristic values of the power supply (e.g., mains voltage, battery voltage, internal resistance of the stand-by battery, earth fault, supply voltage of the external devices). A malfunction is transmitted to the central processing board as fault. The stand-by batteries are charged with current limiting and temperature optimisation.

Specifications

Mains voltage	230VAC +10/-20%, 47...63Hz
Output voltage	typ. 27.6VDC
Output current	max. 4.3A
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions W × H × D	158 × 197 × 70 (mm)
Weight	900g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	29	211160	Extension Housing GEHZ600-16	
	33	211996T	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-E, Description	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	
	28	223051	Voltage Coupler redundant SKR600-1	

211132**Power Supply NT608-1**

The power unit NT608-1 is used as power supply of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 and the connected additional devices as well as for charging the stand-by batteries. The power unit is implemented in the form of a primary switched-mode power supply with high efficiency, which results in low self-heating and a long life span.

The power unit NT608-1 can be installed as extension in a Control Panel BC600-16xxx in the large wall-mount cabinet or in an Extension Housing GEHZ600-16 as well as in a Control Panel BC600-E, which has been assembled in a switch cabinet. Up to 4 Power Supplies NT604-1 or NT608-1 can be managed per control panel. The output voltage is available at six connectors that are intended for connection of the system supply cables. The data connection to the central processing board is established via the system bus.

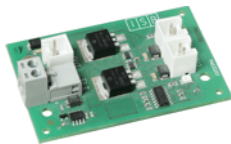
The power unit monitors all important characteristic values of the power supply (e.g., mains voltage, battery voltage, internal resistance of the stand-by battery, earth fault, supply voltage of the external devices). A malfunction is transmitted to the central processing board as fault. The stand-by batteries are charged with current limiting and temperature optimisation.

Specifications

Mains voltage	230VAC +10/-20%, 47...63Hz
Output voltage	typ. 27.6VDC
Output current	max. 8.5A
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions W × H × D	158 × 197 × 80 (mm)
Weight	1.3kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	29	211160	Extension Housing GEHZ600-16	
	33	211996T	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-E, Description	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	
	28	223051	Voltage Coupler redundant SKR600-1	

223051 **NEW**



Voltage Coupler redundant SKR600-1

The Voltage Coupler SKR600-1 allows you to couple two independent power supplies in order to power the componentries of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 in a redundant way. The voltage coupler monitors the supply voltages of both power units and always switches the higher voltage through to the output.

Coupling two power units ensures very high failure safety of the power supply for special applications (for example, large extinguishing systems).

The condition of the two power supplies is indicated by one light emitting diode each. The failure of one or both supply voltages can be forwarded via the fault output.

Specifications

Supply voltage	21 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	8mA
Switching current, voltage output	max. 8A
Switching current, fault output	max. 35mA
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions W × H × D	48 × 74 × 18 (mm)
Weight	25g

211151



Backplane BPL608-1

The Backplane BPL608-1 is used to expand a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 by 8 additional mounting positions for function modules. The Backplane BPL608-1 can be used in Control Panels BC600-16xxx in the large wall-mount cabinet as well as in control panels BC600-E, assembled in a 19-inch switch cabinet. Via the backplane, the function modules are powered and the data connection to the central processing board is established.

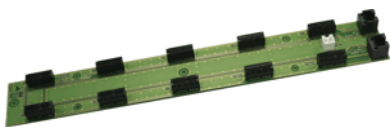
The backplane is provided with a connector for the connection of the supply voltage and with two connectors for the connection of the system bus. By means of an address switch, the address of the backplane can be set in the range 1 ... 8.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	265 × 88 × 18 (mm)
Weight	110g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	33	211996T	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-E, Description	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

211152



Backplane BPL610-1

The Backplane BPL610-1 provides 10 mounting positions for componentries of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600. Two mounting positions are reserved for the central processing board, the remaining mounting positions can be used for expanding the control panel by 8 function modules. Via the backplane, the function modules are powered and the data connection to the central processing board is established. The backplane is already included in the basic version of the Control Panels BC600-8xxx, BC600-CE8xxx and BC600-16xxx.

In order to expand a Control Panel Series BC600, the Backplane BPL610-1 can be installed in an empty housing GEH600-8 or GEH600-16 and can accommodate up to 8 function modules. The mounting positions that are reserved for the ZTB600 can not be used in this case.

The backplane is provided with a connector for the connection of the supply voltage and with two connectors for the connection of the system bus. By means of a solder bridge, the preset address 1 of the backplane can be changed to the address 2.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	348 × 50 × 18 (mm)
Weight	100g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	30	211244	Auxiliary Housing GEH600-16	
	29	211206	Auxiliary Housing GEH600-8	

211160**Extension Housing GEHZ600-16**

The wall-mount cabinet made of coated sheet steel is used for the housing of stand-by batteries, auxiliary modules and/or a power unit as supplement to Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600 in the large wall-mount cabinet.

The cabinet is prepared for the installation of

- ♦ two stand-by batteries 12V/max. 45Ah (at the cabinet bottom) and 2 Module Carriers BGT600-1 for auxiliary modules, or
- ♦ two stand-by batteries 12V/max. 45Ah (at the cabinet bottom), 1 Module Carrier BGT600-1 for auxiliary modules and one Power Supply NT60x-1, or
- ♦ four stand-by batteries 12V/max. 45Ah (two batteries at the cabinet bottom, two batteries on an optional Battery Bracket BK600-1), or
- ♦ two stand-by batteries 12V/max. 65Ah (one battery at the cabinet bottom, one battery on an optional Battery Bracket BK600-1)

Specifications

Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	480 × 390 × 201 (mm)
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Net weight	5.9kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	35	211161	Battery Bracket BK600-1	
	33	211162	Module Carrier BGT600-1	
	26	211130	Power Supply NT602-1	
	27	211131	Power Supply NT604-1	
	27	211132	Power Supply NT608-1	

211206**Auxiliary Housing GEH600-8**

The wall-mount cabinet made of coated sheet steel is used for the housing of stand-by batteries, auxiliary modules and/or a power unit as supplement to Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600 in the standard wall-mount cabinet.

The cabinet is prepared for the installation of

- ♦ two stand-by batteries 12V/max. 22Ah (at the cabinet bottom) and 4 Module Carriers BGT600-1 for auxiliary modules, or
- ♦ two stand-by batteries 12V/max. 22Ah (at the cabinet bottom), 3 Module Carriers BGT600-1 for auxiliary modules and one Power Supply NT60x-1.

Specifications

Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	444 × 530 × 121 (mm)
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Net weight	6.3kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	28	211152	Backplane BPL610-1	
	33	211162	Module Carrier BGT600-1	
	26	211130	Power Supply NT602-1	
	27	211131	Power Supply NT604-1	
	27	211132	Power Supply NT608-1	

211244

Auxiliary Housing GEH600-16



The wall-mount cabinet made of coated sheet steel is used for the housing of stand-by batteries, auxiliary modules and/or a power unit as supplement to Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600 in the large wall-mount cabinet.

The cabinet is prepared for the installation of

- ♦ two stand-by batteries 12V/max. 45Ah (at the cabinet bottom) and 6 Module Carriers BGT600-1 for auxiliary modules, or
- ♦ two stand-by batteries 12V/max. 45Ah (at the cabinet bottom), 5 Module Carriers BGT600-1 for auxiliary modules and one Power Supply NT60x-1.

Specifications

Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	480 × 670 × 201 (mm)
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Net weight	approx. 9.5kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	28	211152	Backplane BPL610-1	
	33	211162	Module Carrier BGT600-1	
	26	211130	Power Supply NT602-1	
	27	211131	Power Supply NT604-1	
	27	211132	Power Supply NT608-1	

211370

Surface Mounting Frame AMR600-8



The mounting frame is made of powder coated sheet steel and, in case of surface mounted cabling, allows a Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8xxx to be mounted at a distance from the wall. Rubber seals on both sides ensure sealing to the wall and to the control panel, thereby protecting the control panel against ingress of moisture from the backside. The cables can be entered through knock-out openings from the top side or bottom side or - in the case of flush mounted cabling - from the back. Thanks to the concealed cable entry, the fire detection control panel can be installed in an optically pleasing way.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	444 × 530 × 43 (mm)
Material	powder coated sheet steel 1mm
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight	1.65kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

211371

Surface Mounting Frame AMR600-16

The mounting frame is made of powder coated sheet steel and, in case of surface mounted cabling, allows a Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16xxx to be mounted at a distance from the wall. Rubber seals on both sides ensure sealing to the wall and to the control panel, thereby protecting the control panel against ingress of moisture from the backside. The cables can be entered through knock-out openings from the top side or bottom side or - in the case of flush mounted cabling - from the back. Thanks to the concealed cable entry, the fire detection control panel can be installed in an optically pleasing way.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	480 × 670 × 43 (mm)
Material	powder coated sheet steel 1mm
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight	1.85kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

211372

Surface Mounting Frame AMR600-16Z

The mounting frame is made of powder coated sheet steel and, in case of surface mounted cabling, allows the Extension Housing GEHZ600-16 to be mounted at a distance from the wall. Rubber seals on both sides ensure sealing to the wall and to the extension housing, thereby protecting the housing against ingress of moisture from the backside. The cables can be entered through knock-out openings from the top side or bottom side or - in the case of flush mounted cabling - from the back. Thanks to the concealed cable entry, the extension housing can be installed in an optically pleasing way.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	480 × 390 × 43 (mm)
Material	powder coated sheet steel 1mm
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight	1.45kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	29	211160	Extension Housing GEHZ600-16	

211373 **NEW**

Surface Mounting Frame AMR600-1



The mounting frame is made of powder coated sheet steel and, in case of surface mounted cabling, allows a Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1x to be mounted at a distance from the wall. Rubber seals on both sides ensure sealing to the wall and to the control panel, thereby protecting the control panel against ingress of moisture from the backside. The cables can be entered through knock-out openings from the top side or bottom side or - in the case of flush mounted cabling - from the back. Thanks to the concealed cable entry, the fire detection control panel can be installed in an optically pleasing way.

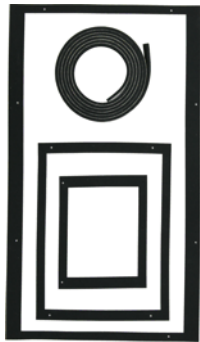
The surface mounting frame can also be used for mounting a Power Supply Housing NTG624-1 at a distance from the wall.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	384 × 384 × 43 (mm)
Material	powder coated sheet steel 1mm
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight	1.25kg

229651 **NEW**

Sealing Kit IP54 BC600-1x-DS



The Sealing Kit BC600-1x-DS is used to increase the protection class of the compact control panels Series BC600-1x or a Power Supply Housing NTG624-1 by sealing the door of the housing from the wall part, and by sealing the expansion fields in the door of the housing.

The delivery scope includes a three-part sealing kit made of cellular rubber, which is used for sealing the expansion fields in the door of the housing, a 1550x10x3 self-adhesive flat cellular rubber strip that comes as a roll and which is used for sealing the door of the housing from the wall part, and instructions on how to install the seals.

229652 **NEW**

Sealing Kit IP54 BC600-8-DS



The Sealing Kit BC600-8-DS is used to increase the protection class of the fire/extinguishing control panels in the housing version BC600-8 by sealing the door of the housing from the wall part, and by sealing the expansion fields in the door of the housing.

The delivery scope includes a two-part sealing kit made of cellular rubber which is used for sealing the expansion fields in the door of the housing, a 1650x18x5.5 self-adhesive rubber profile that comes as a roll as well as a flat cellular rubber strip that has been cut to size - both of which are used for sealing the door of the housing from the wall part. Instructions on how to install the seals are also included.

229653 **NEW**

Sealing Kit IP54 BC600-16-DS



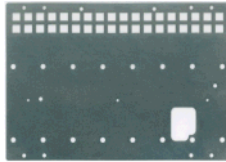
The Sealing Kit BC600-16-DS is used to increase the protection class of the fire/extinguishing control panels in the housing version BC600-16 by sealing the door of the housing from the wall part, and by sealing the expansion fields in the door of the housing.

The delivery scope includes a two-part sealing kit made of cellular rubber which is used for sealing the expansion fields in the door of the housing, a 1650x18x5.5 self-adhesive rubber profile that comes as a roll as well as a flat cellular rubber strip that has been cut to size - both of which are used for sealing the door of the housing from the wall part. Instructions on how to install the seals are also included.

229654 NEW**Sealing Kit IP54 BC600-16Z-DS**

The Sealing Kit BC600-16Z-DS is used to increase the protection class of the Auxiliary Housing GEHZ600-16 by sealing the door of the housing from the wall part.

The delivery scope includes a 1650x18x5.5 self-adhesive rubber profile that comes as a roll and a flat cellular rubber strip that has been cut to size - both of which are used for sealing the door of the housing from the wall part. Instructions on how to install the seals are also included.

211162**Module Carrier BGT600-1**

The Module Carrier BGT600-1 is made of zinc coated sheet steel and is provided with mounting holes in the LST standard grid. It allows easy installation of auxiliary modules. It can be used, for example, for quick and easy mounting of two Relay Modules RL58-1 or RL58-2, two Siren Connection Modules SZ58-3, 8 isolator modules or further componentries.

The module carrier is included in the basic version of the Control Panels BC600-8x and BC600-16x and can also be installed in the Extension Housing GEHZ600-16.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H	187 × 131 (mm)
Material	zinc coated sheet steel, 1mm
Net weight	160g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	30	211244	Auxiliary Housing GEH600-16	
	29	211206	Auxiliary Housing GEH600-8	
	29	211160	Extension Housing GEHZ600-16	
	81	222004	Relay Module RL58-1	
	81	222010	Relay Module RL58-2	
	21	211143	Relay Module RL608-1	
	80	223026	Siren Connection Module SZ58-3	

211996T**Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-E, Description**

The Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-E is assembled in a standard switch cabinet, using individual Series BC600 components. In this way, very large, centrally arranged fire detection control panels or sectional control panels can be realised according to system-specific requirements. However, for mounting the components in the switch cabinet, mechanical device parts which have been specially prepared for this purpose must be used:

- ♦ With the Function Module Carrier FMT608-1, function modules can be mounted in a switch cabinet. The function module carrier is equipped with a Backplane BPL608-1 and therefore can accommodate 8 function modules.
- ♦ By means of the Power Supply Carrier NTT600-1, a power unit Series BC600 can be mounted in a switch cabinet.
- ♦ The Module Carrier MPL600/6H with a height of 6 rack units can be mounted, for example, in a 19" pivoting frame. On the module carrier, 2 function module carriers or power supply carriers can be mounted.
- ♦ The Expansion Front Panel EFP600-1 has 2 mounting spaces for expansion fields and can be installed in the door or in the pivoting frame of the switch cabinet.

For the indication of events and for the operation, a Display And Operating Front Panel ABP600-1L can be installed in the door of the switch cabinet. The ABP600-1L also has 2 mounting spaces for expansion fields.

For the features and specifications, see the individual description of the components of the Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	34	211330	Display and Operating Front Panel ABP600-1L	
	35	211331	Expansion Front Panel 19"/4HU EFP600-1	
	34	211150	Function Module Carrier FMT608-1	
	34	212040	Module Carrier 19"/6HU MPL600/6H	
	35	211164	Power Supply Carrier NTT600-1	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

211330 Display and Operating Front Panel ABP600-1L



The Display And Operating Front Panel ABP600-1L is designed as 19" front panel with 8 rack units and is used as display and operating unit of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600, which is assembled in a switch cabinet. It contains a display and operating field with 1/4 VGA graphics display, LED displays as well as a membrane keypad. In addition, the display and operating front panel has two mounting spaces for optional expansions such as LED Display Fields LAF648-x.

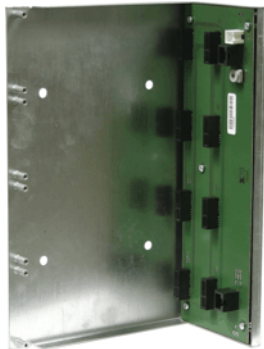
The Display And Operating Front Panel ABP600-1L is actuated via a System Bus Cable SBK600-2,0, which is connected to the bus system of the fire detection control panel. Power is supplied through a System Supply Cable SVK600-4,0 which is connected to a power unit of the fire detection control panel. Both cables are included in the delivery.

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	
LEDs inactive	typ. 87mA (with backlight)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions W × H × D	478 × 355 (8 rack units) × 30 (mm)
Weight	2.9kg
Approvals	VdS G212164 0786-CPR-21611

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	33	211996T	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-E, Description	
	22	211117	LED Display Field LAF648-1	

211150 Function Module Carrier FMT608-1



The Function Module Carrier FMT608-1 is made of zinc coated sheet steel and is used for the mounting of componentries of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 in a switch cabinet. The unit is delivered with installed Backplane BPL608-1 for the accommodation of the control panel components (central processing board, function modules, etc.).

The function module carrier can be mounted on the Module Carrier MPL600/6H or directly on the mounting plate of a switch cabinet.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	172 × 266 × 101 (mm)
Material	zinc coated sheet steel, 1mm
Weight	770g (incl. BPL608-1)

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	33	211996T	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-E, Description	
	34	212040	Module Carrier 19"/6HU MPL600/6H	

212040 Module Carrier 19"/6HU MPL600/6H



The 19" module carrier with a height of 6 rack units is used for constructing Fire Detection Control Panels BC600-E in the switch cabinet. On the module carrier, 2 Function Module Carriers FMT608-1 or Power Supply Carriers NTT600-1 can be mounted.

The module carrier can be mounted, for example, on the back of a Dummy Cover AD8C-6H in a pivoting frame.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	437 × 266 (6 rack units) × 26 (mm)
Material	zinc coated sheet steel, 1mm
Weight	approx. 1kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	64	212033	Dummy Cover 19"/6HU AD8C-6H	
	33	211996T	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-E, Description	
	34	211150	Function Module Carrier FMT608-1	
	35	211164	Power Supply Carrier NTT600-1	

211331

Expansion Front Panel 19"/4HU EFP600-1

The Expansion Front Panel EFP600-1 is intended for the installation of two expansion fields in the door or in the pivoting frame of Fire Detection Control Panels BC600-E in 19" cabinets. The front panel can also be used to cover a height of 4 rack units.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	478 × 177 (4 rack units) × 20 (mm)
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight	approx. 1kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	33	211996T	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-E, Description	

211161

Battery Bracket BK600-1

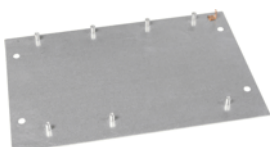
The Battery Bracket BK600-1 is designed for the installation of 2 stand-by batteries 12V/max. 45Ah or one stand-by battery 12V/max. 65Ah in the Extension Housing GEHZ600-16.

Specifications

Dimensions W × D × H	476 × 140 × 10 (mm)
Material	zinc coated sheet steel, 1mm
Weight	900g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	29	211160	Extension Housing GEHZ600-16	

211164

Power Supply Carrier NTT600-1

The Power Supply Carrier NTT600-1 is made of zinc coated sheet steel and is used to easily mount a power unit in a Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-E. The power supply carrier is provided with all required mounting bolts for the mounting of the power unit, the protective conductor connection point of the power unit as well as the mounting holes of the carrier itself.

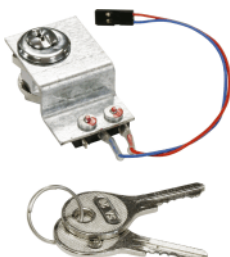
The power supply carrier can be mounted on the Module Carrier MPL600/6H or directly on the mounting plate of a switch cabinet.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	172 × 266 × 10 (mm)
Material	zinc coated sheet steel, 1mm
Weight	350g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	33	211996T	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-E, Description	
	34	212040	Module Carrier 19"/6HU MPL600/6H	

250021

Key Switch Set Complete SCH70-1

The Key Switch Set SCH70-1 can optionally be installed in a Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8xxx, BC600-16xxx or BC600-1D, in a Display and Operation Panel ABF600-1 or in the Remote Tableau SG70-1 if the authorization for the operation is to be enabled by means of a key.

The key switch can also be installed later on.

211165

Door Contact Switch TKS600-1



The Door Contact Switch TKS600-1 is used to monitor whether or not the door of a Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8xxx or BC600-16xxx is open. The contact is installed in the door of the control panel and is connected to the display and operating board.

211179

Termination Connector SBA600-1



The termination connector is needed for the defined termination of the internal bus system of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600. Two of these connectors are needed per fire detection control panel and are already included in the basic version of the control panel.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D 20 × 10 × 10 (mm)
Connection type RJ45 connector

211998T

Included system bus cables and system supply cables

The following table gives an overview of the system bus cables and system supply cables that come with the product. Cables that are needed in addition must be ordered separately.

Art.No.	Componentry	System bus cable	System supply cable
211330	Display and Operating Front Panel ABP600-1L	1 × SBK600-2,0	1 × SVK600-4,0
211151	Backplane BPL608-1	1 × SBK600-0,25	1 × SVK600-0,25
211150	Function Module Carrier FMT608-1	1 × SBK600-0,5	-----
211117	LED Display Field LAF648-1	1 × SBK600-0,5	1 × SVK600-0,6
211120	LED Display Field LAF648-2	1 × SBK600-0,5	1 × SVK600-0,6
211121	LED Display Field LAF648-3	1 × SBK600-0,5	1 × SVK600-0,6
211118	LED Button Field LTF616-1	1 × SBK600-0,5	1 × SVK600-0,6
211140	LED Button Field LTF616-2	1 × SBK600-0,5	1 × SVK600-0,6
211144	LED Button Field redundant LTFR616-3	1 × SBK600-0,5	1 × SVK600-0,6
211130	Power Supply NT602-1	1 × SBK600-2,0	1 × SVK600-2,0
211131	Power Supply NT604-1	1 × SBK600-2,0	2 × SVK600-2,0
211132	Power Supply NT608-1	1 × SBK600-2,0	2 × SVK600-2,0
211141	Input-Output-Interface MEA644-1	-----	1 × SVK600-0,25
211142	Inp.-Outp.-Interface redund. MEAR644-1	-----	1 × SVK600-0,8

211170

System Bus Cable SBK600-0,25



The system bus cable is needed for the connection of optional componentries to the internal bus system of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600. The cable has to be ordered in addition to an optional componentry if the length of the cable that is included with the componentry does not fit the respective application.

Specifications

Length 0.25m
Connection type on both sides RJ45 connector, shielded

211171 System Bus Cable SBK600-0,5

The cable corresponds to the System Bus Cable SBK600-0,25, but the length is 0.5m.

211172 System Bus Cable SBK600-0,75

The cable corresponds to the System Bus Cable SBK600-0,25, but the length is 0.75m.

211173 System Bus Cable SBK600-1,0

The cable corresponds to the System Bus Cable SBK600-0,25, but the length is 1m.

211174 System Bus Cable SBK600-1,5

The cable corresponds to the System Bus Cable SBK600-0,25, but the length is 1.5m.

211175 System Bus Cable SBK600-2,0

The cable corresponds to the System Bus Cable SBK600-0,25, but the length is 2m.

211180 System Supply Cable SVK600-0,25

The flexible 2-wire cable is needed to supply power to optional componentries of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600. The cable has to be ordered in addition to an optional componentry if the length of the cable that is included with the componentry does not fit the respective application.

Specifications

Length	0.25m
Connection type	female connector on both sides
Wire cross-section	0.75mm ²

211181 System Supply Cable SVK600-0,6

The cable corresponds to the System Supply Cable SVK600-0,25, but the length is 0.6m.

211182 System Supply Cable SVK600-0,8

The cable corresponds to the System Supply Cable SVK600-0,25, but the length is 0.8m.

211183 System Supply Cable SVK600-1,0

The cable corresponds to the System Supply Cable SVK600-0,25, but the length is 1m.

211184 System Supply Cable SVK600-1,35

The cable corresponds to the System Supply Cable SVK600-0,25, but the length is 1.35m.

211185 System Supply Cable SVK600-2,0

The cable corresponds to the System Supply Cable SVK600-0,25, but the length is 2m.

211186 System Supply Cable SVK600-4,0

The cable corresponds to the System Supply Cable SVK600-0,25, but the length is 4m.

219008

Key for BC600 SCH-BC600-1

The spare key is used for opening a wall-mount cabinet or extension housing of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600.



2 Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC016



210102

Fire Detection Control Panel BC016-1/INT1

The Fire Detection Control Panel BC016-1/INT1 is a compact control panel for small and medium-size fire detection systems in conventional technology. Depending on the boards inserted you can connect fire detectors, fault detectors and condition detectors to a maximum of 16 detector lines in addressable conventional technology. Furthermore, up to 16 actuations, 9 alarming devices and 3 transmitting devices can be connected. Thanks to its wide range of possible logic combinations for alarming and transmitting devices as well as for actuations, the control panel can realise even extensive and complex alarming and control tasks in the fire alarm technology. It was tested, according to the Construction Products Directive CPD, for compliance with the European Standards EN 54-2 and EN 54-4, including all options for the highest safety demands, and is VdS certified.

The control panel is installed in a powder coated sheet steel wall-mount case. The basic version of the control panel includes 8 detector zones in addressable conventional technology, 2 freely parameterisable inputs and 3 relay outputs. The Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC016 can be extended to 16 detector zones by installing a Detector Zone Extension MGE8-1 and can be provided with a Fire Brigade Interface FWI016-1. The wall-mount case furthermore provides for the possible installation of up to 3 optional componentries (Relay Module RL58-1 or RL58-2, Siren Connection Module SZ58-3, etc.), as well as of stand-by batteries with $2 \times 12\text{V}/\text{max. } 22\text{Ah}$. The labels of display and operating elements as well as the displayed and printer texts are in English language. Enclosed with the control panel is a documentation in English language.

The parameters of the control panel can be set up and transmitted to the control panel quickly and reliably by means of a PC and the Windows Parameter Setup Software PARSOFT-1. Additionally, the parameter setup can be accomplished without any further tools by using the keypad of the integrated display and operating field of the control panel. The fire detection control panel comes with a default setup, which allows for a particularly easy commissioning.

Most important features

- ◆ Administration of up to 16 detector zones for manual call points, automatic fire detectors with or without alarm verification, technical messages and fault detectors with or without self-resetting property
- ◆ Administration of 3 transmitting devices, 9 alarming devices and 16 actuations
- ◆ INFO field with a 2 line by 16 character text display providing information about all current events
- ◆ Info button for additional information on the current events
- ◆ 16 double LEDs (left hand side: red, right hand side: yellow), automatically assigned to the parameterised zones and displaying the activation as well as the disablement or fault condition of the zones
- ◆ Designation labels allow for individual marking of every double LED
- ◆ The event memory stores the latest 200 events in chronological order
- ◆ Display of activation, fault, disablement, alarm delay, call fire brigade and confirmation of the transmitting device to the fire brigade
- ◆ Monitored output for the connection of external signalling devices with display of activation, fault or disablement
- ◆ 3 dry, freely parameterisable contact outputs; default setup includes two outputs preset for EN 54 requirements (summary alarm and summary fault)
- ◆ 16 open-collector outputs which can be freely parameterised as transmitting devices, alarming devices, actuations or other output functions
- ◆ „and/or“-combinations for actuations, transmitting devices or alarming devices
- ◆ Collective reset of all current alarms via “Panel reset” button
- ◆ Hierarchized authorisation levels for operation and parameterisation, secured via numeric codes
- ◆ Alarm delay with dead-man’s handle controlled by internal timer which can be set separately for each day of the week
- ◆ Start and end date of Daylight Saving Time according to EU directive or freely parameterisable
- ◆ Non-resettable electronic event counter
- ◆ 1 mounting position for serial interface SIM216-1 (RS232C interface for the connection of a PC with Windows Parameter Setup Software PARSOFT-1 or a serial protocol printer) or SIM016-3 (INFO bus interface for the connection of fire brigade control units and intelligent remote tableaux)
- ◆ Stand-by batteries $2 \times 12\text{V}/\text{max. } 22\text{Ah}$ can be installed in the control panel's wall-mount case

Specifications

Mains voltage	230VAC +10/-20%, 47...63Hz
Connection power	75VA
Output voltage	typ. 27.6VDC
Output current of power supply	max. 2.3A
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 70mA (without optional componentries)
Line voltage	typ. 20.0V
Line current	typ. 3.8mA
End-of-line resistance	5.6kOhm/3.3kOhm
Line resistance	max. 50 Ohm per core
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Protection class	IP30

Dimensions W × H × D	380 × 480 × 83 (mm)
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight without batteries	approx. 5kg
Approvals	VdS G205023 0786-CPD-20849

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	42	210110	Detector Zone Extension BC016 MGE8-1	
	42	210111	Fire Brigade Interface FWI016-1	
	81	222004	Relay Module RL58-1	
	81	222010	Relay Module RL58-2	
	43	210112	Serial Interface Module SIM016-3	
	77	214025	Serial Interface Module SIM216-1	
	80	223026	Siren Connection Module SZ58-3	

210100**Fire Detection Control Panel BC016-1/D1**

Functions, specifications and cross-references correspond to the Fire Detection Control Panel BC016-1/INT1. The labels of display and operating elements, the displayed and printer texts as well as the documentation are in German language.

210103**Fire Detection Control Panel BC016-1/S1**

The functions, specifications and cross-references of the Swedish version of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC016-1 correspond to those of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC016-1/INT1. In addition, a lock according to the standard SS 3654 is integrated in the operating field. By means of this lock, the fire brigade personnel can directly access authorization level 2.

The labels of the display and operating elements as well as the displayed and printer texts are in Swedish language. Enclosed with the control panel is a documentation in Swedish language.

210122**Fire Detection and Evacuation Panel BC016-2/INT1**

The design of the Fire Detection and Evacuation Panel BC016-2/INT1 is identical with the Fire Detection Control Panel BC016-1/INT1, but includes additional 10 buttons in the display and operating field for the direct control (i.e., activation and deactivation) of a maximum of 8 evacuation circuits. With that, different country-specific requirements (e.g., NEN 2575) can be fulfilled.

The labels of the display and operating elements as well as the displayed and printer texts are in English language. Enclosed with the control panel is a documentation in English language.

210120**Fire Detection and Evacuation Panel BC016-2/D1**

The design of the Fire Detection and Evacuation Panel BC016-2/D1 is identical with the Fire Detection Control Panel BC016-1/D1, but includes additional 10 buttons in the display and operating field for the direct control (i.e., activation and deactivation) of a maximum of 8 evacuation circuits. With that, different country-specific requirements (e.g., NEN 2575) can be fulfilled.

Functions, specifications and cross-references correspond to the Fire Detection Control Panel BC016-2/INT1. The labels of display and operating elements, the displayed and printer texts as well as the documentation are in German language.

210110**Detector Zone Extension BC016 MGE8-1**

The Detector Zone Extension MGE8-1 is used to extend a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC016 by 8 detector zones in addressable conventional technology.

Features

- ◆ 8 detector lines in addressable conventional technology, that can be individually configured as detector zone for manual call points, automatic fire detectors with or without alarm verification, technical messages and fault detectors with or without self-resetting property
- ◆ Individual detector identification for up to 64 addresses per detector line in conjunction with optional address modules
- ◆ Detector lines monitored for wire breakage, short circuit and earth fault
- ◆ Freely parameterisable allocation of the detector lines for activating transmitting devices, actuations and alarming devices

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	typ. 32mA (8 zones terminated, without detectors)
Line voltage	typ. 20.0V
Line current	typ. 3.8mA
End-of-line resistance	5.6kOhm/3.3kOhm
Line resistance	max. 50 Ohm per core
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	100 × 65 × 15 (mm)
Weight	80g

210111**Fire Brigade Interface FWI016-1**

The Fire Brigade Interface FWI016-1 allows for the connection of two independent transmitting devices for direct interconnection to a designated alarm respondent (e.g., the fire brigade) as well as the connection of a country-specific fire brigade control unit to Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC016.

Features

- ◆ 1 relay output with dry changeover contact
- ◆ 1 line-monitored output with selectable monitoring current
- ◆ 8 inputs and 7 outputs, freely parameterisable, for the connection of a country-specific fire brigade control unit and other devices
- ◆ All inputs and outputs are available on screw terminals or flat cable connector

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	typ. 4mA
Switching power per contact	60V/1A/30W
Contact life	3×10^5
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	130 × 65 × 15 (mm)
Weight	70g

214025**Serial Interface Module SIM216-1**

The Serial Interface Module SIM216-1 allows for the extension of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC216 or Series BC016 with a galvanically isolated RS232 interface for the connection of devices with serial data transfer (e.g., a protocol printer, a parameter setup PC).

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	typ. 10mA
Interface	RS232C, galvanically isolated, up to 57.6 kbaud
Signal lines	RxD, TxD, CTS/DTR
Connection type	D-SUB plug, 9-pole
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	70 × 45 × 20 (mm)
Weight	50g

210112**Serial Interface Module SIM016-3**

The Serial Interface Module SIM016-3 is used to extend a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC016 with an INFO bus interface for the connection of fire brigade control units and intelligent remote indication units with serial data transmission.

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	typ. 22mA
Interface	20mA current loop
Connection type	Screw terminals
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	70 × 45 × 20 (mm)
Weight	50g



3 Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC06



210205

Fire Detection Control Panel BC06-1/INT1

The Fire Detection Control Panel BC06-1/INT1 is a compact control panel for small conventional fire detection systems. Depending on the level of expansion, fire detectors, fault detectors and condition detectors can be connected to a maximum of 6 conventional detector lines. Outputs for two alarming devices are provided as well. The control panel was tested by VdS, according to the construction Products Directive CPD, for compliance according to the European Standards EN 54-2 and EN 54-4.

The control panel is integrated in a wall-mount cabinet. The cabinet consists of a powder coated steel sheet base and a removable plastic cabinet cover. In the basic version, the control panel contains 4 conventional detector zones, 2 parameterisable inputs, 2 independently monitored siren outputs and 2 relay outputs. The Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC06 can be extended to 6 detector zones by the installation of the Zone Extension Board ZEB2-1. In addition, the wall-mount cabinet can accommodate an optional component (Relay Module RL58-1 or RL58-2, Siren Connection Module SZ58-3, etc.) as well as stand-by batteries $2 \times 12\text{V}/\text{max. } 7\text{Ah}$. Enclosed with the control panel is a documentation in English language.

The initial commissioning of the control panel is significantly facilitated by the practical factory settings. The system-specific parameterisation of the control panel can be directly accomplished via the keypad of the integrated display and operating field without the requirement of any additional support.

Essential features

- ♦ Administration of up to 6 detector zones for manual call points, automatic fire detectors with or without alarm verification and fault detectors with or without self-resetting property
- ♦ With the help of the optional MCP Coding Module MCM1-1, alarms from automatic detectors and manual call points, which are both connected to the same detector line, can be distinguished by the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC06
- ♦ The type of line terminator (end-of-line resistor or end-of-line capacitor) can be selected via parameterisation
- ♦ Two monitored outputs for the connection of external alarming devices with the possibility of individual activation via 'and/or' combinations
- ♦ Independent indication of activation, fault and disablement of the alarming devices as well as independent operation via one button per alarming device
- ♦ Summary LED indicators for information about all current events
- ♦ 8 LED pairs are automatically assigned to parameterised zones and alarming devices and display the activation, disablement and fault condition
- ♦ Displays can be labelled individually with labelling strips, which are inserted into the front foil
- ♦ Event memory for the last 50 events in chronological order, to be output via the serial interface
- ♦ 2 dry contact outputs. These outputs are pre-set in the factory settings according to EN 54 standards (summary alarm and summary fault)
- ♦ 8 open-collector outputs, that automatically signal the activated condition of each zone and one summary output each for fault condition and disabled condition of the zones
- ♦ Button 'Panel reset' for common reset of all current events
- ♦ 3 authorisation levels for operation and parameterisation, secured by numeric codes
- ♦ A mounting position for a Serial Interface Module SIM06-1, for connection of a serial protocol printer
- ♦ Control panel case provides space for accommodating stand-by batteries $2 \times 12\text{V}/\text{max. } 7\text{Ah}$.

Specifications

Mains voltage	230VAC $\pm 10\%$ /-20%, 47...63Hz
Connection power	75VA
Output voltage	typ. 27.6VDC
Output current of power supply	max. 2.3A
Output current siren outputs	
Output 1	max. 1A
Output 2	max. 0.5A
(the sum of the output currents of the two siren outputs must not exceed 1A)	
Current consumption at 24V (without optional modules)	typ. 70mA (end-of-line resistor 5.6kOhm) typ. 55mA (end-of-line capacitor 47μF)
Line voltage	typ. 20V (end-of-line resistor 5.6kOhm) typ. 23V (end-of-line capacitor 47μF)
Line current	typ. 3.7mA (end-of-line resistor 5.6kOhm) typ. 0.35mA (end-of-line capacitor 47μF)
Line termination	5.6kOhm or 47μF
Line resistance	max. 50 Ohm per core
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	330 × 330 × 90 (mm)
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight without batteries	approx. 3kg
Approval	0786-CPD-20807

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	48	210212	Front Foil Evacuation Circuit FFEV06-1	
	48	249096	Manual Call Point Coding Module MCM1-1	
	81	222004	Relay Module RL58-1	
	81	222010	Relay Module RL58-2	
	48	210215	Serial Interface Module SIM06-1	
	80	223026	Siren Connection Module SZ58-3	
	47	210210	Zone Extension Board BC06 ZEB2-1	

210200**Fire Detection Control Panel BC06-1/D1**

Functions, specifications and cross-references are equal to the Fire Detection Control Panel BC06-1/INT1 but the manual comes in German language.

210211**Fire Detection Control Panel BC06-1/S1**

The functions, specifications and cross-references of the Swedish version of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC06-1 correspond to those of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC06-1/INT1. In addition, a lock according to the standard SS 3654 is integrated in the operating field. By means of this lock, the fire brigade personnel can directly access authorization level 2.

Enclosed with the control panel is a documentation in Swedish language.

210209**Fire Detection Control Panel BC06-2/INT1**

Same design as Fire Detection Control Panel BC06-1, but includes a 4-digit, non-resettable alarm counter in the display and operating field, according to EN 54-2. Enclosed with the control panel is a documentation in English language.

210208**Fire Detection Control Panel BC06-2/D1**

Functions, specifications and cross-references are equal to the Fire Detection Control Panel BC06-2/INT1 but the manual comes in German language.

210210**Zone Extension Board BC06 ZEB2-1**

The Zone Extension Board ZEB2-1 extends the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC06 by 2 detector zones in conventional technology.

Features

- ◆ 2 detector lines in conventional technology, that can be individually configured as detector zone for manual call points, automatic fire detectors with or without alarm verification and fault detectors with or without self-resetting property
- ◆ By means of the optional MCP Coding Module MCM1-1, alarms from automatic detectors and manual call points, which are both connected to the same detector line, can be distinguished
- ◆ The type of line terminator (end-of-line resistor or end-of-line capacitor) can be selected separately for both zones of the Zone Extension Board ZEB2-1 via parameterisation at the control panel
- ◆ Monitoring of detector lines for wire breakage, short circuit and earth fault

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	typ. 14mA (end-of-line resistor 5.6kOhm) typ. 7mA (end-of-line capacitor 47μF)
Line voltage	typ. 20V (end-of-line resistor 5.6kOhm) typ. 23V (end-of-line capacitor 47μF)
Line current	typ. 3.7mA (end-of-line resistor 5.6kOhm) typ. 0mA (end-of-line capacitor 47μF)
Line termination	5.6kOhm or 47μF
Line resistance	max. 50 Ohm per core
Ambient Temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	103 × 58 × 15 (mm)
Weight	34g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	48	249096	Manual Call Point Coding Module MCM1-1	

210215



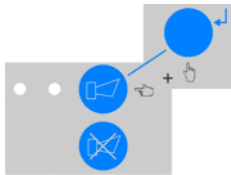
Serial Interface Module SIM06-1

The Serial Interface Module SIM06-1 extends the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC06 by one galvanically isolated RS232C interface for the connection of a serial protocol printer.

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	typ. 15mA
Interface	RS232C, galvanically isolated
Data transfer lines	RxD, TxD
Baudrate	1200, 2400, 4800 baud
Type of connection	D-SUB connector, 9-pin
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	88 × 35 × 17 (mm)
Weight	32g

210212



Front Foil Evacuation Circuit FFEV06-1

The self-adhesive plastic foil serves for the labelling of three additional function keys in the display and operating field of the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC06. These keys are used for the function 'Alarming device configured as Evacuation Circuit / NEN 2575'.

249096



Manual Call Point Coding Module MCM1-1

The MCP Coding Module MCM1-1 enables the combined connection of automatic detectors and manual call points to one detector line of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC06. The control panel can distinguish the activation of an automatic detector from the activation of a manual call point with the help of the coding module and can react accordingly. The coding module is optionally installed in every manual call point on the respective zone.

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	typ. 20mA (detector activated)
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	30 × 18 × 4 (mm) without leads
Weight	6g

218992T

Extinguish. Control Function in Series BC600 Panels, Description



The Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600 provide all functions for the construction of an electrical control device for extinguishing systems. Thanks to its flexibility, the extinguishing control can be used in extinguishing systems with many different extinguishing agents. Among other things, the control panels have been tested and certified for the actuation of gas extinguishing systems according to EN 12094-1.

- Depending on the requirements, one of the following versions can be implemented an parameterised:
- ◆ Extinguishing Control Panel **LC600-x**: The control panel can be actuated through control contacts by a fire detection control panel of any brand.
 - ◆ combined Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel **BC600-x**: In addition to the components of the extinguishing technology, automatic fire detectors may also be connected directly to this control panel.

For the construction of an Extinguishing Control Panel Series LC600 or a combined Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel Series BC600, all Series BC600 control panel types can be used:

- ◆ The compact control panels BC600-1L/LTF and BC600-1D can actuate an extinguishing system with one flooding zone according to EN 12094-1.
- ◆ The Fire Detection Control Panels BC600-8x and BC600-CE8x can be expanded to up to 32 flooding zones, the BC600-16x can be expanded to up to 64 and the BC600-E (assembled in a switch cabinet) can be expanded to up to 128 flooding zones. The flooding zones of a control panel can be combined into any number of extinguishing systems.
- ◆ In the networked Control Panel BCnet600, up to 2048 flooding zones, which are distributed among up to 127 control panels, can be represented and operated.

The Control Panel Series BC600/LC600 fulfils all mandatory requirements and **all options of EN 12094-1** as well as the EN 54-2 and EN 54-4. If necessary, a hardware redundant version of the extinguishing system control can also be implemented easily for highest safety demands. It is prescribed by the standard if more than one flooding zone of a gas extinguishing system is actuated by a control panel or a function module. In this case, the componentries in question must be provided with a redundant processor node. In the event of a failure of the main processor, the redundant processor that is integrated on the hardware redundant componentries automatically takes over the function of the main processor.

The extinguishing control function is unblocked in the control panel or in the sectional control panel after installation of an appropriately parameterised options circuit. This circuit is part of the extinguishing control panel license which is available for 1, 4, 8, 16, 32 or 128 flooding zones, depending on the requirements.

The Control Panels Series BC600/LC600 are parameterised by means of a PC and the Windows Parameter Setup Software PARSOFT. The clear user interface allows an almost self-explanatory definition of the system configuration and thereby minimises the requirement for training. The entered parameters can be loaded into the control panel after an automatic check for formal correctness.

Specifications

see description of the BC600 control panels and function modules	
Approvals (except BC600-1x)	VdS G218063 (as extinguishing control panel only) 0786-CPR-21609 VdS G212164 (as combined fire detection and extinguishing control panel) 0786-CPR-21611
Approvals (BC600-1x)	VdS G218066 (as extinguishing control panel only) 0786-CPR-21610 VdS G218062 (as combined fire detection and extinguishing control panel) 0786-CPR-21612

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	51	218027	Extinguishing-Control 1-Area-Licence LC600-1LB	
	51	218033	Extinguishing-Control 128-Area-Licence LC600-128LB	
	51	218030	Extinguishing-Control 16-Area-Licence LC600-16LB	
	51	218031	Extinguishing-Control 32-Area-Licence LC600-32LB	
	51	218028	Extinguishing-Control 4-Area-Licence LC600-4LB	
	51	218032	Extinguishing-Control 64-Area-Licence LC600-64LB	
	51	218029	Extinguishing-Control 8-Area-Licence LC600-8LB	
	12	211997T	Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600, Description	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

218027

Extinguishing-Control 1-Area-Licence LC600-1LB

The extinguishing control panel license is needed for the administration of 1 flooding zone in an Extinguishing Control Panel Series LC600 or in a combined Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel Series BC600. The required parameters are set by means of PARSOFT. The functions of the extinguishing control are specifically adapted to the requirements of EN 12094-1. However, due to its high flexibility, the control panel can be used for the actuation of extinguishing systems with many different extinguishing agents.

In the network, the license is required in each sectional control panel that is used for the extinguishing control.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	50	218992T	Extinguish. Control Function in Series BC600 Panels, Description	

218028

Extinguishing-Control 4-Area-Licence LC600-4LB

The extinguishing control panel license LC600-4LB corresponds to the license LC600-1LB, but it is suitable for the administration of up to 4 flooding zones.

218029

Extinguishing-Control 8-Area-Licence LC600-8LB

The extinguishing control panel license LC600-8LB corresponds to the license LC600-1LB, but it is suitable for the administration of up to 8 flooding zones.

218030

Extinguishing-Control 16-Area-Licence LC600-16LB

The extinguishing control panel license LC600-16LB corresponds to the license LC600-1LB, but it is suitable for the administration of up to 16 flooding zones.

218031

Extinguishing-Control 32-Area-Licence LC600-32LB

The extinguishing control panel license LC600-32LB corresponds to the license LC600-1LB, but it is suitable for the administration of up to 32 flooding zones.

218032 NEW

Extinguishing-Control 64-Area-Licence LC600-64LB

The extinguishing control panel license LC600-64LB corresponds to the license LC600-1LB, but it is suitable for the administration of up to 64 flooding zones.

218033

Extinguishing-Control 128-Area-Licence LC600-128LB

The extinguishing control panel license LC600-128LB corresponds to the license LC600-1LB, but it is suitable for the administration of up to 128 flooding zones.

226013 NEW



Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC600-1L/LTF/EXT

The combined Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC600-1L/LTF/EXT allows you to actuate one flooding zone of a gas extinguishing system according to EN 12094-1, or up to 32 flooding zones without considering EN 12094-1.

The combined control panel consists of the basic unit BC600-1L/LTF and the following components that have been installed into it.

- ♦ Relay Module RL608-1,
- ♦ Input/Output Interface MEA644-1,
- ♦ Options circuit with the license LC600-1LB for the actuation and monitoring of one flooding zone.

The features and functions are listed in the descriptions of the Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1L/LTF, the Relay Module RL608-1 and the Input/Output Interface MEA644-1.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	51	218027	Extinguishing-Control 1-Area-Licence LC600-1LB	
	10	211407	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1L/LTF	
	20	211141	Input/Output Interface MEA644-1	
	21	211143	Relay Module RL608-1	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

210223



Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC06-1EXT/INT1

The combined Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC06-1EXT is a compact control panel for small fire detection and extinguishing systems with one flooding zone. The control panel fulfils all mandatory functions and the most important options of EN 12094-1. It was tested, according to the Construction Products Directive CPD, for compliance with the European Standards EN 54-2, EN 54-4 and EN 12094-1 and is certified.

The control panel is integrated in a wall-mount cabinet. The cabinet consists of a powder coated steel sheet base and a removable plastic cabinet cover. In the basic version, the control panel contains 4 conventional detector zones for the connection of fire, fault and condition detectors, 2 freely parameterisable inputs, two independently monitored siren outputs as well as 2 relay outputs.

Furthermore, the wall-mount cabinet can accommodate an optional componentry (Relay Module RL58-1 or RL58-2, Siren Connection Module SZ58-3, etc.) as well as stand-by batteries 2 × 12V/max. 7Ah. Enclosed with the control panel is a documentation in English language.

The integrated extinguishing module provides inputs and outputs for the actuation and monitoring of the devices of an extinguishing system:

- ◆ Inputs for activation devices (for manual activation of the extinguishing system), for emergency hold devices (for delaying the flooding process) or for emergency abort devices (for aborting the flooding process)
- ◆ Input for fault detectors (e.g., monitoring the pressure of the extinguishing agent)
- ◆ Inputs for a disable device (for displaying the mechanical blocking of the extinguishing agent's pipe network), for a flooding switch (for displaying the flow of the extinguishing agent) and for switching into the manual only mode
- ◆ Outputs for signalling devices (e.g., sirens, warning signs) to display the activated condition and the released condition
- ◆ Extinguishing output for the line-monitored connection of the activation device for the extinguishing agent (e.g., solenoid valve)
- ◆ 8 open-collector outputs which output the conditions of the extinguishing module for further control tasks that may be required

The system-specific parameterisation of the control panel can be directly accomplished via the keypad of the integrated display and operating field without the requirement of any additional support. During commissioning of the extinguishing control, the functions of the extinguishing system, the combinations of the detector zone(s) for activation of the extinguishing output and the delay times for the sequence of the flooding process are parameterised depending on the used extinguishing agent (gas, water, etc.) as well as according to the country-specific regulations. The practical factory settings allow easy and time-saving commissioning of the fire/extinguishing control panel.

Essential features

- ◆ Parameterisable detector zones for manual call points, automatic fire detectors with or without alarm verification, fault detectors with or without self-resetting
- ◆ With the help of the optional MCP Coding Module MCM1-1, alarms from automatic detectors and from manual call points, which are both connected to the same detector line, can be distinguished by the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC06
- ◆ The type of line terminator (end-of-line resistor or end-of-line capacitor) can be selected via parameterisation
- ◆ Independent indication of activation, fault and disablement of the alarming devices and joint operation by means of one button
- ◆ Summary LED indicators for information about all current events
- ◆ 4 LED pairs are automatically assigned to parameterised zones and display the activation, disablement and fault condition of the zones
- ◆ 12 light emitting diodes indicate the status messages of the extinguishing module
- ◆ All light emitting diodes can be labelled individually with labelling strips, which are inserted behind the front foil
- ◆ Event memory for the last 50 events in chronological order, to be output via the serial interface
- ◆ 2 dry contact outputs. These outputs are pre-set in the factory settings according to EN 54 standards (summary alarm and summary fault)

- ◆ 16 open-collector outputs which automatically signal the conditions of the zones, the common fault message, the common disablement condition of the zones as well as the conditions of the extinguishing module
- ◆ 'Panel reset' button for common reset of all current alarms
- ◆ 3 authorisation levels for operation and parameterisation, secured by numeric codes
- ◆ One mounting position for a Serial Interface Module SIM06-1, for connection of a serial protocol printer
- ◆ Control panel case provides space for accommodating stand-by batteries 2 × 12V/ max. 7Ah

Specifications

Mains voltage	230VAC +10/-20%, 47...63Hz
Connection power	75VA
Output voltage	27.6VDC
Output current of power supply	max. 2.3A
Output current siren outputs	
Output 1	max. 1A
Output 2	max. 0.5A
(the sum of the output currents of the two siren outputs must not exceed 1A)	
Output current exting. output	max. 1A
Output current activated condition output/signal output	max. 0.5A per output
Current consumption at 24V (without optional modules)	typ. 80mA (end-of-line resistor 5.6kOhm) typ. 65mA (end-of-line capacitor 47µF)
Line voltage	typ. 20V (end-of-line resistor 5.6kOhm) typ. 23V (end-of-line capacitor 47µF)
Line current	typ. 3.7mA (end-of-line resistor 5.6kOhm) typ. 0mA (end-of-line capacitor 47µF)
Line termination	5.6kOhm or 47µF
Line resistance	max. 50 Ohm per core
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	330 × 330 × 90 (mm)
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight without batteries	approx. 3kg
Approvals	0786-CPD-20808

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	48	249096	Manual Call Point Coding Module MCM1-1	
	81	222004	Relay Module RL58-1	
	81	222010	Relay Module RL58-2	
	48	210215	Serial Interface Module SIM06-1	
	80	223026	Siren Connection Module SZ58-3	

210220

Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC06-1EXT/D1

Functions, specifications and cross-references are equal to the Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC06-1EXT/INT1 but the manual comes in German language.

210226

Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC06-1EXT/S1

The functions, specifications and cross-references of the Swedish version of the Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC06-1EXT correspond to those of the Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC06-1EXT/INT1. In addition, a lock according to the standard SS 3654 is integrated in the operating field. By means of this lock, the fire brigade personnel can directly access authorization level 2.

Enclosed with the control panel is a documentation in Swedish language.



210224

Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC06-2EXT/INT1



Same design as Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC06-1EXT, but the display and operating field is equipped with an additional 4-digit, non-resettable alarm counter according to EN 54-2. Enclosed with the control panel is a documentation in English language.

210221

Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC06-2EXT/D1

Functions, specifications and cross-references are equal to the Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC06-2EXT/INT1 but the manual comes in German language.

222011

Extinguishing System Interface LSS1000-1



The componentry is used for the reactionless connection of an extinguishing system to a fire detection control panel. The componentry can be installed in Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600, Series BC216, Series BC016 and BC06.

Features

- ♦ Extinguishing system control according to VdS specifications
- ♦ System-neutral design for all extinguishing systems
- ♦ Processing logic for the actuation and confirmation of the extinguishing system

Specifications

Operating voltage	20 to 31VDC
Current consumption at 24VDC	0mA (quiescent) 20mA (active)
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	70 × 45 × 20 (mm)
Weight	50g

249097

Line-Coupler Redundance Control LKR21-1



The line coupler LKR21-1 is used to interconnect two actuation outputs with negative monitoring to an actuation device (e.g., solenoid valve). As a result of this coupling, a redundant activation of the actuation equipment in accordance with EN 12094-1 is ensured. Alternatively, the line coupler can couple two independent power supplies for the redundant supply of an electrical load.

The condition of the two actuation inputs of the line coupler, which are connected with the redundant actuation outputs or power supplies, is indicated by one light emitting diode per input.

The line coupler is accommodated in a grey plastic housing and is designed for indoor surface mounting.

Specifications

Input voltage	20 - 30VDC
Current consumption (when used for coupling two outputs)	0mA (both inputs in normal condition) 55mA (both inputs active)
Current consumption (when used for coupling two power supplies)	55mA (both inputs supplied with 24V)
Contact rating of the relay	6A/24VDC
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP55
Dimensions W × H × D	150 × 100 × 55 (mm)
Colour	light grey, RAL 7035
Weight	approx. 180g
Approvals	VdS G218022 0786-CPR-21573

5 REmote ACcess Tool REACT



250999T

Remote Access by Means of the REmote ACcess Tool, Description



By means of the „REmote ACcess Tool REACT“, die Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600 and Series BC216 can be operated remotely and all operating conditions can be displayed. Access is possible through a PC or mobile devices such as smartphone or tablet. The connection to the control panel is always handled via the REACT server that has been configured for this application and which decouples the communication. In this way, a direct data connection between the mobile device with the REACT application and the fire detection control panel is avoided for safety reasons.

The fire detection control panel must be connected to the local computer network or to the Internet via the IP interface. As an option, a mobile phone connection by means of an LTE module can also be used for this purpose. The encrypted data connection between the control panel and the REACT server is always established by the fire detection control panel.

A registered user can log into the REACT server using a user name and a password. If the user has access rights for several fire detection systems, they will be shown in the form of a list box. The remote access tool REACT is offered in four different license versions:

- ◆ **Basic version:** The simplest product version only offers a common indication of important system events - such as the number of alarms, faults or activated outputs.
- ◆ **Detailed view:** Like the Basic version; in addition, all events can be shown in detailed form - with time of the occurrence and the parameterised additional texts. The events are sorted and listed according to the type of event - alarms, faults, disablements, etc. That means the Detailed view shows the same information as the control panel.
- ◆ **Operation and „Push“:** Like the Detailed view; in addition, this product version allows operation of the fire detection control panel. Furthermore, system events that occur can be sent to the mobile device by means of „Push“ messages. In this way, the user is actively informed about important events. This license also enables the sending of SMS or e-mail messages.
- ◆ **Plan view:** Like Operation and "Push"; in addition, the system conditions of the detectors, actuations, etc., can be shown on a ground plan or on a fire brigade route map. That means the user has the greatest possible overview of the current situation. The system can also be operated.

For highest demands on the protection against unauthorized access, the remote access can be even further restricted by assigning individual additional options. For example, the operation of the system can be made dependent on a time window that has been defined before, the occurrence of certain events, the geographical proximity to the fire detection control panel based on the evaluation of the GPS data or the connection to the customer's WLAN. In this way, the requirement of ÖNORM F 3000 as well as F 3003 that stipulates that the authorization for operation may only be gained in a local area - usually the monitored object - that has been defined before, is also fulfilled.

In order to be able to reconstruct every access to the fire detection system and attribute it to the user, all activities on the REACT server are logged. For example, all successful and incorrect logins, all queries and all operations are saved on the server with time and detailed information. With this information, it is always possible to reconstruct which users have carried out queries or operations.

223080

LAN Module/BC216/REACT LAN/BC216/REACT-1



By means of the LAN module, a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC216's data that is transmitted via the Serial Interface Module SIM216-1 is converted into an IP protocol. In this way, a remote access to the fire detection control panel by means of the "REmote ACcess Tool" REACT can be realised. The remote access allows the indication of the system conditions, automatic notification when events occur, as well as remote operation of the fire detection control panel.

The system administrator integrates the LAN module into the customer's LAN. The module establishes a connection to the REACT server on its own. The SSL protocol is used for encryption, and the REACT server is authenticated with a trustworthy server certificate. If the connection is interrupted, the module automatically attempts to establish it again. For reasons of safety, the remote access to the fire detection control panel from a PC or a mobile device is only possible via the REACT server.

Features

- ◆ Prepared for DHCP
- ◆ Status LED
- ◆ Incl. prefabricated data cable to the SIM216-1, length 1.8m
- ◆ Incl. plug-in power adapter, cable length 1.8m

Specifications

Power supply	via plug-in power adapter or control panel
Supply voltage	9 - 30VDC (when supplied via control panel)
Current consumption at 24V	68mA
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions L × W × H	90 × 64 × 23 (mm, without mounting straps)
Protection class	IP30
Weight	200g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	56	250999T	Remote Access by Means of the REmote ACcess Tool, Description	
	77	214025	Serial Interface Module SIM216-1	

223083 NEW**LTE Module/REACT LTE/REACT-2**

By means of the LTE module, the REACT interface of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 or BC216 is linked to a mobile phone network. In this way, a remote access to the fire detection control panel by means of the "REmote ACcess Tool" REACT can be realised. This remote access is secured by state-of-the-art encryption methods. The LTE module is needed if no LAN connection is available. For the connection to Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600, the LAN socket of the module is connected to the LAN interface of the ZTB600, using a patch cable. For the connection to Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC216, an LAN Module LAN/BC216/REACT is needed in addition.

The end user has to obtain the SIM card for the mobile data connection from the local mobile phone provider. The SIM card must have a data volume of at least 1GB (gigabyte) per month. After inserting the SIM card, the LTE module must be configured. If the mobile phone connection is interrupted, the module automatically attempts to establish it again. If no LTE network is available, communication according to the UMTS or GSM standard is also possible.

Features

- ◆ Download rate up to 150MBit/s
- ◆ Upload rate up to 50MBit/s
- ◆ Status LEDs for power, WLAN and LTE signal strength
- ◆ Incl. base for setting the LTE module up, and wall holder for mounting on an even surface
- ◆ Incl. plug-in power adaptor and prefabricated cable for powering the LTE module through the fire detection control panel

Specifications

Supply voltage	11 - 30VDC
Power consumption	typ. 5W
Current consumption at 27V	typ. 100mA
Mobile phone bands LTE (4G)	800MHz, 900MHz, 1800MHz, 1900MHz, 2100MHz, 2600MHz
Mobile phone bands UMTS (3G)	850MHz, 900MHz, 2100MHz
Mobile phone bands GSM (2G)	850MHz, 900MHz, 1800MHz, 1900MHz
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Dimensions W × H × D	85 × 185 × 30 (mm, without base)
Weight	260g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	56	223080	LAN Module/BC216/REACT LAN/BC216/REACT-1	
	56	250999T	Remote Access by Means of the REmote ACcess Tool, Description	

420070 **NEW**

Licence REACT Detail LIC-R-DET

With the license "Detail" of the remote access system REACT, all events of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 or BC216 can be indicated on a mobile phone, tablet or PC. Every event is shown with the time of the occurrence, the parameterised additional texts, the logic number and a graphic symbol.



420071 **NEW**

Licence REACT Operation and Push LIC-R-OPP

The license "Operation and push" of the remote access system REACT offers the following functions:

- ♦ All events of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 or BC216 can be indicated on a mobile phone, tablet or PC. Every event is shown with the time of the occurrence, the parameterised additional texts, the logic number and a graphic symbol.
- ♦ The zones, elements, actuations and other system parts can be operated through a mobile device or PC if this has been enabled for the respective user.
- ♦ If system events occur, a push notification can optionally be sent to the mobile device. In this way, the user is informed about important events, even if the REACT APP is not running at the moment.



420072 **NEW**

Licence REACT Map View LIC-R-MAP

The license "Plan view" of the remote access system REACT offers the same functions as the license "Operation and push". In addition, the detectors and actuations can be graphically indicated on a ground plan or on a fire brigade route map.

If an event occurs, the detector or actuation is graphically highlighted. As a result, the user can quickly locate the system part concerned. In the plan view, direct operation is possible too - by tapping the detector or system part, provided that this has been enabled for the respective user.



420075 **NEW**

SMS fee REACT SMS-REACT

The SMS fee covers the cost incurred as a result of sending SMS messages to the users of the remote access system REACT. The SMS fee can only be paid in the webshop, either by topping up a credit, or by settling a monthly invoice by credit card.

6 Alarm Monitoring Systems

1. OBERGESCHOS



218041

Alarm-Monitoring-Software-Licence ALVIS/F

The alarm monitoring software license is required for using an operation control system for alarm reporting systems. The software allows for a concise depiction of the ground plans as well as detailed views of the facility.

The alarm monitoring software is a modular system with a modern user interface and can be configured according to your individual needs. The system allows for a comfortable uniform operation and control of the alarm reporting system. Depending on the configuration of the user interface, overview screens and photos of the facility can be displayed at any time, thus providing an optimal and quick overview in any situation.

Detail screens inform about all important events and report them chronologically as well as by type. Each event triggered by a detector can be located with the respective detector on the corresponding ground plan by a simple mouse click. Depending on the authorisation level, operations regarding the fire detection system (disablement of detectors, operating units, actuations, etc.) can be carried out for every data point. Any status change in the system implicates also that the colour of the respective symbol changes. Additional functions such as display of users logged on, the event-dependent display of screen windows, event-driven time programs, catalogue of measures, etc., can be defined if required.

By using sample symbols, the parameters for similar functions can be set easily and quickly during a new installation as well as in the course of enhancements or modifications.

Specifications

Operating system	at least Windows 2000 Professional
Minimum requirements PC	Pentium, 512MB RAM, RS232 interface for the connection of the fire detection control panel, mouse, keyboard, USB interface for Dongle, 1GB HDD, graphics card for 2 monitors

218048

Alarm-Monitoring-Interface-Licence ALVIS-BC600

The alarm monitoring interface license allows operation of the DDE server, which controls the event-driven communication between the operation control system and the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600. The DDE server runs as independent task in parallel to the visualisation user interface of the alarm monitoring system.

218044

Alarm-Monitoring-Interface-Licence ALVIS-BC216

The alarm monitoring interface license allows for the operation of the DDE server, which controls the event-driven communication between the operation control system and the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC216. The DDE server runs as independent task in parallel to the visualisation user interface of the alarm monitoring system.

7 Cabinets and Accessories



212046

Cabinet 19"/15HU GEH19/15/IP55/SIT



The 19" wall-mount cabinet in robust sheet steel design consists of wall part, designer glazed door and swivel part with a height of 15 rack units. The wall-mount cabinet serves for housing equipment in 19" design, e.g., a Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-E as well as Series BC216 in slide-in technology.

Note: To allow for unhindered opening of the swivel part, an empty space of at least 60cm is needed on the left of the cabinet.

Features

- ◆ Wall part with 2 cable gland plates
- ◆ Swivel part with mounting profiles
- ◆ Designer glazed door with comfort handle and two-step latching including a 3524 E lock

Specifications

Material

Wall part and swivel part	1.5mm sheet steel
Mounting plate	2.5mm galvanised sheet steel
Viewing window	safety glass ESG, 3mm
Protection class	IP55
Dimensions W × H × D	600 × 746 × 473 (mm)
Max. installation depth	420mm
Colour	light grey, RAL 7035
Weight	approx. 49kg

212027

Cabinet 19"/18HU GEH19/18



The 19" wall-mount cabinet in robust sheet steel design with pivoting frame of 18 rack units serves for housing equipment in 19" design, e.g., a Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-E as well as Series BC216 in slide-in technology.

Features

- ◆ Pivoting frame of 18 rack units and an aperture angle of 105°
- ◆ Integrated back wall 19" grid for additional system components
- ◆ Removable flange covers for cable entry on top and bottom sides of the cabinet
- ◆ Mounting rails for additional components

Specifications

Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	620 × 920 × 350 (mm)
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight	approx. 30kg

212023

Cabinet 19"/36HU with Transparent Door GEH19/36-SIT



The 19" floor type cabinet in robust sheet steel design contains an integrated pivoting frame of 36 rack units and a glazed door with 3mm safety glass. The 19" cabinet is used for installing devices in 19" design, e.g., a Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-E or Series BC216.

Features

- ◆ Pivoting frame of 36 rack units and an aperture angle of 180°
- ◆ Side walls, back wall and top cover removable
- ◆ Cable entry on the top cover with high density brush strip
- ◆ Mounting rails for additional components
- ◆ Side-by-side mounting with or without side wall
- ◆ Glazed door with 3mm safety glass
- ◆ Comfort handle for profile half cylinder
- ◆ Mounting plate 36RU
- ◆ Base with a height of 200mm

Specifications

Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	800 × 2000 × 500 (mm, with base)
Colour	light grey, RAL 7035
Weight	approx. 140kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	64	212052	Cabinet Light LED LED-GEH19/X	
	33	211996T	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-E, Description	
	65	212045	Kit for Battery Bracket TS-8612-150/080	
	64	212044	Wiring Plan Pocket SZ-2514-000	

212049**Cabinet 19"/36HU with Steel Door GEH19/36-E**

The 19" floor type cabinet in robust sheet steel design is structured in the same way as the floor type cabinet GEH19/36-SIT, but the GEH19/36-E has a steel door instead of the glazed door and no pivoting frame. In the 19" cabinet, equipment such as components of a fire detection control panel in 19" design as well as stand-by batteries can be installed..

212047**Cabinet 19"/40HU with Transparent Door GEH19/40-SIT**

The 19" floor type cabinet in robust sheet steel design is structured in the same way as the floor type cabinet GEH19/36-SIT, but the GEH19/40-SIT contains a mounting plate for a height of 40 rack units.

Specifications (for further specifications, see GEH19/36-SIT)

Dimensions W × H × D 800 × 2200 × 500 (mm)

Weight approx. 150kg

212048**Cabinet 19"/45HU with Transparent Door GEH19/45-SIT**

The 19" floor type cabinet in robust sheet steel design is structured in the same way as the floor type cabinet GEH19/36-SIT, but the GEH19/45-SIT contains a mounting plate for a height of 45 rack units.

Specifications (for further specifications, see GEH19/36-SIT)

Dimensions W × H × D 800 × 2400 × 600 (mm)

Weight approx. 170kg

212034**Module Carrier 19"/3HU MPL17/3**

The 19" mounting plate with a height of 3 rack units is used for 19" cabinets and provides mounting holes in standardised LST grid for the mounting of auxiliary modules. The module carrier can hold, for instance, 17 Isolator Modules ISM1-x, 4 Relay Modules RL58-1 or RL58-2, 4 Siren Connection Modules SZ58-2 or SZ58-3, or 2 Multi Modules MEA244-1/E, respectively.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D 478 × 133 (3 rack units) × 10 (mm)

Material zinc coated steel sheet

Weight approx. 400g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	81	222004	Relay Module RL58-1	
	81	222010	Relay Module RL58-2	
	80	223026	Siren Connection Module SZ58-3	

212030 **Dummy Cover 19"/2HU AD8C-2H**



The powder coated 19" front panel with a height of 2 rack units is used for covering non-populated pivoting frame areas of a 19" cabinet.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	478 × 89 (2 rack units) × 3 (mm)
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight	approx. 350g

212029 **Dummy Cover 19"/3HU AD8C-3H**



The powder coated 19" front panel with a height of 3 rack units is used for covering non-populated pivoting frame areas of a 19" cabinet.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	478 × 133 (3 rack units) × 3 (mm)
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight	approx. 500g

212033 **Dummy Cover 19"/6HU AD8C-6H**



The powder coated 19" front panel with a height of 6 rack units is used for covering non-populated pivoting frame areas of a 19" cabinet.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	478 × 266 (6 rack units) × 15 (mm)
Mounting thickn. of front panel	3mm
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight	approx. 800g

212052 **Cabinet Light LED LED-GEH19/X**



The light is intended for installation inside a switch cabinet. Especially bright white light emitting diodes are used as lamp. The switch and an earthed safety socket (for service equipment, electric tools or the like) are integrated into the light. For the connection of the light and for connecting the supply voltage to additional lights, a GST18 connector and a GST18 socket have been integrated. The connection cable is included in the delivery.

Specifications

Mains voltage	100 - 240VAC
Connection power	11W
Luminous flux	900Lm
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP20
Dimensions L × W × H	437 × 80 × 44 (mm)
Colour housing	anthracite grey, RAL 7016
Weight	460g

212044 **Wiring Plan Pocket SZ-2514-000**



By means of the self-adhesive attachment strips, the circuit diagram pocket is stuck onto the inner surfaces of the switch cabinet. The pocket, which is open at the top, is designed to accommodate the wiring plans or building plans in the format A4.

Specifications

Material	Polystyrol
Dimensions W × H × D	254 × 228 × 17 (mm)
Weight	140g

212045**Kit for Battery Bracket TS-8612-150/080**

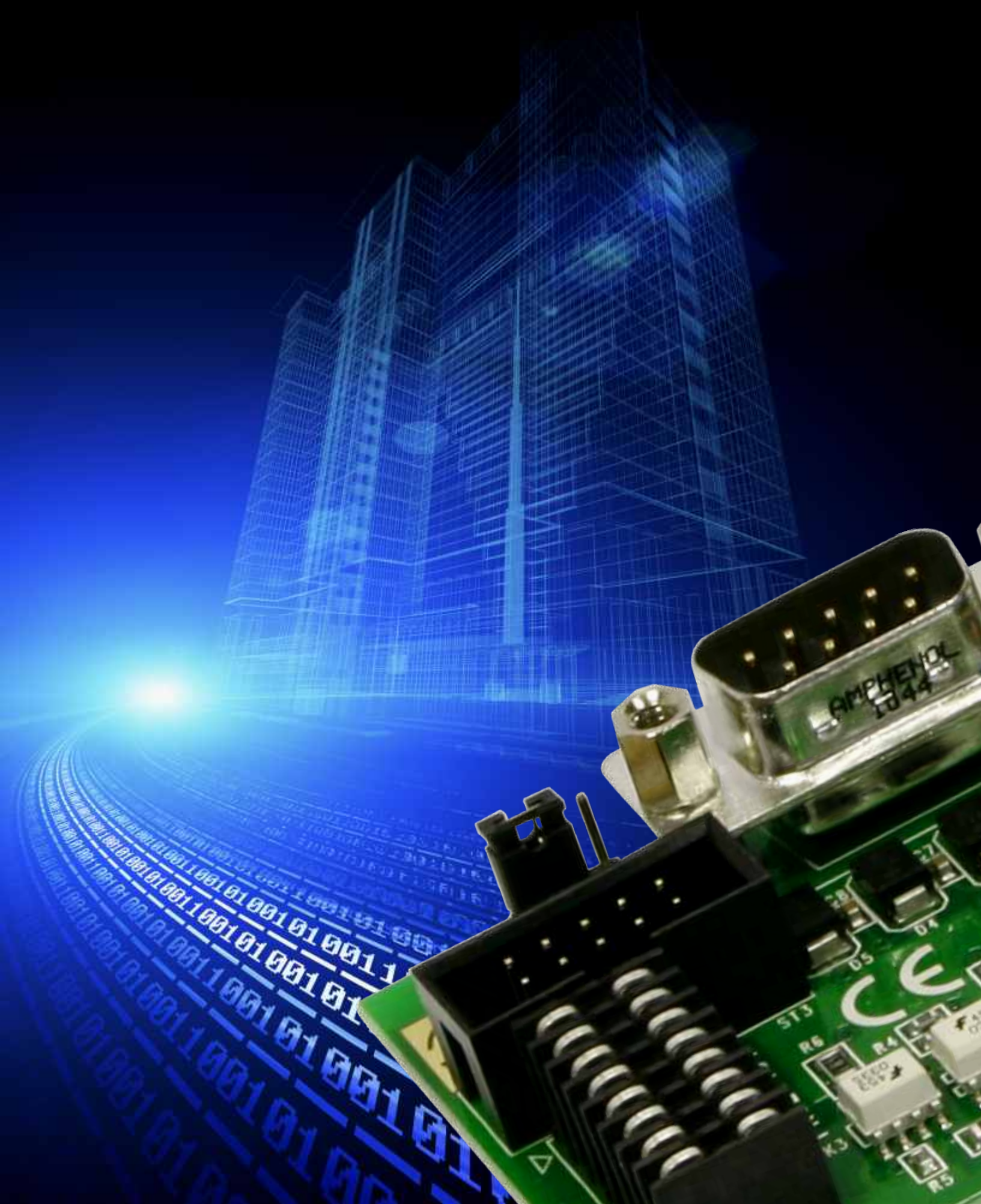
The material set of system profiles is used to construct a battery bracket in a 19" switch cabinet with a depth of 500mm and a width of 800mm. The set consists of two side profiles and two horizontal base profiles, the necessary mounting screws as well as two hook-and-loop tapes for fixing the batteries in position.

Specifications

Material	zinc coated sheet steel
Dimensions	
Side profiles L × W × H	440 × 17 × 73 (mm)
Base profiles L × W × H	790 × 17 × 73 (mm)
Weight	2.7kg



8 Interfaces



219009

USB to Serial Converter US232R-100



The converter is used for connecting the USB interface of a PC to the serial interface of a fire detection control panel.

Specifications

Cable length	1m
Connection type	USB connector type A, 9-pole D-SUB connector

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	77	214025	Serial Interface Module SIM216-1	

219016

Programming Cable USB A-B 3 Meter PK-USB-A-B-3M



The programming cable is used for connecting the USB interface of a PC to the USB interface of a fire detection control panel.

Specifications

Cable length	3m
Connection type	USB connector type A, USB connector type B

219010

Programming Cable BC216/RS232 PK216-1

The cable is used for connecting a COM interface of a PC with the serial interface of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600, Series BC216 or Series BC016.

Specifications

Cable length	1.8m
Connection type	9-pole D-SUB socket on both sides

223042

SMS Transmitter Module GSM-SCOUT



The SMS module GSM-SCOUT is used for the event-triggered notification of a receiver by means of an SMS message. The module is equipped with 4 independent inputs for connecting alarm or fault contacts of a danger detection system. When the input is activated through the dry contact, an SMS message is sent to the telephone number that has been stored for the respective input. In this way, the receiver can be informed, for example, about a device fault or an alarm event.

An additional arming input can be used for the delayed enablement of the SMS transmission function. Arming can also be achieved via SMS.

The telephone numbers and, as an option, the clear texts that are to be sent, are programmed for each message input by means of a mobile phone and are stored on the SIM card. After completing the programming, the SIM card is inserted into the GSM module.

A miniature antenna and a user manual are included with the module. To operate the transmitter module, a SIM card which has been registered by a mobile network operator is needed.

Features

- ◆ Parameterisation via mobile phone
- ◆ Four message inputs, condition indicated by LEDs
- ◆ LEDs indicate the conditions "Armed", "GSM reception" and "SIM card read successfully"
- ◆ Special functions such as "Transmission of signal quality" can be activated optionally
- ◆ Setting of SMS language - German, English, French, Spanish

Specifications

Operating voltage	11 - 35VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 65mA
GSM modem	850 / 900 / 1800 / 1950MHz
Antenna connection	MMCX socket
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +60°C
Relative humidity	max. 70% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP31
Dimensions L x W x H	100 x 90 x 33 (mm)
Weight	92g

223043

**SMS Transmitter/Receiver Module GSM-SCOUT/AKTIV**

The SMS module GSM-SCOUT/AKTIV is used for the event-triggered notification of a receiver as well as for remote-controlling of equipment by means of an SMS message. The module is equipped with 4 independent inputs for connecting alarm or fault contacts of a danger detection system. When the input is activated through the dry contact, an SMS message is sent to the telephone number that has been stored for the respective input. In this way, the receiver can be informed, for example, about a device fault or an alarm event.

An additional arming input can be used for the delayed enablement of the SMS transmission function. Arming can also be achieved via SMS.

The two integrated relay outputs can be switched through SMS messages. As a result, the user can remote-control any system functions or devices by means of a mobile phone.

The telephone numbers and, as an option, the clear texts that are to be sent, are programmed for each message input by means of a mobile phone and are stored on the SIM card. After completing the programming, the SIM card is inserted into the GSM module.

A miniature antenna and a user manual are included with the module. To operate the transmitter/receiver module, a SIM card which has been registered by a mobile network operator is needed.

Features

- ◆ Parameterisation via mobile phone
- ◆ Four message inputs, condition indicated by LEDs
- ◆ Two actuation outputs, dry change-over contact
- ◆ LEDs indicate the conditions "Armed", "GSM reception" and "SIM card read successfully"
- ◆ Special functions such as "Transmission of signal quality" or "Acknowledgement of received SMS" can be activated optionally
- ◆ Setting of SMS language - German, English, French, Spanish

Specifications

Operating voltage	11 - 35VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 65mA
Contact rating of outputs	max. 24VDC/1A
GSM modem	850 / 900 / 1800 / 1950MHz
Antenna connection	MMCX socket
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +60°C
Relative humidity	max. 70% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP31
Dimensions L × W × H	100 × 90 × 33 (mm)
Weight	98g

223045

**Data Logger Event Memory DLOG-1**

The Data Logger DLOG-1 is used for storing all of the event data, which is output via the serial interface of a fire detection control panel, on an SD memory card. For this, the data logger is connected with the serial interface of the fire detection control panel and the necessary parameterisation of the interface is carried out at the control panel. The data storage is started automatically when the supply voltage is applied.

To read out the event data, the memory card is removed from the data logger and inserted into the memory card reader of a PC or into the memory card slot of a notebook. The event data is stored in the "logdata.txt" file in the ASCII format, with fixed column width and without separator and can be opened and processed using any word processing program.

Features

- ◆ Status LED indicates the data storage
- ◆ Up to 4 million events on a 1GB memory card
- ◆ Memory card, cable for connection of the power supply and two different data cables included in the delivery

Specifications

Operating voltage	6 to 32VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 65mA
Storage device	SD memory card
Length of power supply cable	approx. 1.8m
Length of standard data cable	approx. 3m
Length of flat data cable	approx. 0.8m
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +60°C
Dimensions L × W × H	72 × 51 × 24 (mm)
Weight	80g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	77	214025	Serial Interface Module SIM216-1	
	24	211119	Serial Interface SIF601-1	

214027

Network Cable SU=100m NWK2-1

The network cable – 4×2×AWG24/1, at least F/UTP or S/FTP, twisted pair – is used for the connection of the network members of a Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600 or BCnet216.

Specifications

Loop resistance	max. 190hm/100m at 20°C
Operating capacitance	4.9nF/100m at 1kHz
Capacitance interference	max. 59pF at 1MHz to 200MHz
Impedance	100 ± 150hm at 1kHz
Attenuation (50MHz)	max. 14dB/100m
Outer coat	FR-PVC/FR-I,SØH
Min. bend radius	52mm
Max. tensile strength	25kg
Core diameter	at least AWG24 (equals 0.205mm²)
Shield	F/UTP = foil shield over all wire pairs
Weight	51kg/km
Temperature range	-20°C to +60°C
Colour	grey

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	12	211997T	Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600, Description	

223079



Long-Distance Modem BCnet600 ADA-M140

The Long-Distance Modem ADA-M140 allows you to extend the maximum distance between two sectional control panels of a Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600 or BCnet216 to up to 4km.

The sectional control panels are connected through a telephone cable with at least 2 free wire pairs. Every sectional control panel requires one Long-Distance Modem ADA-M140 each on the incoming side as well as on the outgoing side.

In this way, you can also bridge only individual sections of the high-security network, if required. The use of the long-distance modem is furthermore recommended if no cabling with the minimum requirements of the Network Cable NWK2-1 can be provided by the customer.

Features

- ◆ Status LEDs indicate the data flow and the supply voltage
- ◆ Automatic adaptation to the transfer rate of the net600 or GSSnet
- ◆ Easy DIN rail mounting
- ◆ Cables are connected to screw terminals

Specifications

Supply voltage	10 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 125mA
Line length	max. 4km (38400 baud)
Number of wires required	4
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +50°C
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP20
Dimensions W × H × D	88 × 90 × 62 (mm)
Weight	100g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	12	211997T	Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600, Description	

223032



Gateway Multimode Fibre-BCnet LWL-MM-2

The gateway LWL-MM-2 interconnects sectional control panels of a Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600 or BCnet216 via multimode optical fibres. An optical fibre cable with at least 2 free multimode fibres is needed for the connection. If required, only specific sections of the high security network net600 or GSSnet can be interconnected in this way.

Each sectional control panel requires one gateway each for in- and output. The ends of multimode fibres have to be fitted with an 'ST' connector (not provided) for optical fibres.

Features

- ◆ Status LED indicators to display voltage supply, data transfer and transmission quality
- ◆ All parameters to be set via a DIL switch
- ◆ Small dimensions
- ◆ To be mounted on a DIN rail

Specifications

Operating voltage	18 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 90mA
Length of optical fibre	max. 4km with 62.5/125µm multimode fibre max. 3km with 50/125µm multimode fibre
Type of fibre	50/125µm or 62.5/125µm / 1300nm
Optical budget	8dB
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Dimensions W × H × D	61 × 115 × 113 (mm)
Weight	500g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	12	211997T	Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600, Description	

223033



Gateway Singlemode Fibre-BCnet LWL-SM-2

The gateway LWL-SM-2 interconnects sectional control panels of a Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600 or BCnet216 via singlemode optical fibres. An optical fibre cable with at least 2 free singlemode fibres is needed for the connection. If required, only specific sections of the high security network net600 or GSSnet can be interconnected in this way.

Each sectional control panel requires one gateway each for in- and output. The ends of singlemode fibres have to be fitted with an 'ST' connector (not provided) for optical fibres.

Features

- ◆ Status LED indicators to display voltage supply, data transfer and transmission quality
- ◆ All parameters to be set via a DIL switch
- ◆ Small dimensions
- ◆ To be mounted on a DIN rail

Specifications

Operating voltage	18 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 90mA
Length of optical fibre	max. 15km
Type of fibre	9/125µm / 1300nm
Optical budget	17dB
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Dimensions W × H × D	61 × 115 × 113 (mm)
Weight	500g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	12	211997T	Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600, Description	

223034



Gateway 2xMultimode Fibre-BCnet LWL-2XMM-2

By means of the double gateway, sectional control panels of a Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600 can be networked via multimode optical fibres. The sectional control panels are interconnected by means of an optical fibre cable with at least 2 free multimode fibres. In this way, it is also possible to bridge only individual sections of the high-security network net600, if required.

The gateway has two separate bi-directional transmission channels for networking the sectional control panel with both neighbouring sectional control panels. The ends of the multimode fibres have to be provided with an "ST" connector (not included in the delivery) for optical fibres.

- Features
- ◆ Status LEDs indicate the supply voltage, the data flow as well as - for each channel separately - the transmission quality
 - ◆ All parameters can be set with DIL switch
 - ◆ Small dimensions
 - ◆ To be mounted on a DIN rail

Specifications

Supply voltage	18 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 120mA
Length of optical fibre	max. 4km with 62.5/125µm multimode fibre
Type of fibre	62.5/125µm / 1300nm
Optical budget	8dB
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Dimensions W × H × D	61 × 115 × 113 (mm)
Weight	500g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	12	211997T	Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600, Description	

223036



Gateway 2xSinglemode Fibre-BCnet LWL-2XSM-2

By means of the double gateway, sectional control panels of a Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600 can be networked via singlemode optical fibres. The sectional control panels are interconnected by means of an optical fibre cable with at least 2 free singlemode fibres. In this way, it is also possible to bridge only individual sections of the high-security network net600, if required.

The gateway has two separate bi-directional transmission channels for networking the sectional control panel with both neighbouring sectional control panels. The ends of the singlemode fibres have to be provided with an "ST" connector (not included in the delivery) for optical fibres.

- Features
- ◆ Status LEDs indicate the supply voltage, the data flow as well as - for each channel separately - the transmission quality
 - ◆ All parameters can be set with DIL switch
 - ◆ Small dimensions
 - ◆ To be mounted on a DIN rail

Specifications

Supply voltage	18 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 120mA
Length of optical fibre	max. 15km
Type of fibre	9/125µm / 1300nm
Optical budget	17dB
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Dimensions W × H × D	61 × 115 × 113 (mm)
Weight	500g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	12	211997T	Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600, Description	

223035



Gateway Red. Multimode Fibre-BCnet LWLR-MM-2

By means of the redundant gateway, sectional control panels of a Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600 can be networked via multimode optical fibres. The sectional control panels are interconnected by means of an optical fibre cable with at least 4 free multimode fibres. In this way, it is also possible to bridge only individual sections of the high-security network net600, if required.

The gateway has two separate bi-directional transmission channels for the redundant networking of two sectional control panels. In the event of a failure of an optical fibre connection, a switch-over to the other connection will be carried out automatically and without losing data. As a result, the network connection of the fire detection control panel meets even the highest safety demands. The ends of the multimode fibres have to be provided with an "ST" connector (not included in the delivery) for optical fibres.

Features

- ◆ Status LEDs indicate the supply voltage, the data flow as well as - for each channel separately - the transmission quality
- ◆ All parameters can be set with DIL switch
- ◆ Small dimensions
- ◆ To be mounted on a DIN rail

Specifications

Supply voltage	18 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 120mA
Length of optical fibre	max. 4km with 62.5/125µm multimode fibre
Type of fibre	62.5/125µm / 1300nm
Optical budget	8dB
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Dimensions W × H × D	61 × 115 × 113 (mm)
Weight	500g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	12	211997T	Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600, Description	

223072



SMS/E-Mail Transmitter Module SMS3-1/BC600

The transmitter module contains a GSM/GPRS interface which allows it to send SMS or e-mail messages to up to 29 different users. By means of the module, the receiver can be specifically informed about system conditions of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600. The clear text messages can either be transmitted from the control panel to the module by means of serial ESPA data protocol and be forwarded without change, or be sent when the state of one of the eight inputs changes - according to the parameterisation of the module. The lines can also be parameterised as "disable lines" so that messages are only allowed to be sent to the destinations if the transmission priority is appropriate.

The delivery scope of the module includes a GSM antenna and the serial connection cable to the fire detection control panel, as well as the Serial Interface SIF601-2/ESPA. The necessary SIM card must be provided by the customer.

The following parameters can be freely set:

- ◆ Events to be transmitted (alarm, fault, etc.)
- ◆ Transmission priority of the events
- ◆ Transmission parameters of users (telephone number, e-mail address, etc.)
- ◆ Disable times or disable inputs for demand-oriented transmission to selected users

Features

- ◆ GSM/GPRS module
- ◆ Eight inputs, galvanically isolated
- ◆ RS232C interface, prepared for connection to the serial interface of the fire detection control panel
- ◆ Periodical status message via SMS or e-mail
- ◆ Parameterisation of the transmitter module by means of PC software
- ◆ Parameterisation of the event filters by means of PARSOFT

Specifications

Operating voltage	10 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 12V	typ. 60mA
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 40mA
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Dimensions W × H × D	145 × 240 × 100 (mm, without antenna)
Antenna height	100mm
Colour	traffic white, RAL 9016
Weight	1.7kg
Approvals	VdS G112801 0786-CPD-21139

223073

SMS/E-Mail Transmitter Module SMS3-1/NT/BC600



The transmitter module corresponds to the Transmitter Module SMS3-1/BC600, but it has been installed in a larger housing with integrated power unit. The housing can accommodate a stand-by battery 12V / max. 7.2Ah.

Specifications (for further specifications, see SMS3-1/BC600)

Mains voltage	230VAC, 50Hz
Dimensions W × H × D	310 × 275 × 115 (mm)
Weight	5.4kg

223061

Gateway/IEC GW/IEC/BC600-1



The gateway serves as interface between a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 and a primary control centre, according to the international interface standards IEC60870-5-101 (serial) and IEC60870-5-104 (Ethernet). For this purpose, the fire detection control panel has to be equipped with an interface component-try SIF601-3 (ZLT interface bidirectional) or SIF601-4 (ZLT interface unidirectional).

By means of the gateway, events of the fire detection control panel can be transmitted to a remote piece of equipment. Furthermore, operations can be carried out on the fire detection control panel, depending on the parameterisation of the gateway.

The system-specific list of IEC data points and the assignment of the detector zones can be easily loaded in-to the gateway by means of ftp. For the setting of the parameters, the gateway provides a web server.

Features

- ◆ Transmission of the events of the fire detection control panel
- ◆ Parameterisable functions for the operation of the fire detection control panel
- ◆ RS232C interface for the data transfer to the fire detection control panel
- ◆ RS232C interface for the data transfer to the IEC60870-5-101 control centre
- ◆ Ethernet interface for the data transfer to the IEC60870-5-104 control centre
- ◆ Separate status LED indicators for each interface
- ◆ To be mounted on a DIN rail or on the wall

Specifications

Operating voltage	12 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 170mA
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +60°C
Dimensions W × H × D	77 × 111 × 26 (mm, without mounting straps)
Protection class	IP20
Weight	190g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	25	211126	Serial Interface SIF601-3/ZLT	
	25	211127	Serial Interface SIF601-4/ZLT-UNI	

223062



Gateway/Modbus GW/MODBUS/BC600-1

The gateway serves as interface between a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 and a primary control centre, according to the international interface standard Modbus. For this purpose, the fire detection control panel has to be equipped with an interface componentry SIF601-3 (ZLT interface bidirectional) or SIF601-4 (ZLT interface unidirectional).

By means of the gateway, events of the fire detection control panel can be transmitted to a remote piece of equipment, using the Modbus protocol. Furthermore, operations can be carried out on the fire detection control panel, depending on the parameter setup of the gateway.

The system-specific list of Modbus data points and the assignment of the detector zones can be easily loaded into the gateway by means of ftp. For the setting of the parameters, the gateway provides a web server.

Features

- ◆ Transmission of the events of the fire detection control panel
- ◆ Parameterisable functions for the operation of the fire detection control panel
- ◆ RS232C interface for the data transfer to the fire detection control panel
- ◆ RS232C interface for the serial data transfer by means of Modbus/RTU
- ◆ Ethernet interface for the data transfer by means of Modbus/TCP
- ◆ Separate status LED indicators for each interface
- ◆ To be mounted on a DIN rail or on the wall

Specifications

Operating voltage	12 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 170mA
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +60°C
Dimensions W x H x D	77 x 111 x 26 (mm, without mounting straps)
Protection class	IP20
Weight	190g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	25	211126	Serial Interface SIF601-3/ZLT	
	25	211127	Serial Interface SIF601-4/ZLT-UNI	

223066



Mini PC EBOX-1

The complete Windows-based PC can be used for the operation of a(n) OPC or BACnet server if near the system no electronic data processing environment is available for this purpose. As data storage medium, the Mini PC contains a solid-state hard disk. For the connection of a monitor, there is an HDMI terminal.

Features

- ◆ Operating system Windows 10 IoT
- ◆ Solid-state hard disk 32GB
- ◆ HDMI terminal
- ◆ Connections: 1x USB, 2x RS232, 2x LAN
- ◆ Small dimensions

Specifications

Operating voltage	10 - 30VDC
Power consumption	typ. 12W, max. 20W
Ambient temperature	0°C to +50°C
Relative humidity	5 - 85% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W x H x D	60 x 100 x 70 (mm)
Weight	600g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	77	214025	Serial Interface Module SIM216-1	
	25	211126	Serial Interface SIF601-3/ZLT	
	25	211127	Serial Interface SIF601-4/ZLT-UNI	
	77	218022	ZLT Interface Licence ZLT-SS	

223064

Software Licence OPC-BC600

The OPC server licence allows a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 to communicate with third-party manufacturers' automation technology systems, via the standardised OPC interface. As a result, the fire detection control panel can be linked, for example, to an OPC capable operation control system which serves as OPC client.

For the operation of the OPC server, a Windows PC is required. If no client PC is available near the system, a Mini PC can be installed for this purpose. The program is protected by a dongle.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	75	223066	Mini PC EBOX-1	

223065

Software Licence BACNET-BC600

The BACnet server licence allows a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 to communicate with third-party manufacturers' building automation systems, via the standardised BACnet interface. As a result, the fire detection control panel can, for example, actuate other devices such as ventilation or air conditioning systems and process their events.

For the operation of the BACnet server, a Windows PC is required. If no client PC is available near the system, a Mini PC can be installed for this purpose. The program is protected by a dongle.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	75	223066	Mini PC EBOX-1	

211430

LAN-Module/GW-BC600-216 LAN/BC600-216-1



By means of the LAN module, a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC216 can be coupled to a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600. For this purpose, the events of the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC216 are converted to an IP protocol and transferred to the BC600. In the same way, operations are sent from the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 to the BC216. As a result, it is possible to indicate the BC216's events on the BC600 and to operate the BC216 on the BC600. The range of functions of the Control Panel Series BC216 remains unchanged.

For the connection of the module to the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC216, a Serial Interface Module SIM216-1 is required. The IP interface of the LAN module is connected directly to the IP interface of the BC600.

For the operation of the BC216/BC600 gateway an options circuit with a basic license is required on the BC600, and for each connected BCnet216 sectional control panel, one member license is required. By means of PARSOFT, the parameter data of the BC216 are imported into the parameter setup of the BC600 and transferred to the control panel.

Features

- ◆ incl. prefabricated data cable to the SIM216-1, length 1.8m
- ◆ incl. prefabricated supply cable, length 1.8m

Specifications

Supply voltage	21 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	45mA
Length of IP connection	max. 100m
Ambient temperature	+5°C to +50°C
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions L × W × H	90 × 64 × 23 (mm, without mounting straps)
Protection class	IP30
Weight	150g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	77	211431	Gateway BC600-BC216 Basic Licence GW-BC600-216-BAS/LIZ	
	77	211432	Gateway BC600-BC216 Member Licence GW-BC600-216-TLN/LIZ	
	77	214025	Serial Interface Module SIM216-1	
	77	218022	ZLT Interface Licence ZLT-SS	

211431

Gateway BC600-BC216 Basic Licence GW-BC600-216-BAS/LIZ

The basic license is required for the connection of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC216 to a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600. The license is installed on the Central Processing Board ZTB600-1 in the form of an options circuit.

211432

Gateway BC600-BC216 Member Licence GW-BC600-216-TLN/LIZ

The member license is required for the connection of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC216 to a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600. The license is installed on the Central Processing Board ZTB600-1 in the form of an options circuit.

214025

**Serial Interface Module SIM216-1**

The Serial Interface Module SIM216-1 allows for the extension of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC216 or Series BC016 with a galvanically isolated RS232 interface for the connection of devices with serial data transfer (e.g., a protocol printer, a parameter setup PC).

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	typ. 10mA
Interface	RS232C, galvanically isolated, up to 57.6 kbaud
Signal lines	RxD, TxD, CTS/DTR
Connection type	D-SUB plug, 9-pole
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	70 × 45 × 20 (mm)
Weight	50g

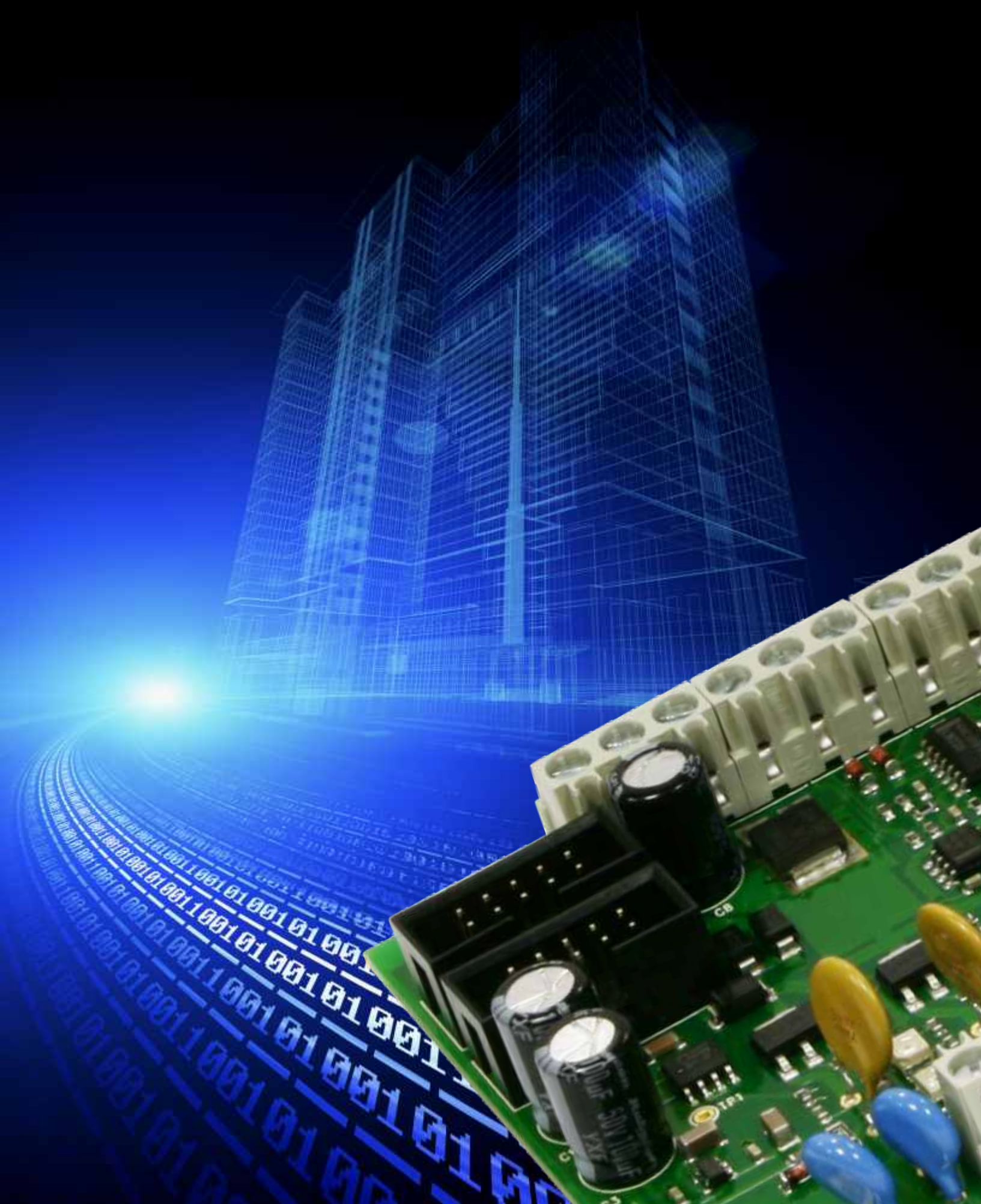
218022

ZLT Interface Licence ZLT-SS

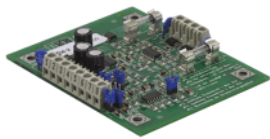
The ZLT interface license is required for the communication of Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC216 with superior alarm monitoring systems. According to requirements, the superior operation control system can display only the states of the fire detection control panel or additionally allow for the operation of zones, actuations, etc. The ZLT interface license is required in the sectional control panel that is connected to the operation control system.

Note: the ZLT interface can only be operated on a central processing board ZTB216-2 **with at least hardware version V4**. The type of the board is printed on a label. The version number is the last digit of the PCB version, that is printed in the left bottom corner of the PCB (e.g., PN5233S**4** for V4).

9 Additional Modules for Fire Detection Control Panels



223024
N.F.N.S.



Siren Connection Module SZ58-2

The Siren Connection Module SZ58-2 is installed particularly in Fire Detection Control Panels Series LBC to allow for the connection of acoustic signalling devices (e.g., sirens) to two separately controlled line-monitored electric circuits. The signalling devices can be supplied either directly by the fire detection control panel or, at increased current demand, by an external power supply.

Features

- ◆ Connection to a monitored siren output of the fire detection control panel
- ◆ Activation via selectable detector zone outputs
- ◆ Activation via an external switch
- ◆ Monitored voltage at external and internal supply of the signalling devices
- ◆ Separately fused outputs
- ◆ Monitoring of the signalling device lines through negative monitoring voltage – thereby the interfering activation of the signalling devices by the quiescent monitoring current is prevented

Specifications

Operating voltage	20 to 31VDC
External supply voltage	20 to 36VDC
Current consumption at 24V	10mA (quiescent)
Load current per output	max. 500mA (externally supplied)
Output voltage siren circuit idle	-1.1VDC
Output voltage siren circuit active	approx. equal to supply voltage
End-of-line resistor	5.6kOhm
Quiescent monitoring current	0.2mA
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	95 × 75 × 15 (mm)
Weight	50g

223026



Siren Connection Module SZ58-3

The Siren Connection Module SZ58-3 is designed with four siren circuits for activation of remote signalling devices (e.g., sirens, strobes) to expand control panels Series BC600, Series BC216, BC016 and BC06. All four siren circuits have separately actuatable, individually fused and monitored outputs. In addition, each circuit contains a separate fault detection output. Monitored signalling devices may either be supplied by the control panel or, at higher current demand, by an external power supply.

Features

- ◆ 4 individually fused and monitored siren circuits
- ◆ Display of 'active' and 'fault' state of each circuit
- ◆ Separate fault detection output for each siren circuit with direct response to a conventional detector zone, an input on the central processing board or an input on the fire brigade interface
- ◆ Activation via external switches or open-collector outputs of the control panel, connection either with terminals or flat cable
- ◆ Monitoring of the supply voltage of siren circuits
- ◆ Monitoring of signalling device lines by negative monitoring voltage - thereby, the activation of signalling devices is avoided by the monitoring quiescent current

Specifications

Supply voltage	21 - 30VDC
Sirens supply voltage	21 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 15mA (all siren outputs quiescent)
Load current per siren circuit	max. 500mA
Output voltage (sirens quiescent)	typ. -1.2VDC
Output voltage (sirens activated)	external supply voltage minus typ. 1V
End-of-line resistor	5.6kOhm
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	98 × 74 × 18 (mm)
Weight	60g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	83	229008	Flat Cable 1700mm/10-Pole FBK17-1	
	83	229012	Flat Cable 650mm/10-Pole FBK6-1	

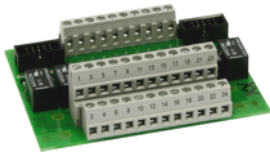
222007**Terminal Adapter Module SUB58-2**

The componentry is used for the easy conversion of two 10-pole flat cable connectors to screw terminals. The cabling of two times 8 open-collector outputs as well as the triggering of relay modules of type RL58-1 and RL58-2 in this way can be realised flexibly and according to the individual requirements.

Specifications

Connection technology	two 10-pole flat cable connectors 16 screw terminals
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	85 × 30 × 20 (mm)
Weight	100g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	81	222004	Relay Module RL58-1	
	81	222010	Relay Module RL58-2	

222004**Relay Module RL58-1**

The Relay Module RL58-1 is used for the switching of consumer loads via eight dry changeover contacts, which can be triggered separately. The componentry can be installed in Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600, Series BC216, Series BC016 and Series BC06.

Features

- ◆ Eight independent relays with one dry changeover contact each
- ◆ Galvanically isolated switch contacts on separate terminals
- ◆ Separate LED display for each relay
- ◆ Connection of trigger inputs via terminals or flat cable

Specifications

Operating voltage	20 to 31 VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 22mA per activated circuit
Control current	typ. 1.2mA per input
Switching power per contact	1A/60V/30W
Contact life	unloaded: approx. 5 million switching cycles at 24VDC/1A: approx. 300,000 switching cycles
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	98 × 74 × 37 (mm)
Weight	130g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	83	229008	Flat Cable 1700mm/10-Pole FBK17-1	
	83	229012	Flat Cable 650mm/10-Pole FBK6-1	

222010**Relay Module RL58-2**

The Relay Module RL58-2 is used for the switching of consumer loads with increased power demand via four dry changeover contacts, which can be triggered separately. The componentry can be installed in Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600, Series BC216, Series BC016 and Series BC06.

Features

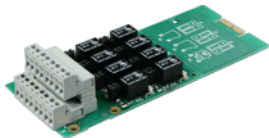
- ◆ Four independent relays with one dry changeover contact each
- ◆ Galvanically isolated changeover contacts on terminals
- ◆ Separate LED display for each relay
- ◆ Connection of trigger inputs via terminals or flat cable

Specifications

Operating voltage	20 to 31 VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 22mA per activated circuit
Control current	typ. 1.2mA per input
Switching power per contact	3A/30VDC or 5A/230VAC
Contact life	unloaded: approx. 20 million switching cycles at 230VAC/3A: approx. 400,000 switching cycles
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	98 × 74 × 28 (mm)
Weight	120g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	83	229008	Flat Cable 1700mm/10-Pole FBK17-1	
	83	229012	Flat Cable 650mm/10-Pole FBK6-1	

211143



Relay Module RL608-1

The Relay Module RL608-1 is used for the switching of loads via eight dry contacts, which can be actuated independently of each other. The componentry is primarily intended for installation in Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600. It is attached to the backplane of the control panel, but it is not connected to the system bus.

After breaking off the section of the printed circuit board that is not equipped with components, the relay module can also be used in Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC216, Series BC016 and Series BC06.

- Features
- ◆ Eight independent relays with one dry contact each
 - ◆ By means of jumpers, each contact can be individually set as normally open contact, as normally closed contact or as normally open contact with signalling resistors for the VdS extinguishing system interface
 - ◆ Galvanically isolated switching contacts on separate terminals
 - ◆ Separate LED display for each relay
 - ◆ Connection of trigger inputs via flat cable

Specifications

Operating voltage	20 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 22mA per activated circuit
Control current	typ. 0.5mA per input
Switching power per contact	1A/60V/30W
Signalling resistors	3.3kOhm / 680 Ohm
Contact life	unloaded: approx. 5 million switching cycles at 24VDC/1A: approx. 300,000 switching cycles
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions L × W × H	160 × 65 × 35 (mm)
after breaking off the printed circuit board	104 × 65 × 35 (mm)
Weight	105

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	83	229008	Flat Cable 1700mm/10-Pole FBK17-1	
	83	229012	Flat Cable 650mm/10-Pole FBK6-1	

222013



Detector Reset Module MQZ1000-1

The detector reset module is needed for the connection of special detectors with separate power supply (e.g., RF interfaces, aspiration smoke detection systems, beam smoke detectors) to detector lines in addressable conventional technology. The componentry allows for the resetting of an activated special detector by resetting the corresponding detector zone at the fire detection control panel. Depending on the connection, both detectors with integrated reset input as well as detectors which are reset by disconnecting the power supply, can be reset.

- Features
- ◆ Integrated processing logic for the detector line signal
 - ◆ Protection circuit for supply of detector
 - ◆ LED display for signalling the activation

Specifications

Operating voltage	20 to 31VDC
Output current	max. 1A
Current consumption at 24V	1mA (quiescent) 20mA (active)
Relay contact rating	1A/60V/30W
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions W × H × D	70 × 45 × 17 (mm)
Weight	approx. 40g

229012

Flat Cable 650mm/10-Pole FBK6-1

The flat cable with a length of 650mm is used for the connection of componentries which are connected via 10-wire flat cables (e.g., Relay Modules RL58-1, RL58-2), if a longer cable than the supplied 300mm cable is required. This is the case, for example, in Fire Detection Control Panels BC600-16.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	81	222004	Relay Module RL58-1	
	81	222010	Relay Module RL58-2	
	21	211143	Relay Module RL608-1	
	80	223026	Siren Connection Module SZ58-3	

229008

Flat Cable 1700mm/10-Pole FBK17-1

The flat cable with a length of 1.7m is used for the connection of modules, which are connected via a 10-pole flat cable (e.g., Relay Modules RL58-1, RL58-2), if a longer cable than the supplied 300mm cable is required.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	81	222004	Relay Module RL58-1	
	81	222010	Relay Module RL58-2	
	21	211143	Relay Module RL608-1	
	80	223026	Siren Connection Module SZ58-3	

10 Overvoltage Protection



343003



Surge Arrester for 24VDC 0,75A 920324

The 4-wire lightning current and overvoltage surge arrester is used to protect 4 single wires with common reference potential as well as asymmetrical interfaces. The blitzductor combines the permanently high surge current discharge capacity of a lightning current arrester with the low protection level of an overvoltage surge arrester for the effective protection of the end device.

By means of the blitzductor it is possible, for example, to effectively protect two conventional lines against interference and damage caused by current surges and overvoltage (e.g., in the event of an indirect lightning stroke).

Features

- Especially space-saving design
- Easy installation and maintenance thanks to plug-in connections
- Designed to be mounted on a DIN rail using a plug-in base
- Module is locked in the base and therefore is protected against vibration and reverse polarity

Specifications

Nominal voltage	24V
Highest continuous voltage	33VDC
Nominal current at 45°C	0.75A
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +80°C
Protection class	IP20
Dimensions W × H × D	12 × 45 × 51 (mm)
Weight	45g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	90	343020	Base for Surge Arrester 920300	

343002



Surge Arrester for Detector Loop 920325

The 4-wire lightning current and overvoltage surge arrester is used to protect 4 single wires with common reference potential as well as asymmetrical interfaces. The blitzductor combines the permanently high surge current discharge capacity of a lightning current arrester with the low protection level of an overvoltage surge arrester for the effective protection of the end device.

By means of the blitzductor it is possible, for example, to effectively protect the terminals of a loop interface against interference and damage caused by current surges and overvoltage (e.g., in the event of an indirect lightning stroke).

Features

- Especially space-saving design
- Easy installation and maintenance thanks to plug-in connections
- Designed to be mounted on a DIN rail using a plug-in base
- Module is locked in the base and therefore is protected against vibration and reverse polarity

Specifications

Nominal voltage	48V
Highest continuous voltage	54VDC
Nominal current at 45°C	0.75A
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +80°C
Protection class	IP20
Dimensions W × H × D	12 × 45 × 51 (mm)
Weight	31g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	90	343020	Base for Surge Arrester 920300	

343001



Surge Arrester for Network BCnet 920271

The lightning current and overvoltage surge arrester is used to protect 1 twin wire of earth potential-free high-frequency bus systems with direct or indirect shield earthing. The blitzductor combines the permanently high surge current discharge capacity of a lightning current arrester with the low protection level of an overvoltage surge arrester for the effective protection of the end device.

By means of the blitzductor it is possible, for example, to effectively protect the network interface of a BCnet216 or BCnet600 sectional control panel against interference and damage caused by current surges and overvoltage (e.g., in the event of an indirect lightning stroke).

Features

- ◆ Especially space-saving design
- ◆ Easy installation and maintenance thanks to plug-in connections
- ◆ Designed to be mounted on a DIN rail using a plug-in base
- ◆ Module is locked in the base and therefore is protected against vibration and reverse polarity

Specifications

Nominal voltage	5V
Highest continuous voltage	6VDC
Nominal current at 45°C	1A
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +80°C
Protection class	IP20
Dimensions W × H × D	12 × 45 × 51 (mm)
Weight	29g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	90	343020	Base for Surge Arrester 920300	

343008



Surge Arrester for MOD-1/receiver 920240

The lightning current and overvoltage surge arrester is used to protect 1 twin wire of earth potential-free symmetrical interfaces with direct or indirect shield earthing. The blitzductor combines the permanently high surge current discharge capacity of a lightning current arrester with the low protection level of an overvoltage surge arrester for the effective protection of the end device.

By means of the blitzductor it is possible, for example, to effectively protect the receive line of the Long-Distance Modem MOD-1, which is used to connect two BCnet sectional control panels with each other, against interference and damage caused by current surges and overvoltage (e.g., in the event of an indirect lightning stroke).

Features

- ◆ Especially space-saving design
- ◆ Easy installation and maintenance thanks to plug-in connections
- ◆ Designed to be mounted on a DIN rail using a plug-in base
- ◆ Module is locked in the base and therefore is protected against vibration and reverse polarity

Specifications

Nominal voltage	5V
Highest continuous voltage	6VDC
Nominal current at 45°C	1A
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +80°C
Protection class	IP20
Dimensions W × H × D	12 × 45 × 51 (mm)
Weight	20g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	90	343020	Base for Surge Arrester 920300	

343009



Surge Arrester for MOD-1/transmitter 920364

The lightning current and overvoltage surge arrester is used to protect 2 twin wires of symmetrical interfaces with diode protection circuits on the inputs, current loops and opto-coupled inputs. The blitzductor combines the permanently high surge current discharge capacity of a lightning current arrester with the low protection level of an overvoltage surge arrester for the effective protection of the end device.

By means of the blitzductor it is possible, for example, to effectively protect the transmit line of the Long-Distance Modem MOD-1, which is used to connect two BCnet sectional control panels with each other, against interference and damage caused by current surges and overvoltage (e.g., in the event of an indirect lightning stroke).

Features

- ◆ Especially space-saving design
- ◆ Easy installation and maintenance thanks to plug-in connections
- ◆ Designed to be mounted on a DIN rail using a plug-in base
- ◆ Module is locked in the base and therefore is protected against vibration and reverse polarity

Specifications

Nominal voltage	24V
Highest continuous voltage	33VDC
Nominal current at 80°C	0.1A
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +80°C
Protection class	IP20
Dimensions W × H × D	12 × 45 × 51 (mm)
Weight	25g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	90	343020	Base for Surge Arrester 920300	

343006



Surge Arrester for NNU5-1 920344

The lightning current and overvoltage surge arrester is used to protect 2 twin wires of earth potential-free symmetrical interfaces. The blitzductor combines the permanently high surge current discharge capacity of a lightning current arrester with the low protection level of an overvoltage surge arrester for the effective protection of the end device.

By means of the blitzductor it is possible, for example, to effectively protect the redundant alarm line of a sectional control panel against interference and damage caused by current surges and overvoltage (e.g., in the event of an indirect lightning stroke).

Features

- ◆ Especially space-saving design
- ◆ Easy installation and maintenance thanks to plug-in connections
- ◆ Designed to be mounted on a DIN rail using a plug-in base
- ◆ Module is locked in the base and therefore is protected against vibration and reverse polarity

Specifications

Nominal voltage	24V
Highest continuous voltage	33VDC
Nominal current at 45°C	1A
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +80°C
Protection class	IP20
Dimensions W × H × D	12 × 45 × 51 (mm)
Weight	45g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	90	343020	Base for Surge Arrester 920300	

343005



Surge Arrester for RS232 920322

The 4-wire lightning current and overvoltage surge arrester is used to protect 4 single wires with common reference potential as well as asymmetrical interfaces. The blitzductor combines the permanently high surge current discharge capacity of a lightning current arrester with the low protection level of an overvoltage surge arrester for the effective protection of the end device.

By means of the blitzductor it is possible, for example, to effectively protect an RS232 interface against interference and damage caused by current surges and overvoltage (e.g., in the event of an indirect lightning stroke).

Features

- ◆ Especially space-saving design
- ◆ Easy installation and maintenance thanks to plug-in connections
- ◆ Designed to be mounted on a DIN rail using a plug-in base
- ◆ Module is locked in the base and therefore is protected against vibration and reverse polarity

Specifications

Nominal voltage	12V
Highest continuous voltage	15VDC
Nominal current at 45°C	0.75A
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +80°C
Protection class	IP20
Dimensions W × H × D	12 × 45 × 51 (mm)
Weight	31g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	90	343020	Base for Surge Arrester 920300	

343004



Surge Arrester for 24VDC 1,8A 920336

The 4-wire lightning current and overvoltage surge arrester is used to protect 4 single wires with common reference potential as well as asymmetrical interfaces. The blitzductor combines the permanently high surge current discharge capacity of a lightning current arrester with the low protection level of an overvoltage surge arrester for the effective protection of the end device.

By means of the blitzductor it is possible, for example, to effectively protect two 24V electric circuits or siren circuits against interference and damage caused by current surges and overvoltage (e.g., in the event of an indirect lightning stroke).

Features

- ◆ Especially space-saving design
- ◆ Easy installation and maintenance thanks to plug-in connections
- ◆ Designed to be mounted on a DIN rail using a plug-in base
- ◆ Module is locked in the base and therefore is protected against vibration and reverse polarity

Specifications

Nominal voltage	36V
Highest continuous voltage	45VDC
Nominal current at 45°C	1.8A
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +80°C
Protection class	IP20
Dimensions W × H × D	12 × 45 × 51 (mm)
Weight	48g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	90	343020	Base for Surge Arrester 920300	

343020**Base for Surge Arrester 920300**

The base in series terminal technology is used to accommodate a lightning current and overvoltage surge arrester 920xxx. The arrester module is inserted into the spring contacts of the base and locked. The insertion is protected against reverse polarity. When the module is removed, the signals are automatically connected through. The plug-in base is designed for mounting on a DIN rail.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	12 × 90 × 50 (mm)
Weight	53g

343007**Surge Arrester for 24VDC 25A 953201**

The 2-wire overvoltage surge arrester is used for the effective protection of sensitive devices that are supplied with a nominal voltage of 24V. By means of the overvoltage surge arrester it is possible, for example, to effectively protect the 24V power supply of components of a fire detection system against interference and damage caused by overvoltage (e.g., in the event of an indirect lightning stroke).

Features

- ♦ Green-red colour marking indicates function
- ♦ Especially space-saving design
- ♦ Designed to be mounted on a DIN rail
- ♦ Replaceable arrester module
- ♦ Module is locked in the base and therefore is protected against vibration and reverse polarity

Specifications

Nominal voltage	24V
Highest continuous voltage	30V
Nominal current	25A
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +80°C
Protection class	IP20
Dimensions W × H × D	18 × 90 × 73 (mm)
Weight	91g

343030**Surge Arrester for 230VAC 952110**

The modular overvoltage surge arrester for single-phase mains voltage is used for the effective protection of sensitive devices that are supplied with 230V mains voltage. By means of the overvoltage surge arrester it is possible, for example, to effectively protect the mains supply of components of a fire detection system against interference and damage caused by overvoltage (e.g., in the event of an indirect lightning stroke).

Features

- ♦ Green-red colour marking indicates function
- ♦ Especially space-saving design
- ♦ Designed to be mounted on a DIN rail
- ♦ Replaceable arrester modules
- ♦ Module is locked in the base and therefore is protected against vibration and reverse polarity

Specifications

Nominal voltage	230VAC
Highest continuous voltage	275VAC
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +80°C
Protection class	IP20
Dimensions W × H × D	36 × 90 × 73 (mm)
Weight	258g

11 Display and Operating Devices



250020



Remote Tableau SG70-1

The Remote Tableau SG70-1 is designed for the indication of the events and operating conditions of Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600, Series BC216 and Series BC016 at a remote site. Light emitting diodes indicate the most important operating conditions of the control panel. On the integrated 4-line LC display, events of the fire detection control panel are indicated as clear text and can be called up one after the other by means of the scroll buttons. In addition, alarms and faults are signalled by the integrated buzzer.

The fields 'TRANSMITTING DEVICE' and 'ALARMING DEVICE' are structured in the same way as the corresponding fields of the fire detection control panel. They serve for the remote indication and operation of the primary transmitting device and of the alarming device.

By means of the Parameter Setup Software PARSOFT, filters can be set in order to limit the indication of events. With that, certain types of events (e.g., technical messages, faults) can be suppressed, or number ranges for the read-out can be determined. In this way, area tableaus for floors or buildings can be implemented easily.

The Remote Tableau SG70-1 is actuated via the INFO bus of the control panel or via the INFO bus EP of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600. The remote tableau can be connected to a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 or Series BC216 without any additional devices. For the connection to a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC016, a Serial Interface Module SIM016-3 is required.

Features

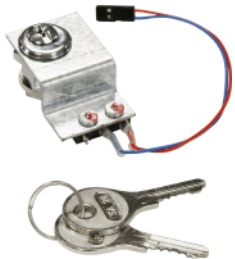
- ◆ 4-line LC display for the indication of events as clear text
- ◆ LED displays for important operating conditions
- ◆ 'TRANSMITTING DEVICE' and 'ALARMING DEVICE' fields analogous to those on the control panel
- ◆ Integrated buzzer with silence function
- ◆ Multilingual operation menu
- ◆ USB interface for parameterisation and firmware update
- ◆ LED and LCD test function
- ◆ 2 auxiliary inputs and reserve button with parameterisable function
- ◆ Lettering of the display and operating elements by means of labelling strips
- ◆ Sheet steel housing for wall mounting
- ◆ Optionally, key switch for enabling the menu control can be installed afterwards

Specifications

Operating voltage	15 to 31VDC
Current consumption at 24V	20mA (display and LEDs dark) 90mA (display test)
Baud rate INFO bus	600, 1200, 2400, 4800 baud
Baud rate INFO bus EP	1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 14400 baud
Serial interface connection	USB socket type B
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Relative humidity	max. 95%
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	174 × 250 × 28.5 (mm)
Colour housing	grey white, RAL 9002
Colour front foil	light grey, RAL 7035
Weight	1.2kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	35	250021	Key Switch Set Complete SCH70-1	
	43	210112	Serial Interface Module SIM016-3	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

250021



Key Switch Set Complete SCH70-1

The Key Switch Set SCH70-1 can optionally be installed in a Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8xxx, BC600-16xxx or BC600-1D, in a Display and Operation Panel ABF600-1 or in the Remote Tableau SG70-1 if the authorization for the operation is to be enabled by means of a key.

The key switch can also be installed later on.

251003**Remote Indicator PA58-3**

The Remote Indicator PA58-3 serves for the remote display of the alarm activation of a fire detector if the status LED on the detector is not visible (false floors, false ceilings, etc.) or if the indicator is placed at a remote site. Depending on the connection, the remote indicator can display the activation of a single detector, or several detectors can be combined for a common display.

Features

- ◆ High-power LED
- ◆ Connection of up to 3 indicators to one detector
- ◆ Supply via detector line
- ◆ Plastic case with red cap
- ◆ Surface mounting or flush mounting on 55/60mm installation box

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the detector line or loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 5mA (active)
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP42
Dimensions W × H × D	80 × 80 × 27 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	42g

251004**Remote Indicator PA58-3/IP65**

The Remote Indicator PA58-3/IP65 serves for the remote display of the alarm activation of a fire detector if the status LED on the detector is not visible (false floors, false ceilings, etc.) or if the indicator is placed at a remote site. Depending on the connection, the remote indicator can display the activation of a single detector, or several detectors can be combined for a common display.

Thanks to the sealed housing with protection class IP65, the remote indicator is also suitable for outdoor use or for harsh environmental conditions.

Features

- ◆ High-power LED
- ◆ Connection of up to 3 indicators to one detector
- ◆ Supply via detector line
- ◆ Remote indicator with red cap
- ◆ Plastic housing with transparent cover
- ◆ Cable gland M20 included in the delivery

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the detector line or loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 5mA (active)
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP65
Cable diameter	4 - 10 (mm)
Dimensions W × H × D	105 × 105 × 66 (mm, without cable glands)
Colour	light grey/transparent
Weight	290g

252010**LED Display Tableau LAT288-1**

The LED Display Tableau LAT288-1 allows for the design of a display for the optical signalling of events of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600, Series BC216 or Series BC016 and of an Extinguishing Control Panel Series LC216 via parameterisable LED pair indicators. The tableau housing consists of a wall-mount case made of powder coated steel sheet, which accommodates up to three LED Display Fields LAB48-x and the Remote Tableau Drive Unit PTU288-1.

The front side of the case is sealed with a light grey plastic foil, which has six windows integrated for labelling of LED indicator pairs. Besides LED-display fields, further optional componentries (e.g., relay modules) and up to 2 × 12V/max. 22Ah stand-by batteries (at the bottom of the case) can be accommodated.

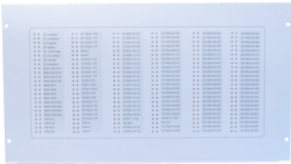
Specifications

Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	420 × 520 × 120 (mm)
Colour of cabinet	grey white, RAL 9002
Colour of front foil	light grey, RAL 7035
Weight	6.2kg (without optional componentries)

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	94	214024	LED Display Field LAB48-1	
	95	214030	LED Display Field LAB48-2	
	95	214032	LED Display Field LAB48-3	
	95	214036	LED Display Field LAB48-4	
	95	252012	Remote Tableau Drive Unit PTU288-1	

252011

LED Display Tableau LAT288-1CE



The LED Display Tableau LAT288-1CE allows for the design of a display for the optical signalling of events of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600, Series BC216 or Series BC016 and of an Extinguishing Control Panel Series LC216 via parameterisable LED indicator pairs. The tableau housing consists of a 19" rack-mount case made of powder coated steel sheet, providing space for the installation of up to three LED Display Fields LAB48-x and the Remote Tableau Drive Unit PTU288-1.

The front side of the case is sealed with a light grey plastic foil, which has six windows integrated for labelling of LED indicator pairs.

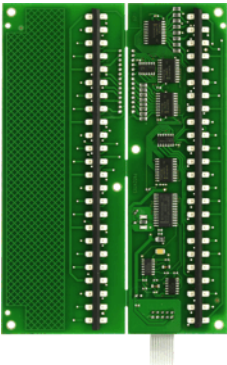
Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	478 × 266 (6 rack units) × 55 (mm)
Colour of case	grey white, RAL 9002
Colour of front foil	light grey, RAL 7035
Weight	approx. 1.6kg (without optional componentries)

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	94	214024	LED Display Field LAB48-1	
	95	214030	LED Display Field LAB48-2	
	95	214032	LED Display Field LAB48-3	
	95	214036	LED Display Field LAB48-4	
	95	252012	Remote Tableau Drive Unit PTU288-1	

214024

LED Display Field LAB48-1



The LED Display Field LAB48-1 contains 48 freely parameterisable double LEDs (red/yellow) for the individual display of events of the detector zones, actuations, transmitting devices or alarming devices at Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC216 and of events of the flooding zones and extinguishing systems at the Extinguishing Control Panel Series LC216. The double LEDs are arranged in two rows each with 24 pairs.

In addition, the LED Display Field can be installed into an LED Display Tableau LAT288, that serves as a freely programmable display for the events of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600, Series BC216, Series BC016 or an Extinguishing Control Panel Series LC216.

Features

- ◆ 48 double LEDs (left hand side red, right hand side yellow), freely parameterisable according to individual events
- ◆ Display of activation as well as deactivation or fault condition of the parameterised event
- ◆ Designation labels allow for individual marking of every double LED

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	typ. 2mA without active LED, +0.25mA per LED
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions L × W × H	176 × 120 × 15 (mm)
Weight	60g

214030

LED Display Field LAB48-2

The LED Display Field LAB48-2 is identical with the LED Display Field LAB48-1, it contains 48 freely parameterisable double LEDs (yellow/yellow).

Features

- ◆ 48 double LEDs (left and right hand side yellow), freely parameterisable according to individual events

214032

LED Display Field LAB48-3

The LED Display Field LAB48-3 is identical with the LED Display Field LAB48-1, it contains 48 freely parameterisable double LEDs (24 pairs red/yellow, 24 pairs yellow/yellow).

Features

- ◆ 24 double LEDs (left hand side red, right hand side yellow), freely parameterisable according to individual events
- ◆ 24 double LEDs (yellow), freely parameterisable according to individual events

214036

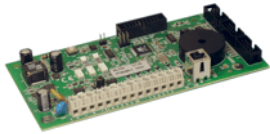
LED Display Field LAB48-4

The LED Display Field LAB48-4 is identical with the LED Display Field LAB48-1, it contains 48 freely parameterisable double LEDs (24 pairs red/yellow, 24 pairs green/yellow).

Features

- ◆ 24 double LEDs (left hand side red, right hand side yellow), freely parameterisable according to individual events
- ◆ 24 double LEDs (left hand side green, right hand side yellow), freely parameterisable according to individual events

252012

**Remote Tableau Drive Unit PTU288-1**

The Remote Tableau Drive Unit PTU288-1 allows to optically signal events of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600, Series BC216 or Series BC016 and of an Extinguishing Control Panel Series LC216 on an LED display tableau or on a synoptic remote tableau. Further, an integrated buzzer indicates the alarm condition and fault condition of the control panel.

Up to three LED Display Fields LAB48-x or LED Connection Modules LAM48-1 can be connected to the remote tableau drive unit. A remote tableau with up to 144 parameterisable LED indicators can be created in combination with an optional LED Display Tableau LAT288-1 or LAT288-1CE. To design synoptic remote tableaus, the Remote Tableau Drive Unit PTU288-1 can be installed, in combination with LED connection modules, in any housing. This componentry is prepared for mounting in the LST standard grid and comes with the required mounting material.

The remote tableau drive unit is actuated via the INFO bus of the control panel or via the INFO bus EP of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600. A Serial Interface Module SIM016-3 is required for connecting the PTU288-1 to a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC016, whereas connection to the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 or Series BC216 does not require any additional modules. Up to 6 Remote Tableau Drive Units PTU288-1 can be connected to one control panel.

Features

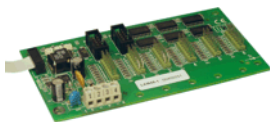
- ◆ 5 parameterisable inputs for control functions
- ◆ Possible connection of up to three LED Display Fields LAB48-x or LED Connection Modules LAM48-1 in any combination
- ◆ LEDs can be used to indicate the conditions of detectors, detector zones, actuations, actuation elements, alarming devices, transmitting devices, extinguishing systems or flooding zones and the most important system conditions (e.g., summary alarm, fault or disabled condition) depending on the parameter setup
- ◆ Individual or summary display of events from detectors, detector zones, actuations, actuation elements, alarming devices and transmitting devices, depending on the parameter setup
- ◆ USB interface for parameter setup using the Parameter Setup Software PARSOFT (PARSOFT version V1.21 or higher is required for parameterisation of the PTU288-1)
- ◆ Setable baudrate and INFO bus address

Specifications

Operating voltage	15 - 31VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 15mA (without LED componentries)
Baud rate INFO bus	600, 1200, 2400, 4800 baud
Baud rate INFO bus EP	1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 14400 baud
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
USB connection	USB plug socket type B
Dimensions L × W × H	150 × 75 × 20 (mm)
Weight	76g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	252013	LED Connection Module LAM48-1	
	94	214024	LED Display Field LAB48-1	
	95	214030	LED Display Field LAB48-2	
	95	214032	LED Display Field LAB48-3	
	95	214036	LED Display Field LAB48-4	
	93	252010	LED Display Tableau LAT288-1	
	94	252011	LED Display Tableau LAT288-1CE	
	43	210112	Serial Interface Module SIM016-3	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

252013



LED Connection Module LAM48-1

The LED Connection Module LAM48-1 is connected to the Remote Tableau Drive Unit PTU288-1 and indicates events from a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600, Series BC216 or Series BC016 and from an Extinguishing Control Panel Series LC216 via 48 LED indicators or relay outputs. The LED connection module is therefore ideal for the design of synoptic remote tableaux.

Each of the 48 outputs can be used for actuation of one light emitting diode or of one relay output of a Relay Module RL58-1 or RL58-2. The signals are available at a pin strip header, which is prepared for the connection of pre-assembled LED cables. The first 16 outputs are available, in addition, at two ten-pin connectors, each for the connection of one Relay Module RL58-1 or one RL58-2 via a flat cable. If more than 16 relay outputs are required, further actuation inputs of additional relay modules can be connected to the LED connection module via suitable connection cables. This componentry is prepared for mounting in the LST standard grid and comes with the required mounting material.

Specifications

Operating voltage	15 - 31VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 3mA (quiescent) max. 80mA (lamp test, 48 LEDs connected)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions L × W × H	135 × 75 × 15 (mm)
Weight	62g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	97	259013	Cord 2 Wire for LED Connection/10pcs. LED-LEITUNG/10	
	96	259011	LED Assembled Green/10pcs. LED-GN/10	
	97	259010	LED Assembled Red/10pcs. LED-RT/10	
	97	259012	LED Assembled Yellow/10pcs. LED-GE/10	
	81	222004	Relay Module RL58-1	
	81	222010	Relay Module RL58-2	
	95	252012	Remote Tableau Drive Unit PTU288-1	

259011



LED Assembled Green/10pcs. LED-GN/10

The assembled light emitting diodes are used for simple and quick wiring and mounting of green LED indicators on a synoptic remote tableau. The packing unit contains 10 LEDs with an assembled connection cable.

Features

- On one end, each cable has attached a bright green 5mm LED indicator, and on the other end a 2-pin connector, which fits the 2.54mm grid of the pin strip header on the LED Connection Module LAM48-1
- For each LED indicator, a black plastic LED clip is provided to guarantee a time-saving installation of LEDs
- No soldering required

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply via LED Connection Module LAM48-1
Length of LED cable	2m
LED Ø	5mm
Drilling for LED clip Ø	6.3 - 6.5mm
Thickness of front panel	max. 2mm

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	252013	LED Connection Module LAM48-1	

259010 LED Assembled Red/10pcs. LED-RT/10

Functions, specifications and cross references are equal to the packing unit of 'LED Assembled Green/10pcs.' Pre-assembled lines though are equipped with bright red LED indicators.

259012 LED Assembled Yellow/10pcs. LED-GE/10

Functions, specifications and cross references are equal to the packing unit of 'LED Assembled Green/10pcs.' Pre-assembled lines though are equipped with bright yellow LED indicators.

259013 Cord 2 Wire for LED Connection/10pcs. LED-LEITUNG/10

The two-pin connection cable connects light emitting diodes or relays to the LED Connection Module LAM48-1. The cable is required if non-assembled LEDs are used, or if more than two Relay Modules RL58-1 or RL58-2 (which can be directly connected to the LED Connection Module via a flat cable) are being actuated. In this case, the cable connects two additional actuation inputs of a further Relay Module RL58-1 or RL58-2.

One side of the cable has a connector assembled, fitting to the pin strip header of the LED connection Module LAM48-1, the other side has flying leads. The packing unit contains 10 cables.

Specifications

Length of cable	2m
-----------------	----

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	252013	LED Connection Module LAM48-1	
	81	222004	Relay Module RL58-1	
	81	222010	Relay Module RL58-2	



12 Fire Brigade Key Boxes and Accessories



265740

Fire Brigade Key Box FSK700-2/D1



The Fire Brigade Key Box FSK700-2 is certified according to VdS 2105 and serves for the theft-proof and copy-protected safekeeping of a key which allows the fire brigade fast and non-violent access to the building in the event of fire. Housing and blind frame are made of 5mm stainless steel and, therefore, provide not only mechanical stability but also high corrosion resistance. A standard built-in heating device (5W) guarantees unhindered opening of the outer door even at low temperatures. The key box can be connected to an existing burglar alarm system without any additional items. The electric components of the key box are designed for an operating voltage of 12 to 24VDC, which allows the Fire Brigade Key Box FSK700-2 to be connected via the Control Unit AD900-1 to any fire detection control panel (even from other manufacturers).

Features

- ♦ High mechanical safety due to use of strong materials and intelligent design
- ♦ High corrosion resistance, entire body construction made of stainless steel V2A
- ♦ Burglar alarm surveillance for the following componentries and functions
 - Outer door protected against drilling and forced opening
 - Correct deposit of the key in the cylinder of the console
- ♦ Application of all locking systems possible due to a variety of optional inner doors
- ♦ Buzzer for indication of incorrect deposit of key
- ♦ Heating device for outer door
- ♦ Optional flush mounting frame enables preparation for installation; also available with all-side drilling protection
- ♦ Adjusting options for even alignment of the key box
- ♦ Installation in optional key depot column possible

Specifications

Operating voltage	12/24VDC ± 15%
Duty cycle of electromagnet	100%
Current consumption at 12/24VDC	typ. 260mA
Outer door heating	24VAC/DC/5VA
Resistance of alarm circuit	2.2kOhm ±5%
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP44
Dimensions W × H × D	280 × 264 × 145 (mm)
Weight	11.3kg
Approval	VdS G199055

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	101	265744	Auxiliary Cylinder PHZ700-2	
	102	265900	Control Unit for FSK AD900-1/D1	
	101	265818	Flush Mount. Frame/Drilling Protection EZBS700-2	
	100	265751	Flush Mounting Frame for FSK700-2 EZ700-2/D1	
	101	265767	Inner Door for FSK700-2/PHZ/35.5mm ITA-5/D1	
	103	265810	Key Depot Column SDS700-2	
	102	237700	Power Supply for FSK Heating NT700-1	
	102	249650	Protective Cover for FSK700-2/2SX WSD-FSK	
	105	265662	Unblocking Element for PHZ FSE/PHZ900-1	

265751

Flush Mounting Frame for FSK700-2 EZ700-2/D1



The flush mounting frame, made of galvanised sheet steel, allows easy flush mounting of a Fire Brigade Key Box FSK700-2 or FSK700-2SX as well as installation into a Key Depot Column SDS700-2 with concrete filling. In the construction phase of the building, the flush mounting frame is embedded in a wall, or the flush mounting frame is mounted into the column and the column is filled with concrete. When the construction work has been finished, the fire brigade key box can be inserted and screwed on. Later on, it can also be disassembled easily.

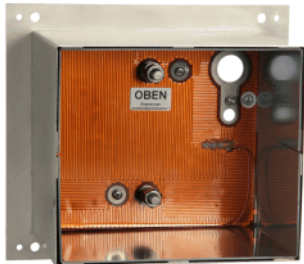
Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	275 × 245 × 160 (mm)
Weight	3.3kg
Approvals	VdS G106058
	VdS G199055

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	100	265740	Fire Brigade Key Box FSK700-2/D1	
	103	265810	Key Depot Column SDS700-2	

265818

Flush Mount. Frame/Drilling Protection EZBS700-2



The flush mounting frame is made of galvanised sheet steel and allows easy flush mounting of a Fire Brigade Key Box FSK700-2 or FSK700-2SX. In order to fulfil VdS 2350, an all-side drilling protection is integrated as standard. As a result, an FSK700-2/2SX can even be installed into a Key Depot Column SDS700-2 without concrete filling, or on the outside of a building where the wall does not provide sufficient protection against sabotage.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	275 × 245 × 160
Weight	3.5kg
Approval	VdS G106058

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	100	265740	Fire Brigade Key Box FSK700-2/D1	
	103	265810	Key Depot Column SDS700-2	

265767

Inner Door for FSK700-2/PHZ/35.5mm ITA-5/D1



The inner door for the Fire Brigade Key Box FSK700-2 or FSK700-2SX is made of 5mm stainless steel. The lock which is mounted on the door is suitable for a profile half cylinder with 35.5mm cylinder length. A door stop and the accessories needed for the installation are included in the delivery.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	108 × 150 × 40 (mm)
Weight	approx. 500g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	100	265740	Fire Brigade Key Box FSK700-2/D1	

265744

Auxiliary Cylinder PHZ700-2



The standardised Auxiliary Cylinder PHZ700-2 can be installed into a Fire Brigade Key Box FSK700 instead of the profile half cylinder for the building key. In this case, one or more building keys are attached by means of the Cable Seal KP-FSK. The Cable Seal is included in the delivery.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	101	265780	Cable Seal 2,5x200 blue KP-FSK	
	100	265740	Fire Brigade Key Box FSK700-2/D1	

265780

Cable Seal 2,5x200 blue KP-FSK



By means of the cable seal, the building key is permanently fastened to the auxiliary cylinder key of a fire brigade key box. The wire cable is introduced into the aluminium body and pulled out of it up to the desired length. The seal can only be opened by destroying the cable.

Specifications

Dimensions Ø-cable × L	2.5 × 200 (mm)
------------------------	----------------

249650

Protective Cover for FSK700-2/2SX WSD-FSK



The protective cover WSD-FSK is made of V2A stainless steel and provides the Fire Brigade Key Box FSK700-2 or FSK700-2SX with additional protection against moisture in the area of the outer door, when raining water penetrates this area from the top or from the side. The protective cover is easily placed from the top behind the trim frame of the fire brigade key box.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	287 × 267 × 55 (mm)
Weight	500g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	100	265740	Fire Brigade Key Box FSK700-2/D1	

237700

Power Supply for FSK Heating NT700-1



The power supply NT700-1 provides the voltage supply for the exterior door heating of the Fire Brigade Key Boxes FSK700-2 and FSK700-2SX. The power supply is integrated in a surface mounting box that is suitable for DIN rail mounting. A circuit breaker is installed for overload and short-circuit protection.

Specifications

Operating voltage	230VAC +10/-15%, 50Hz
Output voltage	24VAC
Output power	8VA
Protection class	IP30
Ambient temperature	0°C to +70°C
Dimensions W × H × D	110 × 180 × 80 (mm)
Weight	900g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	100	265740	Fire Brigade Key Box FSK700-2/D1	

265900

Control Unit for FSK AD900-1/D1



The Control Unit AD900-1/D1, according to VdS 2105, is used for monitoring and control of the fire brigade key box. The unit is accommodated in a grey white steel sheet case, suitable for surface indoor mounting. The optical indicators 'Power', 'Key Box alarm', 'Key Box unlocked' and 'Key removed' are clearly arranged and indicate the operating conditions of the system. The AD900-1/D1 is able to monitor all stored keys in the Fire Brigade Key Box FSK700-2SX for proper storage and removal, and to optically indicate the corresponding key. The operating voltage of 10-30VDC enables the connection to all commercial control panels without adjustment. Numerous adaptations to specific system conditions (actuation with High or Low signal, static or dynamic transmission of key box alarm to the fire detection or burglar alarm control panel, open-circuit or closed-circuit operation) are possible by means of the DIL switch. Opening of the unit is monitored by a door contact.

Features

- ♦ Easy adaptation to different system configurations via DIL switch
- ♦ Function testing of box monitoring with button
- ♦ Reset of alarm memory with button
- ♦ Temporary unlocking for testing with button

Specifications

Operating voltage	10 - 30VDC
Current consumption	max. 20mA (without box locking system)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +50°C
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	137 × 180 × 57 (mm)
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight	1.2 kg
Approval	VdS G105045

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	100	265740	Fire Brigade Key Box FSK700-2/D1	

265810



Key Depot Column SDS700-2

The key depot column is made of 3mm stainless steel and provides a platform for mounting a Fire Brigade Key Box FSK700-2/2SX and an unblocking element, if installing the key box in the building facade is not possible due to technical or structural reasons. The key depot column consists of a U-shaped body and the back plate, which can be removed for easy installation. If necessary, a strobe can be mounted on the top cover of the column.

The key depot column can be used as vertical column with concrete filling or as hollow column without concrete filling. For the different ways of mounting the key depot column, the Reinforcement Iron Cage MEK700-2 or the mounting kit Heavy Duty Anchor SLA700-2 are available.

Features

- ◆ Allows installation of a standard flush mounting frame or a flush mounting frame with all-side drilling protection, which can accommodate the FSK700-2/2SX
- ◆ Easy installation of various unblocking elements
- ◆ Extensive mounting accessories
- ◆ Flexible armoured tube for different types of cables
- ◆ Surface made of polished stainless steel

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	400 × 1350 × 300 (mm)
Weight	49kg (without installations and top cover)
Approval	VdS G106058

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	105	265809	Cover Plate ADP700-2	
	105	265816	Distribution Box VT700-2	
	100	265740	Fire Brigade Key Box FSK700-2/D1	
	101	265818	Flush Mount. Frame/Drilling Protection EZBS700-2	
	100	265751	Flush Mounting Frame for FSK700-2 EZ700-2/D1	
	104	265811	Heavy Duty Anchor SLA700-2	
	106	265814	Mounting Kit for FSE-PZ MOSET1/700-2	
	104	265812	Reinforcement Iron Cage MEK700-2	
	104	265813	Top Cover Contact DK700-2	
	104	265817	Top Cover DA1/700-2	
	104	265819	Top Cover for Flash DA2/700-2	
	105	265662	Unblocking Element for PHZ FSE/PHZ900-1	

265820



Key Depot Column /1650mm SDS700-2/MOD3

The key depot column is identical with the key depot column SDS700-2. In addition, it is prepared for installation of unblocking elements, letter boxes and other devices such as intercom systems. The devices that can be installed are not included in the delivery.

Specifications (for further specifications, see SDS700-2)

Dimensions W × H × D	400 × 1650 × 300 (mm)
Weight	60kg (without installations and top cover)

265812

Reinforcement Iron Cage MEK700-2



The reinforcement iron cage serves to reinforce the key depot column when it is used as vertical column with concrete filling. The delivery scope includes 4 anchor rods and splicing wire.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D210 × 1500 × 210 (mm)
Weight10kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	103	265810	Key Depot Column	SDS700-2

265811

Heavy Duty Anchor SLA700-2



The Heavy Duty Anchor SLA700-2 is a mounting kit which consists of four M12 chemical anchor capsules, 4 threaded anchor rods M12 x 160 (mm), 4 washers and 4 hexagon nuts.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	103	265810	Key Depot Column	SDS700-2

265817

Top Cover DA1/700-2



The flat top cover with edged sides is made of 3mm stainless steel and is required for covering the Key Depot Column SDS700-2. The mounting material is included in the delivery.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D410 × 30 × 320 (mm)
Weightapprox. 3.6kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	103	265810	Key Depot Column	SDS700-2
	104	265813	Top Cover Contact	DK700-2

265819

Top Cover for Flash DA2/700-2



The flat top cover with edged sides is made of 3mm stainless steel and is required for covering the Key Depot Column SDS700-2. The cover is prepared for installing strobes in various colours. The mounting material is included in the delivery.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D410 × 30 × 320 (mm)
Weightapprox. 3.6kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	107	355675	Base for Sounder/Strobe/IP65/white	SW-IP65-SQ/RO
	103	265810	Key Depot Column	SDS700-2
	106	356682	Strobe/WM/DC/white/amber/N	SOLEX10A
	104	265813	Top Cover Contact	DK700-2

265813

Top Cover Contact DK700-2



The top cover contact is used for monitoring the idle position of the cover plate of a key depot column. The delivery scope includes a flexible cable in a tube, a steel plate and the mounting material.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	103	265810	Key Depot Column	SDS700-2
	104	265817	Top Cover DA1/700-2	
	104	265819	Top Cover for Flash DA2/700-2	

265809



Cover Plate ADP700-2

The cover plate is made of 3mm V2A stainless steel and is used for covering the cut-out for unblocking elements in the Key Depot Column SDS700-2, if no unblocking element is installed.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	103	265810	Key Depot Column SDS700-2	

265816



Distribution Box VT700-2

By means of the Distribution Box VT700-2, the FSK700-2 or FSK700-2SX and further components such as an unblocking element or a strobe can be cabled in compliance with the relevant standards, if the Key Depot Column SDS700-2 is only connected via one cable and the column is not filled with concrete. The article consists of a VdS Class C distribution box P2002K, which has been mounted in an IP66 housing and which is equipped with 2 tamper switches and 2 terminal strips in LSA Plus technology.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	182 × 180 × 90 (mm)
Colour	light grey, RAL 7035
Weight	0.9kg
Approval	VdS G106058

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	103	265810	Key Depot Column SDS700-2	

265662



Unblocking Element for PHZ FSE/PHZ900-1

The Unblocking Element FSE/PHZ900-1 is used as unlocking device for fire brigade key boxes in order to allow access to the deposited master key. Therefore, in the event of impending damage that may be caused by a storm or high water, the safety personnel can enter the building even without fire alarm.

Features

- ◆ All mechanical components made of stainless steel
- ◆ Hermetically sealed switch with gold contacts
- ◆ Integrated heating
- ◆ Profile half cylinder with length of 25mm, 30mm or 35mm can be installed
- ◆ Compatible with all standard fire detection control panels
- ◆ Universal line-monitored connection

Specifications

Contact rating of switch	max. 1A/42VAC/DC
Heating	24VAC/DC, 1VA
Length of profile half cylinder	25mm, 30mm, 35mm
Protection class	IP54
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +60°C
Dimensions W × H × D	80 × 80 × 80 (mm)
Weight	0.5kg (without cylinder)
Approval	VdS G109094

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	100	265740	Fire Brigade Key Box FSK700-2/D1	
	103	265810	Key Depot Column SDS700-2	
	106	265663	Mounting Kit for FSE/PHZ900-1 MOSET-FSE/PHZ900-1	
	106	265814	Mounting Kit for FSE-PZ MOSET1/700-2	
	106	265664	Protective Cover for FSE/PHZ900-1 SABD900-1	

265663



Mounting Kit for FSE/PHZ900-1 MOSET-FSE/PHZ900-1

By means of the mounting kit, an Unblocking Element FSE/PHZ900-1 can be mounted on facades with thermal insulation. The set includes the mounting plate, 4 threaded rods with nuts and hexagon bolts, an armoured plastic tube and a screw joint.

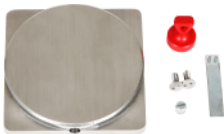
By cutting the threaded rods to the correct length, the completely installed unit can be adapted to the thickness of the thermal insulation, ranging between 45mm and 160mm.

Specifications

Base plate Ø	100mm
Mounting dimensions W × H	80 × 80 (mm)
Material	stainless steel
Weight	275g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	105	265662	Unblocking Element for PHZ FSE/PHZ900-1	

265664



Protective Cover for FSE/PHZ900-1 SABD900-1

The protective cover SABD900-1 additionally protects an Unblocking Element FSE/PHZ900-1 against vandalism and the strong influence of the weather. The mounting material as well as the necessary special tools are included in the delivery.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	80 × 80 × 12 (mm)
Material	stainless steel
Weight	560g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	105	265662	Unblocking Element for PHZ FSE/PHZ900-1	

265814



Mounting Kit for FSE-PZ MOSET1/700-2

The mounting kit is used for installing an unblocking element for a profile half cylinder in a key depot column and consists of a flexible armoured plastic tube, a screw joint and mounting screws.

Specifications

Screw joint	M12 × 1.5
Tube length	800mm

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	103	265810	Key Depot Column SDS700-2	
	105	265662	Unblocking Element for PHZ FSE/PHZ900-1	

356682



Strobe/WM/DC/white/amber/N SOLEX10A

The Strobe SOLEX10A has an orange cap and is suitable for indoor and outdoor mounting. The strobe comes with a base. A deep base version is available by means of which the protection class can be increased to IP65.

Features

- ♦ Very high flash energy
- ♦ Wide operating voltage range
- ♦ Suitable for surface mounting
- ♦ Easy to mount due to bayonet lock
- ♦ Locking base

Specifications

Operating voltage	9 - 60VDC
Current consumption at 24V	80mA
Flash frequency	1Hz
Luminous intensity	10Cd
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP54 (with standard base) IP65 (with base SW-IP65-SQ/RO)
Dimensions Ø × H	93 x 63 (mm)
Colour base	signal white, RAL 9003
Colour cap	orange
Weight	150g
Approval	VdS G207018

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	107	355675	Base for Sounder/Strobe/IP65/white SW-IP65-SQ/RO	

355675



Base for Sounder/Strobe/IP65/white SW-IP65-SQ/RO

The base SW-IP65-SQ/RO serves for mounting of sounders Series Roshni and of strobes Series Solex. The design of the base allows the cable to be entered from the back or from the side.

Specifications

Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	93 × 48 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	50g

268009



Fire Brigade Key Box FASB-AP

The fire brigade key deposit FASB-AP for surface mounting is used for storage of additional building keys. The key deposit is delivered without a lock. It provides authorised access for the fire brigade or secured access for service personnel (e.g., technicians for elevator or heating). On fire brigade access routes, the key deposit is only allowed on demand by the fire brigade, e.g., when the access to the fire brigade key box is secured by a barrier. The door and the stored key are not monitored. The door is opened and locked simply by means of the cylinder lock.

Features

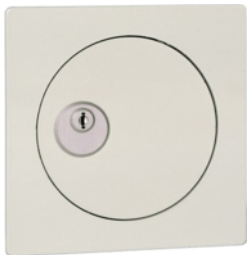
- ◆ Key deposit made of powder coated steel sheet
- ◆ Easy to mount

Specifications

Colour	pebble-grey, RAL 7032
Dimensions W × H × D	150 × 150 × 57 (mm)
Weight	2.4kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	108	265021	Cylinder for Steel Sheet Mounting LST1003-2	

268010



Fire Brigade Key Box FASB-UP

The fire brigade key box FASB-UP for flush mounting is used for storage of additional building keys. The key deposit is delivered without a lock. It provides authorised access for the fire brigade or secured access for service personnel (e.g., technicians for elevator or heating). On fire brigade access routes, the key deposit is only allowed on demand by the fire brigade, e.g., when the access to the fire brigade key box is secured by a barrier. The door and the stored key are not monitored. The door is opened and locked simply by means of the cylinder lock.

Features

- ◆ Key deposit made of powder coated steel sheet
- ◆ Easy to mount

Specifications

Colour	pebble-grey, RAL 7032
Dimensions W × H × D	150 × 150 × 57 (mm)
Weight	1.65kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	108	265021	Cylinder for Steel Sheet Mounting	LST1003-2

265021



Cylinder for Steel Sheet Mounting LST1003-2

The cylinder for sheet steel mounting with the uniform magnetic locking system for the fire brigade is intended for installation in the Fire Brigade Key Box FASB.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	107	268009	Fire Brigade Key Box FASB-AP	
	107	268010	Fire Brigade Key Box FASB-UP	
	108	268011	MCS Key 882AML1003	

268011



MCS Key 882AML1003

The key 882AML1003 for the installer of the system fits the magnetic lock cylinder LST1003, which is installed in the fire brigade key safe FSS850, as well as the magnetic cylinder for sheet steel mounting LST1003-2, which is intended for installation in the Fire Brigade Key Box FASB.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	108	265021	Cylinder for Steel Sheet Mounting	LST1003-2

13 Fire Brigade Control and Display Devices



250025

Fire Brigade Control Unit FBF70-1/S1



The Swedish version of the Fire Brigade Control Unit FBF70-1 is designed for the indication of the most important events and operating conditions of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600, Series BC216 or Series BC016 by means of light emitting diodes and an additional text display, as well as to allow the fire brigade personnel to operate a fire detection system in an easy and standardised way. The operating elements are labelled in Swedish language.

In addition, a lock according to the standard SS 3654 is integrated in the fire brigade control unit. By means of this lock, the fire brigade personnel can directly access authorization level 2.

On the integrated 4-line LC display, alarms and disablements of the fire detection control panel are indicated as clear text and can be called up one after the other by means of the scroll button. In addition, the alarms are signalled by the integrated buzzer.

By means of the Parameter Setup Software PARSOFT, general parameters of the control unit as well as the function of the inputs and outputs can be set. For each of the 4 light emitting diodes which indicate events, the colour and the number interval for the activation can be determined. Furthermore, the firmware can be updated by means of PARSOFT, and with that, the control unit can be provided with functions which may be required in the future.

The Fire Brigade Control Unit FBF70-1 is actuated via the INFO bus of the control panel or via the INFO bus EP of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600. The fire brigade control unit can be connected to a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 or Series BC216 without any additional devices. For the connection to a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC016, a Serial Interface Module SIM016-3 is required.

Features

- ◆ 4-line LC display for the indication of events as clear text
- ◆ Parameterisable LED displays for important operating conditions
- ◆ Integrated buzzer with silence function
- ◆ Multilingual operation menu
- ◆ USB interface for parameterisation and firmware update
- ◆ LED and LCD test function
- ◆ 4 auxiliary inputs and 2 auxiliary outputs with parameterisable function
- ◆ Lettering of the display elements by means of labelling strips
- ◆ Sheet steel housing for wall mounting

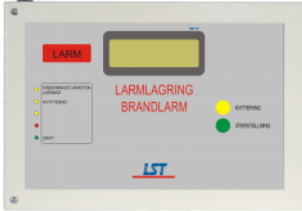
Specifications

Operating voltage	15 to 31VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 15mA (quiescent) typ. 55mA (display test)
Baud rate INFO bus	600, 1200, 2400, 4800 baud
Baud rate INFO bus EP	1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 14400 baud
Serial interface connection	USB socket type B
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Relative humidity	max. 95%
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	250 × 174 × 30 (mm)
Colour housing	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight	1.4kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	2	211999T	Series BC600,	Description

250026

Alarm Delay Control Unit IBF70-1/S1



The Swedish version of the Alarm Delay Control Unit IBF70-1 is designed for the indication of the Alarms and the most important operating conditions of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600, Series BC216 or Series BC016 by means of light emitting diodes and an additional text display, as well as for operating the alarm delay procedure of the transmitting device at a site that is remote from the fire detection control panel. The operating elements are labelled in Swedish language.

On the integrated 4-line LC display, alarms of the fire detection control panel are indicated as clear text. In addition, the alarms are signalled by the integrated buzzer.

By means of the Parameter Setup Software PARSOFT, general parameters of the control unit, the function of the inputs and outputs, and sectors for the alarm delay procedure can be set. For each of the 4 light emitting diodes which indicate events, the colour and the number interval for the activation can be determined. Furthermore, the firmware can be updated by means of PARSOFT, and with that, the control unit can be provided with functions which may be required in the future.

The Alarm Delay Control Unit IBF70-1 is actuated via the INFO bus of the control panel or via the INFO bus EP of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600. The control unit can be connected to a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 or Series BC216 without any additional devices. For the connection to a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC016, a Serial Interface Module SIM016-3 is required.

Features

- ◆ 4-line LC display for the indication of alarms as clear text
- ◆ Parameterisable LED displays for important operating conditions
- ◆ Integrated buzzer with silence function
- ◆ Multilingual operation menu
- ◆ USB interface for parameterisation and firmware update
- ◆ LED and LCD test function
- ◆ 4 auxiliary inputs and 2 auxiliary outputs with parameterisable function
- ◆ Lettering of the display elements by means of labelling strips
- ◆ Sheet steel housing for wall mounting

Specifications

Operating voltage	15 to 31VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 15mA (quiescent) typ. 55mA (display test)
Baud rate INFO bus	600, 1200, 2400, 4800 baud
Baud rate INFO bus EP	1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 14400 baud
Serial interface connection	USB socket type B
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Relative humidity	max. 95%
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	250 × 174 × 30 (mm)
Colour housing	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight	1.4kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

250028



Fire Brigade Control Unit FBF70-1E/INT1

----- Availability on request -----

The international version of the Fire Brigade Control Unit FBF70-1 is designed for the indication of the most important events and operating conditions of a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 by means of light emitting diodes and a text display. Additionally, the unit allows the fire brigade personnel to operate the fire detection system in an easy and standardised way.

On the integrated 4-line LC display, alarms and disablements of the fire detection control panel are indicated as clear text and can be called up one after the other by means of the scroll button. In addition, the alarms are signalled by the integrated buzzer.

By means of the Parameter Setup Software PARSOFT, general parameters of the control unit as well as the function of the inputs and outputs can be set. For each of the 4 light emitting diodes which indicate events, the colour and the number interval for the activation can be determined. Furthermore, the firmware can be updated by means of PARSOFT, and with that, the control unit can be provided with functions which may be required in the future.

The Fire Brigade Control Unit FBF70-1 can be installed in one of the expansion fields in the door of the fire detection control panel, in the Display And Operating Front Panel ABP600-1L or in the Expansion Front Panel EFP600-1. The unit is actuated via the INFO bus or via the INFO bus EP of the control panel.

Features

- ◆ 4-line LC display for the indication of events as clear text
- ◆ Parameterisable LED displays for important operating conditions
- ◆ Integrated buzzer with silence function
- ◆ Multilingual operation menu
- ◆ USB interface for parameterisation and firmware update
- ◆ LED and LCD test function
- ◆ 4 auxiliary inputs and 2 auxiliary outputs with parameterisable function
- ◆ Lettering of the display elements by means of labelling strips

Specifications

Operating voltage	15 to 31VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 15mA (quiescent) typ. 55mA (display test)
Baud rate INFO bus	600, 1200, 2400, 4800 baud
Baud rate INFO bus EP	1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 14400 baud
INFO bus connection	screw terminals
Serial interface connection	USB socket type B
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Relative humidity	max. 95%
Dimensions W × H × D	218 × 155 × 30 (mm)
Colour front foil	light grey, RAL 7035
Weight	0.4kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	34	211330	Display and Operating Front Panel ABP600-1L	
	35	211331	Expansion Front Panel 19"/4HU EFP600-1	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

250029

Fire Brigade Control Unit FBF70-1E/S1

The Swedish version of the Fire Brigade Control Unit FBF70-1 corresponds to the international version FBF70-1E/INT1. The operating elements are however labelled in Swedish language.

In addition, a lock according to the standard SS 3654 is integrated in the fire brigade control unit. By means of this lock, the fire brigade personnel can directly access authorization level 2.

250740

Fire Brigade Control Unit FBF900-1/D1



The Fire Brigade Control Unit FBF900-1/D1 according to DIN 14661 is used for connection to fire detection on systems. The control unit provides an optical display for the most important operating conditions of the fire detection control panel to facilitate and standardise the operation of a fire detection system for the fire brigade.

A direct connection to Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600, Series BC216 and BC016 can be established via the fire brigade interface. Parameters for in- and outputs are set at the control panel.

Thanks to the actuation in positive or negative logic, which can be individually selected for each input, and the operating voltage range from 10 to 30V, the FBF900-1/D1 can also be connected to fire detection control panels of other manufacturers.

Features

- ♦ Green LED indicator for 'Operation'
- ♦ Red LED indicators for 'Panel summary alarm' and 'Extinguishing systems activated'
- ♦ Yellow LED indicators for 'Acoustic signals off', 'Transmitting device disabled', 'Transmitting device activated' and 'Fire controls off'
- ♦ Switch 'Acoustic signals off'
- ♦ Button 'Panel reset' with safety cover
- ♦ Switch 'Transmitting device off'
- ♦ Button 'Testing transmitting device'
- ♦ Metal case with glass door
- ♦ Prepared for a half cylinder locking mechanism

Specifications

Operating voltage	10 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 12VDC	< 20mA (quiescent), < 50mA (alarm)
Current consumption at 24VDC	< 20mA (quiescent), < 50mA (alarm)
Environmental class	II
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	225 × 180 × 57 (mm)
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight	2kg
Approval	VdS G200079

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	42	210111	Fire Brigade Interface FWI016-1	
	20	211113	Fire Brigade Interface FWI600-1	

250630



Fire Brigade Display Panel FAT950-1/D1

The Fire Brigade Display Panel FAT950-1/D1 according to DIN 14662 is an ancillary device for fire detection systems and allows acoustic and optical indication of events from detectors or detector zones and of control panel events of Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC600 and Series BC216 at a remote site. The standardised and clear design is user friendly and allows the fire brigade personnel a quick overview of the relevant information and easy operation.

If the FAT950-1/D1 is used as a means of initial information for the fire brigade personnel, it is connected to the fire detection control panels via the optional Redundant Connection Adapter FAR950-1/D1. Alternatively, this device can also be connected directly to the INFO bus of the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 or Series BC216. The operating voltage is supplied by the fire detection control panel and is therefore protected against mains failure, and depending on the selected operating mode, it is fed without or with redundancy.

By default, the event texts of the fire detection control panel are adopted. Additional texts can be edited with the Parameter Setup Software PARSOFT. Furthermore, the Parameter Setup Software PARSOFT allows limiting the indication of events by parameterising filters. As a result, certain types of events (e.g., technical messages, faults or disablements) can be suppressed or number ranges can be determined for output. In this way, area tableaus for separate fire brigade access points can be easily implemented.

The front panel of the display panel can be rotated to the left and allows free access to the connection plate with screw terminals at the back panel of the housing. The housing is equipped with a lock for profile half cylinders. The lock cylinder has to be installed after consulting the local fire brigade.

Features

- ◆ Green LED for "operation"
- ◆ Red LED for "alarm"
- ◆ Yellow LED for faults
- ◆ Yellow LED for disablements
- ◆ Buttons "Display level / >5s: History", "Buzzer off / >5s: Test", "Scroll forwards" and "Scroll backwards"
- ◆ 4 line by 20 character backlit display
- ◆ Integrated buzzer with silence function
- ◆ Multilingual operation menu
- ◆ USB interface for parameterisation and firmware update
- ◆ LED and LCD test function
- ◆ 4 switching inputs and two switching outputs with parameterisable function
- ◆ Stylish metal housing with lockable door
- ◆ Hinged front panel
- ◆ Separate connection plate with screw terminals
- ◆ Surface mounted gate lock for profile half cylinder

Specifications

Operating voltage	10 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	17mA (display and LEDs dark), 75mA (buzzer + display test)
Baud rate	600, 1200, 2400, 4800 baud
Serial interface connection	USB socket type B
Ambient temperature	0°C to +50°C
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	250 × 180 × 43 (mm)
Colour	pebble grey, RAL 7032
Weight	1.75kg
Approval	VdS G213064

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	115	250632	Redundant Connection Adapter FAR950-1/D1	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

250631

Fire Brigade Orientation Panel FOT950-1/D1



As a means of initial information, the Fire Brigade Orientation Panel FOT950-1/D1 provides the fire brigade personnel on-site with quick and precise information about the condition of the fire detection system. It includes a fire brigade control unit according to DIN 14661, which allows the fire brigade to operate the fire detection control panel, and a fire brigade display panel according to DIN 14662 for the retrieval of information.

If the FOT950-1/D1 is used as a means of initial information for the fire brigade personnel, it is connected to the fire detection control panel via the optional Redundant Connection Adapter FAR950-1/D1. Alternatively, this device can also be connected directly to the INFO bus of the Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 or Series BC216. The operating voltage is supplied by the fire detection control panel and is therefore protected against mains failure, and depending on the selected operating mode, it is fed without or with redundancy.

By default, the event texts of the fire detection control panel are adopted. Additional texts can be edited with the Parameter Setup Software PARSOFT. Furthermore, the Parameter Setup Software PARSOFT allows limiting the indication of events by parameterising filters. As a result, certain types of events (e.g., technical messages, faults or disablements) can be suppressed or number ranges can be determined for output. In this way, area tableaus for separate fire brigade access points can be easily implemented.

Four freely parameterisable auxiliary LEDs are visible when the door of the tableau is open. They can be used, for example, as status displays of the fire brigade key box. The parameterisation is also carried out by means of the Parameter Setup Software PARSOFT.

Using simple means, the FOT950-1/D1 can be combined with the Fire Brigade Map Box FPKCLR950-1/D1 (DOM CL1 lock) or Fire Brigade Map Box FPKPHZR950-1/D1 (lock for profile half cylinder), thereby forming a compact unit.

Features

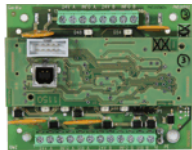
- ♦ Integrated fire brigade display panel according to DIN 14662
- ♦ Integrated fire brigade control unit according to DIN 14661
- ♦ 4 line by 20 character backlit display
- ♦ Integrated buzzer with silence function
- ♦ Multilingual operation menu
- ♦ USB interface for parameterisation and firmware update
- ♦ LED and LCD test function
- ♦ 4 switching inputs and two switching outputs with parameterisable function
- ♦ 4 freely parameterisable auxiliary LEDs
- ♦ Stylish metal housing with lockable door
- ♦ Hinged front panel
- ♦ Separate connection plate with screw terminals
- ♦ Surface mounted gate lock for profile half cylinder

Specifications

Operating voltage	10 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	20mA (display and LEDs dark), 120mA (buzzer + display test)
Baud rate	600, 1200, 2400, 4800 baud
Serial interface connection	USB socket type B
Ambient temperature	0°C to +50°C
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	250 × 350 × 95 (mm)
Colour	flame red, RAL 3000
Weight	3.35kg
Approval	VdS G213063

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	116	250634	Fire Brigade Map Box FPKCLR950-1/D1	
	116	250635	Fire Brigade Map Box FPKPHZR950-1/D1	
	115	250632	Redundant Connection Adapter FAR950-1/D1	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

250632



Redundant Connection Adapter FAR950-1/D1

By means of the adapter FAR950-1/D1, the Fire Brigade Display Panel FAT950-1/D1 and the Fire Brigade Orientation Panel FOT950-1/D1 can be connected to a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 or Series BC216 with redundancy. These two devices provide the initial information for the responsible fire brigade personnel.

The redundant connection is achieved by means of two separate INFO bus interfaces as well as two independent power supplies. Furthermore, the componentry is provided with an additional INFO bus input interface which, in the case of a network fire detection control panel allows feeding the signal from the alternative main operating unit. As a result, the fire brigade control and display devices will be fully functional even in the event of a failure of the main operating unit.

The adapter componentry comes with all accessories needed for installation in the respective fire detection control panel.

Features

- ◆ 2 INFO bus input interfaces
- ◆ 2 separate power supply inputs
- ◆ 2 INFO bus output interfaces
- ◆ 2 separate power supply outputs
- ◆ 2 separate fault outputs
- ◆ USB interface for firmware update

Specifications

Operating voltage	10 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	72mA
Connection type	screw terminals
Ambient temperature	0°C to +50°C
Dimensions W × H × D	95 × 75 × 32 (mm)
Weight	75g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	113	250630	Fire Brigade Display Panel FAT950-1/D1	
	114	250631	Fire Brigade Orientation Panel FOT950-1/D1	
	2	211999T	Series BC600, Description	

268008



Fire Brigade Map Box with desk FWP-3

The fire brigade map box is used for the safekeeping of the alarm plans in the main approach route of the fire brigade. The metal box is designed for wall mounting and can hold a binder in DIN A4 format with a width of 7.5cm. The door of the map box can be pulled down, thus serving as a writing desk or as a place to put the documents. A manual call point lock is built in as standard and can optionally be replaced with a cylinder for steel sheet mounting.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	350 × 440 × 110 (mm)
Colour	red, RAL 3000
Weight	4.5kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	116	265016	MCS Cylinder for Map Box ZB27-882AM-PK	

265016

MCS Cylinder for Map Box ZB27-882AM-PK



The cylinder for sheet steel mounting with magnetic locking system for the fire brigade and the user of the system is intended for installation in the Fire Brigade Map Boxes FWP-1 and FWP-3 as well as in the map box of the Fire Brigade Information Centre FIZE3-1.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	115	268008	Fire Brigade Map Box with desk FWP-3	
	116	268013	MCS Key for Fire Brigade Map Box 882AM-PK	

268013

MCS Key for Fire Brigade Map Box 882AM-PK



The key 882AM-PK for the user of the system fits the magnetic cylinder for sheet steel mounting ZB27-882AM-PK, which is intended for installation in the Fire Brigade Map Boxes FWP-1 and FWP-3 as well as in the map box of the Fire Brigade Information Centre FIZE3-1.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	116	265016	MCS Cylinder for Map Box ZB27-882AM-PK	

250634

Fire Brigade Map Box FPKCLR950-1/D1



The fire brigade map box is used to accommodate approx. 100 fire brigade route maps in A4 and A3 and for the safekeeping of fire brigade maps and object-specific technical documents and sundry materials. The map box is made of powder coated sheet steel and contains an installed safety lock with CL1 locking.

Specifications

Lock	DOM-CL1
Dimensions W × H × D	520 × 350 × 95 (mm)
Colour	flame red, RAL 3000
Weight	6.1kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	114	250631	Fire Brigade Orientation Panel FOT950-1/D1	

250635

Fire Brigade Map Box FPKPHZR950-1/D1



The fire brigade map box is used to accommodate approx. 100 fire brigade route maps in A4 and A3 and for the safekeeping of fire brigade maps and object-specific technical documents and sundry materials. The map box is made of powder coated sheet steel and contains an installed lock for profile half cylinders.

Specifications

Lock	Bolt lock for PHZ
Dimensions W × H × D	520 × 350 × 95 (mm)
Colour	flame red, RAL 3000
Weight	6.1kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	114	250631	Fire Brigade Orientation Panel FOT950-1/D1	

14 Fire Controls



217004

Smoke Switch RS70-1



By means of the Smoke Switch RS70-1, the fire controls of doors which are open during normal operation can be actuated. But at the same time, the fire protection strategy of closed fire areas is fulfilled in spite of doors that are held open. In the event of a fire, the smoke switch recognises the alarm of the connected automatic fire detector and interrupts the current flow to the fire controls. As a result, the fire doors close automatically, thereby preventing the further spread of fire and smoke. The deactivation of the output for the fire control can be delayed by an adjustable time.

By means of the „Close door“ key at the front side or an optionally connected external key, the doors can also be closed without alarm condition, if necessary. The integrated buzzer is silenced with a further key. By means of the „RESET“ key, an automatic fire detector that is in the alarm condition is reset.

Light emitting diodes indicate the system conditions „Power“, „Fire alarm“, „Output active“ and „Fault“. The control inputs can be used for various auxiliary functions – for example for a safety device which prevents or delays the closing of the door.

By means of the optional lithium-ion stand-by battery, a failure of the mains voltage can be bridged for up to 4 hours.

Features

- ◆ Detector line with monitored quiescent current for automatic conventional detectors
- ◆ Keys on the device for activation, resetting and for silencing of the buzzer
- ◆ Input for external key „Reset“ or „Close door“
- ◆ Control input for the connection of a contact detector
- ◆ Potential-free control input with optocoupler
- ◆ Output for fire control - holding magnet
- ◆ Output for alarming device - sounder / strobe
- ◆ Dry relay change-over contact for alarm transmission
- ◆ Delay time for activation can be set (in steps of 5s from 0 to 75s)
- ◆ Optional stand-by battery

Specifications

Mains voltage	110 - 240VAC +10/-15%, 50/60Hz
Output voltage	24VDC (holding magnet / alarming device)
Output current holding magnet	max. 300mA (short-circuit-protected)
Output current alarming device	max. 150mA (short-circuit-protected)
Relay contact rating	max. 8A/24VDC ohmic max. 1A/230VAC inductive
Ambient temperature	+5°C to +40°C
Protection class	IP66
Dimensions W × H × D	180 × 150 × 60 (mm)
Colour of housing	light grey, RAL 7035
Weight (without stand-by battery)	570g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	118	310022	Lithium Standby Battery	22,2V/2,2Ah

310022

Lithium Standby Battery 22,2V/2,2Ah



The maintenance-free accumulator in lithium-ion technology is intended for the emergency power supply of the Smoke Switch RS70-1. The accumulator is attached on the inside of the door of the housing of the smoke switch.

Specifications

Nominal voltage	22.2V
Capacity	2.2Ah min. at 20 hours discharge
Dimensions W × H × D	115 × 70 × 20 (mm)
Weight	290g

261003



Magnetic Clamp/500N UTKFM05F(1330)

The magnetic clamp is used for fixing fire doors or smoke compartments and consists of a magnet with a base plate for wall mounting as well as an armature plate with a tilt joint as counterpart. The connection box is prepared for use of cable glands.

<u>Specifications</u>	
Operating voltage	24VDC
Current consumption	60mA
Power consumption	1.44W
Adhesive force	500N (50kg)
Working temperature	-20°C to +50°C
Protection class	IP40
Dimensions W × H × D	magnet: 95 × 70 × 39 (mm) armature plate: 65 × 65 × 53 (mm)
Weight	magnet: 375g armature plate: 170g
Approval	0407-CPD-056

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	122	261030	Cover black for Magnetic Clamp with arm/UTKFZ	UTKFZ-ABD-1

261004



Magnetic Clamp/Reset/500N UTKFB05(1350)

The magnetic clamp is used for fixing fire doors or smoke compartments and consists of a magnet that is fitted into a surface wall-mount housing as well as an armature plate as counterpart. An interrupt button is located on the side of the housing.

<u>Specifications</u>	
Operating voltage	24VDC
Current consumption	60mA
Power consumption	1.44W
Adhesive force	500N (50kg)
Working temperature	-20°C to +50°C
Protection class	IP40
Dimensions W × H × D	magnet: 90 × 90 × 36 (mm) armature plate: 65 × 65 × 23 (mm)
Weight	magnet: 380g armature plate: 140g
Approval	0407-CPD-056

261005



Magnetic Clamp/Reset/150mm/500N UTKFZ05C(1370/15)

The magnetic clamp is used for fixing fire doors or smoke compartments and consists of a magnet with a base plate and an arm, as well as an armature plate with a tilt joint as counterpart. The magnetic clamp is suitable for mounting on the floor or on the ceiling. For mounting on the wall the magnetic head can be turned by 90°. Release is possible via the integrated interrupt button.

<u>Specifications</u>	
Operating voltage	24VDC
Current consumption	60mA
Power consumption	1.44W
Adhesive force	500N (50kg)
Working temperature	-20°C to +50°C
Protection class	IP40
Dimensions W × H × D	magnet: 90 × 143 × 100 (mm) armature plate: 65 × 65 × 53 (mm)
Weight	magnet: 950g armature plate: 170g
Approval	0407-CPD-056

261006

Magnetic Clamp/Reset/300mm/500N UTKFZ05L(1370/30)

The magnetic clamp is used for fixing fire doors or smoke compartments and consists of a magnet with a base plate and an arm, as well as an armature plate with a tilt joint as counterpart. The magnetic clamp is suitable for mounting on the floor or on the ceiling. For mounting on the wall the magnetic head can be turned by 90°. Release is possible via the integrated interrupt button.

Specifications

Operating voltage	24VDC
Current consumption	60mA
Power consumption	1.44W
Adhesive force	500N (50kg)
Working temperature	-20°C to +50°C
Protection class	IP40
Dimensions W × H × D	magnet: 90 × 292 × 100 (mm) armature plate: 65 × 65 × 53 (mm)
Weight	magnet: 1.3kg armature plate: 170g
Approval	0407-CPD-056

261008

Magnetic Clamp/1000N UTKFM10F(1340)

The magnetic clamp is used for fixing fire doors or smoke compartments and consists of a magnet with a base plate for wall mounting as well as an armature plate with a tilt joint as counterpart. The connection box is prepared for use of cable glands.

Specifications

Operating voltage	24VDC
Current consumption	100mA
Power consumption	2.4W
Adhesive force	1000N (100kg)
Working temperature	-20°C to +50°C
Protection class	IP40
Dimensions W × H × D	magnet: 95 × 70 × 43 (mm) armature plate: 65 × 65 × 53 (mm)
Weight	magnet: 585g armature plate: 210g
Approval	0407-CPD-056

261009

Magnetic Clamp/Reset/1000N UTKFM10(1360)

The magnetic clamp is used for fixing fire doors or smoke compartments and consists of a magnet with a base plate for wall mounting as well as an armature plate with a tilt joint as counterpart. The connection box contains an interrupt button and is prepared for use of cable glands.

Specifications

Operating voltage	24VDC
Current consumption	100mA
Power consumption	2.4W
Adhesive force	1000N (100kg)
Working temperature	-20°C to +50°C
Protection class	IP40
Dimensions W × H × D	magnet: 95 × 70 × 43 (mm) armature plate: 65 × 65 × 53 (mm)
Weight	magnet: 590g armature plate: 210g
Approval	0407-CPD-056

261010**Magnetic Clamp/Reset/150mm/1000N UTKFZ10C(1380/15)**

The magnetic clamp is used for fixing fire doors or smoke compartments and consists of a magnet with a base plate and an arm, as well as an armature plate with a tilt joint as counterpart. The magnetic clamp is suitable for mounting on the floor or on the ceiling. For mounting on the wall the magnetic head can be turned by 90°. Release is possible via the integrated interrupt button.

Specifications

Operating voltage	24VDC
Current consumption	100mA
Power consumption	2.4W
Adhesive force	1000N (100kg)
Working temperature	-20°C to +50°C
Protection class	IP40
Dimensions W × H × D	magnet: 90 × 147 × 105 (mm) armature plate: 65 × 65 × 53 (mm)
Weight	magnet: 1.2kg armature plate: 210g
Approval	0407-CPD-056

261011**Magnetic Clamp/Reset/300mm/1000N UTKFZ10L(1380/30)**

The magnetic clamp is used for fixing fire doors or smoke compartments and consists of a magnet with a base plate and an arm, as well as an armature plate with a tilt joint as counterpart. The magnetic clamp is suitable for mounting on the floor or on the ceiling. For mounting on the wall the magnetic head can be turned by 90°. Release is possible via the integrated interrupt button.

Specifications

Operating voltage	24VDC
Current consumption	100mA
Power consumption	2.4W
Adhesive force	1000N (100kg)
Working temperature	-20°C to +50°C
Protection class	IP40
Dimensions W × H × D	magnet: 90 × 292 × 105 (mm) armature plate: 65 × 65 × 53 (mm)
Weight	magnet: 1.5kg armature plate: 210g
Approval	0407-CPD-056

261019**Magnetic Lock Clamp/2750N UTKEM30S1(1388)**

The magnetic lock clamp with extra high magnetic force is used for locking doors (emergency exits, access control systems, etc.) during normal operation. The lock is released through an optional Control Device For Magnetic Lock Clamp 2498. The magnetic lock clamp is suitable for surface mounting in dry rooms and is delivered complete with counter plate and mounting accessories.

Specifications

Operating voltage	12/24VDC
Current consumption at 12V	500mA
Current consumption at 24V	250mA
Adhesive force	approx. 3000N (300kg)
Working temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP40
Dimensions W × H × D	268 × 48 × 25 (mm)
Weight	2kg

261030

Cover black for Magnetic Clamp with arm/UTKFZ UTKFZ-ABD-1



The black plastic cover is used to protect the flange plate of a Magnetic Clamp UTKFM05 and to cover it in an optically pleasing way.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D 95 × 95 × 27 (mm)

Colour black

Weight 25g

15 Power Supply Devices



317100**Power Supply 24V/1A-Stabilized NG1-1S**

The electronically controlled compact power supply unit serves for the supply of external devices with increased current consumption. The power supply unit provides constant output voltage and is, therefore, not suitable for loading stand-by batteries.

The power supply unit is integrated in a plastic housing for DIN rail mounting with a 45mm standard front.

Features

- ◆ Switched-mode power supply unit, current-limited and short-circuit proof
- ◆ Stabilised output voltage
- ◆ Light emitting diode for indicating operation and fault
- ◆ Integrated mains fuse

Specifications

Operating voltage	100 to 240VAC, 48 to 63Hz
Output voltage	24VDC $\pm 3\%$
Nominal output current	1A
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Relative humidity	max. 90% (no condensation)
Dimensions W × H × D	35 (2 horizontal pitch units) × 93 × 69 (mm)
Colour	light grey, RAL 7035
Weight	220g

317101**Power Supply 24V/2A-Stabilized NG2-1S**

The electronically controlled compact power supply unit serves for the supply of external devices with increased current consumption. The power supply unit provides constant output voltage and is, therefore, not suitable for loading stand-by batteries.

The power supply unit is integrated in a plastic housing for DIN rail mounting with a 45mm standard front.

Features

- ◆ Switched-mode power supply unit, current-limited and short-circuit proof
- ◆ Stabilised output voltage
- ◆ Light emitting diode for indicating operation and fault
- ◆ Integrated mains fuse

Specifications

Operating voltage	100 to 240VAC, 48 to 63Hz
Output voltage	24VDC $\pm 3\%$
Nominal output current	2A
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +50°C
Relative humidity	max. 90% (no condensation)
Dimensions W × H × D	72 (4 horizontal pitch units) × 93 × 69 (mm)
Colour	light grey, RAL 7035
Weight	330g

317102**Power Supply 24V/4A-Stabilized NG4-1S**

The electronically controlled compact power supply unit serves for the supply of external devices with increased current consumption. The power supply unit provides constant output voltage and is, therefore, not suitable for loading stand-by batteries.

The power supply unit is integrated in a plastic housing for DIN rail mounting with a 45mm standard front.

Features

- ◆ Switched-mode power supply unit, current-limited and short-circuit proof
- ◆ Stabilised output voltage
- ◆ Light emitting diode for indicating operation and fault
- ◆ Integrated mains fuse

Specifications

Operating voltage	230VAC ±15%, 48 to 63Hz
Output voltage	24VDC ±3%
Nominal output current	4A
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +50°C
Relative humidity	max. 90% (no condensation)
Dimensions W × H × D	72 (4 horizontal pitch units) × 93 × 69 (mm)
Colour	light grey, RAL 7035
Weight	330g

317040

Power Supply NT602-2



The Power Supply NT602-2 is an autonomous componentry which powers devices that require a fail-safe power supply with a nominal voltage of 24VDC. The power supply is a primary switched mode power supply with a high efficiency, which results in low self-heating and a long life span. The power supply fully complies with EN 54-4:2006 and is tested and certified by VdS according to the Construction Products Regulation CPR.

In case of a mains voltage failure, the unit continues to power the loads with current from optionally connected stand-by batteries. The stand-by batteries are charged with current limiting and temperature optimisation. The maximum possible load current can vary according to the battery capacity.

The power supply monitors all important characteristic values of the power supply according to EN 54-4:2006 (e.g., mains voltage, battery voltage, internal resistance of the stand-by battery, earth fault, output voltage). A malfunction is evaluated as fault which is indicated on the front of the power supply housing and can be transmitted to an external device.

The power supply is designed for installation in a Power Supply Housing Series NT624. The output voltage is available on screw terminals as well as on a connector which is intended for the connection of a System Supply Cable Series SVK600.

Specifications

Mains voltage	230VAC +10/-20%, 47...63Hz
Power requirement	75VA
Output voltage	typ. 27.6VDC
Output current	max. 2.3A
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions W × H × D	158 × 131 × 70 (mm)
Weight	450g
Approvals	VdS G218064 0786-CPR-21608

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	127	317051	Power Supply Front Panel NTG624-1CE	
	127	317050	Power Supply Housing NTG624-1	
	128	317052	Power Supply Housing NTG624-2	
	128	317053	Power Supply Housing NTG624-3	

317041

Power Supply NT604-2



The Power Supply NT604-2 is an autonomous componentry which powers devices that require a fail-safe power supply with a nominal voltage of 24VDC. The power supply is a primary switched mode power supply with a high efficiency, which results in low self-heating and a long life span. The power supply fully complies with EN 54-4:2006 and is tested and certified by VdS according to the Construction Products Regulation CPR.

In case of a mains voltage failure, the unit continues to power the loads with current from optionally connected stand-by batteries. The stand-by batteries are charged with current limiting and temperature optimisation. The maximum possible load current can vary according to the battery capacity.

The power supply monitors all important characteristic values of the power supply according to EN 54-4:2006 (e.g., mains voltage, battery voltage, internal resistance of the stand-by battery, earth fault, output voltage). A malfunction is evaluated as fault which is indicated on the front of the power supply housing and can be transmitted to an external device.

The power supply is designed for installation in a Power Supply Housing Series NT624. The output voltage is available on screw terminals as well as on two connectors which are intended for the connection of a System Supply Cable Series SVK600.

Specifications

Mains voltage	230VAC +10/-20%, 47...63Hz
Power requirement	140VA
Output voltage	typ. 27.6VDC
Output current	max. 4.3A
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions W × H × D	158 × 197 × 70 (mm)
Weight	900g
Approvals	VdS G218064 0786-CPR-21608

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	127	317051	Power Supply Front Panel NTG624-1CE	
	127	317050	Power Supply Housing NTG624-1	
	128	317052	Power Supply Housing NTG624-2	
	128	317053	Power Supply Housing NTG624-3	

317042

Power Supply NT608-2



The Power Supply NT608-2 is an autonomous componentry which powers devices that require a fail-safe power supply with a nominal voltage of 24VDC. The power supply is a primary switched mode power supply with a high efficiency, which results in low self-heating and a long life span. The power supply fully complies with EN 54-4:2006 and is tested and certified by VdS according to the Construction Products Regulation CPR.

In case of a mains voltage failure, the unit continues to power the loads with current from optionally connected stand-by batteries. The stand-by batteries are charged with current limiting and temperature optimisation. The maximum possible load current can vary according to the battery capacity.

The power supply monitors all important characteristic values of the power supply according to EN 54-4:2006 (e.g., mains voltage, battery voltage, internal resistance of the stand-by battery, earth fault, output voltage). A malfunction is evaluated as fault which is indicated on the front of the power supply housing and can be transmitted to an external device.

The power supply is designed for installation in a Power Supply Housing Series NT624. The output voltage is available on screw terminals as well as on two connectors which are intended for the connection of a System Supply Cable Series SVK600.

Specifications

Mains voltage	230VAC +10/-20%, 47...63Hz
Power requirement	260VA
Output voltage	typ. 27.6VDC
Output current	max. 8.5A
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions W × H × D	158 × 197 × 80 (mm)
Weight	1.3kg
Approvals	VdS G218064 0786-CPR-21608

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	127	317051	Power Supply Front Panel NTG624-1CE	
	127	317050	Power Supply Housing NTG624-1	
	128	317052	Power Supply Housing NTG624-2	
	128	317053	Power Supply Housing NTG624-3	

317050



Power Supply Housing NTG624-1

The Power Supply Housing NTG624-1 accommodates one Power Supply Series NT624. The stable powder coated sheet steel housing is designed for wall mounting. The housing provides space for the power supply as well as for the installation of stand-by batteries $2 \times 12\text{V}/\text{max. } 20\text{Ah}$ and one Module Carrier BGT600-1. If required, further modules can be mounted on the side wall or on the door of the housing.

On the front side of the housing there is a display and operating board which allows resetting of the internal buzzer and whose light emitting diodes can signal operating and fault conditions. The LED displays and the button can be labelled in the respective national language by means of the supplied insertable labelling strips.

Cables can be entered from behind.

Specifications

Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	$384 \times 384 \times 107$ (mm)
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight without installations	3.7kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	33	211162	Module Carrier BGT600-1	
	125	317040	Power Supply NT602-2	
	125	317041	Power Supply NT604-2	
	126	317042	Power Supply NT608-2	
	81	222010	Relay Module RL58-2	
	21	211143	Relay Module RL608-1	
	129	211373	Surface Mounting Frame AMR600-1	

317051



Power Supply Front Panel NTG624-1/CE

The Power Supply Front Panel NTG624-1/CE accommodates one Power Supply Series NT624. The front panel is a sheet steel carrier and can, thanks to its intelligent design, either be accommodated in a pivoting frame in 19" design or mounted on a mounting plate of a switch cabinet. In both cases, the optional stand-by batteries are accommodated in the interior of the switch cabinet.

The front panel provides space for the power supply as well as for the installation of a Module Carrier BGT600-1 and a Relay Module RL608-1, RL58-1 or RL58-2. On the front side there is a display and operating board which allows resetting of the internal buzzer and whose light emitting diodes can signal operating and fault conditions. The LED displays and the button can be labelled in the respective national language by means of the supplied insertable labelling strips.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	478×266 (6 rack units) × 20 (mm, without power supply)
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight without installations	approx. 1.4kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	33	211162	Module Carrier BGT600-1	
	125	317040	Power Supply NT602-2	
	125	317041	Power Supply NT604-2	
	126	317042	Power Supply NT608-2	
	81	222010	Relay Module RL58-2	
	21	211143	Relay Module RL608-1	

317052

Power Supply Housing NTG624-2



The Power Supply Housing NTG624-2 accommodates one Power Supply Series NT624. The stable powder coated sheet steel housing is designed for wall mounting. Besides the power supply, it provides space for the installation of stand-by batteries 2 × 12V/max. 45Ah as well as of two Module Carriers BGT600-1. If required, further modules can be mounted on the side wall or on the door of the housing.

On the front side of the housing there is a display and operating board which allows resetting of the internal buzzer and whose light emitting diodes can signal operating and fault conditions. The LED displays and the button can be labelled in the respective national language by means of the supplied insertable labelling strips.

Cables can be entered either from above, from below, or from the back.

Specifications

Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	442 × 460 × 203 (mm)
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight without installations	approx. 7kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	33	211162	Module Carrier BGT600-1	
	125	317040	Power Supply NT602-2	
	125	317041	Power Supply NT604-2	
	126	317042	Power Supply NT608-2	
	81	222010	Relay Module RL58-2	
	21	211143	Relay Module RL608-1	
	129	317054	Surface Mounting Frame AMR624-2	

317053

Power Supply Housing NTG624-3



The Power Supply Housing NTG624-3 accommodates one Power Supply Series NT624. The stable powder coated sheet steel housing is designed for wall mounting. The housing provides space for the power supply as well as for the installation of stand-by batteries 4 × 12V/max. 90Ah and for further modules.

On the front side of the housing there is a display and operating board which allows resetting of the internal buzzer and whose light emitting diodes can signal operating and fault conditions. The LED displays and the button can be labelled in the respective national language by means of the supplied insertable labelling strips.

Cables can be entered either from above or from below.

The power supply housing comes with a flange plate with apertures that can be broken out, one Power Supply Carrier NTT600-1, one Module Carrier MPL17/3 as well as two Battery Brackets BK24-1. If necessary, an additional Module Carrier MPL17/3 can be installed. If the cables are entered from below, it is recommended that two additional battery brackets be used because otherwise the stand-by batteries would stand on the flange plate, thereby preventing entry of the cables.

Specifications

Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	800 × 1000 × 300 (mm)
Colour	light grey, RAL 7035
Weight without installations	approx. 65kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	129	317033	Battery Bracket BK24-1	
	63	212034	Module Carrier 19"/3HU MPL17/3	
	125	317040	Power Supply NT602-2	
	125	317041	Power Supply NT604-2	
	126	317042	Power Supply NT608-2	
	81	222010	Relay Module RL58-2	
	21	211143	Relay Module RL608-1	

211373 NEW**Surface Mounting Frame AMR600-1**

The mounting frame is made of powder coated sheet steel and, in case of surface mounted cabling, allows a Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1x to be mounted at a distance from the wall. Rubber seals on both sides ensure sealing to the wall and to the control panel, thereby protecting the control panel against ingress of moisture from the backside. The cables can be entered through knock-out openings from the top side or bottom side or - in the case of flush mounted cabling - from the back. Thanks to the concealed cable entry, the fire detection control panel can be installed in an optically pleasing way.

The surface mounting frame can also be used for mounting a Power Supply Housing NTG624-1 at a distance from the wall.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	384 × 384 × 43 (mm)
Material	powder coated sheet steel 1mm
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight	1.25kg

317054 NEW**Surface Mounting Frame AMR624-2**

The mounting frame is made of powder coated sheet steel and, in case of surface mounted cabling, allows a Power Supply Housing NTG624-2 to be mounted at a distance from the wall. Rubber seals on both sides ensure sealing to the wall and to the power supply, thereby protecting the power supply against ingress of moisture from the backside. The cables can be entered through knock-out openings from the top side or bottom side or - in the case of flush mounted cabling - from the back. Thanks to the concealed cable entry, the power supply can be installed in an optically pleasing way.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	442 × 460 × 43 (mm)
Material	powder coated sheet steel 1mm
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight	1.55kg

317033**Battery Bracket BK24-1**

The Battery Bracket BK24-1 is prepared for simple and secure installation of stand-by batteries in the Power Supply Housings NTG624-3 and NTG24-2 as well as in a 19" cabinet. The stable steel sheet design can accommodate a maximum of either one stand-by battery 12V/65Ah or 12V/85Ah, or two stand-by batteries 12V/45Ah.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	371 × 186 × 210 (mm)
Material	sheet steel 1.5mm, galvanised
Weight	approx. 2kg

229010**Voltage Stabilizer 24VDC STAB24-1**

By using the Voltage Stabiliser STAB24-1, the voltage fluctuations of the output voltages that are conditional upon the charging logic of the fire detection control panels are kept to a minimum, which guarantees optimum operation of the supplied modules.

Features

- ◆ High efficiency
- ◆ Easy installation
- ◆ Small dimensions

Specifications

Supply voltage (input)	19 to 36VDC
Supply voltage (output)	24VDC ±2%
Output power	max. 10W
Efficiency	approx. 80%
Output current	min. 50mA / max. 410mA
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions L × W × H	75 × 40 × 15 (mm)
Weight	50g

229014**Voltage Stabilizer 24VDC STAB24-3**

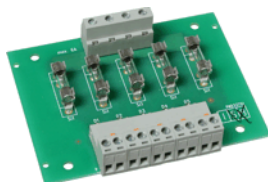
The Voltage Stabilizer STAB24-3 is used to power devices which must be supplied from the fire detection control panel and which require tight supply voltage tolerances. The voltage stabilizer keeps the voltage fluctuations that are caused by the charging logic of the fire detection control panel to a minimum, thereby achieving reliable operation of the powered device in every operating condition of the fire detection control panel (mains and battery operation).

Features

- ♦ High efficiency
- ♦ Easy installation
- ♦ Small dimensions

Specifications

Input voltage	18 - 36VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 50mA (without load)
Output power	max. 75W
Output voltage	26.1VDC $\pm 1\%$
Output current	max. 3A
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions L \times W \times H	98 \times 74 \times 40 (mm)
Weight	205g

223052 NEW**Power Distributor Board SVB5-1**

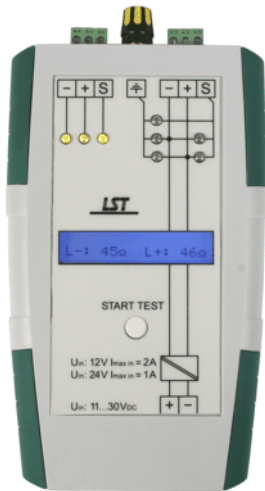
The Power Distributor Board SVB5-1 is used to provide the supply voltage that is applied at the input at five independently fused outputs. For each output, an individual LED indicates whether the output voltage is available. The input voltage is connected via screw terminals. Via two more screw terminals, the input voltage can be routed to another SVB5-1 componentry. There are individual clamp terminals for the outputs.

Specifications

Supply voltage	20 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	1mA (all outputs active)
Fuses	0.5A fast-acting
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions W \times H \times D	98 \times 74 \times 21 (mm)
Weight	55g



219017



Loop Tester LTG30-1

The Loop Tester LTG30-1 helps both in commissioning as well as in maintenance of fire detection systems in loop technology. In this way, completed loop lines can be checked for possible installation errors – without a fire detection control panel. After the start of the test, the device automatically carries out a series of measurements, thereby determining the essential electrical parameters of the loop lines. For the indication of the results and any error messages, the device has 8 light emitting diodes and an LCD.

The Loop Tester LTG30-1 supports the three detector brands:

- ♦ Labor Strauss (Detector Series FI700/FI750)
- ♦ System Sensor (Detector Series 200/200AP)
- ♦ Apollo (Detector Series XP95/Discovery/Soteria)

The loop tester is delivered with two 3-wire measuring lines with alligator clips for the connection to loop start and loop end, one measuring line with alligator clip for the connection to the equipotential busbar, a 24VDC power adapter as well as a user manual.

Features

- ♦ 3 green light emitting diodes for the indication of the correct condition of the circular line
- ♦ 5 yellow light emitting diodes for the indication of insulation faults of the loop lines
- ♦ LCD for the indication of the resistance values of the loop lines L+ and L- and of error messages

Specifications

Operating voltage	11 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	max. 1A
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	210 × 110 × 35 (mm)
Weight	400g

249220



Detector Test Kit Smoke/Thermo 1001-101

The detector tester 1000 is used to check the correct activation of smoke detectors, thermal detectors or optical-thermal detectors. For testing a smoke sensor, smoke is generated inside the tester. For that purpose, a replaceable capsule is placed in the tester. The function of a thermal detector is tested by means of an integrated heating element.

The desired test mode is selected through the menu of the detector tester. If multicriteria detectors are tested, combined tests can also be carried out, and the menu allows you to determine whether the individual tests - by means of smoke or heat - are to be carried out simultaneously or one after the other. Two multicoloured LEDs indicate the execution of a test as well as the condition of the test device.

The detector tester can be used together with the Telescopic Poles SOLO100 and SOLO108 as well as with the Extension Pole SOLO101. The delivery scope of the Detector Test Kit 1001-101 includes the test device, 2 batteries, a charging device, a smoke capsule, a USB cable and the user manual on CD.

Specifications

Power supply	NiMH battery 7.2V/2.2Ah
Battery charging time	max. 90min.
Ambient temperature	5°C to +45°C
Relative humidity	0 - 85% (no condensation)
Dimensions test device Ø × H	153 × 224 (mm)
Weight	750g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	137	249231	Battery for Detector Tester SOLO770-001	
	137	249226	Carrying bag for test equipment SOLO610-001	
	137	249054	Extension Pole SOLO101	
	133	249222	Replacement Smoke Capsule TS3-001	
	136	249227	Telescopic Pole 2.2m SOLO108-001	
	136	249053	Telescopic Pole SOLO100	

249221



Detector Test Kit Smoke/Thermo/CO 2001-101

The detector tester 2000 is used to check the correct activation of smoke detectors, thermal detectors or carbon monoxide detectors, or of multicriteria detectors which respond to these three characteristics of fire. For testing a smoke or CO sensor, smoke or carbon monoxide, respectively, is generated inside the tester. For that purpose, two different replaceable capsules are placed in the tester. The function of a thermal detector is tested by means of an integrated heating element.

The desired test mode is selected through the menu of the detector tester. If multicriteria detectors are tested, combined tests can also be carried out, and the menu allows you to determine whether the individual tests - by means of smoke, CO or heat - are to be carried out simultaneously or one after the other. Two multicoloured LEDs indicate the execution of a test as well as the condition of the test device.

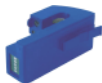
The detector tester can be used together with the Telescopic Poles SOLO100 and SOLO108 as well as with the Extension Pole SOLO101. The delivery scope of the Detector Test Kit 2001-101 includes the test device, 2 batteries, a charging device, a smoke capsule, a CO capsule, a USB cable and the user manual on CD.

Specifications

Power supply	NiMH battery 7.2V/2.2Ah
Battery charging time	max. 90min.
Ambient temperature	5°C to +45°C
Relative humidity	0 - 85% (no condensation)
Dimensions test device Ø × H	153 × 273 (mm)
Weight	900g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	137	249231	Battery for Detector Tester SOLO770-001	
	137	249226	Carrying bag for test equipment SOLO610-001	
	137	249054	Extension Pole SOLO101	
	133	249223	Replacement CO Capsule TC3-001	
	133	249222	Replacement Smoke Capsule TS3-001	
	136	249227	Telescopic Pole 2.2m SOLO108-001	
	136	249053	Telescopic Pole SOLO100	

249222

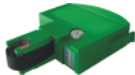


Replacement Smoke Capsule TS3-001

The replacement capsule is put into a detector tester 1000 or 2000 for generating smoke.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	133	249221	Detector Test Kit Smoke/Thermo/CO 2001-101	
	132	249220	Detector Test Kit Smoke/Thermo 1001-101	

249223



Replacement CO Capsule TC3-001

The replacement capsule is put into a detector tester 2000 for generating carbon monoxide.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	133	249221	Detector Test Kit Smoke/Thermo/CO 2001-101	

249059



Test Module/100/200 MOD400R

The measuring adapter MOD400R is used to read out measured values from optical or ionisation smoke detectors Series 100 and 400. The test module transforms the measured value into a DC voltage signal, which is measured by a multimeter. Thereby, the sensitivity of a detector can be assessed during maintenance. A sufficient sensitivity is one of the most important criteria for avoiding false alarms.

Features

- ♦ Terminals for multimeter
- ♦ Easy readout of measured values without an alarm activation of the detector
- ♦ Battery lifespan approx. one year

Specifications

Operating voltage	9VDC (block battery)
Ambient temperature	0°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	114 × 79 × 31 (mm)
Connection	4mm sockets
Colour	black
Weight	238g

249143



Smoke Detector Test Set SOLO808

The Smoke Detector Test Set SOLO808 is an ideal initial equipment for checking the functionality of automatic smoke detectors. The set includes the Detector Test Tool SOLO330 and a Telescopic Pole SOLO108. By means of the two-part telescopic pole, which can be set to lengths of between 1.2m and 2.2m, detectors can be tested up to a room height of approx. 3.5m.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	137	249226	Carrying bag for test equipment	SOLO610-001
	134	249361	Test Gas Can SOLOA10-001	
	134	249360	Test Gas Can SOLOA5-001	
	134	249140	Test Gas Can SOLOC3-001	

249360



Test Gas Can SOLOA5-001

The test gas can contains a non-polluting test gas for checking the function of automatic smoke detectors. The can is suitable for use with the Smoke Detector Test Tools SOLO330 and SOLO332.

Note: since the test gas SOLOA5 is flammable, using it in rooms with ignition sources can be dangerous. Always check the local conditions before using this test gas.

Specifications

Contents	250ml
----------	-------

249361



Test Gas Can SOLOA10-001

The test gas can contains a non-flammable test gas for checking the function of automatic smoke detectors. The test gas is free of hydrofluorocarbon and therefore is especially environment-friendly. The can is suitable for use with the Smoke Detector Test Tools SOLO330 and SOLO332.

Specifications

Contents	150ml
----------	-------

249140



Test Gas Can SOLOC3-001

The Test Gas Can SOLOC3-001 with a capacity of 250ml contains a test gas for checking the function of carbon monoxide fire detectors. The can is suitable for use with the detector testers FPD05 and SOLO330.

249051



Smoke Detector Test Tool SOLO330

The smoke detector test tool is used for checking automatic smoke detectors by means of non-polluting test gas. The transparent head of the test tool provides intervisibility with the detector activation LED indicator and thus saves test gas. The construction of the test tool, thanks to its pivoting head, allows reaching even mounting places, which can be accessed only with difficulty. With the optional Telescopic Poles SOLO100 and SOLO108 as well as up to 3 Extension Poles SOLO101, it is possible to check detectors, which are mounted in rooms of up to 9m height.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	137	249226	Carrying bag for test equipment SOLO610-001	
	137	249054	Extension Pole SOLO101	
	136	249227	Telescopic Pole 2.2m SOLO108-001	
	136	249053	Telescopic Pole SOLO100	
	134	249361	Test Gas Can SOLOA10-001	
	134	249360	Test Gas Can SOLOA5-001	
	134	249140	Test Gas Can SOLOC3-001	

249067



Smoke Detector Test Tool large Detector SOLO332

The structure of the detector tester is similar to that of the Smoke Detector Test Tool SOLO330. However, due to the larger construction, the detector tester is especially suitable for large smoke detectors with a diameter of up to 130mm.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	137	249226	Carrying bag for test equipment SOLO610-001	
	137	249054	Extension Pole SOLO101	
	136	249227	Telescopic Pole 2.2m SOLO108-001	
	136	249053	Telescopic Pole SOLO100	
	134	249361	Test Gas Can SOLOA10-001	
	134	249360	Test Gas Can SOLOA5-001	
	134	249140	Test Gas Can SOLOC3-001	

249068



Heat Detector Test Tool Battery SOLO461-101

The heat detector test tool is used for checking thermal fire detectors with rate-of-rise, maximum or combi characteristic up to an alarm temperature of 90°. The unique arrangement of the heat source ensures direct supply of heated air to the temperature sensor of the detector. As a result, the detector housing is only heated up slightly and time as well as energy is saved.

The transparent test head provides unimpeded view to the detector activation LED. The construction of the test tool, thanks to its pivoting head, allows reaching even mounting places which can only be accessed with difficulty. By means of the optional Telescopic Poles SOLO100 and SOLO108 as well as up to 3 Extension Poles SOLO101, detectors can be checked up to a room height of approx. 9m.

The heat detector test tool is delivered with 2 batteries SOLO770 and a battery charger SOLO727.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	137	249231	Battery for Detector Tester SOLO770-001	
	137	249226	Carrying bag for test equipment SOLO610-001	
	137	249054	Extension Pole SOLO101	
	136	249227	Telescopic Pole 2.2m SOLO108-001	
	136	249053	Telescopic Pole SOLO100	

249228



Heat Detector Test Tool Mains SOLO424-101

The heat detector test tool is used for checking thermal fire detectors with rate-of-rise, maximum or combi characteristic up to an alarm temperature of 90°. The unique arrangement of the heat source ensures direct supply of heated air to the temperature sensor of the detector. As a result, the detector housing is only heated up slightly and time is saved.

The transparent test head provides unimpeded view to the detector activation LED. The construction of the test tool, thanks to its pivoting head, allows reaching even mounting places which can only be accessed with difficulty. By means of the optional Telescopic Poles SOLO100 and SOLO108 as well as up to 3 Extension Poles SOLO101, detectors can be checked up to a room height of approx. 9m.

The heat detector test tool is operated with 230V mains voltage and comes with a mains cable with a length of 5m.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	137	249226	Carrying bag for test equipment SOLO610-001	
	137	249054	Extension Pole SOLO101	
	136	249227	Telescopic Pole 2.2m SOLO108-001	
	136	249053	Telescopic Pole SOLO100	

249052



Detector Removal Tool SOLO200

The universal detector removal tool is used for removing and reinstalling punctiform automatic fire detectors with a diameter of 65 - 110mm. The clamping mechanism is flexibly mounted on a pole of 0.65 m length and can, therefore, be used even for mounting places that are difficult to access. With the optional Telescopic Poles SOLO100 and SOLO108 as well as up to 3 Extension Poles SOLO101, it is possible to reach detectors, which are mounted in rooms of up to 9m height.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	137	249054	Extension Pole SOLO101	
	136	249227	Telescopic Pole 2.2m SOLO108-001	
	136	249053	Telescopic Pole SOLO100	

249053



Telescopic Pole SOLO100

The fibreglass telescopic pole is needed to individually adjust the detector tester or the Detector Removal Tool SOLO200 to the individual room height. The pole measures 1.2m in retracted condition. The total length in extracted condition is 4.5m; you can, therefore, reach detectors mounted at a height of up to approx. 6m. Together with up to 3 Extension Poles SOLO101, the telescopic pole allows you to reach detectors which are mounted at a room height of up to approx. 9m.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	137	249054	Extension Pole SOLO101	

249227



Telescopic Pole 2.2m SOLO108-001

The fibreglass telescopic pole is needed to individually adjust the detector tester or the Detector Removal Tool SOLO200 to the individual room height. The pole measures 1.2m in retracted condition. The total length in extracted condition is 2.2m; you can, therefore, reach detectors mounted at a height of up to approx. 4m. Together with up to 3 Extension Poles SOLO101, the telescopic pole allows you to reach detectors which are mounted at a room height of up to approx. 7m.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	137	249054	Extension Pole SOLO101	

249054

Extension Pole SOLO101



The fibreglass extension pole with a length of 1.2m is needed for using the detector tester or the Detector Removal Tool SOLO200 at room heights of up to approx. 2.5m. By connecting up to 3 extension poles with each other, the maximum room height can be increased to approx. 4.5m. Together with the Telescopic Poles SOLO100 and SOLO108-001, it is possible to reach detectors, which are mounted in rooms of up to 9m height.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	136	249227	Telescopic Pole 2.2m SOLO108-001	
	136	249053	Telescopic Pole SOLO100	

249226

Carrying bag for test equipment SOLO610-001



By means of the carrying bag, detector testers SOLO330, SOLO332, SOLO461, SOLO424, 1000 and 2000, the poles, spare batteries and other accessories can be kept in a safe place and can be conveniently carried.

249231

Battery for Detector Tester SOLO770-001



The spare battery in rechargeable NiMH technology with a capacity of 3000mAh is used to power the detector testers SOLO461, 1000 and 2000.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	137	249230	Charger for Detector Test Tool SOLO727-101	

249230

Charger for Detector Test Tool SOLO727-101



By means of the quick charger SOLO727-101, the rechargeable batteries SOLO760-001 and SOLO770-001 can be charged within 60 to 90 minutes. The batteries are used to power the detector testers SOLO461, 1000 and 2000.

The delivery scope includes adapter cables by means of which the charger can be connected to the mains voltage or to the 12V on-board voltage of a vehicle.

249225

Silicone Membrane/Solo Detector Tester SPARE-1005-001

The silicone sealing ring is used as replacement part for the detector testers SOLO330 and SOLO461.

249144



Pen with 6 pcs. Smoke Sticks RE6-SET

The set consists of the smoke pen and 6 smoke elements. With the smoke pen, automatic smoke detectors or smoke aspiration systems can be tested easily and quickly. To do so, the smoke element is lit up, after which it will create a visible smoke trail. The smoke is environmentally compatible and does not contain any harmful or corroding substances.

One smoke element will burn for some 30 minutes and will last for up to 60 detector tests.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	138	249145	Smoke Sticks 6 pcs. RE6	

249145

Smoke Sticks 6 pcs. RE6

The refill pack contains 6 smoke elements for the smoke pen.



Brandmelderze

249041

Label BMZ BME/BMZ



The adhesive label with white background, red border and black inscription 'Brandmelderzentrale' is used to indicate the location of the fire detection control panel.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H

297 × 105 (mm)

Material

PVC foil, self-adhesive

249243

Label Loschsteuerzentrale BME/LSZ



The adhesive label with white background, red border and black inscription 'LÖSCHSTEUERZENTRALE' is used to indicate the location of the extinguishing control panel.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H

297 × 105 (mm)

Material

PVC foil, self-adhesive

249244

Label Arrow BME/PFEIL



The standardised adhesive label according to DIN 4066 with white background, red border and arrow is used together with the sign "Brandmelderzentrale", "Löschsteuerzentrale" or the like.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H

297 × 105 (mm)

Material

PVC foil, self-adhesive



229004 Alarm Resistor 100pcs. 1K/0,33W

The packing unit contains 100 pieces of 1kOhm resistors, which are to be used with contact detectors in conventional technology (e.g., manual call points). Resistors limit the line current of the detector line during alarm activation of the contact detector and serve to distinguish between a short circuit and an alarm.

229005 EOL Resistor 100pcs. 5,6K/0,33W

The packing unit contains 100 pieces of 5.6kOhm resistors, which are to be used as line terminator (end-of-line resistor) of a detector line in conventional technology.

229006 Diode 100pcs. 1N4004/100Stk

The packing unit contains 100 pieces of 1N4004 diodes, which are to be used as blocking diode in case of negative monitoring voltages (e.g., Siren Connection Module SZ58-2 and SZ58-3) or as recovery diode for inductive loads.

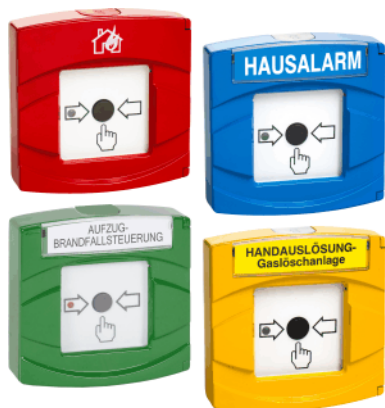
Part 2

1 Manual Call Points Series HME



240999T NEW**Manual Call Points Series HME, Overview**

----- Available third quarter of 2019 -----



The Manual Call Points Series HME comply with Type B according to EN 54-11. The detector is activated by breaking the glass pane and pressing the button. The aluminium die-cast housing impresses with its modern design and numerous constructional details. In comparison with plastic cases, the aluminium housing proves to be of advantage even after years of use, thanks to its resistance to environmental impact: It is virtually unbreakable, form stable and hardly changes its colour in sunlight.

The manual call points are available both in conventional technology as well as in loop technology for the loop protocols Labor Strauss, System Sensor and Apollo. The Manual Call Points Series HME are available for numerous applications, in different colours and with different captions. The detectors for loop connection have an integrated dual-isolator which disconnects the loop in the event of a short circuit.

The following table gives an overview of the manual call points Series HME and the comparable Series HFM/HM types. In the table, all types that are contained in this catalogue appear on a light green background.

Technology	Type ¹⁾	Colour	Labelling ²⁾	Series HME			Series HFM/HM		
				without logo	Art.No. HMP	Art.No. LST	without logo	Art.No. HMP	Art.No. LST
Conventional	HME/3000/11/H1/xx	flame red		240300	240301	240302	245300	245301	245302
	HME/3000/11/52/xx	flame red	FEUER	240310	240311	240312			
	HME/5015/11/02/xx	sky blue	HAUSALARME	240320	240321	240322	245350	245351	245352
	HME/1021/11/17/xx	rape yellow	HANDAUSLÖSUNG-Gaslöschanlage	240330	240331	240332	245325	245423	245416
	HME/5015/11/18/xx	sky blue	STOPP-TASTER-Gaslöschanlage	240340	240341	240342	245408	245418	245417
	HME/6002/11/19/xx	leaf green	NACHFLUTEN	240380	240381	240382			
Conventional, dual-contact	HME/3000/12/H1/xx	flame red		240350	240351	240352	245330	245331	245332
	HME/3000/12/52/xx	flame red	FEUER	240360	240361	240362			
	HME/5015/12/02/xx	sky blue	HAUSALARME	240370	240371	240372	on request	on request	on request
Loop, Labor Strauss/700	HME/3000/72/H1/xx	flame red		240500	240501	240502	245768	245769	245771
	HME/3000/72/52/xx	flame red	FEUER	240510	240511	240512			
	HME/5015/72/02/xx	sky blue	HAUSALARME	240520	240521	240522	245772	245773	245774
	HME/1021/72/17/xx	rape yellow	HANDAUSLÖSUNG-Gaslöschanlage	240530	240531	240532	245775	245776	245777
	HME/5015/72/18/xx	sky blue	STOPP-TASTER-Gaslöschanlage	240540	240541	240542	245778	245779	245780
	HME/6002/72/19/xx	leaf green	NACHFLUTEN	240580	240581	240582			
Loop, System Sensor/200AP	HME/3000/25/H1/xx	flame red		240400	240401	240402	245790	245791	245792
	HME/3000/25/52/xx	flame red	FEUER	240410	240411	240412			
	HME/5015/25/02/xx	sky blue	HAUSALARME	240420	240421	240422	245793	245794	245796
	HME/1021/25/17/xx	rape yellow	HANDAUSLÖSUNG-Gaslöschanlage	240430	240431	240432	245783	245795	245785
	HME/5015/25/18/xx	sky blue	STOPP-TASTER-Gaslöschanlage	240440	240441	240442	245786	245797	245788
	HME/6002/25/19/xx	leaf green	NACHFLUTEN	240480	240481	240482			
Loop, Apollo/Discovery	HME/3000/32/H1/xx	flame red		240600	240601	240602	245400	245401	245402
	HME/3000/32/52/xx	flame red	FEUER	240610	240611	240612			
	HME/5015/32/02/xx	sky blue	HAUSALARME	240620	240621	240622	245397	245393	245395
	HME/1021/32/17/xx	rape yellow	HANDAUSLÖSUNG-Gaslöschanlage	240630	240631	240632	245430	245427	245432
	HME/5015/32/18/xx	sky blue	STOPP-TASTER-Gaslöschanlage	240640	240641	240642	245431	245428	245429
	HME/6002/32/19/xx	leaf green	NACHFLUTEN	240680	240681	240682			

¹⁾ xx = logo, 00 ... without logo, 01 ... **HMP**, 02 ... **LST**

²⁾ The symbol on a manual call point with 'H1' in the type code is printed on the door and cannot be changed. All other manual call points have a replaceable labelling sign.

Features (general)

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Replaceable label plate
- ◆ Multicoloured LED for the optical indication of the activation condition and other operating conditions
- ◆ Latching (default) or non-latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Plenty of room for cabling
- ◆ Protection class can be upgraded to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HME-ZS-IP54, or to IP65 through a factory upgrade
- ◆ For an order of at least 100 units, the product can also be provided with a customer-specific logo

Specifications (general)

Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation) -25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43 (without upgrade)
Dimensions W × H × D	126 × 126 × 35 (mm)
Weight	420g



2 Conventional Detectors Series FC650



241072

Optical Smoke Detector/650 FC650/O



The Optical Smoke Detector FC650/O operates with an optical sensing chamber based on the principle of scattered light. The detector is designed for applications using addressable conventional technology. For quick localisation in the event of an alarm, each detector can be assigned an address by adding an Address Module NG58-1 to the mounting base. The address of the detector in alarm condition as well as the assigned text is displayed on a compatible fire detection control panel.

Intelligent evaluation algorithms in the detector compensate for the impact of contamination of the optical sensing system. Thereby, the response sensitivity of the detector is kept constant for a long time, thus constituting an effective measure for preventing false alarms.

By means of the Programming Unit FI700/PU, the function of the status LED in normal condition can be set and detector-specific parameters such as the contamination of the optical chamber or the production date can be read out.

An LED indicator, visible from all angles, displays the activated condition of the detector. The detector is accommodated in a white housing and is designed for indoor mounting. Several base versions are available for mounting the detector.

Features

- ♦ Output for external remote indicator
- ♦ Mechanical theft protection in the base
- ♦ Insect screen and double dust trap
- ♦ Easy function testing using a magnet or test gas

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Current consumption	typ. 90µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP40 (IP42 with silicone gasket)
Dimensions Ø × H	106 × 46 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	80g
Approvals	VdS G210145 LPCB 928e/02 0832-CPD-1455

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	36	246071	Detector Base/600/Diode FC600/BRD	
	36	246070	Detector Base/600 FC600/BR	
	42	249272	Programming Unit FI700 FI700/PU	

242072

Thermal RoR Detector/650/A1R FC650/TDIFF/57



The Thermal RoR Detector FC650/TDIFF/57 reacts to temperature changes within defined periods of time (rate-of-rise principle) as well as to a maximum temperature of 57°C according to EN 54-5, Class A1R. The detector is designed for use in addressable conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 7.5m.

By means of the Programming Unit FI700/PU, the preset temperature class according to EN 54-5 can be changed, the function of the status LED in normal condition can be set and parameters such as the production date can be read out.

For quick localisation in the event of an alarm, each detector can be assigned an address by adding an Address Module NG58-1 to the mounting base. The address of the detector in alarm condition as well as the assigned text is displayed on a compatible fire detection control panel.

An LED indicator, visible from all angles, displays the activated condition of the detector. The detector is accommodated in a white housing. Several base versions are available for mounting the detector.

Features

- ♦ Output for external remote indicator
- ♦ Mechanical theft protection in the base
- ♦ Easy function testing using a magnet

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Current consumption	typ. 90µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	typ. 57°C (maximum-heat component)
Application temperature	max. +50°C
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C (continuous operation)
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP40 (IP42 with silicone gasket)
Dimensions Ø × H	106 × 46 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	80g
Approvals	VdS G210151 LPCB 928d/02 0832-CPD-1456

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	36	246071	Detector Base/600/Diode FC600/BRD	
	36	246070	Detector Base/600 FC600/BR	
	42	249272	Programming Unit FI700 FI700/PU	

242073**Thermal Max Detector/650/BS FC650/TMAX/78**

The Thermal Max Detector FC650/TMAX/78 reacts to a maximum temperature of 78°C according to EN 54-5, Class BS. The detector is designed for use in addressable conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 6m.

By means of the Programming Unit FI700/PU, the preset temperature class according to EN 54-5 can be changed, the function of the status LED in normal condition can be set and parameters such as the production date can be read out.

For quick localisation in the event of an alarm, each detector can be assigned an address by adding an Address Module NG58-1 to the mounting base. The address of the detector in alarm condition as well as the assigned text is displayed on a compatible fire detection control panel.

An LED indicator, visible from all angles, displays the activated condition of the detector. The detector is accommodated in a white housing. Several base versions are available for mounting the detector.

Features

- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection in the base
- ◆ Easy function testing using a magnet

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Current consumption	typ. 90µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	typ. 78°C
Application temperature	max. +65°C
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C (continuous operation)
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP40 (IP42 with silicone gasket)
Dimensions Ø × H	106 × 46 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	80g
Approvals	VdS G210151 LPCB 928d/02 0832-CPD-1456

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	36	246071	Detector Base/600/Diode FC600/BRD	
	36	246070	Detector Base/600 FC600/BR	
	42	249272	Programming Unit FI700 FI700/PU	

249066

Surcharge for special colouring FC650/FI700/SPECIAL



The automatic detectors Series FC650, FI700, FI750, FI720/RF and FI700/RF (optical smoke detectors, optical-thermal detectors and thermal detectors) are available in 16 different design finishes. You can choose from among: Black, Pink, Briar Root, Durmast Oak, Alder, Ash, Cherry, Carrara Marble, Green Alps, Green Marble, Obirho, Black Marble, Aluminium, Gold, Carbon Fibre and Gold Fibre. The appropriate detector base in the same design is included in delivery.

The desired design must be specified when ordering.

Note: for detectors in the special colouring there is a minimum order quantity of 50 pieces per design version.

3 Analog Detectors and Manual Call Points Series FI750/FI700



241086

Optical Smoke Detector/750 FI750/O



The Optical Smoke Detector FI750/O operates by means of an optical sensing chamber based on the principle of scattered light. The detector is designed for use on loops with Labor Strauss protocol. In the parameter settings of the control panel, one of 4 sensitivity levels can be selected, thereby adapting the detector optimally to the respective application.

Intelligent evaluation algorithms in the detector compensate for the impact of contamination of the optical sensing system. As a result, the response sensitivity of the detector is kept constant for a long time, thus constituting an effective measure for preventing false alarms. A fine-meshed protective grid protects the sensing chamber against ingress of dust and insects. In addition, the design of the housing makes it more difficult for dust to settle inside the sensing chamber.

The two multicoloured LED indicators with 360° visibility indicate the activated condition of the detector in red and the test condition in green. An output for the connection of a remote indicator is available. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

By means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU, the address of the detector can be set in the range 1 to 240. In addition, the programming unit allows for the reading-out of parameters, such as the level of contamination of the optical chamber, the default analogue value or the production date. Furthermore, in case of connection to a compatible fire detection control panel, the detector can also be AUTO-addressed.

The detector is accommodated in a white housing and is designed for indoor mounting.

Features

- ♦ Output for external remote indicator
- ♦ Mechanical theft protection in the base
- ♦ Double dust protection and insect screen
- ♦ Easy function testing by means of magnet or test gas

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 160µA (normal communication)
Current consumption LEDs	typ. 6mA (alarm condition)
Sensitivity	
Level 1	2.0%/m
Level 2	2.7%/m
Level 3	3.3%/m
Level 4	4.0%/m
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP40 (IP42 with silicone gasket)
Dimensions Ø x H	106 x 50 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	86g
Approvals	VdS G213043 LPCB 928b/02 0832-CPD-2120

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	37	246086	Detector Base/750 FI750/B	
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	

241087

Optical-Thermal Detector/750 FI750/OT



The Optical-Thermal Detector FI750/OT operates both by means of an optical sensing chamber based on the principle of scattered light as well as with a rate-of-rise thermal sensor according to EN 54-5, Class A1R. The analysis of the analogue values of both detection units and the integrated comparison of characteristics of fire ensure safe fire detection.

The detector is designed for use on loops with Labor Strauss protocol. In the parameter settings of the control panel, one of 4 sensitivity levels of the smoke detection unit can be selected, thereby adapting the detector optimally to the respective application. A thermal-only operation is also possible.

Intelligent evaluation algorithms in the detector compensate for the impact of contamination of the optical sensing system. As a result, the response sensitivity of the detector is kept constant for a long time, thus constituting an effective measure for preventing false alarms. A fine-meshed protective grid protects the sensing chamber against ingress of dust and insects. In addition, the design of the housing makes it more difficult for dust to settle inside the sensing chamber.

The two multicoloured LED indicators with 360° visibility indicate the activated condition of the detector in red and the test condition in green. An output for the connection of a remote indicator is available. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

By means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU, the address of the detector can be set in the range 1 to 240. In addition, the programming unit allows for the reading-out of parameters, such as the level of contamination of the optical chamber, the default analogue value or the production date. Furthermore, in case of connection to a compatible fire detection control panel, the detector can also be AUTO-addressed.

The detector is accommodated in a white housing and is designed for indoor mounting. In the thermal-only mode the room height is limited to 7.5m.

Features

- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection in the base
- ◆ Double dust protection and insect screen
- ◆ Easy function testing by means of magnet, test gas or test device for thermal detectors

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 160µA (normal communication)
Current consumption LEDs	typ. 6mA (alarm condition)
Sensitivity smoke detection unit	
Level 1	2.0%/m
Level 2	2.7%/m
Level 3	3.3%/m
Level 4	4.0%/m
Alarm temperature	+58°C (Class A1R)
Application temperature	max. +50°C
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP40 (IP42 with silicone gasket)
Dimensions Ø × H	106 × 50 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	86g
Approvals	VdS G213045
	LPCB 928c/02
	0832-CPD-2121

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	37	246086	Detector Base/750 FI750/B	
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	

242086



Thermal Detector/750 FI750/T

The Thermal Detector FI750/T is based on the principle of heat detection. On the fire detection control panel, the detector can be parameterised as rate-of-rise detector with a maximum temperature of 58°C (Class A1R) or as maximum heat detector with an alarm temperature of 78°C (Class BS). The detector is designed for use on loops with Labor Strauss protocol.

The two multicoloured LED indicators with 360° visibility indicate the activated condition of the detector in red and the test condition in green. An output for the connection of a remote indicator is available. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

By means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU, the address of the detector can be set in the range 1 to 240. In addition, the programming unit allows for the reading-out of parameters, such as the default analogue value or the production date. Furthermore, in case of connection to a compatible fire detection control panel, the detector can also be AUTO-addressed.

The detector is accommodated in a white housing. If the detector operates as rate-of-rise detector (Class A1R), it can be used in rooms with a maximum height of 7.5m. If the detector is used as maximum heat detector according to Class BS, a maximum room height of 6m is permissible.

Features

- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection in the base
- ◆ Easy function testing by means of magnet or test device for thermal detectors

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 160µA (normal communication)
Current consumption LEDs	typ. 6mA (alarm condition)
Alarm temperature	+58°C (Class A1R) +78°C (Class BS)
Application temperature	max. +50°C (Class A1R) max. +65°C (Class BS)
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP40 (IP42 with silicone gasket)
Dimensions Ø × H	106 × 50 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	86g
Approvals	VdS G213044 LPCB 928a/02 0832-CPD-2122

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	37	246086	Detector Base/750 FI750/B	
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	

249066

Surcharge for special colouring FC650/FI700/SPECIAL



The automatic detectors Series FC650, FI700, FI750, FI720/RF and FI700/RF (optical smoke detectors, optical-thermal detectors and thermal detectors) are available in 16 different design finishes. You can choose from among: Black, Pink, Briar Root, Durmast Oak, Alder, Ash, Cherry, Carrara Marble, Green Alps, Green Marble, Obirho, Black Marble, Aluminium, Gold, Carbon Fibre and Gold Fibre. The appropriate detector base in the same design is included in delivery.

The desired design must be specified when ordering.

Note: for detectors in the special colouring there is a minimum order quantity of 50 pieces per design version.

245771 N.F.N.S.

Manual Call Point/Red/700 HFM/3/72/02



The manual call point according to EN 54-11 / type B is accommodated in a red aluminium die-cast housing and is designed for use on the loop with Labor Strauss protocol. The detector is activated by breaking the glass pane and pressing the button. The LED indicates the activated condition of the detector in red. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

By means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU, the address of the detector can be set in the range 1 to 240. In addition, the programming unit allows the reading-out of parameters, such as the default analogue value or the production date. Furthermore, in case of connection to a compatible fire detection control panel, the detector can also be AUTO-addressed.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Optical activation indication by means of LED
- ◆ Latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Plenty of room for cabling
- ◆ Increasing the protection class to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 90µA (normal communication)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation) -25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 34 (mm)
Colour	red, RAL 3000
Weight	400g
Approvals	VdS G210012 0786-CPD-20932

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	
	155	249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	
	154	249633	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Red WG/ROT-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	

240502 NEW**Manual Call Point/Red/700 HME/3000/72/H1/02**

The manual call point according to EN 54-11 / type B in the aluminium die-cast design housing is implemented in loop technology. For the bi-directional loop communication, the Labor Strauss protocol is used. An integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line. The detector is activated by breaking the glass pane and pressing the button.

By means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU, the address of the detector can be set in the range 1 to 240. Alternatively, the detector can be AUTO-addressed via a compatible fire detection control panel.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Multicoloured LED for the optical indication of the activated condition and other operating conditions
- ◆ Latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Protection class can be upgraded to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HME-ZS-IP54, or to IP65 through a factory upgrade
- ◆ Optional protective cover can provide additional mechanical protection

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 90µA (normal communication)
Protection class	IP43 (without upgrade)
Dimensions W × H × D	126 × 126 × 35 (mm)
Colour	red, RAL 3000
Weight	420g
Approvals	VdS pending

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	
	155	249670	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HME-ZS-IP54	
	154	249633	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Red WG/ROT-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	

245774 N.F.N.S.

Manual Call Point/Blue/700/Hausalarm HM/5/72/02/02



The manual call point is accommodated in a blue aluminium die-cast housing and is designed for use on the loop with Labor Strauss protocol. The detector is activated by breaking the glass pane and pressing the button. The LED indicates the activated condition of the detector in red. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

By means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU, the address of the detector can be set in the range 1 to 240. In addition, the programming unit allows the reading-out of parameters, such as the default analogue value or the production date. Furthermore, in case of connection to a compatible fire detection control panel, the detector can also be AUTO-addressed.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Function marking "HAUSALARM", replaceable
- ◆ Reverse polarity protection
- ◆ Optical activation indication by means of LED
- ◆ Latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Plenty of room for cabling
- ◆ Increasing the protection class to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 90µA (normal communication)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation) -25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 34 (mm)
Colour	blue, RAL 5015
Weight	400g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	
	155	249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	
	154	249634	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Blue WG/BLAU-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	
	156	249024	Special Designation for MCP HM/BESCH	

240522

Manual Call Point/Blue/700/HAUSALARM HME/5015/72/02/02



The manual call point in the blue aluminium die-cast design housing is implemented in loop technology. For the bi-directional loop communication, the Labor Strauss protocol is used. An integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line. The detector is activated by breaking the glass pane and pressing the button.

By means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU, the address of the detector can be set in the range 1 to 240. Alternatively, the detector can be AUTO-addressed via a compatible fire detection control panel.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Function marking "HAUSALARM", replaceable
- ◆ Multicoloured LED for the optical indication of the activation condition and other operating conditions
- ◆ Latching (default) or non-latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Protection class can be upgraded to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HME-ZS-IP54, or to IP65 through a factory upgrade
- ◆ Optional protective cover can provide additional mechanical protection

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 90µA (normal communication)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation) -25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43 (without upgrade)
Dimensions W × H × D	126 × 126 × 35 (mm)
Colour	blue, RAL 5015
Weight	420g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	
	155	249670	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HME-ZS-IP54	
	154	249634	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Blue WG/BLAU-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	
	156	249675	Special Designation HME/Sheet-10pcs. HME-BESCH-BOG	

245777 N.F.N.S.



Manual Call Point/Yellow/700/Handausl. HM/1/72/17/02

The Manual Call Point HM/1/72/17/02 operates as electrical activation device for gas and water spray extinguishing systems and is designed for use on the loop with Labor Strauss protocol. The detector is activated by breaking the glass pane and pressing the button. The LED indicates the activated condition of the detector in red. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

By means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU, the address of the detector can be set in the range 1 to 240. In addition, the programming unit allows the reading-out of parameters, such as the default analogue value or the production date. Furthermore, in case of connection to a compatible fire detection control panel, the detector can also be AUTO-addressed. The manual call point is accommodated in a yellow aluminium die-cast housing and is tested in accordance with the standards EN 54-17 and EN 12094-3.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Function marking "HANDAUSLÖSUNG-Gaslöschanlage", replaceable
- ◆ Reverse polarity protection
- ◆ Optical activation indication by means of LED
- ◆ Latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Plenty of room for cabling
- ◆ Increasing the protection class to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 90µA (normal communication)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation) -25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 34 (mm)
Colour	yellow, RAL 1021
Weight	400g
Approvals	VdS G210013 0786-CPD-20933

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	
	155	249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	
	154	249636	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Yellow WG/GELB-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	
	156	249024	Special Designation for MCP HM/BESCH	

245780 N.F.N.S.

Manual Call Point/Blue/700/Stopp HM/5/72/18/02



The Manual Call Point HM/5/72/18/02 operates as electrical emergency hold device for gas extinguishing systems and is designed for use on the loop with Labor Strauss protocol. The detector is activated by breaking the glass pane and pressing the button. The LED indicates the activated condition of the detector in red. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

By means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU, the address of the detector can be set in the range 1 to 240. In addition, the programming unit allows the reading-out of parameters, such as the default analogue value or the production date. Furthermore, in case of connection to a compatible fire detection control panel, the detector can also be AUTO-addressed. The manual call point is accommodated in a blue aluminium die-cast housing and is tested in accordance with the standards EN 54-17 and EN 12094-3.

Features

- ♦ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ♦ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ♦ Function marking "STOPP-TASTER-Gaslöschanlage", replaceable
- ♦ Reverse polarity protection
- ♦ Optical activation indication by means of LED
- ♦ Push button (non-latching)
- ♦ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ♦ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ♦ Plenty of room for cabling
- ♦ Increasing the protection class to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 90µA (normal communication)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation)
	-25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 34 (mm)
Colour	blue, RAL 5015
Weight	400g
Approvals	VdS G210014
	0786-CPD-20934

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	
	155	249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	
	154	249634	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Blue WG/BLAU-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	
	156	249024	Special Designation for MCP HM/BESCH	

245080

Manual Call Point/Red/700/Flexi FI700/MCP



The manual call point according to EN 54-11 / type A is accommodated in a red plastic housing and is designed for use on the loop with Labor Strauss protocol. The detector is activated by pressing in the plastic pane without breaking it. The pane can be placed again into the idle position with a special key, thereby re-setting the detector.

A two-coloured LED indicates the activated condition of the detector in red, the fault condition in yellow and the loop polling in green. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

By means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU, the address of the detector can be set in the range 1 to 240. In addition, the programming unit allows the reading-out of parameters, such as the default analogue value or the production date. Furthermore, in case of connection to a compatible fire detection control panel, the detector can also be AUTO-addressed.

Features

- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Activation by pressing in plastic pane without breaking it
- ◆ Plastic pane easy to reset
- ◆ Surface mounting with surface-mount box or flush mounting with flush-mount frame on a 60mm installation box
- ◆ Surface-mount box, flush-mount frame and special key included in delivery

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 70µA (normal communication)
Current consumption LED	typ. 6mA (alarm condition)
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C (no icing)
Relative humidity	5 - 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions W × H × D	87 × 87 × 58 (mm, surface-mount) 87 × 87 × 23 (mm, flush-mount)
Colour	flame red, RAL 3000
Weight	165g (incl. surface-mount box)
Approvals	LPCB 928h/01 0832-CPD-1353

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	156	245083	Plexi Glass Cover for FI700/MCP CI700-1	
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	
	156	249152	Protection Cover MCP MCP-COVER-1	
	157	249219	Reset Key For Manual Call Point-Pack of 10 pieces M210	

245081**Manual Call Point IP67/Red/700 FI700/MCP67**

The manual call point according to EN 54-11 / type A is accommodated in a red plastic housing and is designed for use on the loop with Labor Strauss protocol. Thanks to its dust and water protected design, the manual call point is suitable for use under harsh environmental conditions. The detector is activated by pressing in the plastic pane without breaking it. The pane can be placed again into the idle position with a special key, thereby resetting the detector.

A two-coloured LED indicates the activated condition of the detector in red, the fault condition in yellow and the loop polling in green. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

By means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU, the address of the detector can be set in the range 1 to 240. In addition, the programming unit allows the reading-out of parameters, such as the default analogue value or the production date. Furthermore, in case of connection to a compatible fire detection control panel, the detector can also be AUTO-addressed.

Features

- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Activation by pressing in plastic pane without breaking it
- ◆ Plastic pane easy to reset
- ◆ Installation box with gasket elements and special key included in delivery

Specifications

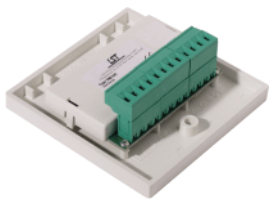
Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 70µA (normal communication)
Current consumption LED	typ. 6mA (alarm condition)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +65°C (no icing)
Relative humidity	5 - 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP67
Dimensions W × H × D	119 × 128 × 62 (mm)
Colour	flame red, RAL 3000
Weight	approx. 250g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	156	245083	Plexi Glass Cover for FI700/MCP CI700-1	
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	
	157	249219	Reset Key For Manual Call Point-Pack of 10 pieces M210	

4 Modules, Optical and Acoustic Devices Series FI750/FI700



249250



Monitor Module 1xIn/700 FI700/M1IN

The Monitor Module FI700/M1IN is integrated into a loop with Labor Strauss protocol and provides a line-monitored input for the connection of contact detectors. With that, manual call points, sprinkler system contacts or supervising contacts can be easily integrated into a fire detection system with loop technology. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

- ♦ Two-coloured status LED for the indication of the alarm condition, the fault condition and optionally the loop polling
- ♦ Input monitored for wire breakage and short circuit
- ♦ Module address can be set in the range 1 to 240 by means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU
- ♦ Optional AUTO-addressing when combined with a compatible fire detection control panel
- ♦ Installation in module box

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 120µA (normal communication)
Current consumption module LED	typ. 6mA
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C (no icing)
Relative humidity	5 - 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions L × W × H	87 × 87 × 32 (mm)
Weight	80g
Approvals	VdS G212054 0086-CPR-697215

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	38	249274	Module Box 41mm/700/Knock-out FI700/MBD/KO	
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	

249251



Control Module 1xOut/700 FI700/M1OUT

The Control Module FI700/M1OUT is integrated into a loop with Labor Strauss protocol and provides a line-monitored output for the actuation of external devices. With that, fire doors, sirens or solenoid valves can be easily integrated into a fire detection system with loop technology. The connected load is powered by an external power supply. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

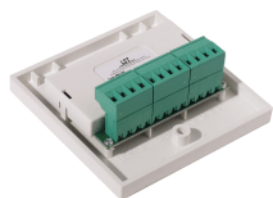
- ♦ Two-coloured status LED indicates the activation of the output and the fault condition
- ♦ Output monitored for wire breakage and short circuit
- ♦ Module address can be set in the range 1 to 240 by means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU
- ♦ Optional AUTO-addressing when combined with a compatible fire detection control panel
- ♦ Installation in module box

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 120µA (normal communication)
Current consumption module LED	typ. 6mA
External supply voltage	max. 30VDC
Load current	max. 2A
Monitoring current	typ. -240µA
End-of-line resistor	27kOhm
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C (no icing)
Relative humidity	5 - 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions L × W × H	87 × 87 × 32 (mm)
Weight	80g
Approvals	VdS G212055 0086-CPR-697215

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	38	249274	Module Box 41mm/700/Knock-out FI700/MBD/KO	
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	

249252



Control Module 1xRel/700 FI700/M1REL

The Control Module FI700/M1REL is integrated into a loop with Labor Strauss protocol and provides a dry relay output for the actuation of external devices. With that, ancillary devices can be easily integrated into a fire detection system with loop technology, without monitoring the line. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

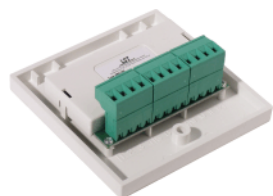
- ◆ Two-coloured status LED indicates the activation of the output and the fault condition
- ◆ Module address can be set in the range 1 to 240 by means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU
- ◆ Optional AUTO-addressing when combined with a compatible fire detection control panel
- ◆ Installation in module box

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 120µA (normal communication)
Current consumption module LED	typ. 6mA
Contact rating relay output	max. 2A at 30VDC max. 0.5A at 125VAC
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C (no icing)
Relative humidity	5 - 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions L × W × H	87 × 87 × 32 (mm)
Weight	80g
Approvals	VdS G212056 0086-CPR-697215

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	38	249274	Module Box 41mm/700/Knock-out FI700/MBD/KO	
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	

249253



Module 1xIn 1xOut/700 FI700/M1IN1OUT

The monitor and control module FI700/M1IN1OUT is integrated into a loop with Labor Strauss protocol and provides both a line-monitored input for the connection of contact detectors as well as a line-monitored output for the actuation of external devices. With that, various devices such as manual call points, supervising contacts, signalling devices or solenoid valves can be easily integrated into a fire detection system with loop technology. The load that is connected to the output is powered by an external power supply. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

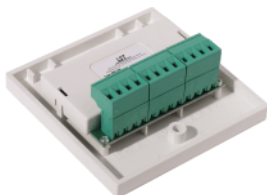
- ◆ 2 two-coloured status LEDs indicate the alarm condition of the input, the activation of the output and the fault condition of the input and of the output
- ◆ Input and output monitored for wire breakage and short circuit
- ◆ Module address can be set in the range 1 to 240 by means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU
- ◆ Optional AUTO-addressing when combined with a compatible fire detection control panel
- ◆ Installation in module box

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 120µA (normal communication)
Current consumption module LED	typ. 6mA
Output:	
External supply voltage	max. 30VDC
Load current	max. 2A
Monitoring current	typ. -240µA
End-of-line resistor	27kOhm
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C (no icing)
Relative humidity	5 - 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions L × W × H	87 × 87 × 32 (mm)
Weight	80g
Approvals	VdS G212053 0086-CPR-697215

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	38	249274	Module Box 41mm/700/Knock-out FI700/MBD/KO	
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	

249254



Module 1xIn 1xRel/700 FI700/M1IN1REL

The monitor and control module FI700/M1IN1REL is integrated into a loop with Labor Strauss protocol and provides both a line-monitored input for the connection of contact detectors as well as a dry relay output for the actuation of external devices. With that, various devices such as manual call points, supervising contacts, signalling devices or solenoid valves can be easily integrated into a fire detection system with loop technology. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

- ◆ 2 two-coloured status LEDs indicate the alarm condition of the input, the activation of the output and the fault condition of the input and of the output
- ◆ Input monitored for wire breakage and short circuit
- ◆ Module address can be set in the range 1 to 240 by means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU
- ◆ Optional AUTO-addressing when combined with a compatible fire detection control panel
- ◆ Installation in module box

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 120µA (normal communication)
Current consumption module LED	typ. 6mA
Contact rating relay output	max. 2A at 30VDC max. 0.5A at 125VAC
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C (no icing)
Relative humidity	5 - 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions L × W × H	87 × 87 × 32 (mm)
Weight	80g
Approvals	VdS G212016 0086-CPR-697215

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	38	249274	Module Box 41mm/700/Knock-out FI700/MBD/KO	
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	

249255



Conventional Zone Module/700 FI700/M1CZ

The Conventional Zone Module FI700/M1CZ is integrated into a loop with Labor Strauss protocol and provides a line-monitored detector line for the connection of conventional detectors. With that, manual call points or automatic detectors in conventional technology can be easily integrated into a fire detection system with loop technology.

The capacitive line termination of the conventional line (default setting) keeps the power consumption of the module low and supports the detection of a wire breakage. Alternatively, a resistive line termination can be set. For resetting special detectors, the conventional zone module provides a dry relay output.

The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line. The module can be powered either via the loop or by an external 24VDC supply.

Features

- ◆ Two-coloured status LED for the indication of the alarm condition, the fault condition and optionally the loop polling
- ◆ Conventional line monitored for wire breakage and short circuit
- ◆ Module address can be set in the range 1 to 240 by means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU
- ◆ Optional AUTO-addressing when combined with a compatible fire detection control panel
- ◆ Integrated in plastic housing for surface mounting

Specifications

Operating voltage	15 to 40VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 500µA (loop supply)
Current consumption module LED	typ. 6mA
Line termination	typ. 4.7µF (alternatively 4.7kOhm)
Contact rating relay output	2A at 30VDC
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C (no icing)
Relative humidity	5 - 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP54
Dimensions L × W × H	135 × 95 × 57 (mm)
Colour	light grey, RAL 7035
Weight	210g
Approval	0051-CPD-0333

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	

249256**Monitor Module Mini 1xIn/700 FI700/MM1IN**

The electrical design of the Monitor Module FI700/MM1IN is identical with that of the Monitor Module FI700/M1IN, but the FI700/MM1IN is fitted into a compact case and is designed for mounting in a switch cabinet, on a mounting plate or in an external housing.

Specifications (for further specifications, see FI700/M1IN)

Dimensions L × W × H	75 × 52 × 30 (mm)
Weight	70g
Approvals	VdS G212118 0086-CPR-697215

249257**Control Module Mini 1xOut/700 FI700/MM1OUT**

The electrical design of the Control Module FI700/MM1OUT is identical with that of the Control Module FI700/M1OUT, but the FI700/MM1OUT is fitted into a compact case and is designed for mounting in a switch cabinet, on a mounting plate or in an external housing.

Specifications (for further specifications, see FI700/M1OUT)

Dimensions L × W × H	75 × 52 × 30 (mm)
Weight	70g
Approvals	VdS G212119 0086-CPR-697215

249258**Control Module Mini 1xRel/700 FI700/MM1REL**

The electrical design of the Control Module FI700/MM1REL is identical with that of the Control Module FI700/M1REL, but the FI700/MM1REL is fitted into a compact case and is designed for mounting in a switch cabinet, on a mounting plate or in an external housing.

Specifications (for further specifications, see FI700/M1REL)

Dimensions L × W × H	75 × 52 × 30 (mm)
Weight	70g
Approvals	VdS G212120 0086-CPR-697215

249259**Module Mini 1xIN 1xOut/700 FI700/MM1IN1OUT**

The electrical design of the monitor and control module FI700/MM1IN1OUT is identical with that of the monitor and control module FI700/M1IN1OUT, but the FI700/MM1IN1OUT is fitted into a compact case and is designed for mounting in a switch cabinet, on a mounting plate or in an external housing.

Specifications (for further specifications, see FI700/M1IN1OUT)

Dimensions L × W × H	75 × 52 × 30 (mm)
Weight	70g
Approvals	VdS G212121 0086-CPR-697215

249260

Module Mini 1xIn 1xRel/700 FI700/MM1IN1REL



The electrical design of the monitor and control module FI700/MM1IN1REL is identical with that of the monitor and control module FI700/M1IN1REL, but the FI700/MM1IN1REL is fitted into a compact case and is designed for mounting in a switch cabinet, on a mounting plate or in an external housing.

Specifications (for further specifications, see FI700/M1IN1REL)

Dimensions L × W × H	75 × 52 × 30 (mm)
Weight	70g
Approvals	VdS G212122 0086-CPR-697215

249289

Module 4xIn 4xRel/700 FI700/M4IN4REL



The multiple monitor and control module FI700/M4IN4REL is integrated into a loop with Labor Strauss protocol and provides 4 independent line-monitored inputs for the connection of contact detectors as well as four independent dry relay outputs for the actuation of external devices. With that, various devices such as manual call points, supervising contacts, signalling devices or solenoid valves can be easily integrated into a fire detection system with loop technology.

The module occupies 8 consecutive addresses on the loop. The base address is set in the range 1 to 233 by means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU. Furthermore, in case of connection to a compatible fire detection control panel, the module can also be AUTO-addressed. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

- ◆ 2 two-coloured status LEDs for the common indication of the conditions of the inputs and outputs
- ◆ Inputs monitored for wire breakage and short circuit
- ◆ Plastic housing for surface mounting

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 300µA (normal communication)
Current consumption module LED	typ. 6mA (per LED)
Contact rating relay output	max. 2A at 30VDC max. 0.5A at 125VAC
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C (no icing)
Relative humidity	5 - 85% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions L × W × H	210 × 170 × 66 (mm)
Weight	470g
Approval	0051-CPD-0335

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750	FI750/PU

249290

Module 4xIn 2xOut 2xRel/700 FI700/M4IN2OUT2REL



The multiple monitor and control module FI700/M4IN2OUT2REL is integrated into a loop with Labor Strauss protocol and provides 4 independent line-monitored inputs for the connection of contact detectors, two line-monitored outputs as well as two independent dry relay outputs for the actuation of external devices. With that, various devices such as manual call points, supervising contacts, signalling devices or solenoid valves can be easily integrated into a fire detection system with loop technology. The load that is connected to the monitored outputs is powered by an external power supply.

The module occupies 8 consecutive addresses on the loop. The base address is set in the range 1 to 233 by means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU. Furthermore, in case of connection to a compatible fire detection control panel, the module can also be AUTO-addressed. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

- ◆ 2 two-coloured status LEDs for the common indication of the conditions of the inputs and outputs
- ◆ Inputs and monitored outputs are monitored for wire breakage and short circuit
- ◆ Plastic housing for surface mounting

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 300µA (normal communication)
Current consumption module LED	typ. 6mA (per LED)
Contact rating relay output	max. 2A at 30VDC max. 0.5A at 125VAC
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C (no icing)
Relative humidity	5 - 85% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions L × W × H	210 × 170 × 66 (mm)
Weight	470g
Approval	0051-CPD-0334

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	

249291**Module 6xIn 2xRel/700 FI700/M6IN2REL**

The multiple monitor and control module FI700/M6IN2REL is integrated into a loop with Labor Strauss protocol and provides 6 independent line-monitored inputs for the connection of contact detectors as well as two independent dry relay outputs for the actuation of external devices. With that, various devices such as manual call points, supervising contacts, signalling devices or solenoid valves can be easily integrated into a fire detection system with loop technology.

The module occupies 8 consecutive addresses on the loop. The base address is set in the range 1 to 233 by means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU. Furthermore, in case of connection to a compatible fire detection control panel, the module can also be AUTO-addressed. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

- ◆ 2 two-coloured status LEDs for the common indication of the conditions of the inputs and outputs
- ◆ Inputs monitored for wire breakage and short circuit
- ◆ Plastic housing for surface mounting

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 300µA (normal communication)
Current consumption module LED	typ. 6mA (per LED)
Contact rating relay output	max. 2A at 30VDC max. 0.5A at 125VAC
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C (no icing)
Relative humidity	5 - 85% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions L × W × H	210 × 170 × 66 (mm)
Weight	470g
Approval	0051-CPD-0336

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	

251010**Remote Indicator/700 FI700/PA**

The Remote Indicator FI700/PA is integrated into a loop with Labor Strauss protocol and allows the fire detection control panel to control the remote indication. As the activation can be freely parameterised in the control panel, the remote indicator can indicate the activation of any combination of detectors. With that, a common display can be implemented with simple means. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

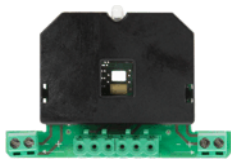
- ◆ High-power LED
- ◆ Module address can be set in the range 1 to 240 by means of Programming Unit FI750/PU
- ◆ Optional AUTO-addressing when combined with a compatible fire detection control panel
- ◆ Plastic case with red cap
- ◆ Surface mounting or flush mounting on 55/60mm installation box

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 120µA (quiescent, normal communication) typ. 5mA (active)
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP42
Dimensions W × H × D	80 × 80 × 27 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	46g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750	FI750/PU

249307



Module FI750-Sounder-Strobe FI750/M/SST

The control module FI750/M/SST is used to connect a conventional signalling device CWS/SOUx or CWS/SOUx/STRC to the loop with Labor Strauss protocol. The module is inserted into the bottom of the housing of the signalling device and connected to the loop cable. The module is connected to the signalling device via a plug-and-socket connector.

By means of the module, the signalling device can be actuated with two different tones, depending on the parameter setup of the control panel and the system condition. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

- ♦ Two-coloured status LED for the indication of the activation of the signalling device output and the fault condition
- ♦ Module address can be set in the range 1 to 240 by means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU
- ♦ Optional AUTO-addressing in combination with a compatible fire detection control panel

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption from loop	
signalling device off	typ. 30µA
with Sounder CWS/SOUx	max. 8mA (high sound level)
with Sounder-Strobe CWS/SOUx/STRC	max. 25mA (high sound level)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C (no icing)
Relative humidity	max 85% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP65 (installed in signalling device)
Dimensions L × W × H	82 × 53 × 25 (mm)
Weight	26g
Approvals (in combination with Sounder CWS/SOUR)	LPCB 928ah/01 0832-CPR-F1428
Approvals (in combination with Sounder-Strobe CWS/SOUR/STRC)	LPCB 928z/01 0832-CPR-F1429

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750	FI750/PU
	30	355209	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/re/cl/wh/100/W	CWS/SOUR/STRC
	31	355211	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/wh/cl/wh/100/W	CWS/SOUW/STRC
	27	355208	Sounder/WM65/DC/red/100	CWS/SOUR
	27	355210	Sounder/WM65/DC/white/100	CWS/SOUW

355208

**Sounder/WM65/DC/red/100 CWS/SOUR**

The conventional multitone sounder CWS/SOUR consists of a round, red plastic housing and is suitable for outdoor and indoor mounting. In combination with the optional module FI750/M/SST, the sounder can be connected to a loop with Labor Strauss protocol. Alternatively, the sounder can be operated by installing the wireless module FI720/RF/M/SST in a wireless fire detection system FI720/RF or FI700/RF. One of the two modules can be installed into the bottom part of the housing of the sounder.

One of 32 different tone type combinations is selected via DIL switches. Depending on the parameter setup of the control panel and the system condition, this allows the sounder to be actuated with two different tones. In this way, multi-stage alarming with 2 different tones can be implemented. By means of two DIL switches, one of four sound levels can be selected.

Features

- ◆ 32 different tones (e.g., Slow Whoop tone, DIN 33404 tone, continuous tone 970Hz), 4 of which have been tested according to EN 54-3
- ◆ Alternative tone for two-stage alarming possible
- ◆ High sound level, 4 levels selectable with DIL switches
- ◆ Synchronisation of the sounder tones
- ◆ Wide operating voltage range
- ◆ Low power consumption, depending on tone type and operating voltage
- ◆ Optional theft protection by means of 2 setscrews
- ◆ Cable can be entered from behind or from the side

Specifications

Operating voltage	15 - 40VDC
Current consumption at 24V	max. 5mA (high sound level)
Sound level	max. 100dB(A) / 1m distance (high sound level)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	130 × 90 (mm)
Colour	flame red, RAL 3000
Weight	270g
Approvals	LPCB 928w/07 0832-CPR-F1426
Approvals (in combination with module FI750/M/SST)	LPCB 928ah/01 0832-CPR-F1428
Approvals (in combination with module FI720/RF/M/SST)	LPCB pending 0051-CPR-0617

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	198	249310	Module/RF/720-Sounder-Strobe	FI720/RF/M/SST
	26	249307	Module FI750-Sounder-Strobe	FI750/M/SST

355210

**Sounder/WM65/DC/white/100 CWS/SOUW**

The multitone sounder CWS/SOUW is identical with the sounder CWS/SOUR, except that it consists of a white plastic housing.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWS/SOUR)

Colour signal white, RAL 9003

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	198	249310	Module/RF/720-Sounder-Strobe	FI720/RF/M/SST
	26	249307	Module FI750-Sounder-Strobe	FI750/M/SST

355212**Sounder/WB/750RI-Slave/white FI750/WBRIS/SOUW**

The sounder is integrated in a white plastic housing and is designed for indoor ceiling mounting. The integrated detector base accommodates an automatic detector Series FI750.

The sounder is actuated via the remote indicator output of the inserted detector. In case of connection to a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600, the sounder can also be activated by a programmable event. The tone and the sound level are set by means of a DIL switch.

Features

- ♦ 31 tones (e.g., Slow Whoop tone, DIN tone, alternating tone 800/1000Hz, continuous tone 970Hz)
- ♦ 4 different sound levels selectable
- ♦ Low power consumption

Specifications

Operating voltage	16 - 40VDC
Current consumption at 24V	max. 3.5mA (maximum sound level)
Sound level	93dB(A) / 1m distance (maximum sound level)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions Ø × D	128 × 45 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	200g
Approval	0051-CPR-1197

355215**Sounder/WB/750RI-Bus/white FI750/WBRIB/SOUW**

The sounder is integrated in a white plastic housing and is designed for indoor ceiling mounting. The integrated detector base accommodates an automatic detector Series FI750.

The sounder is actuated via the remote indicator output of the detector by means of an intelligent bus protocol. In case of connection to a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600, the tone type and the sound level are set by the control panel. In addition, an individual event for the activation of the sounder is determined in the parameter setup. If several sounders are actuated in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform warning tone.

Features

- ♦ 31 tones (e.g., Slow Whoop tone, DIN tone, alternating tone 800/1000Hz, continuous tone 970Hz) selectable
- ♦ 4 different sound levels selectable
- ♦ Intelligent actuation via remote indicator output of the detector by means of special protocol
- ♦ Low power consumption

Specifications

Operating voltage	16 - 40VDC
Current consumption at 24V	max. 3.5mA (maximum sound level)
Sound level	93dB(A) / 1m distance (maximum sound level)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions Ø × D	128 × 45 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	200g
Approval	0051-CPR-1197

355201**Sounder/WB/750RI/white FI750/WBRI/MT/SOUW**

The Sounder FI750/WBRI/MT/SOUW is integrated in a white plastic housing and is designed for indoor ceiling mounting. The integrated detector base accommodates an automatic detector Series FI750. The sounder is actuated via the remote indicator output of the detector. The tone and the sound level are set by means of a DIL switch.

Features

- ♦ 32 tones (e.g., Slow Whoop tone, DIN tone, alternating tone 800/960Hz, continuous tone 970Hz, interrupted tone 970Hz)
- ♦ Low power consumption
- ♦ 3 different sound levels selectable

Specifications

Operating voltage	15 - 40VDC
Current consumption at 24V	max. 9mA (maximum sound level)
Sound level	94dB(A) / 1m distance (maximum sound level)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions Ø × D	116 × 41 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	140g
Approvals	LPCB 546a/04 0832-CPR-F0619

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	140	359022	Mounting Plate for Sounder/WB/XP95 45681-311	

355202**Sounder/WB/750I/white FI750/WB/MT/SOUW**

The loop sounder FI750/WB/MT/SOUW is actuated and supplied via the loop with Labor Strauss protocol. With a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600, tone type and sound level of the sounder are controlled via the loop protocol. Depending on the parameter setup of the control panel and the system condition, the sounder can be activated with up to 32 different tones and selectable sound level. If several sounders are actuated in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform warning tone.

With Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC216, 3 different tone types can be activated, the sound level is set with the Programming Unit FI750/PU.

The sounder is integrated in a white plastic housing and is designed for indoor ceiling mounting. The integrated detector base accommodates an automatic detector Series FI750. By means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU, the loop address is set in the range 1 to 240. Furthermore, in case of connection to a compatible fire detection control panel, the sounder can also be AUTO-addressed. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

- ♦ 32 different tones selectable (e.g., Slow Whoop tone 500-1200Hz, DIN tone 1200-500Hz, continuous tone 1kHz)
- ♦ Low power consumption
- ♦ 4 different sound levels selectable

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption from loop	typ. 70µA (sounder off) max. 5mA (sounder activated, high sound level)
Sound level	93dB(A) / 1m distance
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions Ø × D	116 × 50 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	180g
Approvals	VdS 217050 LPCB 928w/05 0832-CPR-F2540

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	41	359075	Lid for Sounder FI7x0/WB FI720/750/COVER/R	
	41	359074	Lid for Sounder FI7x0/WB FI720/750/COVER/W	
	140	359022	Mounting Plate for Sounder/WB/XP95 45681-311	
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	

355209



Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/re/cl/wh/100/W CWS/SOUR/STRC

The conventional combined sounder-strobe CWS/SOUR/STRC consists of a round, red plastic housing and is suitable for outdoor and indoor mounting. The signalling device is used if in addition to the acoustic alarming, optical alarming according to EN 54-23 is required. In combination with the optional module FI750/M/SST, the sounder-strobe can be connected to a loop with Labor Strauss protocol. Alternatively, the sounder-strobe can be operated by installing the wireless module FI720/RF/M/SST in a wireless fire detection system FI720/RF or FI700/RF. One of the two modules can be installed into the bottom part of the housing of the sounder-strobe.

One of 32 different tone type combinations is selected via DIL switches. Depending on the parameter setup of the control panel and the system condition, this allows the sounder to be actuated with two different tones. In this way, multi-stage alarming with 2 different tones can be implemented. By means of two DIL switches, one of four sound levels can be selected.

Thanks to the use of light emitting diodes, the strobe with clear lens and white light has a low current consumption. The optimised design of the lens ensures very high illumination of the room. The strobe has been tested according to EN 54-23 Class W (wall). The strobe can operate alone, for which purpose the tone of the sounder has to be set to "silent".

Features

- ♦ 32 different tones (e.g., Slow Whoop tone, DIN 33404 tone, continuous tone 970Hz), 4 of which have been tested according to EN 54-3
- ♦ Alternative tone for two-stage alarming possible
- ♦ High sound level, 4 levels selectable with DIL switches
- ♦ Very high-performance LEDs
- ♦ Synchronisation of the sounder tones and flash pulses
- ♦ Wide operating voltage range
- ♦ Low power consumption, depending on tone type and operating voltage
- ♦ Optional theft protection by means of 2 setscrews
- ♦ Cable can be entered from behind or from the side

Specifications

Operating voltage	15 - 40VDC
Current consumption at 24V	max. 17mA (high sound level)
Sound level	max. 100dB(A) / 1m distance (high sound level)
Flash frequency	0.5Hz
EN 54-23 Category W-2.5-7 – wall mounting	
Mounting height	max. 2.5m
Room size	max. 7m × 7m
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	130 × 92 (mm)
Colour housing	flame red, RAL 3000
Colour lens / light colour	clear, white
Weight	290g
Approvals	LPCB 928y/01 0832-CPR-F1427
Approvals (in combination with module FI750/M/SST)	LPCB 928z/01 0832-CPR-F1429
Approvals (in combination with module FI720/RF/M/SST)	LPCB pending 0051-CPR-0618

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	198	249310	Module/RF/720-Sounder-Strobe FI720/RF/M/SST	
	26	249307	Module FI750-Sounder-Strobe FI750/M/SST	

355211

**Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/wh/cl/wh/100/W CWS/SOUW/STRC**

The combined Sounder-Strobe CWS/SOUW/STRC is identical with the signalling device CWS/SOUR/STRC, except that it consists of a white plastic housing.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWS/SOUR/STRC)

Colour housing signal white, RAL 9003

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	198	249310	Module/RF/720-Sounder-Strobe	FI720/RF/M/SST
	26	249307	Module FI750-Sounder-Strobe	FI750/M/SST

355213

**Sounder-Str/WB/750RI-Slave/wh/cl/wh/C FI750/WBRIS/SSTWCW**

The sounder-strobe is integrated in a white plastic housing and is designed for indoor ceiling mounting. The integrated detector base accommodates an automatic detector Series FI750.

The signalling device is actuated via the remote indicator output of the detector. In case of connection to a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600, the sounder-strobe can also be activated by a programmable event. The tone, the sound level and the flash energy level are set by means of DIL switches.

The strobe is activated together with the sounder, but it is also possible to activate only the strobe. The strobe has been tested according to EN 54-23 Class C (ceiling) and O (open class).

Features

- ◆ 31 tones (e.g., Slow Whoop tone, DIN tone, alternating tone 800/1000Hz, continuous tone 970Hz) and "silent" mode (only the strobe is activated)
- ◆ 4 different sound levels selectable
- ◆ Strobe with 3 clear lenses and white very high-performance LEDs
- ◆ 2 different flash energy levels selectable
- ◆ Low power consumption

Specifications

Operating voltage	16 - 40VDC
Current consumption at 24V	max. 21mA (maximum sound level)
Sound level	93dB(A) / 1m distance (maximum sound level)
Flash frequency	0.5Hz
EN 54-23 Category C-3-14.2 – ceiling mounting (high flash energy)	
Mounting height	max. 3m
Room size	max. Ø 14.2m, equals max. 10m × 10m
EN 54-23 Category O-4.6-14.2 – ceiling mounting (high flash energy)	
Mounting height	max. 4.6m
EN 54-23 Category C-3-9.2 – ceiling mounting (low flash energy)	
Mounting height	max. 3m
Room size	max. Ø 9.2m, equals max. 6.5m × 6.5m
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions Ø × D	128 × 45 (mm, without lenses)
Colour housing / lens	white / clear
Light colour	white
Weight	220g
Approval	0051-CPR-1196

355214

**Sounder-Str/WB/750RI-Slave/wh/cl/re/C FI750/WBRIS/SSTWCR**

The Sounder-Strobe FI750/WBRIS/SSTWCR is identical with the signalling device FI750/WBRIS/SSTWCW, but the strobe contains red high-performance LEDs.

Specifications (for further specifications, see FI750/WBRIS/SSTWCW)

EN 54-23 Category C-3-10.0 – ceiling mounting (high flash energy)	
Mounting height	max. 3m
Room size	max. Ø 10m, equals max. 7.1m × 7.1m
EN 54-23 Category O-1.7-6.0 – ceiling mounting (low flash energy)	
Light colour	red

355216

Sounder-Str/WB/750RI-Bus/wh/cl/wh/C FI750/WBRIB/SSTWCW



The sounder-strobe is integrated in a white plastic housing and is designed for indoor ceiling mounting. The integrated detector base accommodates an automatic detector Series FI750.

The sounder-strobe is actuated via the remote indicator output of the detector by means of an intelligent bus protocol. In case of connection to a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600, the tone type and the sound level are set by the control panel. In addition, an individual event for the activation of the signalling device is determined in the parameter setup. If several sounder-strobes are actuated in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform warning tone and light pulse.

The strobe is activated together with the sounder, but it is also possible to activate only the strobe. The strobe has been tested according to EN 54-23 Class C (ceiling) and O (open class).

Features

- ◆ 31 tones (e.g., Slow Whoop tone, DIN tone, alternating tone 800/1000Hz, continuous tone 970Hz) and "silent" mode (only the strobe is activated)
- ◆ 4 different sound levels selectable
- ◆ Intelligent actuation via remote indicator output of the detector by means of special protocol
- ◆ Strobe with 3 clear lenses and white very high-performance LEDs
- ◆ 2 different flash energy levels selectable
- ◆ Low power consumption

Specifications

Operating voltage	16 - 40VDC
Current consumption at 24V	max. 21mA (maximum sound level)
Sound level	93dB(A) / 1m distance (maximum sound level)
Flash frequency	0.5Hz
EN 54-23 Category C-3-14.2 – ceiling mounting (high flash energy)	
Mounting height	max. 3m
Room size	max. Ø 14.2m, equals max. 10m × 10m
EN 54-23 Category O-4.6-14.2 – ceiling mounting (high flash energy)	
Mounting height	max. 4.6m
EN 54-23 Category C-3-9.2 – ceiling mounting (low flash energy)	
Mounting height	max. 3m
Room size	max. Ø 9.2m, equals max. 6.5m × 6.5m
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions Ø × D	128 × 45 (mm, without lenses)
Colour housing / lens	white / clear
Light colour	white
Weight	220g
Approval	0051-CPR-1196

355217

Sounder-Str/WB/750RI-Bus/wh/cl/re/C FI750/WBRIB/SSTWCR



The Sounder-Strobe FI750/WBRIB/SSTWCR is identical with the signalling device FI750/WBRIB/SSTWCW, but the strobe contains red high-performance LEDs.

Specifications (for further specifications, see FI750/WBRIB/SSTWCW)

EN 54-23 Category C-3-10.0 – ceiling mounting (high flash energy)	
Mounting height	max. 3m
Room size	max. Ø 10m, equals max. 7.1m × 7.1m
EN 54-23 Category O-1.7-6.0 – ceiling mounting (low flash energy)	
Light colour	red

355203

**Sounder-Str/WB/750RI/wh/cl/re/N FI750/WBRI/MT/SSTWC**

The sounder-strobe is integrated in a white plastic housing and is designed for indoor ceiling mounting. The integrated detector base accommodates an automatic detector Series FI750. The sounder-strobe is actuated via the remote indicator output of the detector. The tone and the sound level are set by means of DIL switches. The strobe is activated together with the sounder.

Features

- ◆ 32 tones (e.g., Slow Whoop tone, DIN tone, alternating tone 800/960Hz, continuous tone 970Hz, interrupted tone 970Hz)
- ◆ Low power consumption
- ◆ 3 different sound levels selectable
- ◆ Strobe with clear cap and red LEDs

Specifications

Operating voltage	15 - 40VDC
Current consumption at 24V	max. 12mA (maximum sound level)
Sound level	96dB(A) / 1m distance (maximum sound level)
Flash frequency	1Hz
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions Ø × D	142 × 56 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	245g

355204

**Sounder-Strobe/WB/750I/wh/cl/re/N FI750/WB/MT/SOUW/STRC**

The loop sounder-strobe is actuated and powered via the loop with Labor Strauss protocol. With a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600, tone type and sound level of the sounder are controlled via the loop protocol. Depending on the parameter setup of the control panel and the system condition, the sounder can be activated with up to 32 different tones and selectable sound level. If several sounder-strobes are actuated in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform warning tone and light pulse. The strobe is always activated together with the sounder.

With Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC216, 3 different tone types can be activated, the sound level is set with the Programming Unit FI750/PU.

The sounder-strobe is integrated in a white plastic housing and is designed for indoor ceiling mounting. The integrated detector base accommodates an automatic detector Series FI750. By means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU, the loop address is set in the range 1 to 240. Furthermore, in case of connection to a compatible fire detection control panel, the sounder-strobe can also be AUTO-addressed. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

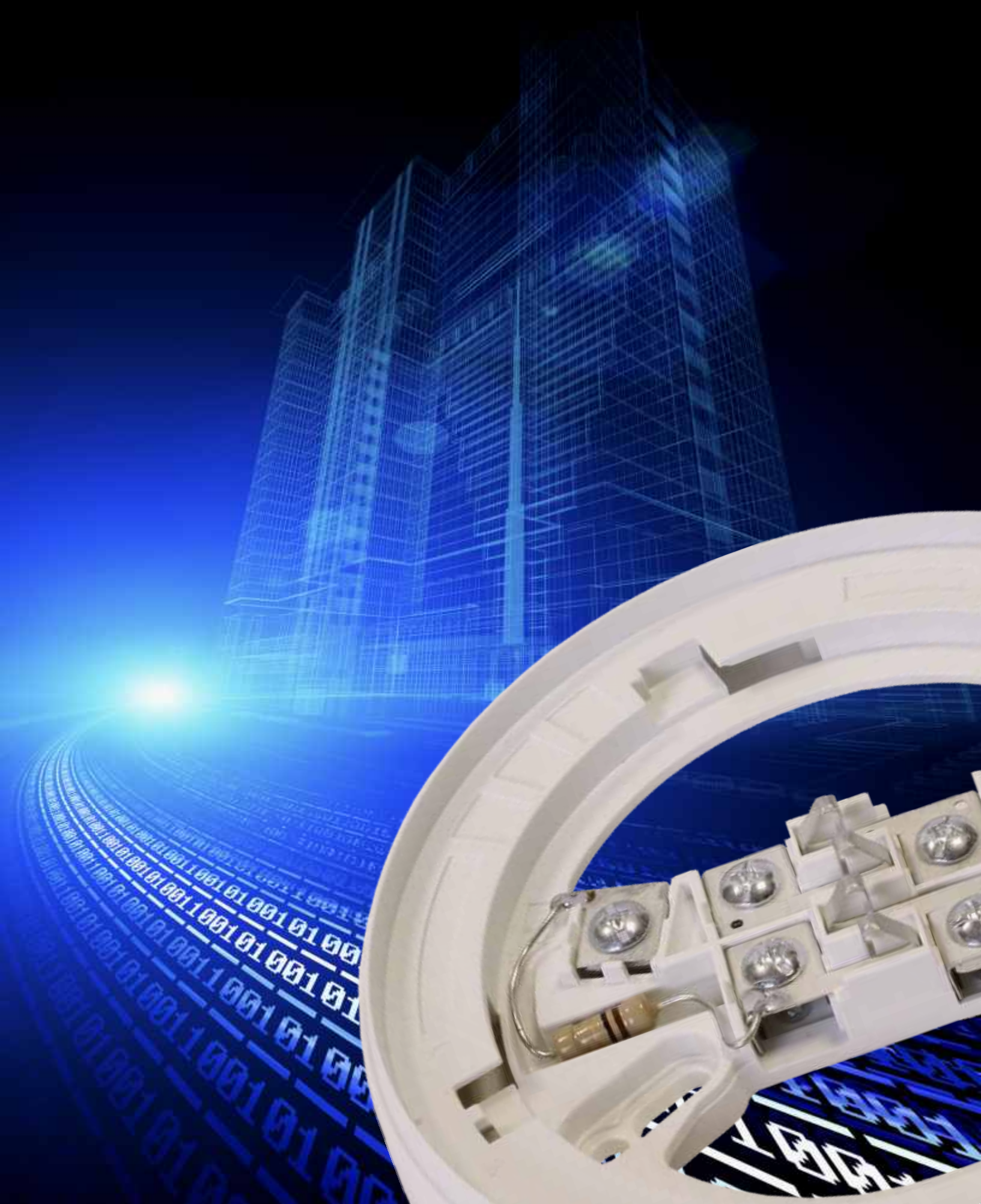
- ◆ 32 different tones selectable (e.g., Slow Whoop tone 500-1200Hz, DIN tone 1200-500Hz, continuous tone 1kHz)
- ◆ Low power consumption
- ◆ 4 different sound levels selectable
- ◆ Strobe with clear cap and red LEDs

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption from loop	typ. 70µA (sounder/strobe off) max. 8mA (DIN tone/strobe active, maximum sound level)
Sound level	93dB(A) / 1m distance (maximum sound level)
Flash frequency	1Hz
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions Ø × D	142 × 64 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	275g
Approvals	VdS G217049 LPCB 928w/06 0832-CPR-F2541

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	41	359075	Lid for Sounder FI7x0/WB FI720/750/COVER/R	
	41	359074	Lid for Sounder FI7x0/WB FI720/750/COVER/W	
	41	249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	

5 Accessories for Series FC650/FC600/FI750/FI700



246070

Detector Base/600 FC600/BR



The Detector Base FC600/BR is used for mounting of automatic fire detectors Series FC600 and FC650 in conventional technology. The base is suitable for indoor surface mounting.

Features

- ◆ Multi-wire terminal with secure screw fitting
- ◆ Terminal for external remote indicator
- ◆ Individual detector addressing by installing an optional Address Module NG58-1
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection of detector

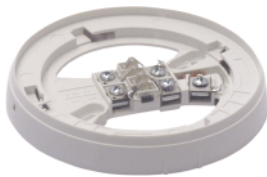
Specifications

Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	5 - 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	110 × 16 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	32g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	38	249276	Silicone Gasket FI700/FC600 FI700/FC600/SA	
	37	246083	Surface Mounting Kit FI700/FC600/SM	

246071

Detector Base/600/Diode FC600/BRD



The Detector Base FC600/BRD is used for mounting of automatic fire detectors Series FC600 and FC650 in conventional technology. If no detector is mounted in the base, the connection to the following detectors is maintained by the integrated Schottky diode. The base is suitable for indoor surface mounting.

Features

- ◆ Multi-wire terminal with secure screw fitting
- ◆ Schottky diode to maintain through-connection of the detector line on removal of the detector
- ◆ Terminal for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection of detector

Specifications

Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	5 - 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	110 × 16 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	36g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	38	249276	Silicone Gasket FI700/FC600 FI700/FC600/SA	
	37	246083	Surface Mounting Kit FI700/FC600/SM	

246072

Detector Base/600/Relay FC600/BREL



The Detector Base FC600/BREL is used for mounting of automatic fire detectors Series FC600 and FC650 in conventional technology. The integrated relay output is active as long as the detector remains in alarm condition. The base is suitable for indoor surface mounting.

Features

- ◆ Multi-wire terminal with secure screw fitting
- ◆ Relay output with dry change-over contact
- ◆ Terminal for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection of detector

Specifications

Operating voltage	10 to 28VDC
Current consumption	max. 3µA (quiescent), 17mA (active)
Contact rating	1A at 30VDC
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	5 - 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	110 × 27 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	58g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	38	249273	Conduit Adapter for Detector Base FI700/FC600/CA	

246086**Detector Base/750 FI750/B**

The Detector Base FI750/B is designed to accommodate intelligent fire detectors Series FI750 for use on loops with Labor Strauss protocol.

Its large cable entry opening allows especially easy and time-saving installation. An integrated contact spring ensures the continuous loop connection when the detector is removed. The base is suitable for indoor surface mounting.

Features

- ◆ Multi-wire terminal with secure screw fitting
- ◆ Terminal for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection of detector
- ◆ Integrated plastic plate for labelling the detector
- ◆ 2 snap-in noses for optional Wago terminals for additional connections

Specifications

Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	5 - 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	110 × 16 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	50g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	38	249293	Silicone Gasket FI750 FI750/SA	
	37	246083	Surface Mounting Kit FI700/FC600/SM	

246083**Surface Mounting Kit FI700/FC600/SM**

The white supplement base is needed in addition to the detector bases FC600/BR, FC600/BRD, FI700/B or FI750/B for surface mounting using cable conduits or thick cables. The supplement base is prepared for the use of cable glands M20.

Specifications

Dimensions Ø × H	110 × 34 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	48g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	36	246071	Detector Base/600/Diode FC600/BRD	
	36	246070	Detector Base/600 FC600/BR	
	37	246086	Detector Base/750 FI750/B	
	37	249646	Wet Base Set/FI700/FC600 FI700/FC600/FZ	

249646**Wet Base Set/FI700/FC600 FI700/FC600/FZ**

The wet base set FI700/FC600/FZ is needed in addition to the Surface Mounting Kit FI700/FC600/SM, if an automatic detector Series FC600, FC650, FI700 or FI750 is mounted in moist environment. The set includes two PG screw connections.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	37	246083	Surface Mounting Kit FI700/FC600/SM	

249273



Conduit Adapter for Detector Base FI700/FC600/CA

The conduit adapter facilitates the surface cabling of a Detector Base Series FC600 or FI700 (deep version) when using cable conduits with an outer diameter of 20mm. Prior to installation, the conduit adapter is attached to the detector base.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	36	246072	Detector Base/600/Relay FC600/BREL	

249276



Silicone Gasket FI700/FC600 FI700/FC600/SA

The silicone gasket protects a detector base Series FI700 or FC600 against ingress of moisture from the ceiling. In addition, the seal levels out the unevenness of the ceiling. The silicone gasket is inserted between the detector base and the ceiling.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	36	246071	Detector Base/600/Diode FC600/BRD	
	36	246070	Detector Base/600 FC600/BR	

249293



Silicone Gasket FI750 FI750/SA

The silicone gasket protects a detector base Series FI750 against ingress of moisture from the ceiling. In addition, the seal levels out the unevenness of the ceiling. The silicone gasket is inserted between the detector base and the ceiling.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	37	246086	Detector Base/750 FI750/B	

249274



Module Box 41mm/700/Knock-out FI700/MBD/KO

The module box is designed for surface mounting of a module Series FI700 in case of surface cabling by means of cable conduits or thick cables. The module box is delivered with 2 grommets. Alternatively, the box can be used with cable glands M20.

Specifications

Dimensions L × W × H	87 × 87 × 41 (mm)
Weight	78g

249270



Module Box 30mm/700 FI700/MB

The module box is designed for surface mounting of a module Series FI700.

Specifications

Dimensions L × W × H	87 × 87 × 30 (mm)
Weight	72g

249271**Module Box 52mm/700 FI700/MBD**

The module box is designed for surface mounting of a module Series FI700 in case of surface cabling by means of cable conduits or thick cables. At the bottom of the box there is an auxiliary terminal for easier wiring.

Specifications

Dimensions L × W × H	87 × 87 × 52 (mm)
Weight	130g

249279**Detector Base/7500/Heater MH750-1**

The mounting base FI750/B with included heating is used for the application of automatic smoke detectors Series FI750 in extremely moist areas (e.g., loading ramps, cable ducts). A detector base with area heater and an installation box with connection terminals and a remote indicator are mounted together on a mounting plate.

Features

- ◆ Connection terminals for all incoming and outgoing cables
- ◆ Detector base pre-wired on the terminals
- ◆ Additional remote indicator on the installation box

Specifications

Operating voltage	max. 48VAC
Power consumption	12W
Dimensions L × W × H	310 × 175 × 120 (mm)
Weight	1.3kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	10	241086	Optical Smoke Detector/750 FI750/O	
	144	249014	PSU For Detector Heater MH-TR1	

244080**Duct Detector Housing/750 FI750/DDH-2**

The Duct Detector FI750/DDH-2 monitors ventilation ducts or air conditioning channels. A small amount of air is conducted into the detector housing via the combined air inlet and air escape pipe, directed to a smoke detector, and is released again into the ventilation duct. An Optical Smoke Detector Series FI750 can be installed in the duct detector housing.

Note: if the installed base FI750/B is replaced by a Detector Base FC600/BR, the duct detector can also be used with a detector Series FC650.

For the adaptation to the ventilation duct, 3 air inlet pipes with lengths of 0.6m, 1.5m and 2.8m are available.

Features

- ◆ Transparent cover for optical recognition of detector activation
- ◆ Easy installation thanks to combined air inlet and air escape pipe

Specifications

Air velocity	0.5m/s - 20m/s
Protection class	IP54
Dimensions L × W × H	279 × 165 × 83 (mm, without pipe connecting piece)
Colour of housing	grey
Weight	660g (without detector and sensor pipe)

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	40	244084	Duct Detector Bracket FI750/DDH-2/BRA	
	40	244081	Duct Detector Pipe/750/-0.6m FI750/DDH-2/TV-0,6	
	40	244082	Duct Detector Pipe/750/-1.5m FI750/DDH-2/TV-1,5	
	40	244083	Duct Detector Pipe/750/-2.8m FI750/DDH-2/TV-2,8	
	41	244055	Gasket for Duct Detector Pipe FI700/DDH204	

244081

Duct Detector Pipe/750/-0.6m FI750/DDH-2/TV-0,6



The combined air inlet and air escape pipe is designed for use with the Duct Detector Housing FI750/DDH-2 and is provided with standardised air intake holes. The pipe is suitable for ventilation ducts with a depth of up to 0.6m and can be cut to the desired length.

Specifications

Material	Aluminium
Dimensions L × W × H	600 × 23 × 30 (mm)
Weight	340g

244082

Duct Detector Pipe/750/-1.5m FI750/DDH-2/TV-1,5

The combined air inlet and air escape pipe is designed for use with the Duct Detector Housing FI750/DDH-2 and is provided with standardised air intake holes. The pipe is suitable for ventilation ducts with a depth of between 0.6m and 1.4m and can be cut to the desired length.

Specifications

Material	Aluminium
Dimensions L × W × H	1500 × 23 × 30 (mm)
Weight	840g

244083

Duct Detector Pipe/750/-2.8m FI750/DDH-2/TV-2,8

The combined air inlet and air escape pipe is designed for use with the Duct Detector Housing FI750/DDH-2 and is provided with standardised air intake holes. The pipe is suitable for ventilation ducts with a depth of between 1.4m and 2.7m and can be cut to the desired length.

Specifications

Material	Aluminium
Dimensions L × W × H	2800 × 23 × 30 (mm)
Weight	1.6kg

244084

Duct Detector Bracket FI750/DDH-2/BRA



The duct detector bracket allows the easy mounting of a Duct Detector Housing FI750/DDH-2 under special conditions of use, if mounting the housing directly on the ventilation duct is not possible or is more difficult. This applies, for example, to ventilation ducts

- ♦ with circular cross section,
- ♦ with small diameter (100mm or more) or
- ♦ with a jacket made of insulating material.

By means of three fold-out sheet metal strips, which can be bent into the required shape according to the application, the bracket with the detector is attached to the ventilation duct. The delivery scope includes a pipe sleeve for sealing the sensor pipe that is located outside of the ventilation duct as well as a gasket FI700/DDH204. If the air inlet and air escape pipe is so long that it protrudes on the opposite side of the ventilation duct, a second gasket is needed and must be ordered separately.

Specifications

Dimensions L × W	213 × 140 (mm, folded up)
Mounting distance of the detector	max. 140mm
Weight	390g (with gasket and pipe sleeve)

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	41	244055	Gasket for Duct Detector Pipe FI700/DDH204	

244055**Gasket for Duct Detector Pipe FI700/DDH204**

The gasket for the air inlet and air escape pipe of the Duct Detector FI750/DDH-2 is needed

- ♦ if the duct detector housing is installed with the Duct Detector Bracket FI750/DDH-2/BRA, or
- ♦ if the air inlet and air escape pipe is so long that it protrudes on the opposite side of the ventilation duct.

Note: the Duct Detector Bracket FI750/DDH-2/BRA is delivered with one gasket.

Specifications

Drilling diameter 51mm

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	40	244084	Duct Detector Bracket FI750/DDH-2/BRA	

359075 NEW**Lid for Sounder FI7x0/WB FI720/750/COVER/R**

The red cover plate is used to cover and protect a detector base sounder Series FI750 or a wireless detector base sounder Series FI720/RF if no detector is inserted.

Specifications

Dimensions Ø × H 106 × 10 (mm)
 Colour red
 Weight 20g

359074 NEW**Lid for Sounder FI7x0/WB FI720/750/COVER/W**

The white cover plate is used to cover and protect a detector base sounder Series FI750 or a wireless detector base sounder Series FI720/RF if no detector is inserted. However, the cover can also be used to protect a detector base Series FI750 if the detector has been permanently removed.

Specifications

Dimensions Ø × H 106 × 10 (mm)
 Colour white
 Weight 20g

249275**Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU**

By means of the Programming Unit FI750/PU, the physical loop address of detectors Series FI750 and modules Series FI700 is set. Furthermore, in connection with conventional detectors Series FC650, the thermal class of a Thermal Detector FC650/T or the function of the status LED can be set. In addition, significant parameters of a detector Series FI750 or module Series FI700 or detector Series FC650, such as the device type, the default analogue value, the production date or the level of contamination of an optical smoke detector, can be read out and indicated on the display of the unit.

The programming unit has an integrated detector base for the accommodation of an automatic detector as well as the cables for the connection of a manual call point, module or base sounder. The desired loop address is selected by means of two arrow keys and programmed into the inserted detector or into the connected module by pressing the confirmation button.

Specifications

Power supply 9V battery
 Battery lifespan approx. 4 years (unit switched off)
 approx. 30 hours (unit switched on permanently)
 Dimensions L × W × H 210 × 115 × 68 (mm)
 Weight 310g (incl. battery)

249272

Programming Unit FI700 FI700/PU



By means of the Programming Unit FI700/PU, the physical loop address of detectors and modules Series FI700 is set. In connection with conventional detectors Series FC650, the thermal class of a Thermal Detector FC650/T or the function of the status LED can be set. In addition, significant parameters of a detector or module Series FI700 or a detector Series FC650, such as the device type, the default analogue value, the production date or the level of contamination of an optical smoke detector, can be read out and indicated on the display of the unit.

The programming unit has an integrated detector base for the accommodation of an automatic detector as well as the cables for the connection of a manual call point, module or base sounder. The desired loop address is selected by means of two arrow keys and programmed into the inserted detector or into the connected module by pressing the confirmation button.

Specifications

Power supply	9V battery
Battery lifespan	approx. 4 years (unit switched off) approx. 30 hours (unit switched on permanently)
Dimensions L × W × H	210 × 115 × 68 (mm)
Weight	310g (incl. battery)

6 Conventional Detectors Series 300/ECO1000



241040



Optical Smoke Detector/300 2351E

The Optical Smoke Detector 2351E operates with an optical sensing chamber based on the principle of scattered light. The detector is designed for applications using addressable conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting.

For quick localisation in the event of an alarm, each detector can be assigned an address either by adding an Address Module NG58-1 to the mounting base or by programming the detector with an optional Programming and Test Unit S300RPTU. If the detector is addressed using an NG58-1, the detector address as well as the assigned text is displayed on a compatible fire detection control panel. If the detector address has been set by means of an S300RPTU, the detector number is displayed on an additional Zonal Display Unit S300ZDU, one of which must be integrated in every detector line.

Intelligent evaluation algorithms in the detector compensate for the impact of contamination of the optical sensing system. Thereby, the response sensitivity of the detector is kept constant for a long time, thus constituting an effective measure for preventing false alarms. If the contamination of the sensing system is too heavy for further compensation or if the sensing system is defective, the status LED on the detector will flash yellow.

The degree of contamination can be scanned by the maintenance engineer via the Programming and Test Unit S300RPTU. Furthermore, the S300RPTU is used to adjust the response sensitivity to the local requirements.

Features

- ◆ Individual detector addressing via Address Module NG58-1 or programming of the detector
- ◆ Response sensitivity can be set to 3 levels (low-medium-high)
- ◆ Functionality check by means of test activation with Programming and Test Unit S300RPTU or Remote Test Unit ECO1000RTU
- ◆ Detector status, degree of contamination, detector address, response sensitivity as well as date of latest maintenance can be scanned and edited via Programming and Test Unit S300RPTU
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection
- ◆ Insect screen

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Current consumption	typ. 75µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	5 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP43 (with wet base WB-1AP)
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 32.5 (mm)
Colour	cream
Weight	75g
Approvals	VdS G202012 LPCB 199m/03 0832-CPD-0059

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	88	246008	Detector Base/400/300/100 B401RM1000	
	88	246019	Detector Base 400/300/100 B401DGR1000	
	91	246111	Programming and Test Unit/300 S300RPTU	
	92	246150	Remote Test Unit/300/1000 ECO1000RTU	
	91	246113	Zonal Display Unit/300 S300ZDU	

241041



Optical-Thermal Detector/300 2351TEM

The Optical-Thermal Detector 2351TEM operates both with an optical sensing chamber based on the principle of scattered light as well as with a rate-of-rise temperature sensor according to EN 54-5, Class A1R. The detector is designed for applications using addressable conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 7.5m. The alarm evaluation is based on the analysis of both detection units; if only one characteristic of fire occurs, false alarms can be mostly avoided.

For quick localisation in the event of an alarm, each detector can be assigned an address either by adding an Address Module NG58-1 to the mounting base or by programming the detector with an optional Programming and Test Unit S300RPTU. If the detector is addressed using an NG58-1, the detector address as well as the assigned text is displayed on a compatible fire detection control panel. If the detector address has been set by means of an S300RPTU, the detector number is displayed on an additional Zonal Display Unit S300ZDU, one of which must be integrated in every detector line.

Intelligent evaluation algorithms in the detector compensate for the impact of contamination of the optical sensing system. Thereby, the response sensitivity of the detector is kept constant for a long time, thus constituting another effective measure for preventing false alarms. If the contamination of the sensing system is too heavy for further compensation or if the sensing system is defective, the status LED on the detector will flash yellow.

The degree of contamination can be scanned by the maintenance engineer via the Programming and Test Unit S300RPTU. Furthermore, the S300RPTU is used to adjust the response sensitivity to the local requirements.

Features

- ◆ Individual detector addressing via Address Module NG58-1 or Programming and Test Unit S300RPTU
- ◆ Response sensitivity can be set to 3 levels (low-medium-high)
- ◆ Functionality check by means of test activation with Programming and Test Unit S300RPTU or Remote Test Unit ECO1000RTU
- ◆ Detector status, degree of contamination, detector address, response sensitivity as well as date of latest maintenance can be scanned and edited via Programming and Test Unit S300RPTU
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection
- ◆ Insect screen

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Current consumption	typ. 85µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	58°C (maximum-heat component)
Application temperature	max. +50°C
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	5 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP23 (with wet base WB-1AP)
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 43 (mm)
Colour	cream
Weight	75g
Approvals	VdS G202018 LPCB 199p/03 0832-CPD-0060

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	88	246008	Detector Base/400/300/100 B401RM1000	
	88	246019	Detector Base 400/300/100 B401DGR1000	
	91	246111	Programming and Test Unit/300 S300RPTU	
	92	246150	Remote Test Unit/300/1000 ECO1000RTU	
	91	246113	Zonal Display Unit/300 S300ZDU	

242040



Thermal RoR Detector/300/A1R 5351E

The Thermal RoR Detector 5351E reacts to temperature changes within defined periods of time (rate-of-rise principle) as well as to a maximum temperature of 58°C according to EN 54-5, Class A1R. The detector is designed for applications using addressable conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 7.5m.

For quick localisation in the event of an alarm, each detector can be assigned an address either by adding an Address Module NG58-1 to the mounting base or by programming the detector with an optional Programming and Test Unit S300RPTU. If the detector is addressed using an NG58-1, the detector address as well as the assigned text is displayed on a compatible fire detection control panel. If the detector address has been set by means of an S300RPTU, the detector number is displayed on an additional Zonal Display Unit S300ZDU, one of which must be integrated in every detector line.

Features

- ◆ Individual detector addressing via Address Module NG58-1 or Programming and Test Unit S300RPTU
- ◆ Functionality check by means of test activation with Programming and Test Unit S300RPTU or Remote Test Unit ECO1000RTU
- ◆ Detector status, detector address as well as date of latest maintenance can be scanned via Programming and Test Unit S300RPTU
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Current consumption	typ. 80µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	58°C (maximum-heat component)
Application temperature	max. +50°C
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	5 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP23 (with wet base WB-1AP)
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 43 (mm)
Colour	cream
Weight	75g
Approvals	VdS G202014 LPCB 199n/07 0832-CPD-0062

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	88	246008	Detector Base/400/300/100 B401RM1000	
	88	246019	Detector Base 400/300/100 B401DGR1000	
	91	246111	Programming and Test Unit/300 S300RPTU	
	92	246150	Remote Test Unit/300/1000 ECO1000RTU	
	91	246113	Zonal Display Unit/300 S300ZDU	

242042



Thermal Max Detector/300/A2S 5351TE

The Thermal Max Detector 5351TE reacts to a maximum temperature of 58°C according to EN 54-5, Class A2S. The detector is designed for applications using addressable conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 6m.

Each detector can be assigned an address for rapid localisation in case of an alarm either by installation of an Address Module NG58-1 in the detector base, or by programming of the detector with the Programming and Test Unit S300RPTU. In case the detector is addressed by the NG58-1, the detector address and an assigned detector text are displayed on a compatible fire detection control panel. If the detector address has been set by means of an S300RPTU, the detector number is displayed on an additional Zonal Display Unit S300ZDU, one of which must be integrated in every detector line.

Features

- ◆ Individual detector identification with the Address Module NG58-1 or the Programming and Test Unit S300RPTU
- ◆ Function testing possible by test activation via the Programming and Test Unit S300RPTU or the Remote Test Unit ECO1000RTU
- ◆ Detector condition, detector address and date of the last maintenance can be read out with the Programming and Test Unit S300RPTU
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Current consumption	typ. 85µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	58°C
Application temperature	max. +50°C
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	5 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP23 (with wet base WB-1AP)
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 43 (mm)
Colour	cream
Weight	75g
Approvals	LPCB 199n/14 0832-CPD-0063

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	88	246008	Detector Base/400/300/100 B401RM1000	
	88	246019	Detector Base 400/300/100 B401DGR1000	
	91	246111	Programming and Test Unit/300 S300RPTU	
	92	246150	Remote Test Unit/300/1000 ECO1000RTU	
	91	246113	Zonal Display Unit/300 S300ZDU	

242041



Thermal Max Detector/300/BS 4351E

The Thermal Max Detector 4351E reacts to a maximum temperature of 78°C according to EN 54-5, Class BS. The detector is designed for applications using addressable conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 6m.

For quick localisation in the event of an alarm, each detector can be assigned an address either by adding an Address Module NG58-1 to the mounting base or by programming the detector with an optional Programming and Test Unit S300RPTU. If the detector is addressed using an NG58-1, the detector address as well as the assigned text is displayed on a compatible fire detection control panel. If the detector address has been set by means of an S300RPTU, the detector number is displayed on an additional Zonal Display Unit S300ZDU, one of which must be integrated in every detector line.

Features

- ◆ Individual detector addressing via Address Module NG58-1 or Programming and Test Unit S300RPTU
- ◆ Functionality check by means of test activation with Programming and Test Unit S300RPTU or Remote Test Unit ECO1000RTU
- ◆ Detector status, detector address as well as date of latest maintenance can be read out via Programming and Test Unit S300RPTU
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Current consumption	typ. 85µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	78°C
Application temperature	max. +65°C
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C (continuous operation)
Relative humidity	5 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP23 (with wet base WB-1AP)
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 43 (mm)
Colour	cream
Weight	75g
Approval	VdS G202016 LPCB 199n/08 0832-CPD-0061

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	88	246008	Detector Base/400/300/100 B401RM1000	
	88	246019	Detector Base 400/300/100 B401DGR1000	
	91	246111	Programming and Test Unit/300 S300RPTU	
	92	246150	Remote Test Unit/300/1000 ECO1000RTU	
	91	246113	Zonal Display Unit/300 S300ZDU	

241045



Optical Smoke Detector/1000 ECO1003

The Optical Smoke Detector ECO1003 operates with an optical sensing chamber based on the principle of scattered light. The detector is designed for applications using addressable conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting.

For quick localisation in the event of an alarm, each detector can be assigned an address by adding an Address Module NG58-1 to the mounting base. The address of the detector in alarm condition as well as the assigned text is displayed on a compatible fire detection control panel.

Intelligent evaluation algorithms in the detector compensate for the impact of contamination of the optical sensing system. Thereby, the response sensitivity of the detector is kept constant for a long time, thus constituting an effective measure for preventing false alarms.

Features

- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Insect screen
- ◆ Functionality check by means of test activation with Remote Test Unit ECO1000RTU

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Current consumption	typ. 65µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	5 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP40
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 32.5 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	75g
Approvals	VdS G201060 LPCB 199m/01 0832-CPR-F1876

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	88	246140	Detector Base/1000 ECO1000BR1000	
	92	246150	Remote Test Unit/300/1000 ECO1000RTU	

241046



Optical-Thermal Detector/1000 ECO1002

The Optical-Thermal Detector ECO1002 operates both with an optical sensing chamber based on the principle of scattered light as well as with a rate-of-rise temperature sensor according to EN 54-5, Class A1R. The detector is designed for applications using addressable conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 7.5m. The alarm evaluation is based on the analysis of both detection units; if only one characteristic of fire occurs, false alarms can be mostly avoided.

For quick localisation in the event of an alarm, each detector can be assigned an address by adding an Address Module NG58-1 to the mounting base. The address of the detector in alarm condition as well as the assigned text is displayed on a compatible fire detection control panel.

Features

- ◆ Individual detector addressing by installing an optional Address Module NG58-1
- ◆ Drift compensation
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Insect screen
- ◆ Functionality check by means of test activation with Remote Test Unit ECO1000RTU

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Current consumption	typ. 80µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	58°C (maximum-heat component)
Application temperature	max. +50°C
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	5 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP20
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 40.5 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	75g
Approvals	VdS G201067 LPCB 199p/01 0832-CPR-F1875

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	88	246140	Detector Base/1000 ECO1000BR1000	
	92	246150	Remote Test Unit/300/1000 ECO1000RTU	

242047



Thermal Max Detector/1000/BS ECO1004T

The Thermal Max Detector ECO1004T reacts to a maximum temperature of 78°C according to EN 54-5, Class BS. The detector is designed for applications using addressable conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 6m.

For quick localisation in the event of an alarm, each detector can be assigned an address by adding an Address Module NG58-1 to the mounting base. The address of the detector in alarm condition as well as the assigned text is displayed on a compatible fire detection control panel.

Features

- ♦ Output for external remote indicator
- ♦ Functionality check by means of test activation with Remote Test Unit ECO1000RTU

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Current consumption	typ. 75µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	typ. 78°C
Application temperature	max. +65°C
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C (continuous operation)
Relative humidity	5 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP20
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 40.5 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	70g
Approvals	VdS G204042 LPCB 199n/09 0832-CPR-F1877

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	88	246140	Detector Base/1000 ECO1000BR1000	
	92	246150	Remote Test Unit/300/1000 ECO1000RTU	

242045



Thermal RoR Detector/1000/A1R ECO1005

The Thermal RoR Detector ECO1005 reacts to temperature changes within defined periods of time (rate-of-rise principle) as well as to a maximum temperature of 58°C according to EN 54-5, Class A1R. The detector is designed for applications using addressable conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 7.5m.

For quick localisation in the event of an alarm, each detector can be assigned an address by adding an Address Module NG58-1 to the mounting base. The address of the detector in alarm condition as well as the assigned text is displayed on a compatible fire detection control panel.

Features

- ♦ Output for external remote indicator
- ♦ Functionality check by means of test activation with Remote Test Unit ECO1000RTU

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Current consumption	typ. 75µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	58°C (maximum-heat component)
Application temperature	max. +50°C
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	5 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP20
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 40.5 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	70g
Approvals	VdS G201016 LPCB 199n/01 0832-CPR-F1878

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	88	246140	Detector Base/1000 ECO1000BR1000	
	92	246150	Remote Test Unit/300/1000 ECO1000RTU	

242046



Thermal Max Detector/1000/A2S ECO1005T

The Thermal Max Detector ECO1005T reacts to a maximum temperature of 58°C according to EN 54-5, Class A2S. The detector is designed for applications using addressable conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 6m.

For quick localisation in the event of an alarm, each detector can be assigned an address by adding an Address Module NG58-1 to the mounting base. The address of the detector in alarm condition as well as the assigned text is displayed on a compatible fire detection control panel.

Features

- ♦ Output for external remote indicator
- ♦ Functionality check by means of test activation with Remote Test Unit ECO1000RTU

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Current consumption	typ. 75µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	typ. 58°C
Application temperature	max. +50°C
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	5 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP20
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 40.5 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	70g
Approvals	VdS G201073 LPCB 199n/06 0832-CPR-F1879

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	88	246140	Detector Base/1000 ECO1000BR1000	
	92	246150	Remote Test Unit/300/1000 ECO1000RTU	

7 Analog Detectors and Manual Call Points Series 200AP/500



241999T

Detector Series 200AP, Overview

The Detector Series 200AP includes a range of automatic fire detectors which represent the latest state of the fire alarm technology. The detectors are connected to a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 or Series BC216 via the loop with System Sensor protocol. Thanks to the extended address range, up to 159 detectors and 159 modules can be addressed.

Each detector is available either with or without integrated dual-isolator. The isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line. Thus, only the loop elements in the faulty line section, that is cut off from the loop by means of isolators, are affected in its function.

The detectors and detector bases are available in white or cream (only without integrated isolator). Thanks to the attractive design, effective fire protection can harmonise with modern and timeless architecture.

The detectors are accommodated in the Detector Base B501AP. A Detector Base B501 can be used, but in the case of detectors with integrated isolator, the isolator does not work.

Type of Detector	Colour: white				Colour: cream	
	With Isolator		Without Isolator		Without Isolator	
	Part No.	Type	Part No.	Type	Part No.	Type
Optical Smoke Detector	241110	ND22051EI	241111	ND22051E	241047	ND22051E-IV
Optical/Thermal Detector	241116	DV22051TEI	241117	DV22051TE	241048	DV22051TE-IV
Rate of Rise Heat Detector 58°C, A1R	242110	52051REI	242111	52051RE	242090	52051RE-IV
Maximum Heat Detector 58°C, A1S	242112	52051EI	242113	52051E	242091	52051E-IV
Maximum Heat Detector 78°C, BS	242114	52051HTEI	242115	52051HTE	242092	52051HTE-IV
3-Criteria Detector PTIR	241118	22051TLEI	241119	22051TLE	241053	22051TLE-IV
4-Criteria Detector COPTIR	---	---	241120	2251CTLE	241051	2251CTLE-IV
Laser Smoke Detector	241123	72051EI	---	---	---	---

241110

**Optical Smoke Detector/200APISM ND22051EI**

The Optical Smoke Detector ND22051EI operates with an optical sensing chamber based on the principle of scattered light. The new design of the sensing chamber ensures optimum smoke detection and, at the same time, makes it more difficult for dust and insects to reach the chamber. The detector is designed for use on the loop with System Sensor protocol and is suitable for indoor mounting. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

By means of intelligent evaluation algorithms in the respective LST fire detection control panels, the influence of contamination on the optical measurement system is compensated for. With that, the response sensitivity of the detector is kept constant for a long time – a further effective step to avoid false alarms.

Features

- ◆ Two multicoloured LEDs with 360° visibility indicate the operating conditions
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Insect screen
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection in the base
- ◆ Physical address can be set in the range 01 to 159 by means of 2 decadic rotary switches
- ◆ Easy function testing by means of magnet

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	max. 270µA (normal communication)
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	10 - 93% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP43 (with wet base WB-1AP)
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 40 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	97g
Approvals	VdS G209015 0786-CPR-20652

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	

241111**Optical Smoke Detector/200AP ND22051E**

The design of the Optical Smoke Detector ND22051E is identical with that of the Optical Smoke Detector ND22051EI, but the ND22051E is not equipped with a dual-isolator which disconnects the loop.

Specifications (for further specifications, see ND22051EI)

Current consumption	max. 220µA (normal communication)
Colour	white
Approvals	VdS G209021 0786-CPR-20658

241123 NEW**Optical Laser Smoke Detector/200AP 72051EI**

The Optical Laser Smoke Detector 72051EI operates with an optical sensing chamber based on the laser light principle. The detector is designed for use on the loop with System Sensor protocol and is suitable for indoor mounting. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Thanks to its high response sensitivity, this detector can be used to realise a wide range of special tasks, common optical smoke detectors can not cope with. Depending on the detection task, the individual response sensitivity of the detector is set to one of nine levels between 0.03%/m and 3.3%/m, via the fire detection control panel. An optional pre-alarm can be activated two sensitivity levels before reaching the alarm level.

The detector is ideal for early fire detection in sensitive areas, in smoke aspiration systems as well as when combined with extinguishing systems. Thanks to the special characteristics of the sensing chamber, the detector is very insensitive to contamination, and therefore it is also suitable for areas with increased dust formation.

Intelligent evaluation algorithms compensate for the impact of contamination of the optical sensing system. In this way, the response sensitivity of the detector is kept constant for a long time – an effective measure to avoid false alarms.

Features

- ◆ Address can be set in the range 01 to 159 by means of 2 decadic rotary switches
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection in the base
- ◆ Insect screen
- ◆ Function testing possible through test activation with magnet

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	max. 300µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Relative humidity	10 - 93% (no condensation)
Air velocity	max. 20m/s
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 49 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	125g
Approvals	LPCB 199ab/02 0832-CPR-F2556

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	

241116



Optical-Thermal Detector/200APISM DV22051TEI

The Optical-Thermal Detector DV22051TEI contains both an optical sensing chamber based on the principle of scattered light as well as a thermocouple for the detection of heat. The new design of the optical sensing chamber ensures optimum smoke detection and, at the same time, makes it more difficult for dust and insects to reach the chamber. The rate-of-rise temperature sensor corresponds to EN 54-5, Class A1R. The analysis of the analogue values of both detection units and the integrated comparison of characteristics of fire ensure safe fire detection.

The detector is designed for use on the loop with System Sensor protocol and is suitable for indoor mounting. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

The response sensitivity of the optical sensor can be individually adjusted in 5 steps between 2.2%/m and 5.8%/m according to the application. Three levels show a fixed sensitivity, two levels provide an automatic sensitivity adjustment. This enables the detector to ideally adapt to the environment. A thermal-only operation of the detector is also possible. In this mode, the detector can only be used up to a room height of 7.5m.

By means of intelligent evaluation algorithms in the respective LST fire detection control panels, the influence of contamination on the optical measurement system is compensated for. With that, the response sensitivity of the detector is kept constant for a long time – a further effective step to avoid false alarms.

Features

- ◆ Two multicoloured LEDs with 360° visibility indicate the operating conditions
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Insect screen
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection in the base
- ◆ Physical address can be set in the range 01 to 159 by means of 2 decadic rotary switches
- ◆ Easy function testing by means of magnet

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	max. 270µA (normal communication)
Alarm temperature	58°C (maximum temperature)
Application temperature	max. +50°C
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	10 - 93% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP23 (with wet base WB-1AP)
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 49 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	99g
Approvals	VdS G209014 0786-CPD-20651

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	

241117

Optical-Thermal Detector/200AP DV22051TE

The design of the Optical-Thermal Detector DV22051TE is identical with that of the Optical-Thermal Detector DV22051TEI, but the DV22051TE is not equipped with a dual-isolator which disconnects the loop.

Specifications (for further specifications, see DV22051TEI)

Current consumption	max. 220µA (normal communication)
Colour	white
Approvals	VdS G209020 0786-CPR-20657

241118



Multicriteria Detector PTIR/200APISM 22051TLEI

The Multicriteria Detector 22051TLEI contains three separate detection units for three characteristics of fire: smoke, temperature and infrared radiation. The optical smoke sensor works on the principle of scattered light and detects visible smoke particles. The thermal unit reacts to temperature changes within defined periods of time (rate-of-rise principle according to Class A1R) as well as to a maximum temperature of 58°C. The infrared sensor reacts to the infrared signature of flames and supports the detection of fires with little smoke formation (e.g., alcohol fire).

Thanks to the intelligent analysis of measured values obtained from all three detection units, the typical fire patterns are detected. Thereby, on the one hand, deceptive alarms can be almost entirely excluded when noise levels occur (caused for example by welding or a dusty environment). On the other hand, a real fire is quickly and reliably detected. Because of its characteristics, the detector is an optimum replacement for ionisation smoke detectors. The response behaviour of the multicriteria detector is similar to that of ionisation detectors, but in contrast to ionisation detectors, the strict radiation protection regulations do not apply to the multicriteria detector, and it does not cause the high disposal costs.

The response sensitivity of the optical sensor can be individually adjusted in 5 steps between 2.0%/m and 4.7%/m according to the application. In addition, the alarm activation of the detector can be accelerated or delayed by the sophisticated evaluation of the measured values obtained from all sensors. A thermal-only mode is also available.

By means of intelligent evaluation algorithms, the influence of contamination on the optical measurement system is compensated for. With that, the response sensitivity of the optical measurement unit is kept constant for a long time – a further effective step to avoid false alarms.

The detector is designed for use on the loop with System Sensor protocol and is suitable for indoor mounting. Please note that the detector must not be used in the thermal-only mode if the room height exceeds 7.5m.

The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

For operation of the detector, a firmware version **PL149 Vx.21 or higher** is required, for parameterisation a **PARSOFT version V1.21 or higher** is necessary.

Features

- ◆ Two multicoloured LEDs with 360° visibility indicate the operating conditions
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Insect screen
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection in the base
- ◆ Physical address can be set in the range 1 to 159 by means of 2 decadic rotary switches
- ◆ Function testing by means of magnet or detector test device

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	max. 270µA (normal communication)
Alarm temperature	58°C (maximum temperature)
Wavelength infrared sensor	800 - 1200nm
Application temperature	max. +50°C
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C (no condensation or icing)
Relative humidity	15 - 90% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP20
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 51 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	100g
Approvals	VdS G209013 LPCB 199aa/01 0786-CPR-20650

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	

241119

Multicriteria Detector PTIR/200AP 22051TLE

The design of the Multicriteria Detector 22051TLE is identical with that of the Multicriteria Detector 22051TLEI, but the 22051TLE is not equipped with a dual-isolator which disconnects the loop.

Specifications (for further specifications, see 22051TLEI)

Current consumption	max. 220µA (normal communication)
Colour	white
Approvals	VdS G209019 0786-CPR-20656

241120

Multicriteria Detector COPTIR/200AP 2251CTLE-W

The Multicriteria Detector 2251CTLE-W contains four separate detection units for the four essential characteristics of fire: smoke, temperature, carbon monoxide and infrared radiation. The optical smoke sensor works on the principle of scattered light and detects visible smoke particles. The thermal unit reacts to temperature changes within defined periods of time (rate-of-rise principle according to Class A1R) as well as to a maximum temperature of 60°C. By means of the long-living carbon monoxide sensor, even slowly developing smouldering fires can be safely detected. The infrared sensor reacts to the infrared signature of flames and supports the detection of fires with little smoke formation (e.g., alcohol fire).

Thanks to the intelligent analysis of measured values obtained from all four detection units, the typical fire patterns are detected. Thereby, on the one hand, deceptive alarms can be almost entirely excluded when noise levels occur (caused for example by welding or a dusty environment). On the other hand, a real fire is quickly and reliably detected.

The detector is therefore highly resistant to external influences and can effectively be used in virtually any environmental conditions.

The response sensitivity of the optical sensor can be individually adjusted in 5 steps between 1.6%/m and 6.0%/m according to the application. In addition, the alarm activation of the detector can be accelerated or delayed by the sophisticated evaluation of the measured values obtained from all sensors. A thermal-only mode is also available.

By means of intelligent evaluation algorithms, the influence of contamination on the optical measurement system is compensated for. With that, the response sensitivity of the optical measurement unit is kept constant for a long time – a further effective step to avoid false alarms.

The carbon monoxide sensor has, with 6 years, a long lifespan. The upcoming end of the lifespan can be read out during maintenance of the fire detection control panel. The end of the lifespan is indicated with a fault message.

The detector is designed for use on the loop with System Sensor protocol and is suitable for indoor mounting. Please note that the detector must not be used in the thermal-only mode if the room height exceeds 7.5m.

For operation of the detector, a firmware version **PL149 Vx.21 or higher** is required, for parameterisation a **PARSOFT version V1.21 or higher** is necessary.

Features

- ◆ Physical address can be set in the range 01 to 159 by means of 2 decadic rotary switches
- ◆ Sealed electronics prevents false alarms caused by the environment
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Two LEDs with 360° visibility indicate the activated condition
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection in the base
- ◆ Function testing by means of magnet or detector test device
- ◆ Insect screen

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	max. 300µA (normal communication)
Alarm temperature	60°C (maximum temperature)
Wavelength infrared sensor	800 - 1200nm
Measurement range CO sensor	0 - 500ppm
Application temperature	max. +50°C
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +55°C (no condensation or icing)
Relative humidity	15 - 90% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP20
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 60 (mm)

Colour	white
Weight	130g
Approvals	VdS G207054 0832-CPD-0518

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	

242110**Thermal RoR Detector/200APISM/A1R 52051REI**

The Thermal RoR Detector 52051REI reacts to temperature changes within defined periods of time (rate-of-rise principle) as well as to a maximum temperature of 58°C according to EN 54-5, Class A1R. The detector is designed for use on the loop with System Sensor protocol and is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 7.5m. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

- ◆ Two multicoloured LEDs with 360° visibility indicate the operating conditions
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection in the base
- ◆ Physical address can be set in the range 01 to 159 by means of 2 decadic rotary switches
- ◆ Easy function testing by means of magnet

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	max. 240µA (normal communication)
Alarm temperature	58°C (maximum temperature)
Application temperature	max. +50°C
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +80°C
Relative humidity	10 - 93% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP23 (with wet base WB-1AP)
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 49 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	88g
Approvals	VdS G209018 LPCB 199ac/03 0786-CPR-20655

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	

242111**Thermal RoR Detector/200AP/A1R 52051RE**

The design of the Thermal RoR Detector 52051RE is identical with that of the Thermal RoR Detector 52051REI, but the 52051RE is not equipped with a dual-isolator which disconnects the loop.

Specifications (for further specifications, see 52051REI)

Current consumption	max. 190µA (normal communication)
Colour	white
Approvals	VdS G209024 LPCB 199n/15 0786-CPR-20661

242112

Thermal Max Detector/200APISM/A1S 52051EI



The Thermal Max Detector 52051EI reacts to a maximum temperature of 58°C according to EN 54-5, Class A1S. The detector is designed for use on the loop with System Sensor protocol and is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 7.5m. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

- ◆ Two multicoloured LEDs with 360° visibility indicate the operating conditions
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection in the base
- ◆ Physical address can be set in the range 01 to 159 by means of 2 decadic rotary switches
- ◆ Easy function testing by means of magnet

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	max. 240µA (normal communication)
Alarm temperature	58°C
Application temperature	max. +50°C
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +80°C
Protection class	IP23 (with wet base WB-1AP)
Relative humidity	10 - 93% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 49 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	88g
Approvals	VdS G209016 LPCB 199ac/01 0786-CPR-20653

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	

242113

Thermal Max Detector/200AP/A1S 52051E

The design of the Thermal Max Detector 52051E is identical with that of the Thermal Max Detector 52051EI, but the 52051E is not equipped with a dual-isolator which disconnects the loop.

Specifications (for further specifications, see 52051EI)

Current consumption	max. 190µA (normal communication)
Colour	white
Approvals	VdS G209022 LPCB 199n/17 0786-CPR-20659

242114

Thermal Max Detector/200APISM/BS 52051HTEI



The Thermal Max Detector 52051HTEI reacts to a maximum temperature of 78°C according to EN 54-5, Class BS. The detector is designed for use on the loop with System Sensor protocol and is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 6m. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

- ◆ Two multicoloured LEDs with 360° visibility indicate the operating conditions
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection in the base
- ◆ Physical address can be set in the range 01 to 159 by means of 2 decadic rotary switches
- ◆ Easy function testing by means of magnet

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	max. 240µA (normal communication)
Alarm temperature	78°C
Application temperature	max. +65°C
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +80°C
Protection class	IP23 (with wet base WB-1AP)
Relative humidity	10 - 93% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 49 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	88g
Approvals	VdS G209017 LPCB 199ac/02 0786-CPR-20654

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	

242115

Thermal Max Detector/200AP/BS 52051HTE

The design of the Thermal Max Detector 52051HTE is identical with that of the Thermal Max Detector 52051HTEI, but the 52051HTE is not equipped with a dual-isolator which disconnects the loop.

Specifications (for further specifications, see 52051HTEI)

Current consumption	max. 190µA (normal communication)
Colour	white
Approvals	VdS G209023 LPCB 199n/16 0786-CPR-20660

245792 N.F.N.S.



Manual Call Point/Red/200AP HFM/3/25/02

The manual call point according to EN 54-11 / type B is accommodated in a red aluminium die-cast housing. The detector is designed for use on the loop (ring-bus technology) with System Sensor protocol. An integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Reverse polarity protection
- ◆ Optical activation indication by means of LED
- ◆ Latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Button in combination with LED for setting the physical address from 1 to 159
- ◆ Plenty of room for cabling
- ◆ Increasing the protection class to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 110µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation) -25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 34 (mm)
Colour	red, RAL 3000
Weight	400g
Approvals	VdS G202035 0786-CPD-20361

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	155	249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	
	154	249633	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Red WG/ROT-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	

240402 **NEW**



Manual Call Point/Red/200AP HME/3000/25/H1/02

The manual call point according to EN 54-11 / type B in the aluminium die-cast design housing is implemented in loop technology. For the bi-directional loop communication, the System Sensor protocol is used. An integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line. The detector is activated by breaking the glass pane and pressing the button.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Multicoloured LED for the optical indication of the activated condition and other operating conditions
- ◆ Latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Button in combination with LED for setting the address from 1 to 159
- ◆ Protection class can be upgraded to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HME-ZS-IP54, or to IP65 through a factory upgrade
- ◆ Optional protective cover can provide additional mechanical protection

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 110µA (normal communication)
Protection class	IP43 (without upgrade)
Dimensions W × H × D	126 × 126 × 35 (mm)
Colour	red, RAL 3000
Weight	420g
Approvals	VdS pending

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	155	249670	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HME-ZS-IP54	
	154	249633	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Red WG/ROT-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	

245796 **N.F.N.S.**



Manual Call Point/Blue/200AP/Hausalarm HM/5/25/02/02

The manual call point is accommodated in a blue aluminium die-cast housing. The detector is designed for use on the loop (ring-bus technology) with System Sensor protocol. An integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Function marking "HAUSALARM", replaceable
- ◆ Reverse polarity protection
- ◆ Optical activation indication by means of LED
- ◆ Latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Button in combination with LED for setting the physical address from 1 to 159
- ◆ Plenty of room for cabling
- ◆ Increasing the protection class to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 110µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation) -25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 34 (mm)
Colour	blue, RAL 5015
Weight	400g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	155	249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	
	154	249634	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Blue WG/BLAU-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	

240422**Manual Call Point/Blue/200AP/Hausalarm HME/5015/25/02/02**

The manual call point in the blue aluminium die-cast design housing is implemented in loop technology. For the bi-directional loop communication, the System Sensor protocol is used. An integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line. The detector is activated by breaking the glass pane and pressing the button.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Function marking "HAUSALARM", replaceable
- ◆ Multicoloured LED for the optical indication of the activation condition and other operating conditions
- ◆ Latching (default) or non-latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Button in combination with LED for setting the address from 1 to 159
- ◆ Protection class can be upgraded to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HME-ZS-IP54, or to IP65 through a factory upgrade
- ◆ Optional protective cover can provide additional mechanical protection

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 110µA (normal communication)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation) -25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43 (without upgrade)
Dimensions W × H × D	126 × 126 × 35 (mm)
Colour	blue, RAL 5015
Weight	420g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	155	249670	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HME-ZS-IP54	
	154	249634	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Blue WG/BLAU-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	
	156	249675	Special Designation HME/Sheet-10pcs. HME-BESCH-BOG	

245785 N.F.N.S.

Manual Call Point/Yellow/200AP/Handausl. HM/1/25/17/02



The Manual Call Point HM/1/25/17/02 operates as electrical activation device for gas and water spray extinguishing systems and is designed for use on the loop with System Sensor protocol. An integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit. The manual call point is accommodated in a yellow aluminium die-cast housing and is tested in accordance with the standards EN 54-17 and EN 12094-3.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Function marking "HANDAUSLÖSUNG-Gaslöschanlage", replaceable
- ◆ Reverse polarity protection
- ◆ Optical activation indication by means of LED
- ◆ Latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Button in combination with LED for setting the physical address from 1 to 159
- ◆ Plenty of room for cabling
- ◆ Increasing the protection class to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 110µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation)
	-25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 34 (mm)
Colour	yellow, RAL 1021
Weight	400g
Approvals	VdS G206129
	0786-CPD-20253

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	155	249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	
	154	249636	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Yellow WG/GELB-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	
	156	249024	Special Designation for MCP HM/BESCH	

245788 N.F.N.S.

Manual Call Point/Blue/200AP/Stopp HM/5/25/18/02



The Manual Call Point HM/5/25/18/02 operates as electrical emergency hold device for gas extinguishing systems and is designed for use on the loop using System Sensor protocol. An integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit. The manual call point is accommodated in a blue aluminium die-cast housing and is tested in accordance with the standards EN 54-17 and EN 12094-3.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Function marking "STOPP-TASTER-Gaslöschanlage", replaceable
- ◆ Reverse polarity protection
- ◆ Optical activation indication by means of LED
- ◆ Push button (non-latching)
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Button in combination with LED for setting the physical address from 1 to 159
- ◆ Plenty of room for cabling
- ◆ Increasing the protection class to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 110µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation) -25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 34 (mm)
Colour	blue, RAL 5015
Weight	400g
Approvals	VdS G206130 0786-CPD-20254

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	155	249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	
	154	249634	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Blue WG/BLAU-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	
	156	249024	Special Designation for MCP HM/BESCH	

245385 N.F.N.S.



Manual Call Point/Orange/200AP/Rauchabzug HM/2/25/03/02

The manual call point is accommodated in an orange aluminium die-cast housing. The detector is designed for use on the loop (ring-bus technology) using System Sensor protocol. An integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Function marking "RAUCHABZUG", replaceable
- ◆ Reverse polarity protection
- ◆ Optical activation indication by means of LED
- ◆ Latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Button in combination with LED for setting the physical address from 01 to 159
- ◆ Plenty of room for cabling
- ◆ Increasing the protection class to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 110µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation) -25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 34 (mm)
Colour	deep orange, RAL 2011
Weight	400g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	155	249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	
	154	249691	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Orange WG/ORANGE-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	
	156	249024	Special Designation for MCP HM/BESCH	

245041



Manual Call Point/Red/200AP/ISM/Glass MCP5A-RP08FG

The manual call point according to EN 54-11 / type A is accommodated in a red plastic housing and is activated by breaking the glass pane. The detector is designed for use on the loop (ring-bus technology) using System Sensor protocol and contains a dual-isolator which disconnects the loop in the event of a short circuit on the loop line.

Features

- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Activation by breaking glass pane
- ◆ Glass pane easy to replace
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened only with a special key (provided)
- ◆ 2 decadic rotary switches for setting the address from 01 to 159

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	360µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Relative humidity	0 - 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP24
Dimensions W × H × D	89 × 93 × 28 (mm)
Colour	red, RAL 3000
Weight	110g
Approvals	LPCB 166e/01 0832-CPD-0831

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	157	249213	Glass Pane for MCP Series/10pcs. G21140	
	156	245024	Hinged Cover for MCP/WCP PS200	
	157	245019	Surface Mount Box/MCP5A SR	
	157	245012	Surface Mount Box/MCP5A SR3T	

245040

Manual Call Point/Red/200AP/Glass MCP5A-RP07FG

The structure of the Manual Call Point MCP5A-RP07FG is identical to that of the Manual Call Point MCP5A-RP08FG, but the MCP5A-RP07FG does not contain a dual-isolator.

Specifications (for further specifications, see MCP5A-RP08FG)

Current consumption	260µA (quiescent)
Approvals	LPCB 166b/45 0832-CPD-0829

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	157	249213	Glass Pane for MCP Series/10pcs. G21140	
	156	245024	Hinged Cover for MCP/WCP PS200	
	157	245019	Surface Mount Box/MCP5A SR	
	157	245012	Surface Mount Box/MCP5A SR3T	

245043



Manual Call Point/Red/200AP/ISM/Flexi MCP5A-RP08FF

The manual call point according to EN 54-11 / type A is accommodated in a red plastic housing and is activated by pressing in the plastic pane without breaking it. The pane can be placed again into the idle position with a special key, thereby resetting the detector. The detector is designed for use on the loop (ring-bus technology) using System Sensor protocol and contains a dual-isolator which disconnects the loop in the event of a short circuit on the loop line.

Features

- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Activation by pressing in plastic pane without breaking it
- ◆ Plastic pane easy to reset
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened only with a special key (provided)
- ◆ 2 decadic rotary switches for setting the address from 01 to 159

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	360µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Relative humidity	0 - 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP24
Dimensions W × H × D	89 × 93 × 28 (mm)
Colour	red, RAL 3000
Weight	110g
Approvals	LPCB 166e/01 0832-CPD-0831

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	157	245018	Flexi Element for MCP/WCP PS210	
	156	245024	Hinged Cover for MCP/WCP PS200	
	157	245019	Surface Mount Box/MCP5A SR	
	157	245012	Surface Mount Box/MCP5A SR3T	

245042**Manual Call Point/Red/200AP/Flexi MCP5A-RP07FF**

The structure of the Manual Call Point MCP5A-RP07FF is identical to that of the Manual Call Point MCP5A-RP08FF, but the MCP5A-RP07FF does not contain a dual-isolator.

Specifications (for further specifications, see MCP5A-RP08FF)

Current consumption	260µA (quiescent)
Approvals	LPCB 166b/45 0832-CPD-0829

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	157	245018	Flexi Element for MCP/WCP PS210	
	156	245024	Hinged Cover for MCP/WCP PS200	
	157	245019	Surface Mount Box/MCP5A SR	
	157	245012	Surface Mount Box/MCP5A SR3T	

245045**Man.Call Point/red/IP67/200AP/ISM/Glass WCP5A/RP08SG-L017-01**

The manual call point according to EN 54-11 / type A is integrated in a red plastic housing for surface mounting, and thanks to its dust and water protected design, it is suitable for use under harsh environmental conditions. The detector is activated by breaking the glass pane. The detector is designed for use on the loop with System Sensor protocol and contains a dual-isolator which disconnects the loop in the event of a short circuit on the loop line.

Features

- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Activation by breaking glass pane
- ◆ Glass pane easy to replace
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened only with a special key (provided)
- ◆ 2 decadic rotary switches for setting the physical address in the range 01 to 159

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	360µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Relative humidity	0 - 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP67
Dimensions W × H × D	93 × 98 × 71 (mm)
Colour	red, RAL 3000
Weight	240g
Approvals	LPCB 166e/03 0832-CPD-0835

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	157	249213	Glass Pane for MCP Series/10pcs. G21140	
	156	245024	Hinged Cover for MCP/WCP PS200	

245044
Manual Call Point/Red/IP67/200AP/Glass WCP5A/RP07SG-L017-01

The structure of the Manual Call Point WCP5A/RP07SG-L017-01 is identical to that of the Manual Call Point WCP5A/RP08SG-L017-01, but the WCP5A/RP07SG-L017-01 does not contain a dual-isolator.

Specifications (for further specifications, see WCP5A/RP08SG-L017-01)

Current consumption260μA (quiescent)
ApprovalsLPCB 166b/57
0832-CPD-0833

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	157	249213	Glass Pane for MCP Series/10pcs. G21140	
	156	245024	Hinged Cover for MCP/WCP PS200	



249126



Monitor Module/200AP M501MEA

The addressable, compact micro module M501MEA is used for the line-monitored integration of contact detectors (e.g., manual call points, sprinkler system contacts, supervising contacts) into the bi-directional communication on the loop with System Sensor protocol.

Features

- Physical address can be set in the range 01 to 159 by means of decadic rotary switches

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	400µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	0°C to +49°C
Dimensions L × W × H	71 × 33 × 15 (mm)
Colour	cream
Weight	57g
Approval	0359-CPD-0176

249100



Monitor Module 1xSurv.In/200AP M210E

The addressable module M210E is used for the line-monitored integration of a contact detector (e.g., manual call point, sprinkler system contact, supervising contact) into the bi-directional communication on the loop with System Sensor protocol. The integrated dual-isolator can be activated or deactivated by choosing the appropriate terminals.

Features

- Status LED
- Monitoring of terminal connecting line for wire breakage and short circuit
- 2 decadic rotary switches for setting the address from 01 to 159
- Installation alternatively in module box or by means of mounting pedestal

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	approx. 510µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions L × W × H	93 × 94 × 23 (mm)
Colour	cream
Weight	110g
Approvals	VdS G202140 LPCB 199v/01 0786-CPD-20342

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	94	249110	Base for Carrier Rail/M200 M200E-DIN	
	94	249109	Base for Mounting Plate/M200 M200E-PMB	
	93	249108	Surface Mounting Box M200E-SMB	
	95	249118	Surface Mounting Box SMB6-V0	

249101



Monitor Module 2xSurv.In/200AP M220E

The addressable module M220E is used for the line-monitored integration of 2 contact detectors (e.g., manual call points, sprinkler system contacts, supervising contacts) into the bi-directional communication on the loop with System Sensor protocol. The integrated dual-isolator can be activated or deactivated by choosing the appropriate terminals.

Features

- Status LED for every input
- Monitoring of terminal connecting lines for wire breakage and short circuit
- 2 decadic rotary switches for setting the address from 01 to 159
- Installation alternatively in module box or by means of mounting pedestal

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	approx. 600µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions L × W × H	93 × 94 × 23 (mm)
Colour	cream
Weight	110g
Approvals	VdS G202140 LPCB 199v/01 0786-CPD-20342

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	94	249110	Base for Carrier Rail/M200 M200E-DIN	
	94	249109	Base for Mounting Plate/M200 M200E-PMB	
	93	249108	Surface Mounting Box M200E-SMB	
	95	249118	Surface Mounting Box SMB6-V0	

249102



Module 2xSurv.In 1xRel.Out/200AP M221E

The addressable module M221E is used for the line-monitored integration of 2 contact detectors (e.g., manual call points, sprinkler system contacts, supervising contacts) as well as for triggering external devices by means of a dry relay output via the bi-directional communication on the loop with System Sensor protocol. The integrated dual-isolator can be activated or deactivated by choosing the appropriate terminals.

Features

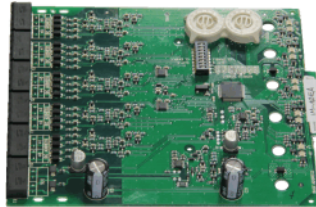
- ◆ Separate status LED for each input and output
- ◆ Terminal connection lines of input monitored for wire breakage and short circuit
- ◆ 2 decadic rotary switches for setting the address from 01 to 159
- ◆ Installation alternatively in module box or by means of mounting pedestal

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	approx. 660µA (quiescent)
Contact rating	2A/30VDC or 0.5A/30VAC
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions L × W × H	93 × 94 × 23 (mm)
Colour	cream
Weight	110g
Approvals	VdS G202139 LPCB 199v/03 0786-CPD-20343

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	94	249110	Base for Carrier Rail/M200 M200E-DIN	
	94	249109	Base for Mounting Plate/M200 M200E-PMB	
	93	249108	Surface Mounting Box M200E-SMB	
	95	249118	Surface Mounting Box SMB6-V0	

249115



Monitor Module 10xSurv.In/200AP IM-10EA

The addressable module IM-10EA with 10 independent inputs serves for the line-monitored integration of contact detectors (e.g., manual call points, sprinkler system contacts, supervising contacts) into the bi-directional communication on the loop using System Sensor protocol. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

- ◆ Multicolour status LED for every input
- ◆ Monitoring of terminal connection lines for wire breakage and short circuit
- ◆ 2 decadic rotary switches for setting the address from 01 to 159
- ◆ Mounting in a surface mounting box

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	approx. 3.5mA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Dimensions L × W × H	172 × 147 × 25 (mm)
Weight	170g
Approval	0843-CPD-0124

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	95	249119	Mounting Chassis/Multi Modules CH-6	
	94	249117	Surface Mounting Box/Multi Modules M200-SMB-MM	
	95	249118	Surface Mounting Box SMB6-V0	

249103



Control Module 1xSurv.Out/200AP M201E

The addressable module M201E is used for the activation of an external device via the bi-directional communication on the loop with System Sensor protocol. The external device can be triggered by means of either a line-monitored output or a dry contact. The trigger mode is set via DIL switches. The integrated dual-isolator can be activated or deactivated by choosing the appropriate terminals.

Features

- ◆ Status LED
- ◆ 2 decadic rotary switches for setting the address from 01 to 159
- ◆ Installation alternatively in module box or by means of mounting pedestal

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	approx. 510µA (quiescent)
Contact rating	2A/30VDC or 0.5A/30VAC
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions L × W × H	93 × 94 × 23 (mm)
Colour	cream
Weight	110g
Approvals	VdS G202141 LPCB 199v/04 0786-CPD-20341

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	94	249110	Base for Carrier Rail/M200 M200E-DIN	
	94	249109	Base for Mounting Plate/M200 M200E-PMB	
	93	249108	Surface Mounting Box M200E-SMB	
	95	249118	Surface Mounting Box SMB6-V0	

249105



Control Module 1xRel.Out/200AP M201E-240

The addressable module M201E-240 in a wall-mount cabinet is used for the activation of an external device by means of a changeover contact (suitable for 230VAC) via the bi-directional communication on the loop with System Sensor protocol. The integrated dual-isolator can be activated or deactivated by choosing the appropriate terminals.

Features

- ◆ Status LED
- ◆ 2 decadic rotary switches for setting the address from 01 to 159
- ◆ Module delivery includes module box (wall-mount cabinet)

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	approx. 510µA (quiescent)
Contact type	changeover contact
Switching power per contact	5A/30VDC or 5A/250VAC
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP50
Dimensions L × W × H	132 × 137 × 40 (mm)
Colour	cream/transparent smoke-coloured
Weight	195g
Approvals	VdS G202141 LPCB 199v/05 0786-CPD-20341

249106

Control Module 1xRel.Out-DIN/200AP M201E-240-DIN



The addressable module M201E-240-DIN serves for the activation of an external device by means of a changeover contact (suitable for 230VAC) via the bi-directional communication on the loop using System Sensor protocol. The integrated dual-isolator can be activated or deactivated by choosing the appropriate terminals.

Features

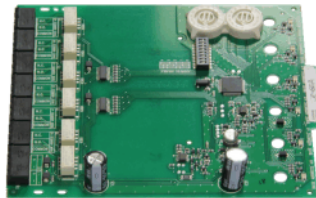
- ◆ Status LED
- ◆ 2 decadic rotary switches for setting the address from 01 to 159
- ◆ prepared for mounting on a DIN rail

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	approx. 510µA (quiescent)
Contact type	changeover contact
Switching power per contact	5A/30VDC or 5A/250VAC
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions L × W × H	127 × 76 × 48 (mm)
Weight	140g
Approvals	VdS G202141 LPCB 199v/06 0786-CPD-20341

249116

Control Module 6xRel.Out/200AP CR-6EA



The addressable module CR-6EA serves for the activation of external devices by means of 6 independent dry contacts via the bi-directional communication on the loop using System Sensor protocol. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

- ◆ Multicolour status LED for every output
- ◆ 2 decadic rotary switches for setting the address from 01 to 159
- ◆ Mounting in a surface mounting box

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	approx. 1.5mA (quiescent)
Switching power per contact	3A/30VDC
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Dimensions L × W × H	172 × 147 × 25 (mm)
Weight	170g
Approval	0843-CPD-0123

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	95	249119	Mounting Chassis/Multi Modules CH-6	
	94	249117	Surface Mounting Box/Multi Modules M200-SMB-MM	
	95	249118	Surface Mounting Box SMB6-V0	

249104



Conventional Zone Module/200AP M210E-CZ

The addressable module M210E-CZ is used for the integration of conventional detectors into a loop with System Sensor protocol. The address is set in a straightforward manner by means of two decadic rotary switches located on the module itself. The integrated dual-isolator can be activated or deactivated by choosing the appropriate terminals. The module can be powered alternatively through the loop or by an external supply with 24VDC. The conventional zone module provides a reset output for resetting special detectors.

Attention: Due to the capacitive line termination, the conventional zone module must not be used for connecting intrinsically safe devices.

Features

- ◆ Status LED
- ◆ Monitoring of detector connecting line for wire breakage and short circuit
- ◆ 2 decadic rotary switches for setting the address from 01 to 159
- ◆ Installation alternatively in module box or by means of mounting pedestal

Specifications

Operating voltage	15 to 30VDC
Current consumption on loop	typ. 500μA (quiescent, external voltage supply) typ. 1.5mA (quiescent, loop-supplied)
Line termination	typ. 47μF
Capacitance (line incl. detectors)	max. 2.2μF
Current consumption of detectors	max. 3mA
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions L × W × H	93 × 94 × 23 (mm)
Weight	110g
Approvals	VdS G205144 LPCB 199v/07 0832-CPD-0799

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	94	249110	Base for Carrier Rail/M200 M200E-DIN	
	94	249109	Base for Mounting Plate/M200 M200E-PMB	
	93	249108	Surface Mounting Box M200E-SMB	
	95	249118	Surface Mounting Box SMB6-V0	

249107



Conventional Zone Module/200AP M210E-CZR

The addressable module M210E-CZR is used for the integration of conventional detectors into a loop with System Sensor protocol. The address is set in a straightforward manner by means of two decadic rotary switches located on the module itself. The integrated dual-isolator can be activated or deactivated by choosing the appropriate terminals. The module can be powered alternatively through the loop or by an external supply with 24VDC. The conventional zone module provides a reset output for resetting special detectors.

Due to the ohmic line termination, the conventional zone module can also be used for connecting intrinsically safe devices.

Features

- ◆ Status LED
- ◆ Monitoring of detector connecting line for wire breakage and short circuit
- ◆ 2 decadic rotary switches for setting the address from 01 to 159
- ◆ Installation alternatively in module box or by means of mounting pedestal

Specifications

Operating voltage	15 to 30VDC
Current consumption on loop	typ. 500μA (quiescent, external voltage supply) typ. 6.7mA (quiescent, loop-supplied)
Current consumption of detectors	max. 3mA
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions L × W × H	93 × 94 × 23 (mm)
Weight	110g
Approvals	VdS G210088 LPCB 199v/09 0832-CPD-1390

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	94	249110	Base for Carrier Rail/M200 M200E-DIN	
	94	249109	Base for Mounting Plate/M200 M200E-PMB	
	93	249108	Surface Mounting Box M200E-SMB	
	95	249118	Surface Mounting Box SMB6-V0	

249114 NEW**Monitor Module 1xAnalog In/200 M500M-4-20**

The Monitor Module M500M-4-20 allows the connection of any industrial sensors with a 4-20mA interface (e.g., gas detectors, flame detectors) to a fire detection system. The sensors can be connected in 2- or 3-wire technology. The Monitor Module M500M-4-20 is integrated into a loop with System Sensor protocol and occupies one address in the number range of detector addresses.

An external power supply is required for powering the sensor circuit. In order to protect the sensor and the module, the input for the power supply for the sensor as well as the analogue input are provided with current limiting.

The module is designed for mounting in a Surface Mounting Box SMB500, the cover for the surface mounting box is included with the module.

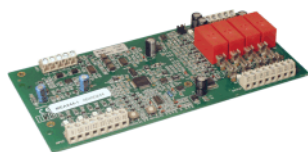
Features

- ♦ Monitoring of sensor connection line for wire breakage
- ♦ Decadic rotary switches for setting the physical address in the range 01 to 99

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption on the loop	max. 700µA (normal communication)
External power supply	12 - 28VDC
Current consumption ext. supply	typ. 10mA (24V, without sensor)
Current limiting	
sensor supply	500mA (3-wire technology)
analogue input	25mA
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +60°C (no icing)
Relative humidity	10 - 93% (no condensation)
Dimensions L × W × H	119 × 109 × 35 (mm, without case cover)
Weight	100g (without case cover)

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	95	249004	Surface Mounting Box SMB500	

249095**Module 4xSurv.In 4xSurv.Out/Panel MEA244-1/E**

The addressable module MEA244-1/E provides 4 inputs and 4 outputs and is connected to a fire detection control panel via the loop with System Sensor protocol. The inputs allow for the connection of contact detectors (e.g., manual call points, sprinkler system contacts, supervising contacts) and are monitored for wire breakage and short circuit. The outputs serve for the connection of control devices (e.g., solenoid valves, relay coils) and provide a separate monitoring of line resistance and load resistance. The reference value of both resistances is determined by means of an automatic calibration procedure, initiated with a keystroke during commissioning. If one of the two resistance values differs from the reference value by more than 25% during operation, the output is indicated as faulty.

The patented method of multiple monitoring provides a reliable detection of line faults or load faults. The multi module is therefore ideally suitable for the application in extinguishing systems. An optional accessory board allows for the hardware-redundant actuation of solenoid valves, according to EN 12094-1.

The module provides an integrated dual-isolator and is designed to be mounted into a fire detection control panel.

Features

- ♦ Separate status LED for each input and output
- ♦ Monitoring of terminal connecting lines for wire breakage and short circuit
- ♦ Monitoring of the internal resistance of the control devices as well as the line resistance of the supply line with a patented method
- ♦ Integrated self-calibration by measuring the line resistance and load resistance, initiated at a keystroke
- ♦ Monitoring of the supply voltage for undervoltage
- ♦ Physical address can be set in the range 01 to 99 by means of button in combination with LED
- ♦ Mounting in LST standard grid by means of supplied mounting spacers

Specifications

Operating voltage	20 to 30VDC
Current consumption	35mA (quiescent), max. 160mA (no load)
Current consumption on the loop	500µA
Load current per output	max. 1.5A
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +60°C
Ambient temperature control devices	+5°C to +50°C (to ensure the functioning of the fault detection)
Dimensions L × W × H	194 × 93 × 20 (mm)
Weight	150g
Patent number	AT 501 215 B1
Approvals	VdS G205120 0786-CPD-20978

249092

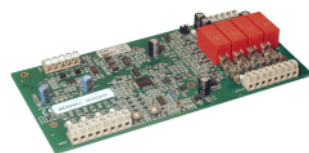
Module 4xSurv.In 4xSurv.Out/Rail MEA244-1/TR

The addressable module MEA244-1/TR is identical to the module MEA244-1/E, it is however designed to be mounted on a DIN rail.

Specifications (for further specifications, see MEA244-1/E)

Dimensions L × W × H	196 × 97 × 56 (mm)
Weight	310g

249127

Module 4xSurv.In 4xSurv.Out/Fail-safe/Panel MEA244-1/FS/E

The structure of the addressable module MEA244-1/FS/E is similar to that of the module MEA244-1/E, but it is designed for the actuation of fire prevention devices which have to enter a safe state in the event of a fault - for example fixing systems. The MEA244-1/FS/E has the following special features (for further features, see MEA244-1/E):

- ♦ In the normal condition, the control voltage is switched to an output, and as a result the fire prevention device is actuated. The control voltage is monitored separately for each output. If an output is activated by the control panel or if faults occur on the loop – for example a failure of the communication or of the loop voltage – the control voltage of the output will be switched off. As a result, the fire prevention device will become de-energised.
- ♦ For maintenance work or changes to the fire detection system, the module can be switched into the maintenance mode by means of a push-button. This mode prevents the control voltage of the outputs from being switched off if the loop experiences a fault. The maintenance mode is indicated on the module by the blinking red LED displays for the outputs, and on the fire detection control panel it is indicated as fault of the outputs.

Specifications (for further specifications, see MEA244-1/E)

Current consumption at 24V	max. 160mA (quiescent, no load)
----------------------------	---------------------------------

249128

Module 4xSurv.In 4xSurv.Out/Fail-safe/Rail MEA244-1/FS/TR

The addressable module MEA244-1/FS/TR is identical with the module MEA244-1/E, but it is designed for the actuation of fire prevention devices which have to enter a safe state in the event of a fault - for example fixing systems. The MEA244-1/FS/TR has the following special features (for further features, see MEA244-1/E):

- ♦ In the normal condition, the control voltage is switched to an output, and as a result the fire prevention device is actuated. The control voltage is monitored separately for each output. If an output is activated by the control panel or if faults occur on the loop – for example a failure of the communication or of the loop voltage – the control voltage of the output will be switched off. As a result, the fire prevention device will become de-energised.

- ♦ For maintenance work or changes to the fire detection system, the module can be switched into the maintenance mode by means of a push-button. This mode prevents the control voltage of the outputs from being switched off if the loop experiences a fault. The maintenance mode is indicated on the module by the blinking red LED displays for the outputs, and on the fire detection control panel it is indicated as fault of the outputs.
- ♦ DIN rail mounting

Specifications (for further specifications, see MEA244-1/E)

Current consumption at 24V	max. 160mA (quiescent, no load)
Dimensions L × W × H	196 × 97 × 56 (mm)
Weight	310g

249121



Position Switch/200AP/pressed Idle EDS200AP-1/GR

The addressable module EDS200AP-1/GR allows monitoring of the position of slides, valves and similar mechanical appliances of an extinguishing system. The System Sensor protocol is used for the bi-directional communication on the loop. The module is accommodated in a plastic housing and is especially durable and fail-safe, due to the use of opto-electronic components.

Features

- ♦ Normal condition when actuating element is being pressed
- ♦ Status LED
- ♦ Physical address can be set in the range 01 to 159 by means of button in combination with LED
- ♦ Mounting terminals according to DIN 912 M5
- ♦ Cable gland M16 × 1.5

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	approx. 300μA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions L × W × H	59 × 32 × 63 (mm)
Colour	red/black
Weight	90g

249122



Position Switch/200AP/pressed Alarm EDS200AP-1/GA

The structure of the addressable module EDS200AP-1/GA is identical to that of the module EDS200AP-1/GR, but the EDS200AP-1/GA is in alarm condition when the actuating element is being pressed.

249123



Monitor Module/Box/200AP ÜMB200AP-1

The addressable module ÜMB200AP-1 allows integration of a contact detector (e.g., pressure switch, temperature monitor) into the bi-directional communication on the loop with System Sensor protocol. The module is integrated in a round, transparent plastic case and is connected both to the loop and to the detector via two flying leads each. Since the module has no mounting mechanism of its own, it must be installed in the detector housing.

Features

- ♦ Status LED
- ♦ Physical address can be set in the range 01 to 159 by means of button in combination with LED

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	approx. 300μA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions Ø × H	45 × 16 (mm)
Weight	16g

249003



Isolator Module/500/200 ISM1-2

The Isolator Module ISM1-2 is used for the connection to a loop with System Sensor protocol. If a short circuit appears between two isolator modules, the defective area is separated from the loop and operation of the detectors and modules outside this area is ensured. For optimum availability, the detector zones on the loop should be separated from each other by isolator modules.

Features

- ◆ Full operation of all standard loop elements not affected by the short circuit
- ◆ Installation in commercially available installation boxes, on a mounting bracket or a module carrier

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	max. 0.2mA
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	70 × 24 × 15 (mm)
Weight	20g
Approvals	VdS G296011 0786-CPD-21029

355251



Sounder/WM/200API/red/100 WSO-PR-I

The addressable multitone sounder is integrated in a red plastic housing. The sounder is actuated and powered via the loop with System Sensor protocol. The unit is designed to be inserted into a standard detector base B501AP and is suitable for outdoor and indoor surface mounting.

With a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600, tone type and sound level of the sounder are controlled via the loop protocol. Depending on the parameter setup of the control panel and the system condition, the sounder can be activated with up to 32 different tones and selectable sound level. If several sounders are actuated in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform warning tone.

With Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC216, a pair of tone types and the sound level can be set via a DIL switch.

A dual-isolator is integrated in the sounder. At short circuit, it maintains the function of loop elements that are not affected by the short circuit.

Features

- ◆ 32 different tone types selectable (e.g., continuous tone 800Hz, DIN 33 404 tone 1200 - 500Hz, Slow Whoop tone 500 - 1200Hz)
- ◆ Sound level selectable in 3 steps (low-medium-high)
- ◆ Low power consumption
- ◆ 2 decadic rotary switches for setting the address from 01 to 159
- ◆ Base adaptors for protection classes IP44 and IP65 available

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption from loop (DIN tone)	max. 450µA (sounder off) max. 1.8mA (low sound level) max. 2.6mA (medium sound level) max. 5.1mA (high sound level)
Sound level (DIN tone)	max. 99dB(A) / 1m distance (high sound level)
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	10 - 93% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP24 (IP44 - IP65 with base adaptor)
Dimensions Ø × D	121 × 65 (mm)
Colour	red
Weight	240g
Approvals	VdS G212158 LPCB 166j/01 0832-CPD-1823

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	99	359051	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP44/red BRR	
	99	359052	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP65/red WRR	
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	

355250

Sounder/WM/200AP/red/100 WSO-PR-N

The structure of the addressable multitone sounder WSO-PR-N is identical to that of the Sounder WSO-PR-I, but the WSO-PR-N does not contain a dual-isolator.

Specifications (for further specifications, see WSO-PR-I)

Current consumption from loop max. 450µA (sounder off)
(DIN tone) max. 1.6mA (low sound level)
 max. 2.4mA (medium sound level)
 max. 4.9mA (high sound level)

Approvals VdS G212157
 LPCB 166h/01
 0832-CPD-1819

355259

Sounder/WM/200API/white/100 WSO-PP-I

The addressable loop-powered multitone sounder WSO-PP-I is identical with the Sounder WSO-PR-I, but the WSO-PP-I is accommodated in a white plastic housing.



Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	100	359053	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP44/white	BPW
	100	359054	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP65/white	WPW
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP	B501AP

355258

Sounder/WM/200AP/white/100 WSO-PP-N

The addressable loop-powered multitone sounder WSO-PP-N is identical with the Sounder WSO-PR-I, but the WSO-PP-N does not contain a dual-isolator and is accommodated in a white plastic housing.

355253

Sounder-Str/WM/200API/wh/re/100/N WSS-PR-I

The addressable multitone sounder with strobe is integrated in a plastic housing with red cap. The sounder-strobe is actuated and powered via the loop with System Sensor protocol. The unit is designed to be inserted into a standard detector base B501AP and is suitable for outdoor and indoor surface mounting.



With a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600, tone type and sound level of the sounder are controlled via the loop protocol. Depending on the parameter setup of the control panel and the system condition, the sounder can be activated with up to 32 different tones and selectable sound level. If several sounder-strobes are actuated in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform warning tone and light pulse. The sounder is always activated together with the strobe.

With Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC216, a pair of tone types and the sound level can be set via a DIL switch.

A dual-isolator is integrated in the sounder-strobe. At short circuit, it maintains the function of loop elements that are not affected by the short circuit.

Features

- ◆ 32 different tone types selectable (e.g., continuous tone 800Hz, DIN 33 404 tone 1200 - 500Hz, Slow Whoop tone 500 - 1200Hz)
- ◆ Sound level selectable in 3 steps (low-medium-high)
- ◆ Low power consumption due to the use of LEDs
- ◆ 2 decadic rotary switches for setting the address from 01 to 159
- ◆ Base adaptors for protection classes IP44 and IP65 available

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption from loop (DIN tone, strobe)	max. 450µA (sounder and strobe off) max. 5.8mA (low sound level) max. 6.6mA (medium sound level) max. 9.0mA (high sound level)
Sound level (DIN tone)	max. 99dB(A) / 1m distance (high sound level)
Flash frequency	1Hz
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	10 - 93% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP24 (IP44 - IP65 with base adaptor)
Dimensions Ø × D	121 × 65 (mm)
Colour cap	red
Weight	240g
Approval	LPCB 166j/02 0832-CPD-1824

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	99	359051	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP44/red	BRR
	99	359052	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP65/red	WRR
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP	B501AP

355252

Sounder-Str/WM/200AP/wh/re/100/N WSS-PR-N

The structure of the addressable multitone sounder with strobe WSS-PR-N is identical to that of the Sounder-Strobe WSS-PR-I, but the WSS-PR-N does not contain a dual-isolator.

Specifications (for further specifications, see WSS-PR-I)

Current consumption from loop (DIN tone, strobe)	max. 450µA (sounder and strobe off) max. 5.6mA (low sound level) max. 6.4mA (medium sound level) max. 8.8mA (high sound level)
Approval	LPCB 166h/02 0832-CPD-1820

355270

Sounder-Str/WM/200API/wh/cl/re/100/O WSS-PC-I



The addressable multitone sounder with red strobe is integrated in a white plastic housing with clear cap. The sounder-strobe is actuated and powered via the loop with System Sensor protocol. The unit is designed to be inserted into a standard detector base B501AP and is suitable for indoor and outdoor wall mounting.

With a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600, tone type and sound level of the sounder are controlled via the loop protocol. Depending on the parameter setup of the control panel and the system condition, the sounder can be activated with up to 32 different tones and selectable sound level. If several sounder-strobes are actuated in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform warning tone and light pulse. The strobe is always activated together with the sounder.

With Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC216, a pair of tone types and the sound level can be set via a DIL switch.

A dual-isolator is integrated in the sounder-strobe. At short circuit, it maintains the function of loop elements that are not affected by the short circuit.

The strobe has been tested according to EN 54-23 Class O (open class).

Features

- ◆ 32 different tone types selectable (e.g., continuous tone 800Hz, DIN 33 404 tone 1200 - 500Hz, Slow Whoop tone 500 - 1200Hz)
- ◆ Sound level selectable in 3 steps (low-medium-high)
- ◆ Low power consumption due to the use of LEDs
- ◆ 2 decadic rotary switches for setting the address from 01 to 159
- ◆ Base adaptors for protection classes IP44 and IP65 available

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption from loop (DIN tone, strobe)	max. 450µA (sounder and strobe off) max. 5.8mA (low sound level) max. 6.6mA (medium sound level) max. 9.0mA (high sound level)
Sound level (DIN tone)	max. 99dB(A) / 1m distance (high sound level)
Flash frequency	1Hz
EN 54-23 Category O-2.4-2 – wall mounting	
Mounting height	max. 2.4m
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	10 - 93% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP24 (IP44 - IP65 with base adaptor)
Dimensions Ø × D	121 × 65 (mm)
Colour housing / cap	white / clear
Light colour	red
Weight	240g
Approvals	VdS G216051 LPCB 166r/01 0832-CPR-F0268

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	100	359053	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP44/white BPW	
	100	359054	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP65/white WPW	
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	

355269

Sounder-Str/WM/200AP/wh/cl/re/100/O WSS-PC-N

The structure of the addressable multitone sounder with strobe WSS-PC-N is identical to that of the Sounder-Strobe WSS-PC-I, but the WSS-PC-N does not contain a dual-isolator.

Specifications (for further specifications, see WSS-PC-I)

Current consumption from loop (DIN tone, strobe)	max. 450µA (sounder and strobe off) max. 5.6mA (low sound level) max. 6.4mA (medium sound level) max. 8.8mA (high sound level)
Approvals	VdS G216050 LPCB 166s/01 0832-CPR-F0267

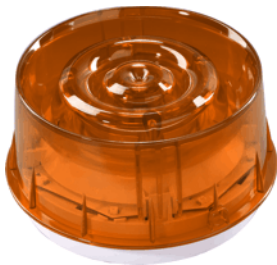
355271

Sounder-Str/WM/200API/wh/am/100/N WSS-PA-I

The structure of the addressable multitone sounder with strobe WSS-PA-I is identical to that of the Sounder-Strobe WSS-PR-I, but the WSS-PA-I has an orange cap.

Specifications (for further specifications, see WSS-PR-I)

Colour cap	orange
------------	--------



355263

Sounder/WB/200API/white BSO-PP-I



The addressable sounder is integrated in a round white plastic housing. The sounder is actuated and powered via the loop with System Sensor protocol. The unit is designed to be inserted into a standard detector base B501AP and is suitable for indoor surface mounting. The integrated base can accommodate fire detectors Series 200-Advanced and 200.

With a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600, tone type and sound level of the sounder are controlled via the loop protocol. Depending on the parameter setup of the control panel and the system condition, the sounder can be activated with up to 32 different tones and selectable sound level. If several sounders are actuated in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform warning tone.

With Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC216, a pair of tone types and the sound level can be set via a DIL switch.

A dual-isolator is integrated in the sounder. At short circuit, it maintains the function of loop elements that are not affected by the short circuit.

Features

- ♦ 32 different tone types selectable (e.g., continuous tone 800Hz, DIN 33 404 tone 1200 - 500Hz, Slow Whoop tone 500 - 1200Hz)
- ♦ Sound level selectable in 3 steps (low-medium-high)
- ♦ Low power consumption
- ♦ Integrated detector base
- ♦ 2 decadic rotary switches for setting the address from 01 to 159
- ♦ Base adaptor for surface mounting available

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption from loop (DIN tone)	max. 450µA (sounder off) max. 1.6mA (low sound level) max. 3.2mA (medium sound level) max. 4.3mA (high sound level)
Sound level (detector mounted, DIN tone)	max. 86dB(A) / 1m distance (high sound level)
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	10 - 93% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP24 (IP44 with base adaptor)
Dimensions Ø × H	121 × 57 (mm) (without detector)
Colour	white
Weight	200g
Approvals	VdS G212158 LPCB 166j/03 0832-CPD-1825

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	100	359053	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP44/white BPW	
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	
	99	359045	Lid for Sounder/200/10pcs. IBS-LIDPW-10X	

355262

Sounder/WB/200AP/white BSO-PP-N

The structure of the addressable Sounder BSO-PP-N is identical to that of the Sounder BSO-PP-I, but the BSO-PP-N does not contain a dual-isolator.

Specifications (for further specifications, see BSO-PP-I)

Current consumption from loop (DIN tone)	max. 450µA (sounder off) max. 1.4mA (low sound level) max. 3.0mA (medium sound level) max. 4.1mA (high sound level)
Approvals	VdS G212157 LPCB 166h/03 0832-CPD-1821

355115

**Sounder/FB/200RI/white 200/FBRI/SOUW**

The Sounder 200/FBRI/SOUW is integrated in a white plastic housing and is designed for indoor ceiling mounting. A Detector Base Series 200 can be attached onto the sounder. In this case, the sounder is actuated and powered via the remote indicator output of the detector. Alternatively, the device can also be used as independent conventional sounder. For this purpose, a white or red cover plate is available. The tone and the sound level are set by means of DIL switches.

Features

- ◆ 32 tones (e.g., DIN tone, alternating tone 800/1000Hz, continuous tone 970Hz)
- ◆ Low power consumption
- ◆ 3 different sound levels selectable

Specifications

Operating voltage	18 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 9mA (DIN tone, high sound level)
Sound level	91dB(A) / 1m distance (DIN tone, high sound level)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions Ø × D	115 × 25 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	90g
Approvals	LPCB 546a/04 0832-CPD-2088

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	
	99	359061	Lid for Sounder 200/FBRI 200/FB/COVER/R	
	99	359060	Lid for Sounder 200/FBRI 200/FB/COVER/W	

355265

**Sounder-Strobe/WB/200API/wh/re/N BSS-PR-I**

The addressable multitone sounder with red strobe is integrated in a white plastic housing with red cap. The sounder-strobe is actuated and powered via the loop with System Sensor protocol. The unit is designed to be inserted into a standard detector base B501AP and is suitable for indoor surface mounting. The integrated base can accommodate fire detectors Series 200-Advanced and 200.

With a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600, tone type and sound level of the sounder are controlled via the loop protocol. Depending on the parameter setup of the control panel and the system condition, the sounder can be activated with up to 32 different tones and selectable sound level. If several sounder-strobes are actuated in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform warning tone and light pulse. The strobe is always activated together with the sounder.

With Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC216, a pair of tone types and the sound level can be set via a DIL switch.

A dual-isolator is integrated in the sounder-strobe. At short circuit, it maintains the function of loop elements that are not affected by the short circuit.

Features

- ◆ 32 different tone types selectable (e.g., continuous tone 800Hz, DIN 33 404 tone 1200 - 500Hz, Slow Whoop tone 500 - 1200Hz)
- ◆ Sound level selectable in 3 steps (low-medium-high)
- ◆ Low power consumption due to the use of LEDs
- ◆ 2 decadic rotary switches for setting the address from 01 to 159
- ◆ Base adaptor for surface mounting available

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption from loop (DIN tone, strobe)	max. 450µA (sounder and strobe off) max. 5.5mA (low sound level) max. 7.1mA (medium sound level) max. 8.2mA (high sound level)
Sound level (detector mounted, DIN tone)	max. 86dB(A) / 1m distance (high sound level)
Flash frequency	1Hz
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	10 - 93% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP24 (IP44 with base adaptor)
Dimensions Ø × H	121 × 57 (mm) (without detector)
Colour housing / cap	white / red
Weight	200g
Approvals (EN 54-3)	VdS G212158 LPCB 166j/04 0832-CPD-1826

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	100	359053	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP44/white BPW	
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	
	99	359045	Lid for Sounder/200/10pcs. IBS-LIDPW-10X	

355264

Sounder-Strobe/WB/200AP/wh/re/N BSS-PR-N

The structure of the addressable sounder with strobe BSS-PR-N is identical to that of the Sounder-Strobe BSS-PR-I, but the BSS-PR-N does not contain a dual-isolator.

Specifications (for further specifications, see BSS-PR-I)

Current consumption from loop (DIN tone, strobe)	max. 450µA (sounder and strobe off) max. 5.3mA (low sound level) max. 6.9mA (medium sound level) max. 8.0mA (high sound level)
Approvals (EN 54-3)	VdS G212157 LPCB 166h/04 0832-CPD-1822

355273

Sounder-Str/WB/200API/wh/cl/re/O DSS-PC-I

The structure of the addressable sounder with strobe DSS-PC-I is identical to that of the Sounder-Strobe BSS-PR-I, but the DSS-PC-I has a clear cap and red light.

The strobe has been tested according to EN 54-23 Class O (open class).

Specifications (for further specifications, see BSS-PR-I)

EN 54-23 Category O-3-2.2 – ceiling mounting

Mounting height	max. 3m
Colour housing / cap	white / clear
Light colour	red
Approvals	LPCB 166r/02 0832-CPR-F2090

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	100	359053	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP44/white BPW	
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	
	99	359045	Lid for Sounder/200/10pcs. IBS-LIDPW-10X	



355272**Sounder-Str/WB/200AP/wh/cl/re/O DSS-PC-N**

The structure of the addressable multitone sounder with strobe DSS-PC-N is identical to that of the Sounder-Strobe BSS-PR-I, but the DSS-PC-N does not contain a dual-isolator and it has a clear cap and red light.

The strobe has been tested according to EN 54-23 Class O (open class).

Specifications (for further specifications, see BSS-PR-I)

Current consumption from loop	max. 450µA (sounder and strobe off)
(DIN tone, strobe)	max. 5.3mA (low sound level)
	max. 6.9mA (medium sound level)
	max. 8.0mA (high sound level)

EN 54-23 Category O-3-2.2 – ceiling mounting

Mounting height	max. 3m
Colour housing / cap	white / clear
Light colour	red
Approvals	LPCB 166s/02 0832-CPR-F2086

355266**Sounder-Strobe/WB/200API/wh/am/N BSS-PA-I**

The structure of the addressable sounder with strobe BSS-PA-I is identical to that of the Sounder-Strobe BSS-PR-I, but the BSS-PA-I has an orange cap.

Specifications (for further specifications, see BSS-PR-I)

Colour housing / cap	white / orange
----------------------	----------------

356156**Strobe/WB/200API/white/clear/red/O WST-PC-I**

The addressable red strobe is integrated in a white plastic housing with clear cap. The strobe is actuated and powered via the loop with System Sensor protocol. The unit is designed to be inserted into a standard detector base B501AP and is suitable for indoor and outdoor wall mounting.

If a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 actuates several strobes in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform light pulse. A dual-isolator is integrated in the strobe. At short circuit, it maintains the function of loop elements that are not affected by the short circuit.

The strobe has been tested according to EN 54-23 Class O (open class).

Features

- ◆ Low power consumption due to the use of LEDs
- ◆ 2 decadic rotary switches for setting the address from 01 to 159
- ◆ Base adaptors for protection classes IP44 and IP65 available

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through the loop voltage
Current consumption from loop	max. 450µA (strobe off)
	max. 4.1mA (strobe active)
Flash frequency	1Hz
EN 54-23 Category O-2.4-2 – wall mounting	
Mounting height	max. 2.4m
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	10 - 93% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP24 (IP44 - IP65 with base adapter)
Dimensions Ø × D	121 × 51 (mm)
Colour housing / cap	white / clear
Light colour	red
Weight	170g
Approvals	VdS G216053 LPCB 166m/01 0832-CPR-F0265

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	100	359053	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP44/white BPW	
	100	359054	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP65/white WPW	
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	

356155

Strobe/WM/200AP/white/clear/red/O WST-PC-N

The structure of the addressable red Strobe WST-PC-N is identical to that of the Strobe WST-PC-I, but the WST-PC-N does not contain a dual-isolator.

<u>Specifications</u> (for further specifications, see WST-PC-I)	
Current consumption from loop	max. 450µA (strobe off) max. 3.9mA (strobe active)
Approvals	VdS G216052 LPCB 166n/01 0832-CPR-F0266

356154

Strobe/WM/200API/white/amber/N WST-PA-I



The addressable orange strobe is integrated in a white plastic housing with orange cap. The strobe is actuated and powered via the loop with System Sensor protocol. The unit is designed to be inserted into a standard detector base B501AP and is suitable for indoor and outdoor mounting.

If a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 actuates several strobes in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform light pulse. A dual-isolator is integrated in the strobe. At short circuit, it maintains the function of loop elements that are not affected by the short circuit.

<u>Features</u>	
♦ Integrated dual-isolator	
♦ Low power consumption due to the use of LEDs	
♦ 2 decadic rotary switches for setting the address from 01 to 159	
♦ Base adaptors for protection classes IP44 and IP65 available	

<u>Specifications</u>	
Operating voltage	supplied through the loop voltage
Current consumption from loop	max. 450µA (strobe off) max. 4.1mA (strobe active)
Flash frequency	1Hz
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	10 - 93% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP24 (IP44 - IP65 with base adaptor)
Dimensions Ø × D	121 × 51 (mm)
Colour cap	orange
Weight	170g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	100	359053	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP44/white BPW	
	100	359054	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP65/white WPW	
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	

356158

Strobe/WM/200API/wh/cl/wh/WC VAD-PC-I



The addressable white strobe is integrated in a white plastic housing with clear cap. The strobe is actuated and powered via the loop with System Sensor protocol. The unit is designed to be inserted into a standard detector base B501AP and is suitable for indoor and outdoor mounting.

The strobe has been tested according to EN 54-23 Classes W+C (wall+ceiling) and therefore this single type is suitable both for wall mounting as well as for ceiling mounting. The signalling device is used if optical alarming according to EN 54-23 is required. Thanks to the optimised design of the cap, the strobe evenly emits light in all directions, and therefore it can be mounted in any orientation.

If a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 actuates several strobes in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform light pulse. A dual-isolator is integrated in the strobe. At short circuit, it maintains the function of loop elements that are not affected by the short circuit.

Features

- ♦ White very high-performance LEDs
- ♦ Low power consumption due to the use of LEDs
- ♦ 2 decadic rotary switches for setting the address from 01 to 159
- ♦ Base adaptors for protection classes IP44 and IP65 available

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption from loop	max. 450µA (strobe off) max. 40mA (strobe active)
Flash frequency	0.5Hz
EN 54-23 Category W-2.4-2.76 – wall mounting	
Mounting height	max. 2.4m
Room size	max. 2.76m × 2.76m
EN 54-23 Category C-3-5.1 – ceiling mounting	
Mounting height	max. 3m
Room size	max. Ø 5.1m, equals max. 3.6m × 3.6m
EN 54-23 Category C-6-5.1 – ceiling mounting	
Mounting height	max. 6m
Room size	max. Ø 5.1m, equals max. 3.6m × 3.6m
EN 54-23 Category C-9-5.1 – ceiling mounting	
Mounting height	max. 9m
Room size	max. Ø 5.1m, equals max. 3.6m × 3.6m
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	10 - 93% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP24 (IP44 - IP65 with base adapter)
Dimensions Ø × D	121 × 51 (mm)
Colour housing / cap	white / clear
Light colour	white
Weight	180g
Approvals	LPCB 166m/02 0832-CPR-F1210

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	100	359053	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP44/white BPW	
	100	359054	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP65/white WPW	
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	

356157

Strobe/WM/200AP/wh/cl/wh/WC VAD-PC-N

The structure of the addressable white Strobe VAD-PC-N is identical to that of the Strobe VAD-PC-I, but the VAD-PC-N does not contain a dual-isolator.

Specifications (for further specifications, see VAD-PC-I)

Approvals	LPCB 166n/06 0832-CPR-F1211
-----------	--------------------------------



9 Accessories for Series 300/ECO1000/200AP/500



246008



Detector Base/400/300/100 B401RM1000

The Detector Base B401RM1000 is used to accommodate automatic fire detectors Series 400, 300 and 100 in addressable conventional technology. The base is designed for indoor surface mounting.

Features

- ◆ Multi-wire terminals with secure screw fitting
- ◆ Auxiliary contact for the through connection of the detector line when the detector is removed
- ◆ Terminal for external remote indicator
- ◆ Individual detector addressing by installing an optional Address Module NG58-1
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection can be activated

Specifications

Ambient temperature	-20°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	10 to 93% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 20 (mm)
Colour	cream
Weight	55g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	

246019



Detector Base 400/300/100 B401DGR1000

The Detector Base B401DGR1000 is designed to accommodate automatic fire detectors Series 400, 300 and 100 in addressable conventional technology. The deep base is suitable for indoor surface mounting and can also be used with thick cables.

Features

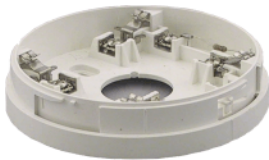
- ◆ Multi-wire terminal with secure screw fitting
- ◆ Auxiliary contact for the through connection of the detector line when the detector is removed
- ◆ Terminal for external remote indicator
- ◆ Individual detector addressing by installing an optional Address Module NG58-1
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection can be activated

Specifications

Ambient temperature	-20°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	10 - 93% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 26 (mm)
Colour	cream
Weight	59g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	

246140



Detector Base/1000 ECO1000BR1000

The Detector Base ECO1000BR1000 is used to accommodate automatic fire detectors Series ECO1000 and is suitable for indoor surface mounting.

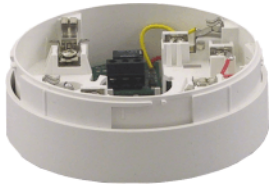
Features

- ◆ Multi-wire terminals with secure screw fitting
- ◆ Auxiliary contact for the through connection of the detector line when the detector is removed
- ◆ Terminal for external remote indicator
- ◆ Individual detector addressing by installing an optional Address Module NG58-1

Specifications

Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	5 to 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 21 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	44g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	

246141**Detector Base/1000/Relay/Latching ECO1000BREL24L**

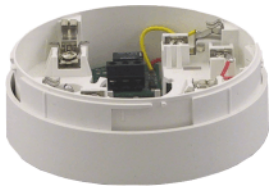
The Detector Base ECO1000BREL24L with integrated relay output is used to accommodate automatic fire detectors Series ECO1000 and is suitable for indoor surface mounting. The detector base is designed for the connection to control panels with a 24VDC operating voltage. The relay output is activated by the alarm condition of the inserted detector and remains in the activated state as long as the alarm is not reset on the fire detection control panel. Application must comply with the LST Connection of Detectors.

Features

- ◆ Multi-wire terminals with secure screw fitting
- ◆ Auxiliary contact for the through connection of the detector line when the detector is removed
- ◆ Relay output with dry changeover contact

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Current consumption	1µA (quiescent); 30mA (active)
Contact rating	1A at 30VDC
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	5 to 93% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 33 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	70g

246142**Detector Base/1000/Relay/Latching ECO1000BREL12L**

The Detector Base ECO1000BREL12L with integrated relay output is used to accommodate automatic fire detectors Series ECO1000 and is suitable for indoor surface mounting. The detector base is designed for the connection to control panels with a 12VDC operating voltage and must therefore not be connected to Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC06, BC016, BC600 and BC216. The relay output is activated by the alarm condition of the inserted detector and remains in the activated state as long as the operating voltage has not been (shortly) interrupted.

Features

- ◆ Multi-wire terminals with secure screw fitting
- ◆ Relay output with dry changeover contact

Specifications

Operating voltage	10 to 15VDC
Current consumption	typ. 1µA (quiescent), 25mA (active)
Contact rating	1A at 30VDC
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	5 to 93% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 33 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	70g

246143**Detector Base/1000/Relay ECO1000BREL12NL**

The Detector Base ECO1000BREL12NL is identical to the base ECO1000BREL12L, but both the detector and the relay output are automatically reset several seconds after the fire detection.

246039**Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP**

The Detector Base B501AP is designed to accommodate automatic fire detectors Series 500, 200-Advanced and 200. The base is suitable for indoor surface mounting and for cable diameters up to 8mm.

Features

- ◆ Connection to the loop using System Sensor protocol
- ◆ Multi-wire terminal with secure screw fitting
- ◆ Terminal for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection can be activated
- ◆ Label plate can be broken off

Specifications

Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	0 to 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 22 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	39g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	93	249120	Conduit Adapter for Detector Base BA1AP	
	93	246167	Recessed Mounting Kit/200AP RMK400AP	
	92	246161	Surface Mounting Kit/200AP/AP SMK400EAP	
	93	246160	Wet Base Shroud/200AP WB-1AP	

246013



Isolator Detector Base/500/200 B524IEFT-1

The Detector Base B524IEFT-1 with integrated dual-isolator is used to accommodate automatic fire detectors Series 500, 200-Advanced and 200. The base is suitable for indoor surface mounting.

If a short circuit appears between two isolator modules, the defective area is separated from the loop and operation of all other connected detectors and modules is guaranteed. For optimum availability, the detector zones on the loop should be separated from each other by isolator modules.

Features

- ◆ Connection to the loop using System Sensor protocol
- ◆ Multi-wire terminals with secure screw fitting
- ◆ Terminal for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection can be activated

Specifications

Current consumption	max. 100µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	10 to 93% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 26 (mm)
Colour	cream
Weight	70g
Approval	VdS G200100 LPCB 199x/01

246164



Detector Base/500/200/Heater B524HTR-W

The Detector Base B524HTR-W is designed to accommodate optical smoke detectors Series 200-Advanced. Thanks to the integrated heating elements, the base is suitable for surface mounting in very moist areas (e.g., loading ramps, cable ducts). The heating elements are powered by an external power supply.

Features

- ◆ Connection to the loop using System Sensor protocol
- ◆ Multi-wire terminals with secure screw fitting
- ◆ Terminal for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection can be activated

Specifications

Operating voltage for heating	20 to 30VAC/DC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 80mA
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +60°C
Relative humidity	10 to 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 35 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	90g

246018
DISCON.

Detector Base/500/200/Heater B524HTR

As regards the features and specifications, the cream-coloured Detector Base B524HTR is identical to the Detector Base B524HTR-W.

246113

**Zonal Display Unit/300 S300ZDU**

The Zonal Display Unit S300ZDU allows for the numerical display of the activated detectors' addresses on a conventional detector line built from Series 300 fire detectors. If more than one detector is in the alarm state, the addresses are automatically scrolled. In addition, the zonal display unit detects and displays wiring errors between control panel and zonal display unit as well as short circuits in the detector line.

Features

- ◆ Multiple alarm display
- ◆ 4-digit display
- ◆ Remote installation (always before the first detector)

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Current consumption	typ. 100µA (own consumption without detector)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +50°C
Relative humidity	5 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP51
Dimensions W × H × D	137 × 132 × 40 (mm)
Colour	cream
Weight	170g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	44	241041	Optical-Thermal Detector/300	2351TEM
	44	241040	Optical Smoke Detector/300	2351E
	46	242042	Thermal Max Detector/300/A2S	5351TE
	47	242041	Thermal Max Detector/300/BS	4351E
	45	242040	Thermal RoR Detector/300/A1R	5351E

246111

**Programming and Test Unit/300 S300RPTU**

The hand-held programming device is used for setting and reading the parameters of System Sensor Series 300 detectors. The device can exchange data with a Series 300 detector either over short distances or, combined with the Programming and Test Unit S300SAT, over distances up to 4.5m. In the satellite unit for remote programming, date and time can be set. This date information can be stored as timestamp of the latest maintenance date in the maintained detector.

Features

- ◆ Setting of date and time in the device
- ◆ Setting of the detector address
- ◆ Setting of the response sensitivity (only with 2351E and 2351TEM)
- ◆ Setting of the maintenance date
- ◆ Display of the detector contamination (only with 2351E and 2351TEM)
- ◆ Display of the detector status (separately for smoke and temperature value with 2351TEM)
- ◆ Display of the latest maintenance date
- ◆ Function test (test activation) of Series 300 detectors

Specifications

Operating voltage	4.5VDC (3 × 1.5V type AAA batteries)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +50°C
Relative humidity	5 to 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions L × W × H	128 × 58 × 20 (mm)
Weight	100g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	44	241041	Optical-Thermal Detector/300	2351TEM
	44	241040	Optical Smoke Detector/300	2351E
	46	242042	Thermal Max Detector/300/A2S	5351TE
	47	242041	Thermal Max Detector/300/BS	4351E
	45	242040	Thermal RoR Detector/300/A1R	5351E

246150



Remote Test Unit/300/1000 ECO1000RTU

The hand-held laser test unit is used for easy test activation of System Sensor Series 300 and ECO1000 detectors.

Features

- ◆ Range of several metres
- ◆ Simple handling due to visible laser beam

Specifications

Operating voltage	6VDC (battery type V11GA)
Dimensions L × W × H	82 × 30 × 15 (mm)
Weight	30g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	92	249212	Battery For ECO1000RTU 6V-V11GA	
	48	241046	Optical-Thermal Detector/1000 ECO1002	
	44	241041	Optical-Thermal Detector/300 2351TEM	
	47	241045	Optical Smoke Detector/1000 ECO1003	
	44	241040	Optical Smoke Detector/300 2351E	
	50	242046	Thermal Max Detector/1000/A2S ECO1005T	
	49	242047	Thermal Max Detector/1000/BS ECO1004T	
	46	242042	Thermal Max Detector/300/A2S 5351TE	
	47	242041	Thermal Max Detector/300/BS 4351E	
	49	242045	Thermal RoR Detector/1000/A1R ECO1005	
	45	242040	Thermal RoR Detector/300/A1R 5351E	

249212

Battery For ECO1000RTU 6V-V11GA

The 6V battery is used for supply of the Remote Test Unit ECO1000RTU.

Features

- ◆ High quality alkaline battery
- ◆ Low self-discharge
- ◆ Long lifespan

Specifications

Dimensions L × Ø	16 × 10 (mm)
------------------	--------------

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	92	246150	Remote Test Unit/300/1000 ECO1000RTU	

246161



Surface Mounting Kit/200AP/AP SMK400EAP

The white supplement base is needed in addition to the detector bases B501AP, B524HTR-W or B524RTE-W when they are surface mounted using cable conduits or thick cables. The supplement base is prepared for the use of cable glands M20.

Specifications

Dimensions Ø × H	103 × 34 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	90g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	90	246164	Detector Base/500/200/Heater B524HTR-W	
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	

246167

Recessed Mounting Kit/200AP RMK400AP



The white mounting accessory is needed as supplement to detector bases B501AP, when they are flush mounted in false ceilings.

Specifications

Dimensions Ø × H	144 × 40 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	90g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	

249120

Conduit Adapter for Detector Base BA1AP



The conduit adapter facilitates surface cabling of a Detector Base Series B501AP when using cable conduits with an outer diameter of 20mm. Prior to installation, the conduit adapter is attached to the detector base.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	

246160

Wet Base Shroud/200AP WB-1AP



The white Wet Base Shroud WB-1AP is used for mounting the detector bases B501AP, B524HTR-W or B524RTE-W in damp locations. The wet base shroud is prepared for the use of cable glands PG11 or M16.

Specifications

Dimensions Ø × H	105 × 70 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	100g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	90	246164	Detector Base/500/200/Heater B524HTR-W	
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	

249108

Surface Mounting Box M200E-SMB



The plastic mounting box is designed for the surface mounting of a module Series M200.

Specifications

Protection class	IP50
Dimensions L × W × H	132 × 137 × 48 (mm)
Colour	cream/transparent smoke-coloured
Weight	140g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	70	249103	Control Module 1xSurv.Out/200AP M201E	
	72	249104	Conventional Zone Module/200AP M210E-CZ	
	72	249107	Conventional Zone Module/200AP M210E-CZR	
	69	249102	Module 2xSurv.In 1xRel.Out/200AP M221E	
	68	249100	Monitor Module 1xSurv.In/200AP M210E	
	68	249101	Monitor Module 2xSurv.In/200AP M220E	

249111

Surface Mounting Box For M200 M200E-SMB-KO



The plastic mounting box is designed for the surface mounting of a module Series M200. A protected cable entrance is possible with the help of 5 integrated grommets.

Specifications

Protection class	IP50
Dimensions L × W × H	132 × 137 × 48 (mm)
Colour	cream/transparent smoke-coloured
Weight	250g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	70	249103	Control Module 1xSurv.Out/200AP M201E	
	72	249104	Conventional Zone Module/200AP M210E-CZ	
	72	249107	Conventional Zone Module/200AP M210E-CZR	
	69	249102	Module 2xSurv.In 1xRel.Out/200AP M221E	
	68	249100	Monitor Module 1xSurv.In/200AP M210E	
	68	249101	Monitor Module 2xSurv.In/200AP M220E	

249109

Base for Mounting Plate/M200 M200E-PMB



The mounting base M200E-PMB is attached onto a Series M200 module. The module can thus be mounted upright on every even surface.

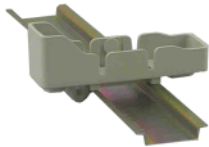
Specifications

Dimensions L × W × H	85 × 25 × 22 (mm)
Colour	cream
Weight	10g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	70	249103	Control Module 1xSurv.Out/200AP M201E	
	72	249104	Conventional Zone Module/200AP M210E-CZ	
	72	249107	Conventional Zone Module/200AP M210E-CZR	
	69	249102	Module 2xSurv.In 1xRel.Out/200AP M221E	
	68	249100	Monitor Module 1xSurv.In/200AP M210E	
	68	249101	Monitor Module 2xSurv.In/200AP M220E	

249110

Base for Carrier Rail/M200 M200E-DIN



The mounting base M200E-DIN is attached onto a Series M200 module. The module can thus be mounted (snapped on) upright on standardised 35mm DIN rails.

Specifications

Dimensions L × W × H	85 × 25 × 22 (mm)
Colour	cream
Weight	10g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	70	249103	Control Module 1xSurv.Out/200AP M201E	
	72	249104	Conventional Zone Module/200AP M210E-CZ	
	72	249107	Conventional Zone Module/200AP M210E-CZR	
	69	249102	Module 2xSurv.In 1xRel.Out/200AP M221E	
	68	249100	Monitor Module 1xSurv.In/200AP M210E	
	68	249101	Monitor Module 2xSurv.In/200AP M220E	

249117

Surface Mounting Box/Multi Modules M200-SMB-MM



The powder coated sheet steel mounting box is designed to accommodate a System Sensor multi module IM-10EA or CR-6EA. On both long sides, 7 knock-outs (Ø 19mm) for cable glands PG11 are available.

Specifications

Dimensions L × W × H	285 × 225 × 62 (mm)
Colour	cream
Weight	2kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	71	249116	Control Module 6xRel.Out/200AP CR-6EA	
	69	249115	Monitor Module 10xSurv.In/200AP IM-10EA	

249118**Surface Mounting Box SMB6-V0**

The surface mounting box is made of plastic and is designed to accommodate up to 6 modules Series M200 or one multi module IM-10EA or CR-6EA. The modules Series M200 are plugged into the fastening devices of the box, a multi module is screwed onto the plastic bolts of the housing by means of the included screws. Thanks to the transparent cover of the mounting box, the status LED as well as the address switches of the modules are visible.

Specifications

Dimensions L × W × H	245 × 170 × 100 (mm)
Colour	cream/transparent smoke-coloured
Weight	590g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	70	249103	Control Module 1xSurv.Out/200AP M201E	
	71	249116	Control Module 6xRel.Out/200AP CR-6EA	
	72	249104	Conventional Zone Module/200AP M210E-CZ	
	72	249107	Conventional Zone Module/200AP M210E-CZR	
	69	249102	Module 2xSurv.In 1xRel.Out/200AP M221E	
	69	249115	Monitor Module 10xSurv.In/200AP IM-10EA	
	68	249100	Monitor Module 1xSurv.In/200AP M210E	
	68	249101	Monitor Module 2xSurv.In/200AP M220E	

249119**Mounting Chassis/Multi Modules CH-6**

The mounting bracket is made of sheet steel and is used for mounting of up to 6 multi modules IM-10EA or CR-6EA. The modules are put into the slots of the mounting bracket and fastened by means of screws or threaded bolts. The mounting bracket is designed for installation in a switch cabinet.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	483 × 192 × 55 (mm)
Weight	1.3kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	71	249116	Control Module 6xRel.Out/200AP CR-6EA	
	69	249115	Monitor Module 10xSurv.In/200AP IM-10EA	

249004**Surface Mounting Box SMB500**

The plastic mounting box is designed for the surface mounting of a module Series 500.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 124 × 55 (mm)
Colour	cream
Weight	155g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	73	249114	Monitor Module 1xAnalog In/200 M500M-4-20	
	184	228007	Protocol Interface/200 IST200	

249027

Detector Base/500/200/Heater MH500-1



The mounting base with included heating is used for the application of System Sensor Series 500 or 200 automatic smoke detectors in extremely moist areas (e.g., loading ramps, cable ducts). A detector base with area heater and connection terminals with a remote indicator are mounted together on a mounting plate.

Features

- ◆ Connection terminals for all incoming and outgoing cables
- ◆ Detector base pre-wired on the terminals
- ◆ Additional remote indicator on the connection terminals

Specifications

Operating voltage	max. 48VAC
Power consumption	12W
Dimensions L × W × H	310 × 175 × 120 (mm)
Weight	1.3kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	144	249014	PSU For Detector Heater MH-TR1	

249020

Address Module Conventional NG58-1



The electronic component is needed for the application in addressable conventional technology and serves for the individual or group identification of Series FC600, FC650, 100, 300 and ECO1000 automatic conventional detectors as well as manual call points, special detectors and other contact-activating devices.

Features

- ◆ Double-digit indication of the detector number and parameterised clear text on the display of a compatible fire detection control panel
- ◆ Detector number setting from 0 to 63
- ◆ Open-collector output for triggering a remote indicator
- ◆ Alternatively applicable for individual detector addressing or identification of a detector group

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	18mA (active)
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	32 × 19 × 5 (mm) without leads
Weight	10g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	88	246140	Detector Base/1000 ECO1000BR1000	
	88	246008	Detector Base/400/300/100 B401RM1000	
	36	246070	Detector Base/600 FC600/BR	
	88	246019	Detector Base 400/300/100 B401DGR1000	

244061

Duct Detector Housing/300 D2E



The Duct Detector D2E monitors ventilation ducts or air conditioning channels. A small amount of air is conducted into the detector housing via an air inlet pipe, directed to an optical smoke detector, and is released into the ventilation duct again via the air escape pipe.

A detector base, into which an Optical Smoke Detector 2351E can be inserted, is installed in the plastic housing. The detector is connected to the fire detection control panel via a conventional detector line. The air inlet pipe is not provided with the duct detector and has to be selected according to the duct size (see cross-references). The air escape pipe is enclosed with the detector housing.

Without using any tools, both pipes can be snapped into place in the duct detector housing, either from inside or from outside, and can just as easily be removed. In this way, the inlet and outlet openings can be cleaned effortlessly.

Note: If addressable conventional technology is used, the built-in base must be replaced with a Detector Base B401RM1000 into which an Address Module NG58-1 has to be installed.

In order to mount the duct detector on ventilation ducts with circular cross section, with small diameter or with a jacket made of insulating material, the Duct Detector Bracket FI750/DDH-2/BRA can be adapted. For this purpose, additional holes have to be drilled into the duct detector bracket and the duct detector housing.

Features

- ◆ Two-part detector housing allows installation in rectangular or square form
- ◆ Transparent cover for optical recognition of detector activation
- ◆ Terminal for external remote indicator
- ◆ Tamper switch for monitoring of the transparent cover
- ◆ Easy function testing using test gas

Specifications

Air velocity	1.5 to 20.3m/s
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP40
Dimensions W × H × D	
Installed in rectangular form	365 × 125 × 68 (mm)
Installed in square form	197 × 229 × 68 (mm)
Weight (without detector)	730g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	88	246008	Detector Base/400/300/100 B401RM1000	
	40	244084	Duct Detector Bracket FI750/DDH-2/BRA	
	98	244062	Duct Detector Pipe/0.3m DST1	
	98	244063	Duct Detector Pipe/0.45m DST1.5	
	98	244065	Duct Detector Pipe/1.5m DST5	
	98	244064	Duct Detector Pipe/1m DST3	
	98	244066	Duct Detector Pipe/3m DST10	
	44	241040	Optical Smoke Detector/300 2351E	

244060**Duct Detector Housing/200 DNRE**

The Duct Detector DNRE monitors ventilation ducts or air conditioning channels. A small amount of air is conducted into the detector housing via an air inlet pipe, directed to an optical smoke detector, and is released into the ventilation duct again via the air escape pipe.

A detector base, into which an Optical Laser Smoke Detector 72051EI or an Optical Smoke Detector ND22051E or ND22051EI can be inserted, is installed in the plastic housing. Communication with the fire detection control panel is established via the loop using System Sensor protocol. The air inlet pipe is not provided with the duct detector and has to be selected according to the duct size (see cross-references). The air escape pipe is enclosed with the detector housing.

Without using any tools, both pipes can be snapped into place in the duct detector housing, either from inside or from outside, and can just as easily be removed. In this way, the inlet and outlet openings can be cleaned effortlessly.

In order to mount the duct detector on ventilation ducts with circular cross section, with small diameter or with a jacket made of insulating material, the Duct Detector Bracket FI750/DDH-2/BRA can be adapted. For this purpose, additional holes have to be drilled into the duct detector bracket and the duct detector housing.

Features

- ◆ Two-part detector housing allows installation in rectangular or square form
- ◆ Transparent cover for optical recognition of detector activation
- ◆ Terminal for external remote indicator
- ◆ Tamper switch for monitoring of the transparent cover
- ◆ Easy function testing using a magnet or test gas

Specifications

Air velocity	1.5 to 20.3m/s
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP40
Dimensions W × H × D	
Installed in rectangular form	365 × 125 × 68 (mm)
Installed in square form	197 × 229 × 68 (mm)
Weight (without detector)	730g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	40	244084	Duct Detector Bracket FI750/DDH-2/BRA	
	98	244062	Duct Detector Pipe/0.3m DST1	
	98	244063	Duct Detector Pipe/0.45m DST1.5	
	98	244065	Duct Detector Pipe/1.5m DST5	
	98	244064	Duct Detector Pipe/1m DST3	
	98	244066	Duct Detector Pipe/3m DST10	
	53	241123	Optical Laser Smoke Detector/200AP 72051EI	
	53	241111	Optical Smoke Detector/200AP ND22051E	
	52	241110	Optical Smoke Detector/200APISM ND22051EI	

244062



Duct Detector Pipe/0.3m DST1

The air inlet pipe is designed for use with the Duct Detector Housings DNRE and D2E and is provided with standardised air intake holes. The pipe is suitable for ventilation ducts with a depth of up to 0.45m and can be cut to the desired length.

Specifications

Material	steel, galvanised
Dimensions Ø × L	18 × 300 (mm)
Weight	140g

244063

Duct Detector Pipe/0.45m DST1.5

The air inlet pipe is designed for use with the Duct Detector Housings DNRE and D2E and is provided with standardised air intake holes. The pipe is suitable for ventilation ducts with a depth of between 0.45 and 0.6m and can be cut to the desired length.

Specifications

Material	steel, galvanised
Dimensions Ø × L	18 × 450 (mm)
Weight	210g

244064

Duct Detector Pipe/1m DST3

The air inlet pipe is designed for use with the Duct Detector Housings DNRE and D2E and is provided with standardised air intake holes. The pipe is suitable for ventilation ducts with a depth of between 0.6 and 1.5m and can be cut to the desired length.

Specifications

Material	steel, galvanised
Dimensions Ø × L	18 × 1000 (mm)
Weight	470g

244065

Duct Detector Pipe/1.5m DST5

The air inlet pipe is designed for use with the Duct Detector Housings DNRE and D2E and is provided with standardised air intake holes. The pipe is suitable for ventilation ducts with a depth of between 1.5 and 2.3m and can be cut to the desired length.

Specifications

Material	steel, galvanised
Dimensions Ø × L	18 × 1500 (mm)
Weight	700g

244066

Duct Detector Pipe/3m DST10

The air inlet pipe is designed for use with the Duct Detector Housings DNRE and D2E and is provided with standardised air intake holes. The pipe is suitable for ventilation ducts with a depth of between 2.3 and 4.5m and can be cut to the desired length.

Specifications

Material	steel, galvanised
Dimensions Ø × L	18 × 3000 (mm, delivered in two parts)
Weight	1.5kg

359045**Lid for Sounder/200/10pcs. IBS-LIDPW-10X**

The white cover lid is used to cover and protect a detector base sounder Series IBS and BS if no detector is inserted, as well as to cover a detector base Series 100, 200, 300, 400 or 500 if the detector has been removed permanently.

Specifications

Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 10 (mm)
Colour	white

359060**Lid for Sounder 200/FBRI 200/FB/COVER/W**

The white cover plate is used to cover and protect a Sounder 200/FBRI/SOUW if no detector base has been installed on the sounder. The cover can be permanently fixed by means of a set screw.

Specifications

Dimensions Ø × H	106 × 15 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	18g

359061**Lid for Sounder 200/FBRI 200/FB/COVER/R**

The red cover plate is used to cover and protect a Sounder 200/FBRI/SOUW if no detector base has been installed on the sounder. The cover can be permanently fixed by means of a set screw.

Specifications

Dimensions Ø × H	106 × 15 (mm)
Colour	red
Weight	18g

359051**Base Sounder/Strobe/IP44/red BRR**

The base adaptor BRR is prepared to support a standard detector base B501AP and serves for the surface mounting of sounders and strobes Series WS. Due to the design of the base adaptor, cable entry is possible from the back or from the side. The standard base B501AP is delivered with the base adaptor.

Specifications

Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP44
Dimensions Ø × D	122 × 54 (mm)
Additional depth of signalling devices	40mm
Colour	red
Weight incl. B501AP	115g

359052**Base Sounder/Strobe/IP65/red WRR**

The base adaptor WRR with protection class IP65 is prepared to support a standard detector base B501AP and serves for the indoor and outdoor wall mounting of sounders and strobes Series WS. Due to the design of the base adaptor, cable entry is possible from the back or from the side. The standard base B501AP is delivered with the base adaptor.

Specifications

Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	122 × 54 (mm)
Additional depth of signalling devices	40mm
Colour	red
Weight incl. B501AP	135g

359053

Base Sounder/Strobe/IP44/white BPW



The base adaptor BPW is prepared to support a standard detector base B501AP and serves for the surface mounting of sounders, detector base sounders and strobes Series WS and BS. Due to the design of the base adaptor, cable entry is possible from the back or from the side. The standard base B501AP is delivered with the base adaptor.

Specifications

Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP44
Dimensions Ø × D	122 × 54 (mm)
Additional depth of signalling devices	40mm
Colour	white
Weight incl. B501AP	115g

359054

Base Sounder/Strobe/IP65/white WPW



The base adaptor WPW with protection class IP65 is prepared to support a standard detector base B501AP and serves for the indoor and outdoor wall mounting of sounders and strobes Series WS. Due to the design of the base adaptor, cable entry is possible from the back or from the side. The standard base B501AP is delivered with the base adaptor.

Specifications

Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	122 × 54 (mm)
Additional depth of signalling devices	40mm
Colour	white
Weight incl. B501AP	135g

10 Conventional Detectors Series 65



241026

Optical Smoke Detector/65 55000-317



The Optical Smoke Detector 55000-317 operates with an optical sensing chamber based on the principle of scattered light. The detector is designed for applications using addressable conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting.

Features

- ♦ Sealed electronics prevents false alarms caused by the environment
- ♦ Individual detector addressing by installing an optional Address Module NG60-1
- ♦ Output for external remote indicator
- ♦ Mechanical theft protection
- ♦ Insect screen

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Current consumption	typ. 40µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (no condensation or icing)
Relative humidity	0 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP23
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 42 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	100g
Approvals	VdS G200017 LPCB 10q/12 0832-CPR-F1026

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	138	249028	Address Module Conventional/60/65 NG60-1	
	134	246021	Detector Base/60/65 45681-200	

242024

Thermal RoR Detector/65/A1R 55000-122



The Thermal RoR Detector 55000-122 reacts to temperature changes within defined periods of time (rate-of-rise principle) as well as to a maximum temperature of 57°C according to EN 54-5, Class A1R. The detector is designed for applications using addressable conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 7.5m.

Features

- ♦ Sealed electronics prevents false alarms caused by the environment
- ♦ Individual detector addressing by installing an optional Address Module NG60-1
- ♦ Output for external remote indicator
- ♦ Mechanical theft protection

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Current consumption	typ. 45µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	57°C (maximum-heat component)
Application temperature	max. +50°C
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +90°C (no condensation or icing)
Relative humidity	0 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP23
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 42 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	80g
Approvals	VdS G200059 LPCB 010p/06 0832-CPR-F1445

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	138	249028	Address Module Conventional/60/65 NG60-1	
	134	246021	Detector Base/60/65 45681-200	

242025

**Thermal RoR Detector/65/BR 55000-127**

The Thermal RoR Detector 55000-127 reacts to temperature changes within defined periods of time (rate-of-rise principle) as well as to a maximum temperature of 78°C according to EN 54-5, Class BR. The detector is designed for applications using addressable conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 6m.

Features

- ◆ Sealed electronics prevents false alarms caused by the environment
- ◆ Individual detector addressing by installing an optional Address Module NG60-1
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Current consumption	typ. 45µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	78°C (maximum-heat component)
Application temperature	max. +65°C
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +90°C (no condensation or icing)
Relative humidity	0 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP23
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 42 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	80g
Approvals	VdS G200060 LPCB 010p/09 0832-CPR-F1449

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	138	249028	Address Module Conventional/60/65 NG60-1	
	134	246021	Detector Base/60/65 45681-200	

242026

**Thermal RoR Detector/65/CR 55000-132**

The Thermal RoR Detector 55000-132 reacts to temperature changes within defined periods of time (rate-of-rise principle) as well as to a maximum temperature of 90°C according to EN 54-5, Class CR. The detector is designed for applications using addressable conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 6m.

Features

- ◆ Sealed electronics prevents false alarms caused by the environment
- ◆ Individual detector addressing by installing an optional Address Module NG60-1
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Current consumption	typ. 45µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	90°C (maximum-heat component)
Application temperature	max. +80°C
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +90°C (no condensation or icing)
Relative humidity	0 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP23
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 42 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	80g
Approvals	VdS G200061 LPCB 010p/12 0832-CPR-F1712

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	138	249028	Address Module Conventional/60/65 NG60-1	
	134	246021	Detector Base/60/65 45681-200	

242027

Thermal Max Detector/65/CS 55000-137



The Thermal Max Detector 55000-137 reacts to a maximum temperature of 90°C according to EN 54-5, Class CS. The detector is designed for applications using addressable conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 6m.

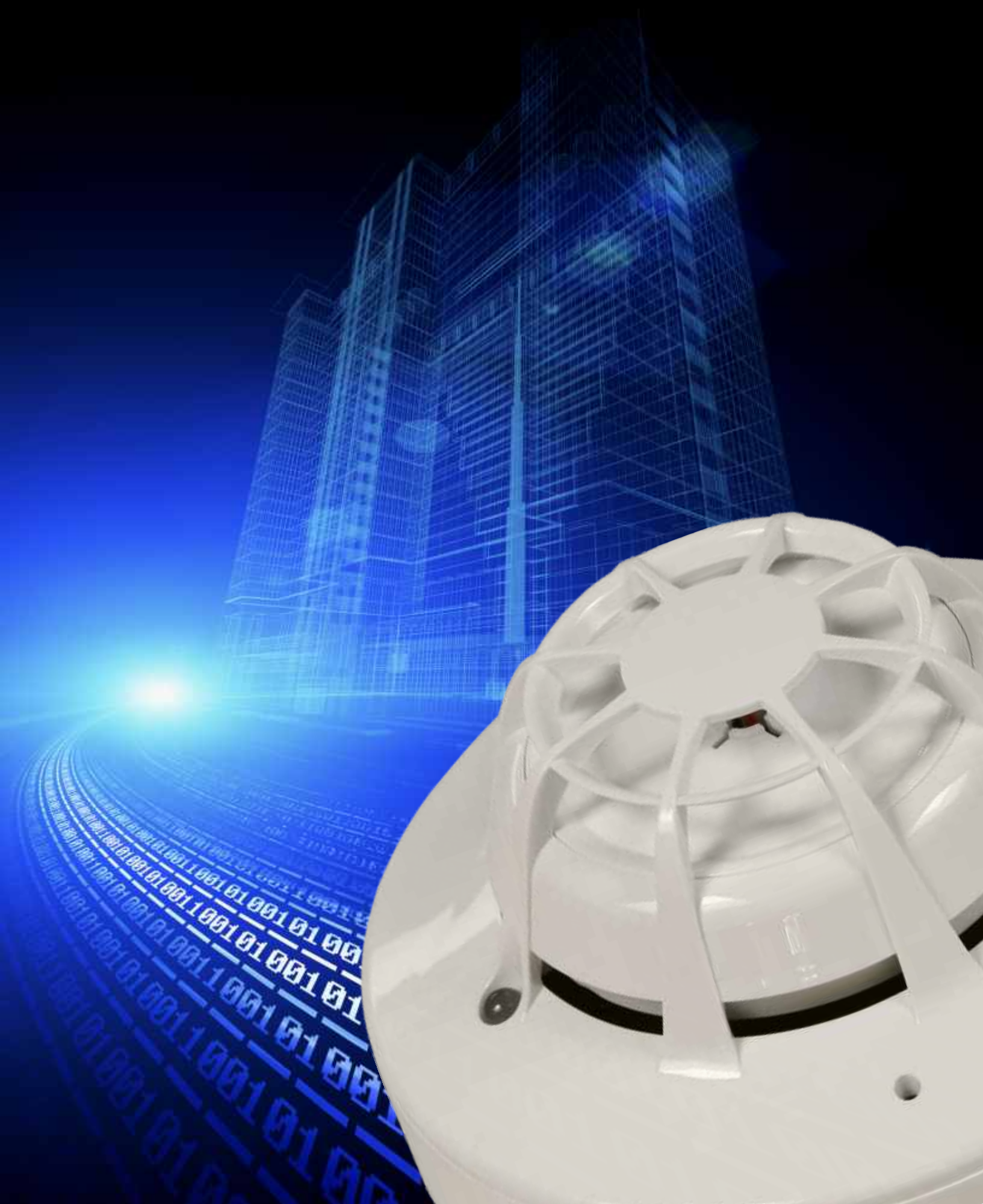
Features

- ♦ Sealed electronics prevents false alarms caused by the environment
- ♦ Individual detector addressing by installing an optional Address Module NG60-1
- ♦ Output for external remote indicator
- ♦ Mechanical theft protection

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Current consumption	typ. 45µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	typ. 90°C
Application temperature	max. +80°C (continuous operation)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +90°C (no condensation or icing)
Relative humidity	0 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP23
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 42 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	80g
Approvals	VdS G200062 LPCB 010p/15 0832-CPR-F1720

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	138	249028	Address Module Conventional/60/65 NG60-1	
	134	246021	Detector Base/60/65 45681-200	



241023

Optical Smoke Detector/XP95 55000-620



The Optical Smoke Detector 55000-620 operates with an optical sensing chamber based on the principle of scattered light. The detector is designed for use on the loop with Apollo protocol and is suitable for indoor mounting.

Intelligent evaluation algorithms in the respective LST fire detection control panels compensate for the impact of contamination of the optical sensing system. Thereby, the response sensitivity of the detector is kept constant for a long time, thus constituting another effective measure for preventing false alarms.

Features

- ◆ Permanent evaluation of environmental conditions
- ◆ Constant sensitivity
- ◆ Address card in the detector base for setting the physical address from 01 to 126
- ◆ Sealed electronics prevents false alarms caused by the environment
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection
- ◆ Insect screen

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 340µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (no condensation or icing)
Relative humidity	0 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP23
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 42 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	105g
Approvals	VdS G294028 LPCB 10q/19 0832-CPD-0164

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	134	246025	Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-210	
	135	246036	Isolator Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-284	

242023

Thermal Detector/XP95 55000-420



The Thermal Detector 55000-420 can be parameterised at the fire detection control panel as Class A2R rate-of-rise detector or as Class A2S maximum heat detector. The detector is designed for use on the loop with Apollo protocol and is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 6m.

Note: According to the Construction Products Directive CPD, the detector has only been approved for use as maximum heat detector!

Features

- ◆ Continuous transmission of the current measured value to the fire detection control panel
- ◆ Address card in the detector base for setting the physical address from 01 to 126
- ◆ Sealed electronics prevents false alarms caused by the environment
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 250µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	55°C
Application temperature	max. +50°C
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +70°C (no condensation or icing)
Relative humidity	0 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP53
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 42 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	105g
Approvals	VdS G294029 LPCB 010p/22 0832-CPR-F1722

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	134	246025	Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-210	
	135	246036	Isolator Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-284	

241027



Optical Smoke Detector/Disc 58000-600

The Optical Smoke Detector 58000-600 operates with an optical sensing chamber based on the principle of scattered light. The detector is designed for use on the loop with Apollo protocol and is suitable for indoor mounting.

Intelligent evaluation algorithms compensate for the impact of contamination of the optical sensing system. Thereby, the response sensitivity of the detector is kept constant for a long time, thus constituting another effective measure for preventing false alarms.

What is more, the response sensitivity of the detector can be adjusted via the fire detection control panel, to adapt the detector optimally to the application environment.

Features

- ◆ Permanent evaluation of environmental conditions
- ◆ Constant sensitivity
- ◆ Response sensitivity can be set in 5 steps via the fire detection control panel (1.4 to 2.8%/m)
- ◆ Address card in the detector base for setting the physical address from 01 to 126
- ◆ Sealed electronics prevents false alarms caused by the environment
- ◆ Display of activated condition via 2 LED indicators that are visible from all angles
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection
- ◆ Insect screen

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 400µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (no condensation or icing)
Relative humidity	0 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP44
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 42 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	105g
Approvals	VdS G299037 LPCB 10q/03 0832-CPR-F1031

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	134	246025	Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-210	
	135	246036	Isolator Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-284	

241022



Optical-Thermal Detector/Disc 58000-700

The Optical-Thermal Detector 58000-700 operates both with an optical sensing chamber based on the principle of scattered light as well as with a temperature sensor based on the rate-of-rise heat detection principle according to EN 54-5 class A1R. The detector is designed for use on the loop with Apollo protocol and is suitable for indoor mounting. The alarm evaluation is based on the analysis of both detection units; if only one characteristic of fire occurs, false alarms can be mostly avoided. Please note that the detector must not be used if the room height exceeds 7.5m in the thermal only mode.

Intelligent evaluation algorithms compensate for the impact of contamination of the optical sensing system. Thereby, the response sensitivity of the detector is kept constant for a long time, thus constituting another effective measure for preventing false alarms.

What is more, the response sensitivity of the detector can be adjusted via the fire detection control panel, to adapt the detector optimally to the application environment.

Features

- ◆ Permanent evaluation of environmental conditions
- ◆ Constant sensitivity
- ◆ Response sensitivity and operation mode can be set in 5 steps via the fire detection control panel (smoke only, heat only, 3 levels multisensor)
- ◆ Address card in the detector base for setting the physical address from 01 to 126
- ◆ Sealed electronics prevents false alarms caused by the environment
- ◆ Display of activated condition via 2 LED indicators that are visible from all angles
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection
- ◆ Insect screen

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 500µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	58°C (maximum-heat component)
Application temperature	max. +50°C
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (no condensation or icing)
Relative humidity	0 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP44
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 50 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	105g
Approvals	VdS G299038 LPCB 10h/01 0832-CPR-F1032

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	134	246025	Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-210	
	135	246036	Isolator Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-284	

242028



Thermal Detector/Discovery 58000-400

The Thermal Detector 58000-400 can be parameterised at the fire detection control panel as Class A1R or CR rate-of-rise detector, or as Class A2, A2S or CS maximum heat detector. The detector is designed for use on the loop with Apollo protocol and is suitable for indoor mounting. In Class A1R the maximum room height is 7.5m, else 6m.

Features

- ◆ Classification can be set in 5 steps (A1R, A2, A2S, CR and CS) via fire detection control panel
- ◆ Address card in the detector base for setting the physical address from 01 to 126
- ◆ Sealed electronics prevents false alarms caused by the environment
- ◆ Display of activated condition via 2 LED indicators that are visible from all angles
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 500µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	typ. 58°C with A1R typ. 61°C with A2 and A2S typ. 90°C with CR and CS
Application temperature	max. +50°C with A1R, A2 and A2S max. +80°C with CR and CS
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +80°C (no condensation or icing)
Relative humidity	0 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP54
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 42 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	105g
Approvals	VdS G299039 LPCB 010p/03 0832-CPR-F1706

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	134	246025	Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-210	
	135	246036	Isolator Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-284	

243100



Carbon Monoxide Detector/Discovery 58000-300

The addressable CO detector contains a durable electro-chemical carbon monoxide sensor and, as a result, the detector is very suitable for the detection of smouldering fires or as supplement to optical smoke detectors. The detector is designed for application on the loop using Apollo protocol and for indoor mounting.

Features

- ◆ Sensitivity can be set in 5 steps via the fire detection control panel
- ◆ Address card in the detector base for setting the physical address from 01 to 126
- ◆ Sealed electronics prevents false alarms caused by the environment
- ◆ Display of activated condition via 2 LED indicators that are visible from all angles
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 400µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	0°C to +40°C (no condensation)
Relative humidity	15 to 90% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP54
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 42 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	105g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	134	246025	Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-210	
	135	246036	Isolator Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-284	

243101



CO thermal Detector/Discovery 58000-305

The addressable multisensor detector 58000-305 contains both a durable electrochemical carbon monoxide sensor as well as a temperature sensor. Therefore, the multisensor detector is very well suited for use in special applications such as garages, multi-storey car parks and as supplement to optical smoke detectors. By means of the long-living carbon monoxide sensor, even slowly developing smouldering fires can be safely detected. The thermal unit reacts to temperature changes within defined periods of time (rate-of-rise principle according to Class A1R) as well as to a maximum temperature of 58°C. The detector is designed for use on the loop with Apollo protocol and is intended for indoor mounting.

Features

- ◆ Sensitivity can be set in 5 steps via the fire detection control panel
- ◆ Address card in the detector base for setting the physical address from 01 to 126
- ◆ Sealed electronics prevents false alarms caused by the environment
- ◆ Two LEDs with 360° visibility indicate the activated condition
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection in the base

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 400µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	58°C (maximum temperature)
Ambient temperature	0°C to +40°C (no condensation)
Relative humidity	15 - 90%
Protection class	IP44
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 54 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	105g
Approvals	VdS G215018 LPCB 010aq/01 0832-CPR-F2386

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	134	246025	Detector Base/XP95/Disc	45681-210
	135	246036	Isolator Detector Base/XP95/Disc	45681-284

241066 **NEW**



Optical Smoke Detector/CoreISM SA5100-600

The Optical Smoke Detector SA5100-600 operates with an optical sensing chamber based on the principle of scattered light. The new PureLight technology ensures that smoke can be safely distinguished from noise variables. Intelligent evaluation algorithms compensate for the impact of contamination of the optical sensing system. In this way, the response sensitivity of the detector is kept constant for a long time – a further effective step to avoid false alarms.

In addition, the response sensitivity and behaviour of the detector can be set on the fire detection control panel to adjust the detector optimally to the respective application.

The detector is designed for use on the loop with Apollo protocol and is suitable for indoor mounting. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

- ◆ Response sensitivity and behaviour can be set by selecting one of five levels on the fire detection control panel (1.4 to 2.4%/m, 5s and 30s response time)
- ◆ Address card in the detector base for setting the detector address from 1 to 126
- ◆ Multicoloured LED with 360° visibility indicates the operating conditions
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection in the base
- ◆ Insect screen

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 350µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +70°C (no icing)
Relative humidity	0 - 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP44
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 36 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	83g
Approvals	VdS G216027 LPCB 010bc/01 0832-CPR-F0755

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	134	246060	Detector Base/XP95/Disc/Core SA5000-200	

241068 **NEW**

Optical Smoke Detector/Core SA5000-600

The design of the Optical Smoke Detector SA5000-600 is identical with that of the Optical Smoke Detector SA5100-600, but the SA5000-600 is not equipped with a dual-isolator which disconnects the loop.

Specifications (for further specifications, see SA5100-600)

Current consumption	typ. 300µA (quiescent)
Approvals	LPCB 010bf/01 0832-CPR-F0756

241067 **NEW**



Optical-Thermal Detector/CoreISM SA5100-700

The Optical-Thermal Detector SA5100-700 operates both with an optical sensing chamber based on the principle of scattered light as well as with two separate thermal sensors. The new PureLight technology ensures that smoke can be safely distinguished from noise variables. Intelligent evaluation algorithms compensate for the impact of contamination of the optical sensing system. In this way, the response sensitivity of the detector is kept constant for a long time – a further effective step to avoid false alarms.

In addition, the response sensitivity and behaviour of the detector can be set on the fire detection control panel to adjust the detector optimally to the respective application. The detector has a pure smoke detector mode, a thermal-only mode according to EN 54-5 Class A1R (rate-of-rise heat detection principle), as well as 3 multisensor levels. In this case, the alarm is evaluated by analysing the measured values of both detection units. If only one of two characteristics of fire – smoke or heat – occurs, false alarms are avoided to a large extent.

The detector is designed for use on the loop with Apollo protocol and is suitable for indoor mounting. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Note: in the thermal-only mode the room height is limited to 7.5m.

Features

- ◆ Response sensitivity and operation mode can be set by selecting one of five levels on the fire detection control panel (smoke only, heat only, and 3 multisensor levels)
- ◆ Address card in the detector base for setting the detector address from 1 to 126
- ◆ Multicoloured LED with 360° visibility indicates the operating conditions
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection in the base
- ◆ Insect screen

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 350µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	57°C (maximum-heat component)
Application temperature	max. +50°C
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +70°C (no icing)
Relative humidity	0 - 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP54
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 39 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	83g
Approvals	VdS G216028 LPCB 010bb/01 0832-CPR-F0753

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	134	246060	Detector Base/XP95/Disc/Core SA5000-200	

241069 **NEW**

Optical-Thermal Detector/Core SA5000-700

The design of the Optical-Thermal Detector SA5000-700 is identical with that of the Optical-Thermal Detector SA5100-700, but the SA5000-700 is not equipped with a dual-isolator which disconnects the loop.

Specifications (for further specifications, see SA5100-700)

Current consumption	typ. 300µA (quiescent)
Approvals	LPCB 010be/01 0832-CPR-F0754

242068 **NEW**



Thermal Detector/CoreISM SA5100-400

The Thermal Detector SA5100-400 operates with two separate thermal sensors and can be parameterised on the fire detection control panel as Class A1R, A2R or CR rate-of-rise detector, or as Class A2S or CS maximum heat detector. The detector is designed for use on the loop with Apollo protocol and is suitable for indoor mounting. The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Note: in Class A1R the maximum room height is 7.5m, in all other cases it is 6m.

Features

- ♦ Class according to EN 54-5 can be set by selecting one of five levels on the fire detection control panel (A1R, A2R, A2S, CR and CS)
- ♦ Address card in the detector base for setting the detector address from 1 to 126
- ♦ Multicoloured LED with 360° visibility indicates the operating conditions
- ♦ Output for external remote indicator
- ♦ Mechanical theft protection in the base

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 350µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	typ. 57°C with A1R
	typ. 60°C with A2R or A2S
	typ. 90°C with CR or CS
Application temperature	max. +50°C with A1R, A2R or A2S
	max. +80°C with CR or CS
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +70°C (no icing)
Relative humidity	0 - 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP54
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 39 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	83g
Approvals	VdS G216026
	LPCB 010bd/01
	0832-CPR-F0757

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	134	246060	Detector Base/XP95/Disc/Core SA5000-200	

242069 **NEW**

Thermal Detector/Core SA5000-400

The design of the Thermal Detector SA5000-400 is identical with that of the Thermal Detector SA5100-400, but the SA5000-400 is not equipped with a dual-isolator which disconnects the loop.

Specifications (for further specifications, see SA5100-400)

Current consumption	typ. 300µA (quiescent)
Approvals	LPCB 010bg/01
	0832-CPR-F0758

245402 **N.F.N.S.**



Manual Call Point/Red/XP95 HFM/3/32/02

The manual call point according to EN 54-11 / type B is integrated in a red aluminium die-cast housing. The detector is designed for application on the loop (ring-bus technology) using Apollo protocol. An integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit. The manual call point is tested in accordance with the standards EN 54-11 and EN 54-17.

Features

- ♦ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ♦ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ♦ Reverse polarity protection
- ♦ Optical activation indication by means of LED
- ♦ Latching push button
- ♦ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ♦ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ♦ Button in combination with LED for setting the physical address from 01 to 126
- ♦ Plenty of room for cabling
- ♦ Increasing the protection class to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through the loop voltage
Current consumption	180µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation) -25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 34 (mm)
Colour	red, RAL 3000
Weight	400g
Approvals	VdS G204003 0786-CPD-20356

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	155	249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	
	154	249633	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Red WG/ROT-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	

240602 NEW**Manual Call Point/Red/XP95 HME/3000/32/H1/02**

The manual call point according to EN 54-11 / type B in the aluminium die-cast design housing is implemented in loop technology. For the bi-directional loop communication, the Apollo protocol is used. An integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line. The detector is activated by breaking the glass pane and pressing the button.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Multicoloured LED for the optical indication of the activated condition and other operating conditions
- ◆ Latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Button in combination with LED for setting the address from 1 to 126
- ◆ Protection class can be upgraded to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HME-ZS-IP54, or to IP65 through a factory upgrade
- ◆ Optional protective cover can provide additional mechanical protection

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 180µA (normal communication)
Protection class	IP43 (without upgrade)
Dimensions W × H × D	126 × 126 × 35 (mm)
Colour	red, RAL 3000
Weight	420g
Approvals	VdS G218056 0786-CPR-21600

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	155	249670	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HME-ZS-IP54	
	154	249633	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Red WG/ROT-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	

245395 N.F.N.S.

Manual Call Point/Blue/XP95/Hausalarm HM/5/32/02/02



The manual call point is integrated in a blue aluminium die-cast housing. The detector is designed for application on the loop (ring-bus technology) using Apollo protocol. An integrated dual-isolator interrupts the loop at short circuit.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Function marking "HAUSALARM", replaceable
- ◆ Reverse polarity protection
- ◆ Optical activation indication by means of LED
- ◆ Latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Button in combination with LED for setting the physical address from 01 to 126
- ◆ Plenty of room for cabling
- ◆ Increasing the protection class to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	180µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation) -25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 34 (mm)
Colour	blue, RAL 5015
Weight	400g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	155	249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	
	154	249634	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Blue WG/BLAU-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	
	156	249024	Special Designation for MCP HM/BESCH	

240622

Manual Call Point/Blue/XP95/HAUSALARM HME/5015/32/02/02



The manual call point in the blue aluminium die-cast design housing is implemented in loop technology. For the bi-directional loop communication, the Apollo protocol is used. An integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line. The detector is activated by breaking the glass pane and pressing the button.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Function marking "HAUSALARM", replaceable
- ◆ Multicoloured LED for the optical indication of the activation condition and other operating conditions
- ◆ Latching (default) or non-latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Button in combination with LED for setting the address from 01 to 126
- ◆ Protection class can be upgraded to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HME-ZS-IP54, or to IP65 through a factory upgrade
- ◆ Optional protective cover can provide additional mechanical protection

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	180µA (normal communication)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation) -25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43 (without upgrade)
Dimensions W × H × D	126 × 126 × 35 (mm)
Colour	blue, RAL 5015
Weight	420g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	155	249670	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HME-ZS-IP54	
	154	249634	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Blue WG/BLAU-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	
	156	249675	Special Designation HME/Sheet-10pcs. HME-BESCH-BOG	

245432 N.F.N.S.



Manual Call Point/Yellow/XP95/Handausl. HM/1/32/17/02

The Manual Call Point HM/1/32/17/02 is used as electrical activation device for gas and water spray extinguishing systems and is designed for use on the loop with Apollo protocol. An integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit. The manual call point is accommodated in a yellow aluminium die-cast housing and is tested in accordance with the standards EN 54-17 and EN 12094-3.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Inscription field 'HANDAUSLÖSUNG-Gaslöschanlage', exchangeable
- ◆ Reverse polarity protection
- ◆ Optical activation indication by means of LED
- ◆ Latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Button in combination with LED for setting the physical address from 01 to 126
- ◆ Plenty of room for cabling
- ◆ Increasing the protection class to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	180µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation) -25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 34 (mm)
Colour	yellow, RAL 1021
Weight	400g
Approvals	VdS G206127 0786-CPD-20255

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	155	249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	
	154	249636	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Yellow WG/GELB-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	
	156	249024	Special Designation for MCP HM/BESCH	

245429 N.F.N.S.



Manual Call Point/Blue/XP95/Stopp HM/5/32/18/02

The Manual Call Point HM/5/32/18/02 operates as electrical emergency hold device for gas extinguishing systems and is designed for use on the loop using Apollo protocol. An integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit. The manual call point is accommodated in a blue aluminium die-cast housing and is tested in accordance with the standards EN 54-17 and EN 12094-3.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Inscription field 'STOPP-TASTER-Gaslöschanlage', exchangeable
- ◆ Reverse polarity protection
- ◆ Optical indication of activation by LED indicator
- ◆ Push button (non-latching)
- ◆ Standardised glass pane, easy to replace
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Setting of physical address from 01 to 126 with button in combination with LED indicator
- ◆ Plenty of space for cabling
- ◆ Increase of protection class to IP54 via optional Protection Kit HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	180µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation) -25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 34 (mm)
Colour	blue, RAL 5015
Weight	400g
Approvals	VdS G206128 0786-CPD-20256

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	155	249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	
	154	249634	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Blue WG/BLAU-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	
	156	249024	Special Designation for MCP HM/BESCH	

245015



Manual Call Point/Red/XP95/Flexi 55200-908

The manual call point according to EN 54-11 / type A is designed for use on the loop with Apollo protocol. The detector is activated by pressing in the plastic pane. A two-coloured LED indicates the activation in red and the operation of the isolator in yellow.

The detector is accommodated in a red plastic housing and can be mounted either on a 60mm flush-mount installation box or on the wall, using the provided surface-mount case.

Features

- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Activation by pressing in plastic pane without breaking it
- ◆ Plastic pane easy to reset
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened only with a special key (provided)
- ◆ 7-digit DIL switch for setting the physical address in the range 01 to 126
- ◆ pluggable screw terminals
- ◆ Dual-isolator

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	100µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C (no condensation or icing)
Protection class	IP45
Dimensions W × H × D	
with surface-mount case	88 × 88 × 59 (mm)
on flush-mount installation box	88 × 88 × 28 (mm)
Colour	red, RAL 3000
Weight (with surface-mount case)	160g
Approvals	LPCB 010av/01 0832-CPR-F0195



249330 NEW**Input Module 1xIN/Core SA4700-100APO**

The module SA4700-100APO is integrated into a loop with Apollo protocol and provides a line-monitored input for the connection of contact detectors, thus allowing easy integration of manual call points, sprinkler system contacts or supervising contacts into a fire detection system in loop technology. The built-in dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

- ♦ Two multicoloured status LEDs indicate the activation or fault condition as well as the loop polling and the isolator function
- ♦ Input monitored for wire breakage and short circuit
- ♦ Module address can be set in the range 1 to 126 by means of DIL switches
- ♦ Optional priority mode for the connection of manual call points
- ♦ Optional alarm delay

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 500µA (normal communication)
Current consumption LEDs	max. 2mA
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	0 - 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP52
Dimensions W × H × D	150 × 90 × 60 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	240g
Approvals	VdS G217055 LPCB 010ah/11 0832-CPR-F1316

249335 NEW**Input Module 1xIN/Core/DIN SA4700-300APO**

The Input Module SA4700-300APO is identical to the module SA4700-100APO, but the SA4700-300APO is integrated in a compact housing and is designed for DIN rail mounting.

Specifications (for further specifications, see SA4700-100APO)

Dimensions W × H × D	33 × 102 × 33 (mm)
Weight	46g
Approvals	VdS G217059 LPCB 010ah/12 0832-CPR-F1316

249334 NEW**Input Module 2xIN/Core SA6700-100APO**

The module SA6700-100APO is integrated into a loop with Apollo protocol and consists of two separate input modules in a common housing. Each module provides a line-monitored input for the connection of contact detectors, thus allowing easy integration of manual call points, sprinkler system contacts or supervising contacts into a fire detection system in loop technology. The built-in dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

- ♦ Two multicoloured status LEDs per module indicate the activation or fault condition as well as the loop polling and the isolator function
- ♦ Inputs monitored for wire breakage and short circuit
- ♦ By means of DIL switches, module address can be individually set for each module in the range 1 to 126
- ♦ Optional priority mode for the connection of manual call points
- ♦ Optional alarm delay

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 500µA (per module, normal communication)
Current consumption LEDs	max. 2mA, per module
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	0 - 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP52
Dimensions W × H × D	150 × 90 × 60 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	270g
Approvals	VdS G217062 LPCB 010ah/22 0832-CPR-F1319

249331 NEW**Module 1xIN 1xREL/Core SA4700-102APO**

The module SA4700-102APO is integrated into a loop with Apollo protocol and provides a line-monitored input for the connection of contact detectors, as well as a dry relay output. By means of the input, manual call points, sprinkler system contacts or supervising contacts can be easily integrated into a fire detection system in loop technology. The output can be used to actuate external devices (e.g., fire controls). The built-in dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

- ◆ Three multicoloured status LEDs indicate the condition of the input and of the output, as well as the loop polling and the isolator function
- ◆ Input monitored for wire breakage and short circuit
- ◆ Relay output with dry changeover contact
- ◆ Module address can be set in the range 1 to 126 by means of DIL switches

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 500µA (normal communication)
Current consumption LEDs	max. 3.5mA
Contact rating relay output	max. 1A at 30VDC/AC
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	0 - 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP52
Dimensions W × H × D	150 × 90 × 60 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	245g
Approvals	VdS G217056 LPCB 010ah/13 0832-CPR-F1316

249336 NEW**Module 1xIN 1xREL/Core/DIN SA4700-302APO**

The input/output module SA4700-302APO is identical to the module SA4700-102APO, but the SA4700-302APO is integrated in a compact housing and is designed for DIN rail mounting.

Specifications (for further specifications, see SA4700-102APO)

Dimensions W × H × D	33 × 102 × 33 (mm)
Weight	49g
Approvals	VdS G217060 LPCB 010ah/14 0832-CPR-F1316

249332 NEW**Module 2xIN 1xREL/Core SA4700-103APO**

The module SA4700-103APO is integrated into a loop with Apollo protocol and provides two separate line-monitored inputs for the connection of contact detectors, as well as a dry relay output. By means of the inputs, manual call points, sprinkler system contacts or supervising contacts can be easily integrated into a fire detection system in loop technology. The output can be used to actuate external devices (e.g., fire controls). The built-in dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

- ◆ Four multicoloured status LEDs indicate the condition of each input and of the output, as well as the loop polling and the isolator function
- ◆ Inputs monitored for wire breakage and short circuit
- ◆ Relay output with dry changeover contact 250VAC
- ◆ Module address can be set in the range 1 to 126 by means of DIL switches

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 700µA (normal communication)
Current consumption LEDs	max. 5.2mA
Contact rating relay output	max. 5A at 30VDC / 250VAC
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	0 - 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP54
Dimensions W × H × D	150 × 90 × 60 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	300g
Approvals	VdS G217057 LPCB 010ah/19 0832-CPR-F1318

249337 NEW**Module 2xIN 1xREL/Core/DIN SA4700-403APO**

The input/output module SA4700-403APO is identical to the module SA4700-103APO, but the SA4700-403APO is integrated in a compact housing and is designed for DIN rail mounting.

Specifications (for further specifications, see SA4700-103APO)

Dimensions W × H × D	88 × 102 × 35 (mm)
Weight	111g
Approvals	VdS G217061 LPCB 010ah/20 0832-CPR-F1318

249333 NEW**Module 2xIN 2xREL/Core SA4700-104APO**

The module SA4700-104APO is integrated into a loop with Apollo protocol and consists of two separate input/output modules in a common housing. Each module provides a line-monitored input for the connection of contact detectors, as well as a dry relay output. By means of the inputs, manual call points, sprinkler system contacts or supervising contacts can be easily integrated into a fire detection system in loop technology. The outputs can be used to actuate external devices (e.g., fire controls). The built-in dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line.

Features

- ◆ Three multicoloured status LEDs per module indicate the condition of the input and of the output, as well as the loop polling and the isolator function
- ◆ Inputs monitored for wire breakage and short circuit
- ◆ Relay outputs with dry changeover contact
- ◆ By means of DIL switches, module address can be individually set for each module in the range 1 to 126

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 500µA (per module, normal communication)
Current consumption LEDs	max. 3.5mA per module
Contact rating relay output	max. 1A at 30VDC/AC
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	0 - 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP52
Dimensions W × H × D	150 × 90 × 60 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	280g
Approvals	VdS G217058 LPCB 010ah/21 0832-CPR-F1319

249079**Monitor Module/XP95/Mini 55000-760**

The addressable compact mini module 55000-760 is used for the line-monitored connection of contact detectors (e.g., sprinkler system contacts, supervising contacts) to a loop with Apollo protocol.

The module can be optionally used with an interrupt mode if prioritised reporting is needed - for example, for transmitting an alarm from a manual call point. In addition to the conditions NORMAL, FAULT and ALARM, the module also processes the PRE-ALARM condition. As a result, the module supports the connection of detectors which allow separate evaluation of alarm and pre-alarm.

The monitor module is provided with an integrated dual-isolator and is designed for DIN rail mounting.

Features

- ◆ Red status LED indicates activation
- ◆ Green status LED indicates the loop communication
- ◆ Yellow status LED indicates short circuit or fault on the loop
- ◆ Switch for setting the physical address from 01 to 126
- ◆ Prepared for DIN rail mounting

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	200µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +70°C
Dimensions L × W × H	42 × 42 × 20 (mm)
Connection technology	screw terminals
Colour	white
Weight	30g
Approvals	VdS G210034 LPCB 010ah/09 0832-CPR-F1448

249073**Control Module/XP95 55000-852**

The addressable module 55000-852 with integrated dual-isolator is used for the line-monitored activation of external devices (e.g., fire controls, acoustic and optical signalling devices) via the bi-directional communication on the loop with Apollo protocol. A monitored output can be used as actuation output. An external supply voltage has to be applied for the power supply of the external devices.

Features

- ◆ Monitoring of the external supply voltage
- ◆ Switch for setting the physical address from 01 to 126

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	1.9mA (quiescent)
External consumer voltage	max. 32VDC
Output current	max. 1A (resistive or inductive load)
Monitoring voltage	-10VDC
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP54
Dimensions L × W × H	150 × 90 × 48 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	240g
Approvals	VdS G201095 LPCB 010ah/08 0832-CPD-0871

249075

Conventional Zone Module/XP95 55000-845

The addressable module 55000-845 with integrated dual-isolator is used for the integration of conventional detectors into the bi-directional communication on the loop with Apollo protocol.

Features

- ♦ Switch for setting the physical address from 01 to 126

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	4mA (quiescent)
Detector current	max. 1mA
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP54
Dimensions L × W × H	150 × 90 × 48 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	230g
Approvals	VdS G201094 LPCB 010ah/05 0832-CPD-0868



249029

Isolator Module/XP95/Discovery ISM1-3

The Isolator Module ISM1-3 is used for the connection to a loop with Apollo protocol. If a short circuit appears between two isolator modules, the defective area is separated from the loop and operation of the detectors and modules outside this area is ensured. For optimum availability, the detection zones on the loop should be separated from each other by isolator modules.

Features

- ♦ LED indicates activation
- ♦ Installation in commercially available installation sockets, on a mounting bracket or on a module carrier

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	max. 0.2mA
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	70 × 24 × 15 (mm)
Weight	20g
Approvals	VdS G296012 0786-CPD-21030



355133



Sounder/WB/XP95I/white/Alert 45681-277

The addressable loop sounder is installed in a round white plastic housing and is prepared for indoor surface mounting. The integrated detector base is suitable for accommodation of fire detectors Series XP95 and Discovery.

The sounder is actuated using Apollo protocol and powered via the loop. If several sounders are actuated in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform warning tone. In case of activation, the function of the sounder is monitored by means of an integrated microphone.

Depending on the parameter setup of the fire detection control panel and the system condition, the panel can activate the sounder with tone A or B. The unit contains a dual-isolator.

Features

- ◆ Tone A: alternating tone (581Hz for 0.5s, 870Hz for 0.5s)
Tone B: interrupted tone 870Hz (1s ON, 1s OFF)
- ◆ Low power consumption
- ◆ Sound level adjustable via DIL switch
- ◆ Simple address setting of inserted detector by code card in detector base

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption from loop	typ. 200µA (quiescent) typ. 5mA (sounder on)
Sound level	50 - 65dB(A) or 65 - 77dB(A) / 1m distance
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions Ø × H	115 × 38 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	140g
Approval	0832-CPR-F2294

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	139	359021	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/red 45681-293	
	139	359020	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/white 45681-292	
	140	359022	Mounting Plate for Sounder/WB/XP95 45681-311	

355131



Sounder/WB/XP95I/white/SlowWhoop 45681-290

The addressable loop sounder is installed in a round white plastic housing and is prepared for indoor surface mounting. The integrated detector base is suitable for accommodation of fire detectors Series XP95 and Discovery.

The sounder is actuated using Apollo protocol and powered via the loop. If several sounders are actuated in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform warning tone. In case of activation, the function of the sounder is monitored by means of an integrated microphone.

Depending on the parameter setup of the fire detection control panel and the system condition, the panel can activate the sounder with tone A or B. The unit contains a dual-isolator.

Features

- ◆ Tone A: Slow Whoop tone NEN 2575 (500 - 1200Hz over 3.5s, 0.5s pause)
Tone B: continuous tone 870Hz
- ◆ Low power consumption
- ◆ Sound level adjustable via DIL switch
- ◆ Simple address setting of inserted detector by code card in detector base

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption from loop	typ. 200µA (quiescent) typ. 5mA (sounder on)
Sound level	50 - 65dB(A) or 65 - 78dB(A) / 1m distance
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions Ø × H	115 × 38 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	140g
Approval	0832-CPR-F2304

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	139	359021	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/red	45681-293
	139	359020	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/white	45681-292
	140	359022	Mounting Plate for Sounder/WB/XP95	45681-311

355132

Sounder/WB/XP95I/white/DIN 45681-300



The addressable loop sounder is installed in a round white plastic housing and is prepared for indoor surface mounting. The integrated detector base is suitable for accommodation of fire detectors Series XP95 and Discovery.

The sounder is actuated using Apollo protocol and powered via the loop. If several sounders are actuated in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform warning tone. In case of activation, the function of the sounder is monitored by means of an integrated microphone.

Depending on the parameter setup of the fire detection control panel and the system condition, the panel can activate the sounder with tone A or B. The unit contains a dual-isolator.

Features

- ♦ Tone A: DIN tone (DIN 33 404; 1200 - 500Hz over 1s)
Tone B: continuous tone 870Hz
- ♦ Low power consumption
- ♦ Sound level adjustable via DIL switch
- ♦ Simple address setting of inserted detector by code card in detector base

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption from loop	typ. 200µA (quiescent) typ. 5mA (sounder on)
Sound level	50 - 65dB(A) or 65 - 78dB(A) / 1m distance
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions Ø × H	115 × 38 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	140g
Approvals	VdS G207009 0832-CPR-F2306

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	139	359021	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/red	45681-293
	139	359020	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/white	45681-292
	140	359022	Mounting Plate for Sounder/WB/XP95	45681-311

355139

Sounder/WM/XP95I/red/100 55000-001



The addressable multitone sounder 55000-001 is accommodated in a red plastic housing, and thanks to its dust and water protected design with protection class IP65, it is suitable for harsh environmental conditions. The unit is actuated and supplied via the loop with Apollo protocol.

The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop in the event of a short circuit on the loop line. A short circuit on the loop is indicated by a yellow status LED.

If several sounders are actuated in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform warning tone.

Depending on the parameter setup of the fire detection control panel and the system condition, the control panel can activate the sounder with tone A or B. The tone type of tones A and B is set via a DIL switch, with selection out of 3 combinations.

Features

- ♦ 3 different tone type combinations selectable via DIL switch (e.g., continuous tone 900Hz, DIN 33 404 tone 1200 - 500Hz, Slow Whoop tone 500 - 1200Hz)
- ♦ Selectable sound level
- ♦ Easy address setting via DIL switch

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption from loop	max. 310µA (quiescent) max. 5mA (sounder on)
Sound level	max. 92dB(A) / 1m distance
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	98 × 105 (mm)
Colour	red
Weight	260g
Approvals	VdS G212187 0832-CPD-1050

355140**Sounder/WM/XP95I/white/100 55000-002**

The addressable multitone sounder 55000-002 is identical with the sounder 55000-001, except that the 55000-002 is accommodated in a white plastic housing.

355124**Sounder/WM/XP95/red/Alert/100 55000-278**

The addressable loop sounder 55000-278 is integrated in a red plastic housing and is designed for indoor wall mounting. The sounder base is included.

The sounder is activated and supplied via the loop using Apollo protocol. If several sounders are actuated in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform warning tone.

Depending on the parameter setup of the fire detection control panel and the system condition, the panel can activate the sounder with tone A or B.

Features

- ◆ Tone A: alternating tone (664Hz for 0.5s, 984Hz for 0.5s)
Tone B: interrupted tone 984Hz (1s ON, 1s OFF)
- ◆ Low power consumption
- ◆ Adjustable sound level

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption from loop	max. 1.1mA (sounder off) max. 4.5mA (sounder on)
Sound level	94dB(A) / 1m distance
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions W × H × D	108 × 108 × 95 (mm)
Colour	red
Weight	215g
Approval	0832-CPD-0147

355125



Sounder/WM/XP95/red/Slw/100 55000-276

The addressable loop sounder 55000-276 is integrated in a red plastic housing and is designed for indoor wall mounting. The sounder base is included.
 The sounder is activated and supplied via the loop using Apollo protocol. If several sounders are actuated in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform warning tone.
 Depending on the parameter setup of the fire detection control panel and the system condition, the panel can activate the sounder with tone A or B.

Features

- ♦ Tone A: Slow Whoop tone NEN 2575 (500 - 1200Hz over 3.5s, 0.5s pause)
Tone B: continuous tone 970Hz
- ♦ Low power consumption
- ♦ Adjustable sound level

Specifications

Operating voltage	Supply by loop voltage
Current consumption from loop	max. 1.2mA (sounder off) max. 5mA (sounder on)
Sound level	94dB(A) / 1m distance
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions W × H × D	108 × 108 × 95 (mm)
Colour	red
Weight	215g
Approval	0832-CPD-0148

355130



Sounder/WB/XP95RI/white/Alert 45681-276

The base sounder 45681-276 is integrated in a round white plastic housing and is designed for indoor mounting. The integrated detector base accommodates automatic fire detectors Series XP95 or Discovery. The sounder is supplied via the loop and activated by the remote indicator output of the detector.

Features

- ♦ Alternating tone 630/990Hz
- ♦ Signal sequence 1Hz
- ♦ Low power consumption

Specifications

Operating voltage	17 to 28VDC
Current consumption from loop	typ. 10µA (sounder off) max. 3mA (sounder on)
Sound level	81dB(A) / 1m distance
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP23
Dimensions Ø × H	115 × 38 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	140g
Approval	0832-CPD-0530

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	140	359022	Mounting Plate for Sounder/WB/XP95 45681-311	

355134



Sounder-Str/WB/XP95I/wh/cl/re/Alt/N 45681-330

The addressable sounder with integrated red strobe 45681-330 is installed in a round white plastic housing. The unit is actuated using Apollo protocol and powered via the loop. The sounder is always activated together with the strobe. The integrated detector base is suitable for accommodation of fire detectors Series XP95 and Discovery. The unit is prepared for indoor surface mounting.
 If several sounders are actuated in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform warning tone. In case of activation, the function of the sounder is monitored by means of an integrated microphone.

Depending on the parameter setup of the fire detection control panel and the system condition, the panel can activate the sounder with tone A or B. The address of the sounder and strobe as well as the sound level are set via the DIL switch. The unit contains a dual-isolator.

Features

- ♦ Tone A: alternating tone (550Hz for 0.5s, 825Hz for 0.5s)
Tone B: interrupted tone 825Hz (1s ON, 1s OFF)
- ♦ Sound level adjustable in two steps via DIL switch
- ♦ Simple address setting of inserted detector by code card in detector base
- ♦ Low power consumption due to the use of LEDs

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption from loop	typ. 300µA (quiescent) max. 8mA (sounder and strobe on)
Sound level	50 - 65dB(A) or 65 - 79dB(A) / 1m distance
Flash frequency	1Hz
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP21
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	115 × 38 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	160g
Approval	0832-CPR-F1409

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	139	359021	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/red	45681-293
	139	359020	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/white	45681-292
	140	359022	Mounting Plate for Sounder/WB/XP95	45681-311

355135**Sounder-Str/WB/XP95I/wh/cl/re/Slw/N 45681-332**

The addressable sounder with integrated red strobe 45681-332 is installed in a round white plastic housing. The unit is actuated using Apollo protocol and powered via the loop. The sounder is always activated together with the strobe. The integrated detector base is suitable for accommodation of fire detectors Series XP95 and Discovery. The unit is prepared for indoor surface mounting.

If several sounders are actuated in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform warning tone. In case of activation, the function of the sounder is monitored by means of an integrated microphone.

Depending on the parameter setup of the fire detection control panel and the system condition, the panel can activate the sounder with tone A or B. The address of the sounder and strobe as well as the sound level are set via the DIL switch. The unit contains a dual-isolator.

Features

- ♦ Tone A: Slow-Whoop tone NEN 2575 (500 - 1200Hz over 3.5s, 0.5s pause)
Tone B: continuous tone 825Hz
- ♦ Sound level adjustable in two steps via DIL switch
- ♦ Simple address setting of inserted detector by code card in detector base
- ♦ Low power consumption due to the use of LEDs

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption from loop	typ. 300µA (quiescent) max. 8mA (sounder and strobe on)
Sound level	50 - 65dB(A) or 65 - 82dB(A) / 1m distance
Flash frequency	1Hz
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP21
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	115 × 38 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	160g
Approval	0832-CPD-0399

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	139	359021	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/red	45681-293
	139	359020	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/white	45681-292
	140	359022	Mounting Plate for Sounder/WB/XP95	45681-311

355136



Sounder-Str/WB/XP95I/wh/cl/re/DIN/N 45681-334

The addressable sounder with integrated red strobe 45681-334 is installed in a round white plastic housing. The unit is actuated using Apollo protocol and powered via the loop. The sounder is always activated together with the strobe. The integrated detector base is suitable for accommodation of fire detectors Series XP95 and Discovery. The unit is prepared for indoor surface mounting.

If several sounders are actuated in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform warning tone. In case of activation, the function of the sounder is monitored by means of an integrated microphone.

Depending on the parameter setup of the fire detection control panel and the system condition, the panel can activate the sounder with tone A or B. The address of the sounder and strobe as well as the sound level are set via the DIL switch. The unit contains a dual-isolator.

Features

- ♦ Tone A: DIN tone (DIN 33 404; 1200 - 500Hz over 1s)
Tone B: continuous tone 870Hz
- ♦ Sound level adjustable in two steps via DIL switch
- ♦ Simple address setting of inserted detector by code card in detector base
- ♦ Low power consumption due to the use of LEDs

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption from loop	typ. 300µA (quiescent) max. 8mA (sounder and strobe on)
Sound level	50 - 65dB(A) or 65 - 79dB(A) / 1m distance
Flash frequency	1Hz
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP21
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø x H	115 x 38 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	160g
Approvals	VdS 207103 0832-CPD-0401

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	139	359021	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/red 45681-293	
	139	359020	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/white 45681-292	
	140	359022	Mounting Plate for Sounder/WB/XP95 45681-311	

355137



Sounder-Str/WM/XP95I/re/re/100/N 55000-293

The addressable multitone sounder with integrated strobe 55000-293 is installed in a red plastic housing with red cap and is prepared for indoor surface mounting. The unit is actuated using Apollo protocol and powered via the loop. The sounder is always activated together with the strobe.

The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line. A short circuit on the loop is indicated by a yellow status LED.

If several sounders are actuated in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform warning tone.

Depending on the parameter setup of the fire detection control panel and the system condition, the panel can activate the sounder with tone A or B. The tone type of tones A and B is set via a DIL switch, with selection out of 3 combinations.

Features

- ♦ 3 different tone type combinations selectable via DIL switch (e.g., continuous tone 900Hz, DIN 33 404 tone 1200 - 500Hz, Slow Whoop tone 500 - 1200Hz)
- ♦ Sound level adjustable in two steps
- ♦ Easy address setting via DIL switch
- ♦ Low power consumption due to the use of LEDs

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption from loop	max. 1.2mA (quiescent) max. 9mA (sounder and strobe on)
Sound level	92dB(A) / 1m distance
Flash frequency	1Hz
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions W × H × D	108 × 108 × 95 (mm)
Colour	red
Weight	209g
Approvals	VdS G210023 0832-CPD-0590

355138**Sounder-Str/WM66/XP95I/re/re/100/N 55000-298**

The addressable multitone sounder with integrated strobe 55000-298 is installed in a red plastic housing with red cap and is prepared for outdoor surface mounting. The unit is actuated using Apollo protocol and powered via the loop. The sounder is always activated together with the strobe.

The integrated dual-isolator disconnects the loop at short circuit on the loop line. A short circuit on the loop is indicated by a yellow status LED.

If several sounders are actuated in parallel, they are synchronised by the control panel to generate a uniform warning tone.

Depending on the parameter setup of the fire detection control panel and the system condition, the panel can activate the sounder with tone A or B. The tone type of tones A and B is set via a DIL switch, with selection out of 3 combinations.

Features

- ◆ 3 different tone type combinations selectable via DIL switch (e.g., continuous tone 900Hz, DIN 33 404 tone 1200 - 500Hz, Slow Whoop tone 500 - 1200Hz)
- ◆ Sound level adjustable in two steps
- ◆ Easy address setting via DIL switch
- ◆ Low power consumption due to the use of LEDs

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption from loop	max. 1.2mA (quiescent) max. 9mA (sounder and strobe on)
Sound level	93dB(A) / 1m distance
Flash frequency	1Hz
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP66
Dimensions W × H × D	110 × 110 × 105 (mm)
Colour	red
Weight	394g
Approvals	VdS G210023 0832-CPD-0592

356020



Strobe/XP95/white/red/N 55000-877

The addressable loop-powered strobe 55000-877 with a red cap is integrated in a white plastic housing. It is triggered and supplied like a module via the loop using Apollo protocol. The strobe is designed to be inserted into a detector base Series XP95/Discovery and is suitable for indoor mounting.

Features

- ♦ Low power consumption due to use of LEDs
- ♦ Suitable for surface mounting

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 150µA (quiescent) max. 3mA (active)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP42
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 52 (mm)
Colour	white / red
Weight	85g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	134	246025	Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-210	
	140	359023	Housing IP67 for Strobe/XP95 29600-318	
	135	246036	Isolator Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-284	

356022



Strobe/XP95/white/clear/red/N 55000-878

The addressable loop-powered strobe 55000-878 with a clear cap and red LEDs is integrated in a white plastic housing. It is triggered and supplied like a module via the loop using Apollo protocol. The strobe is designed to be inserted into a detector base and is suitable for indoor mounting.

Features

- ♦ Low power consumption due to use of LEDs
- ♦ Suitable for surface mounting

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 150µA (quiescent) max. 3mA (active)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP42
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 52 (mm)
Colour	white / clear
Weight	85g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	134	246025	Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-210	
	140	359023	Housing IP67 for Strobe/XP95 29600-318	
	135	246036	Isolator Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-284	

356023



Strobe/XP95/white/amber/N 55000-879

The addressable loop-powered strobe 55000-879 with an orange cap is integrated in a white plastic housing. It is triggered and supplied like a module via the loop using Apollo protocol. The strobe is designed to be inserted into a detector base and is suitable for indoor mounting.

Features

- ♦ Low power consumption due to use of LEDs
- ♦ Suitable for surface mounting

Specifications

Operating voltage	supply through the loop voltage
Current consumption	typ. 150µA (quiescent) max. 3mA (active)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP42
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 52 (mm)
Colour	white / orange
Weight	85g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	134	246025	Detector Base/XP95/Disc	45681-210
	140	359023	Housing IP67 for Strobe/XP95	29600-318
	135	246036	Isolator Detector Base/XP95/Disc	45681-284



13 Accessories for Series 65/XP95/DISCOVERY/SOTERIA



246021

Detector Base/60/65 45681-200



The Detector Base 45681-200 is designed to accommodate automatic fire detectors Series 65 in addressable conventional technology and is suitable for indoor surface mounting.

Features

- ◆ Multi-wire terminals with secure screw fitting
- ◆ Terminal for external remote indicator
- ◆ Individual detector addressing by installing an optional Address Module NG60-1
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection can be activated

Specifications

Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (no condensation or icing)
Relative humidity	10 to 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 15 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	50g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	138	249028	Address Module Conventional/60/65 NG60-1	
	136	246030	Backplate/Apo 45681-233	
	136	246029	Conduit Box/Apo 45681-204	

246060 **NEW**

Detector Base/XP95/Disc/Core SA5000-200



The Detector Base SA5000-200 is designed to accommodate automatic fire detectors Series XP95, Discovery and Soteria and is suitable for indoor surface mounting. The base comes with an address card by means of which the detector address can be set.

Features

- ◆ Connection to the loop using Apollo protocol
- ◆ Easy detector addressing in the range 1 to 254 through address card XPERT 8 in mounting base
- ◆ Multi-wire terminal with secure screw fitting
- ◆ Terminal for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection can be activated

Specifications

Ambient temperature	-40°C to +70°C (no condensation or icing)
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 20 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	63g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	139	249338	Address Card/XP95/Core/Discovery 38532-064	
	136	246030	Backplate/Apo 45681-233	
	136	246029	Conduit Box/Apo 45681-204	

246025

Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-210



The Detector Base 45681-210 is designed to accommodate automatic fire detectors Series XP95 and Discovery and is suitable for indoor surface mounting. The detector address is set by means of a code card, which is delivered with the base.

Features

- ◆ Connection to loop using Apollo protocol
- ◆ Easy detector addressing through address card in mounting base
- ◆ Multi-wire terminals with secure screw fitting
- ◆ Terminal for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection can be activated

Specifications

Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (no condensation or icing)
Relative humidity	10 to 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 15 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	50g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	139	249039	Address Cards/100pcs./XP95/Discovery	38531-771
	136	246030	Backplate/Apo 45681-233	
	136	246029	Conduit Box/Apo 45681-204	

246036**Isolator Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-284**

The mounting base with integrated dual-isolator is used to accommodate automatic fire detectors Series XP95 and Discovery and is suitable for indoor surface mounting. The base is delivered with a code card for the setting of the detector address.

Features

- ◆ Connection to loop using Apollo protocol
- ◆ Wiring of the loop across several fire areas
- ◆ Easy detector addressing through address card in mounting base
- ◆ Full operation of all loop elements not affected by the short circuit
- ◆ Multi-wire terminals with secure screw fitting
- ◆ Terminal for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection can be activated

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption	max. 43µA
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (no condensation or icing)
Relative humidity	0 to 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 24 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	100g
Approvals	VdS G210033 LPCB 010aa/01 0832-CPR-F0089

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	139	249039	Address Cards/100pcs./XP95/Discovery	38531-771
	136	246030	Backplate/Apo 45681-233	
	136	246029	Conduit Box/Apo 45681-204	

246044**Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-219**

The Detector Base 45681-219 is designed to accommodate optical smoke detectors and ionisation smoke detectors Series XP95 and Discovery. Thanks to the integrated heating elements, the base is suitable for surface mounting in very moist areas (loading ramps, cable ducts, etc.). The heating elements are powered by an external power supply. The detector address is set by means of a code card, which is delivered with the base.

Features

- ◆ Connection to the loop using Apollo protocol
- ◆ Easy detector addressing through address card in mounting base
- ◆ Multi-wire terminals with secure screw fitting
- ◆ Terminal for external remote indicator
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection can be activated

Specifications

Operating voltage for heating	20 to 30VAC/DC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 125mA
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +40°C
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 24 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	100g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	139	249039	Address Cards/100pcs./XP95/Discovery	38531-771

246029

Conduit Box/Apo 45681-204



The supplement base is needed in addition to the detector bases Series 65, Orbis, XP95, Discovery and So-teria when they are surface mounted using cable conduits or thick cables. The supplement base is prepared for the use of cable glands M16 or M20.

<u>Specifications</u>	
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 30 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	60g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	134	246021	Detector Base/60/65 45681-200	
	134	246060	Detector Base/XP95/Disc/Core SA5000-200	
	134	246025	Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-210	
	185	246027	Detector Base/XP95/Ex 45681-215	
	135	246036	Isolator Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-284	

246030

Backplate/Apo 45681-233



The supplement base is needed in addition to the detector bases Series 65, Orbis, XP95, Discovery and So-teria when they are surface mounted, as well as to protect the mounting area against dust or dirt.

<u>Specifications</u>	
Dimensions Ø × H	112 × 15 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	40g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	134	246021	Detector Base/60/65 45681-200	
	134	246060	Detector Base/XP95/Disc/Core SA5000-200	
	134	246025	Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-210	
	185	246027	Detector Base/XP95/Ex 45681-215	
	135	246036	Isolator Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-284	

246046 **NEW**

Recessed Mounting Kit/APO-Detector 45681-309



The Recessed Mounting Kit 45681-309 is used for flush mounting of an automatic fire detector Series XP95, Discovery or Soteria on an inserted ceiling made of mineral fibre. The recessed mounting kit consists of the installation box with knock-out openings for the cabling, as well as the cover plate. The detector base is mounted on the installation box, flush with the inserted ceiling.

<u>Specifications</u>	
Dimensions Ø × H	160 × 44 (mm)
Cover plate Ø	151mm
Ceiling cut-out Ø	127mm
Colour	white
Weight	152g

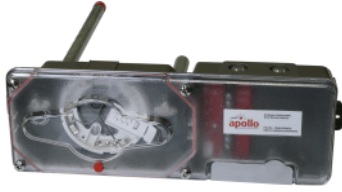
246047 **NEW**

Recessed Mounting Kit/APO-Sounder 45681-310



The Recessed Mounting Kit 45681-310 is used for flush mounting of a detector base sounder Series XP95 on an inserted ceiling made of mineral fibre. The recessed mounting kit consists of the installation box with knock-out openings for the cabling, as well as the cover plate. The detector base sounder is mounted on the installation box, flush with the inserted ceiling.

<u>Specifications</u>	
Dimensions Ø × H	160 × 44 (mm)
Cover plate Ø	151mm
Ceiling cut-out Ø	127mm
Colour	white
Weight	144g

246050**Duct Detector Housing/XP95 53546-022**

The Duct Detector 53546-022 monitors ventilation ducts with a depth of between 300 and 3000mm. The detector housing contains a base which accommodates an Optical Smoke Detector 55000-620 (Series XP) or 58000-600 (Series Discovery). The detector is connected to the fire detection control panel via the loop and communicates by means of the Apollo protocol.

The status LED of the smoke detector can be seen through the transparent cover of the housing. Thanks to the test port in the case cover, the detector can easily be tested with test gas.

An air inlet pipe for ducts with a depth of up to 540mm as well as the air escape pipe are included in the delivery. For deeper ducts, longer air inlet pipes are available as accessories.

Specifications

Ambient temperature	0°C to +50°C
Air velocity	0.5m/s to 20m/s
Dimensions W × H × D	
without inlet and outlet nozzles	370 × 118 × 65 (mm)
overall	370 × 118 × 96 (mm)
Air inlet pipe Ø × L	18 × 360 (mm)
Colour	transparent, mouse grey, RAL 7005
Weight	940g (including pipes)

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	137	246051	Duct Detector Pipe/0.75m 53541-170	
	137	246052	Duct Detector Pipe/1.5m 53541-171	
	137	246053	Duct Detector Pipe/3.0m 53541-172	
	107	241027	Optical Smoke Detector/Disc 58000-600	
	106	241023	Optical Smoke Detector/XP95 55000-620	

246051**Duct Detector Pipe/0.75m 53541-170**

The air inlet pipe is used together with the Duct Detector 53546-022 to monitor ventilation ducts with a depth of between 0.15 and 0.75m.

Specifications

Material	steel, galvanised
Dimensions Ø × L	18 × 762 (mm)
Weight	330g

246052**Duct Detector Pipe/1.5m 53541-171**

The air inlet pipe is used together with the Duct Detector 53546-022 to monitor ventilation ducts with a depth of between 0.75 and 1.5m.

Specifications

Material	steel, galvanised
Dimensions Ø × L	18 × 1524 (mm)
Weight	660g

246053**Duct Detector Pipe/3.0m 53541-172**

The air inlet pipe is used together with the Duct Detector 53546-022 to monitor ventilation ducts with a depth of between 1.5 and 3m.

Specifications

Material	steel, galvanised
Dimensions Ø × L	18 × 3048 (mm)
Weight	1.3kg

246032

Detector Heater/60/65 MH60-1



The mounting base MH60-1 with included heating is used for the application of an Apollo Series 65 optical smoke detector in extremely moist areas (e.g., loading ramps, cable ducts). A detector base with area heater and an installation box with connection terminals and a remote indicator are mounted together on a mounting plate.

Features

- ◆ Connection terminals for all incoming and outgoing cables
- ◆ Detector base pre-wired on the terminals
- ◆ Additional remote indicator on the installation box

Specifications

Operating voltage	max. 48VAC
Power consumption	12W
Dimensions L × W × H	310 × 175 × 120 (mm)
Weight	1.3kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	102	241026	Optical Smoke Detector/65 55000-317	
	144	249014	PSU For Detector Heater MH-TR1	

246033

Detector Heater/XP95/Disc MH95-1



The mounting base MH95-1 with included heating is used for the application of an Apollo Series XP95 or Discovery optical smoke detector in extremely moist areas (e.g., loading ramps, cable ducts). A detector base with area heater and an installation box with connection terminals and a remote indicator are mounted together on a mounting plate.

Features

- ◆ Connection terminals for all incoming and outgoing cables
- ◆ Detector base pre-wired on the terminals
- ◆ Additional remote indicator on the installation box

Specifications

Operating voltage	max. 48VAC
Power consumption	12W
Dimensions L × W × H	310 × 175 × 120 (mm)
Weight	1.3kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	107	241027	Optical Smoke Detector/Disc 58000-600	
	106	241023	Optical Smoke Detector/XP95 55000-620	
	144	249014	PSU For Detector Heater MH-TR1	

249028

Address Module Conventional/60/65 NG60-1



The electronic component is needed for the application in addressable conventional technology and serves for the individual or group identification of Series 65 and Orbis automatic conventional detectors as well as manual call points, special detectors and other contact-activating devices.

Features

- ◆ Double-digit indication of the detector number and parameterised clear text on the display of a compatible fire detection control panel
- ◆ Detector number setting from 0 to 63
- ◆ Open-collector output for triggering a remote indicator
- ◆ Alternatively applicable for individual detector addressing or identification of a detector group

Specifications

Current consumption at 24V	18mA (active)
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	38 × 19 × 5 (mm) without leads
Weight	10g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	134	246021	Detector Base/60/65 45681-200	

249338 NEW**Address Card/XP95/Core/Discovery 38532-064**

The address card XPERT 8 is used for setting the physical address in the detector base of an automatic fire detector Series XP95, Discovery or Soteria, as well as of a loop strobe. The address is set in the range 1 to 254 by breaking off the binary coded "pips".

Note: one address card is included in each detector base.

Features

- ◆ No electronics contained
- ◆ Easy programming
- ◆ Easy to replace

Specifications

Address range	01 to 254
Dimensions L × W × H	55 × 20 × 4 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	2g

249039**Address Cards/100pcs./XP95/Discovery 38531-771**

The address card is used for setting the physical address in the detector base of an automatic fire detector Series XP95 or Discovery or a loop strobe. 100 pieces of unprogrammed address card are included in the packing unit.

Note: an address card is included in each detector base.

Features

- ◆ No electronics contained
- ◆ Easy programming
- ◆ Easy to replace

Specifications

Address range	01 to 126
Dimensions L × W × H	55 × 20 × 4 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight per card	2g

359020**Lid for Detector Base Sounder/white 45681-292**

The white cover lid serves for the protection of an addressable detector base sounder Series XP95, if no detector is inserted.

Specifications

Colour	white
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 9 (mm)
Weight	20g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	126	355134	Sounder-Str/WB/XP95I/wh/cl/re/Alt/N	45681-330
	128	355136	Sounder-Str/WB/XP95I/wh/cl/re/DIN/N	45681-334
	127	355135	Sounder-Str/WB/XP95I/wh/cl/re/Slw/N	45681-332
	123	355133	Sounder/WB/XP95I/white/Alert	45681-277
	124	355132	Sounder/WB/XP95I/white/DIN	45681-300
	123	355131	Sounder/WB/XP95I/white/SlowWhoop	45681-290

359021**Lid for Detector Base Sounder/red 45681-293**

The red cover lid serves for the protection of an addressable detector base sounder Series XP95, if no detector is inserted.

Specifications

Colour	red
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 9 (mm)
Weight	20g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	126	355134	Sounder-Str/WB/XP95I/wh/cl/re/Alt/N	45681-330
	128	355136	Sounder-Str/WB/XP95I/wh/cl/re/DIN/N	45681-334
	127	355135	Sounder-Str/WB/XP95I/wh/cl/re/Slw/N	45681-332
	123	355133	Sounder/WB/XP95I/white/Alert	45681-277
	124	355132	Sounder/WB/XP95I/white/DIN	45681-300
	123	355131	Sounder/WB/XP95I/white/SlowWhoop	45681-290

359022

Mounting Plate for Sounder/WB/XP95 45681-311



The white mounting plate is used for surface-mount cabling of an addressable detector base sounder Series FI750, FI700 or XP95.

Specifications

Colour	white
Dimensions Ø × H	116 × 11 (mm)
Weight	28g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	126	355134	Sounder-Str/WB/XP95I/wh/cl/re/Alt/N	45681-330
	128	355136	Sounder-Str/WB/XP95I/wh/cl/re/DIN/N	45681-334
	127	355135	Sounder-Str/WB/XP95I/wh/cl/re/Slw/N	45681-332
	29	355202	Sounder/WB/750I/white	FI750/WB/MT/SOUW
	28	355201	Sounder/WB/750RI/white	FI750/WBRI/MT/SOUW
	123	355133	Sounder/WB/XP95I/white/Alert	45681-277
	124	355132	Sounder/WB/XP95I/white/DIN	45681-300
	123	355131	Sounder/WB/XP95I/white/SlowWhoop	45681-290
	126	355130	Sounder/WB/XP95RI/white/Alert	45681-276

359023

Housing IP67 for Strobe/XP95 29600-318



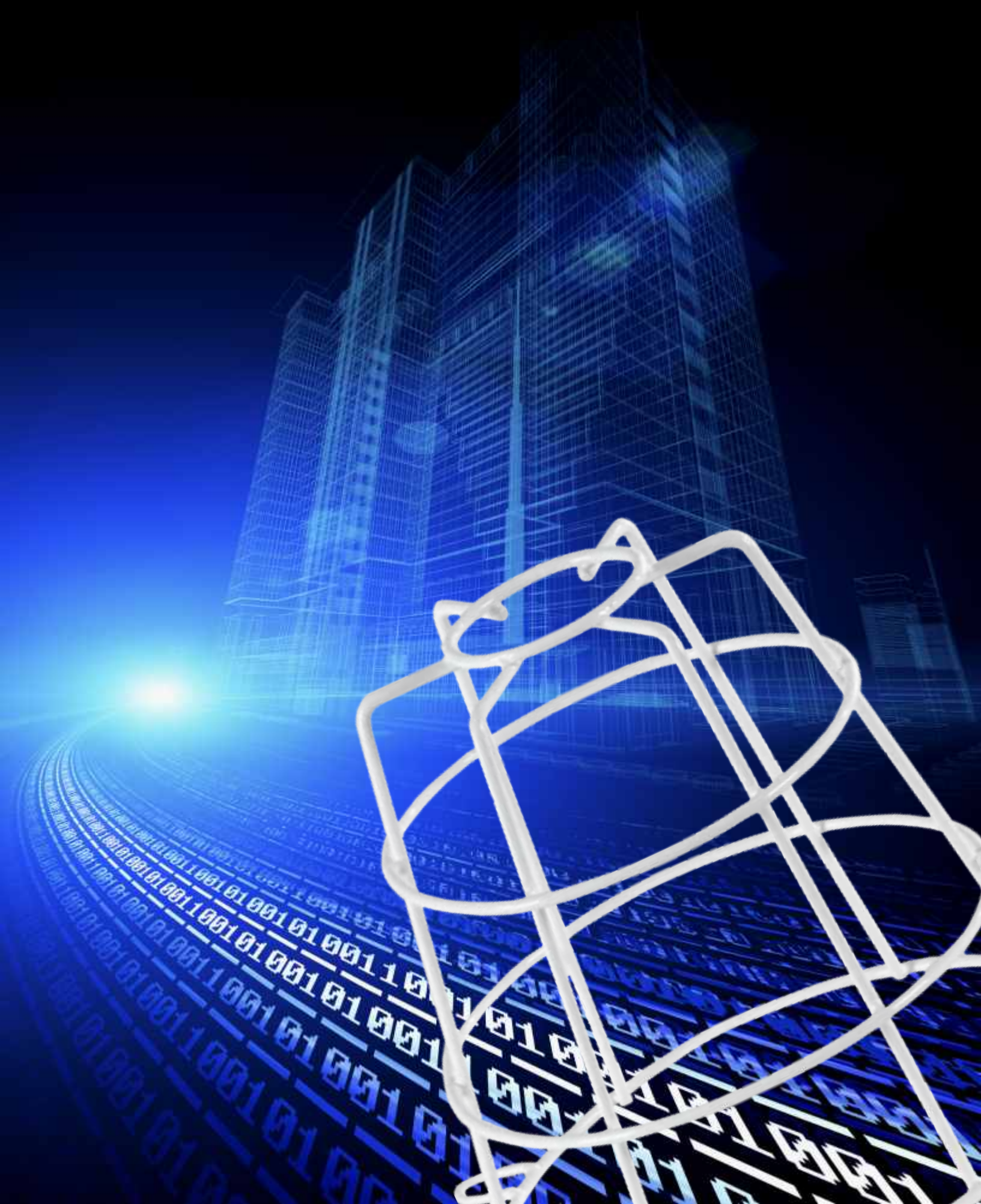
The protection housing 29600-318 consists of a grey bottom part made of plastic and a transparent cover. The housing protects an addressable loop-powered strobe Series XP95 from dust and humidity.

Specifications

Ambient temperature	-40°C to +80°C
Protection class	IP67
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 100 (mm)
Weight	292g

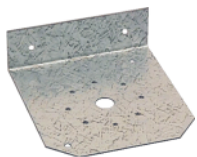
Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	130	356023	Strobe/XP95/white/amber/N	55000-879
	130	356022	Strobe/XP95/white/clear/red/N	55000-878
	130	356020	Strobe/XP95/white/red/N	55000-877

14 Accessories for Detectors - general



249044

Detector Mounting Bracket MMW1-1



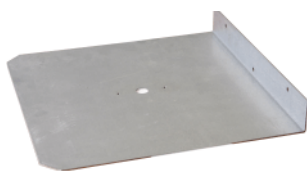
The metal bracket is made of galvanised steel sheet and serves for the lateral mounting of an automatic fire detector, for example in inserted floors, elevator shafts or shelves. The bracket is provided with two M4 threaded holes for easy mounting of a detector base.

Specifications

Dimensions L × W × H	120 × 120 × 40 (mm)
Weight	300g

249081

Detector Mounting Bracket MMW2-1



The metal bracket is made of galvanised steel sheet and serves for the lateral mounting of an automatic fire detector in elevator shafts or in shelves. As a result of its size, the detector mounting bracket improves the inflow of smoke to the detector. The detector mounting bracket corresponds to TRVB 123. The bracket is provided with two M4 threaded holes for easy mounting of a detector base.

Specifications

Dimensions L × W × H	300 × 300 × 40 (mm)
Weight	1.55kg

249635

Trapeze Bracket TBH800-1



The trapezoid steel bracket is used for mounting a detector base on a trapezoid ceiling. The bracket is suitable for mounting of various detector series in conventional or loop technology.

Specifications

Dimensions L × W × H	35 × 95 × 95 (mm)
Weight	150g

246604

False Floor Mounting Bracket DBK-VAR



The false floor mounting bracket is needed to mount an automatic fire detector on the framework of a false floor. The clip allows mounting at a variable height on tubes with a diameter of up to 50mm. It does not come with a base.

Specifications

Dimensions L × W × H	375 × 30 × 40 (mm)
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight	310g

249711 **NEW**

Detector Mounting Bracket/Ceiling MMK-90



The Detector Mounting Bracket MMK-90 is used to align an automatic detector when it is mounted on a sloping ceiling. The mounting material is included in the delivery.

Specifications

Material	powder coated sheet steel
Dimensions L × W × H	150 × 110 × 11 (mm)
Angle of tilt	0 to 90°
Colour	pure white, RAL 9010
Weight	400g

249712 NEW**Detector Mounting Bracket/Floor/Ceiling MMK-200/350**

The tiltable Detector Mounting Bracket MMK-200/350 is used for mounting automatic detectors on the floor or ceiling. The length is continuously adjustable between 200 and 350mm, depending on the application.

Specifications

Material	powder coated sheet steel
Dimensions W × H × D	105 × 350 × 82 (mm)
Length (adjustable)	200 to 350mm
Angle of tilt	0 to 90°
Colour	pure white, RAL 9010
Weight	800g

249713 NEW**Detector Mounting Bracket/Floor/Ceiling MMK-400/550**

The tiltable Detector Mounting Bracket MMK-400/550 is used for mounting automatic detectors on the floor or ceiling. The length is continuously adjustable between 400 and 550mm, depending on the application.

Specifications

Material	powder coated sheet steel
Dimensions W × H × D	105 × 445 × 82 (mm)
Length (adjustable)	400 to 550mm
Angle of tilt	0 to 90°
Colour	pure white, RAL 9010

249277**Auxiliary Plate False Ceiling ZP-ZD-1**

The auxiliary plate ZP-ZD-1 makes it easier to mount a detector base of any brand on false ceilings, for example if they are made of mineral fibre boards. The auxiliary plate is placed above the ceiling panel and screwed together with the detector base below the panel.

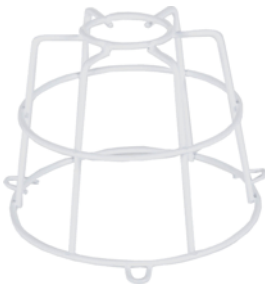
249648**Protective Cage BWS-3/D1**

The protective cage is used to protect a detector against mechanical impacts (e.g., ball shots) and unauthorized removal.

Specifications

Material	steel wire ST37
Dimensions Ø × H	
Protective cage	145 × 142 (mm)
Protected device	max. 130 × 130 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	153g

249647



Protective Cage/small/conical BWS-2/D1

The protective cage is used to protect a detector against mechanical impacts (e.g., ball shots) and unauthorised removal.

Specifications

Material	steel wire ST37
Dimensions Ø × H	
Protective cage	131 × 100 (mm)
Protected device	max. 110 × 88 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	97g

249014



PSU For Detector Heater MH-TR1

The power supply unit serves for generating the heating voltage for the detector heaters MH750-1, MH500-1, MH60-1 and MH95-1.

Features

- ◆ Power supply for up to ten detector heaters
- ◆ Optical indication for operation and fault
- ◆ Monitored heating voltage, the malfunction can be forwarded to the fire detection control panel as fault message
- ◆ Wall-mount cabinet for surface mounting

Specifications

Mains voltage	230VAC +10/-15%, 50Hz
Power consumption	200VA
Heating voltage	40VAC
Output current	5A
Ambient temperature	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions W × H × D	200 × 300 × 155 (mm)
Colour	light grey, RAL 7035
Weight	9kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	96	249027	Detector Base/500/200/Heater MH500-1	
	39	249279	Detector Base/7500/Heater MH750-1	
	138	246032	Detector Heater/60/65 MH60-1	
	138	246033	Detector Heater/XP95/Disc MH95-1	

15 Manual Call Points, conventional



245302
N.F.N.S.

Manual Call Point/Red/Conventional HFM/3/11/02



The universal manual call point according to EN 54-11 / type B is accommodated in a red aluminium die-cast housing and is designed for application in addressable conventional technology.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Optical activation indication by means of LED
- ◆ Latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Individual detector addressing by connecting an optional address module
- ◆ Plenty of room for cabling
- ◆ Increasing the protection class to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation)
	-25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 34 (mm)
Colour	red, RAL 3000
Weight	400g
Approvals	VdS G202034
	0786-CPD-20350

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	138	249028	Address Module Conventional/60/65 NG60-1	
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	155	249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	
	154	249633	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Red WG/ROT-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	

240302
NEW

Manual Call Point/Red/Conventional HME/3000/11/H1/02



The manual call point according to EN 54-11 / type B in the aluminium die-cast design housing is implemented in addressable conventional technology. The detector is activated by breaking the glass pane and pressing the button.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Red LED for the optical indication of the activation condition
- ◆ Latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Individual detector addressing by connecting an optional address module
- ◆ Protection class can be upgraded to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HME-ZS-IP54, or to IP65 through a factory upgrade
- ◆ Optional protective cover can provide additional mechanical protection

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Ambient temperatur	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation)
	-25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43 (without upgrade)
Dimensions W × H × D	126 × 126 × 35 (mm)
Colour	red, RAL 3000
Weight	420g
Approvals	VdS G218045
	0786-CPR-21594

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	138	249028	Address Module Conventional/60/65 NG60-1	
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	155	249670	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HME-ZS-IP54	
	154	249633	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Red WG/ROT-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	

245881 **NEW**



Manual Call Point/Red/Conventional/IP66 C31/51.1250Z

The Manual Call Point C31 in conventional technology is integrated in a red plastic housing. The detector contains a change-over contact and can be delivered with an alarm resistor and an end-of-line resistor of your choice. The desired resistance value must be specified when ordering, because the entire inner circuitry is sealed. The detector can be connected to a loop by using a conventional zone module.

Note: the manual call point is also available in other colours, on request.

Features

- ◆ Robust dust-proof and water-proof plastic housing with door aperture angle of more than 160°
- ◆ Low flammability, UV resistant
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Latching push button
- ◆ Replaceable standardised glass plate
- ◆ Plenty of room for cabling

Specifications

Operating voltage	Supply through the detector line voltage
Ambient temperature	-35°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP66
Dimensions W × H × D	135 × 135 × 61 (mm, without cable glands)
Colour	red, RAL 3000
Weight	475g
Approvals	VdS G206113 0786-CPD-20309

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	157	245919	Replacement Glass for EX HM SU=10 Pieces E-G/DC31/10	

245356 **N.F.N.S.**



Manual Call Point/Red/Conv/Feuerwehr HM/3/11/01/02

The universal manual call point according to EN 54-11 / type B is accommodated in a red aluminium die-cast housing and is designed for application in addressable conventional technology.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Function marking "FEUERWEHR", replaceable
- ◆ Optical activation indication by means of LED
- ◆ Latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Individual detector addressing by connecting an optional address module
- ◆ Plenty of room for cabling
- ◆ Increasing the protection class to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation) -25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 34 (mm)
Colour	red, RAL 3000
Weight	400g
Approvals	VdS G202034 0786-CPD-20350

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	138	249028	Address Module Conventional/60/65 NG60-1	
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	155	249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	
	154	249633	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Red WG/ROT-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	
	156	249024	Special Designation for MCP HM/BESCH	

245352 N.F.N.S.

Manual Call Point/Blue/Conv/Hausalarm HM/5/11/02/02



The universal manual call point is accommodated in a blue aluminium die-cast housing and is designed for application in addressable conventional technology.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Function marking "HAUSALARM", replaceable
- ◆ Optical activation indication by means of LED
- ◆ Latching (default) or non-latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Individual detector addressing by connecting an optional address module
- ◆ Plenty of room for cabling
- ◆ Increasing the protection class to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation) -25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 34 (mm)
Colour	blue, RAL 5015
Weight	400g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	138	249028	Address Module Conventional/60/65 NG60-1	
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	155	249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	
	154	249634	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Blue WG/BLAU-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	
	156	249024	Special Designation for MCP HM/BESCH	

240322



Manual Call Point/Blue/Conventional/HAUSALARM HME/5015/11/02/02

The manual call point in the blue aluminium die-cast design housing is implemented in addressable conventional technology. The detector is activated by breaking the glass pane and pressing the button.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Function marking "HAUSALARM", replaceable
- ◆ Red LED for the optical indication of the activation condition
- ◆ Latching (default) or non-latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Individual detector addressing by connecting an optional address module
- ◆ Protection class can be upgraded to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HME-ZS-IP54, or to IP65 through a factory upgradeOptional protective cover can provide additional mechanical protection

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation) -25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43 (without upgrade)
Dimensions W × H × D	126 × 126 × 35 (mm)
Colour	blue, RAL 5015
Weight	420g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	138	249028	Address Module Conventional/60/65 NG60-1	
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	155	249670	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HME-ZS-IP54	
	154	249634	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Blue WG/BLAU-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	
	156	249675	Special Designation HME/Sheet-10pcs. HME-BESCH-BOG	

245925



Spring-button Call Point/Blue/Conv/Hausalarm SM/5/52/02/02

The universal manual call point is implemented as spring-button detector and is used if especially quick alarming of the helping forces is required. The glass plate keeps the button in the idle position. When the glass is smashed, the button springs to the working position. The two independent switches with change-over contact allow the connection to a danger detection system.

The detector is integrated in a robust aluminium die-cast housing. The protective frame that is integrated into the door ensures a high degree of protection against sabotage when opening the door.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Function marking "HAUSALARM", replaceable
- ◆ Two switches with change-over contact
- ◆ Non-latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Increasing the protection class to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

Specifications

Contact rating of the switches	max. 2A/25VAC or 2A/60VDC
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation) -25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 34 (mm)
Colour	blue, RAL 5015
Weight	400g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	155	249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	
	154	249634	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Blue WG/BLAU-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	
	156	249024	Special Designation for MCP HM/BESCH	

245416 N.F.N.S.



Manual Call Point/Yellow/Conv/Handausl. HM/1/11/17/02

The Manual Call Point HM/1/11/17/02 is used as electrical activation device for gas and water spray extinguishing systems and is designed for application in addressable conventional technology. The manual call point is accommodated in a yellow aluminium die-cast housing and is tested in accordance with the standard EN 12094-3.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Inscription field 'HANDAUSLÖSUNG-Gaslöschanlage', exchangeable
- ◆ Optical activation indication by means of LED
- ◆ Latching push button
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Individual detector addressing by connecting an optional address module
- ◆ Plenty of room for cabling
- ◆ Increasing the protection class to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation) -25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 34 (mm)
Colour	yellow, RAL 1021
Weight	400g
Approvals	VdS G205018 0786-CPD-20251

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	138	249028	Address Module Conventional/60/65 NG60-1	
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	155	249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	
	154	249636	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Yellow WG/GELB-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	
	156	249024	Special Designation for MCP HM/BESCH	

245882 NEW



Manual Activation Device/Yellow/Conv/IP66 C31/51.1260Z

The manual activation device C31 in conventional technology is integrated in a yellow plastic housing and is designed for use as manual activation device of an extinguishing system. The detector contains a change-over contact and can be delivered with an alarm resistor and an end-of-line resistor of your choice. The desired resistance value must be specified when ordering, because the entire inner circuitry is sealed. The detector can be connected to a loop by using a conventional zone module.

Note: the manual call point is also available in other colours, on request.

Features

- ◆ Robust dust-proof and water-proof plastic housing with a door aperture angle of more than 160°
- ◆ Low flammability, UV resistant
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Latching push button
- ◆ Replaceable standardised glass plate
- ◆ Plenty of room for cabling

Specifications

Operating voltage	Supply through the detector line voltage
Ambient temperature	-35°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP66
Dimensions W × H × D	135 × 135 × 61 (mm, without cable glands)
Colour	yellow, RAL 1021
Weight	475g
Approvals	VdS G207079 0786-CPD-20310

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	157	245919	Replacement Glass for EX HM SU=10 Pieces E-G/DC31/10	

245417 N.F.N.S.**Manual Call Point/Blue/Conv/Stopp HM/5/11/18/02**

The Manual Call Point HM/5/11/18/02 operates as electrical emergency hold device for gas extinguishing systems and is designed for application in addressable conventional technology. The manual call point is accommodated in a blue aluminium die-cast housing and is tested in accordance with the standard EN 12094-3.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Inscription field 'STOPP-TASTER-Gaslöschanlage', exchangeable
- ◆ Optical indication of activation by LED indicator
- ◆ Push button (non-latching)
- ◆ Standardised glass pane, easy to replace
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Individual detector identification through connection of an optional address module
- ◆ Plenty of space for cabling
- ◆ Increase of protection class to IP54 via optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Points HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (continuous operation) -25°C to +70°C (max. 12 hours)
Protection class	IP43
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 34 (mm)
Colour	blue, RAL 5015
Weight	400g
Approvals	VdS G207160 0786-CPD-20363

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	138	249028	Address Module Conventional/60/65 NG60-1	
	96	249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1	
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	155	249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	
	154	249634	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Blue WG/BLAU-E-1	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	
	156	249024	Special Designation for MCP HM/BESCH	

245047



Key Switch K20SWS-11

The key switch with 2 switch positions is integrated in a white plastic case. By means of the switch, operating conditions of fire detection systems or extinguishing systems which require authorization through a key, can be switched. For example, it is possible to switch between day and night operation or between automatic and manual mode in this way.

The key switch is designed for indoor surface mounting.

Features

- ♦ 2 positions, key can be taken out in both positions
- ♦ 2 keys included in the delivery

Specifications

Contact rating	max. 6A/24VDC or 2A/250VAC
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP24
Dimensions W × H × D	87 × 87 × 52 (mm)
Colour	pure white, RAL 9010
Weight	160g

16 Accessories for Manual Call Points



249633

Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Red WG/ROT-E-1



The red protective cover made of V2A stainless steel is used to protect a red manual call point Series HFM, Series HM or Series HME under harsh environmental conditions.

Features

- ♦ Top-side and lateral rain protection
- ♦ Additional mechanical protection
- ♦ Cable entry from back side or bottom side possible

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	130 × 145 × 55 (mm)
Colour	red, RAL 3000
Weight	250g

249634

Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Blue WG/BLAU-E-1



The blue protective cover made of V2A stainless steel is used to protect a blue manual call point Series HM or Series HME under harsh environmental conditions.

Features

- ♦ Top-side and lateral rain protection
- ♦ Additional mechanical protection
- ♦ Cable entry from back side or bottom side possible

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	130 × 145 × 55 (mm)
Colour	blue, RAL 5015
Weight	250g

249636

Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Yellow WG/GELB-E-1



The yellow protective cover made of V2A stainless steel is used to protect a yellow manual call point Series HM or Series HME under harsh environmental conditions.

Features

- ♦ Top-side and lateral rain protection
- ♦ Additional mechanical protection
- ♦ Cable entry from back side or bottom side possible

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	130 × 145 × 55 (mm)
Colour	yellow, RAL 1021
Weight	250g

249691

Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Orange WG/ORANGE-E-1



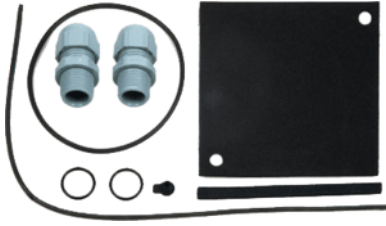
The orange protective cover made of V2A stainless steel is used to protect an orange manual call point Series HM or Series HME under harsh environmental conditions.

Features

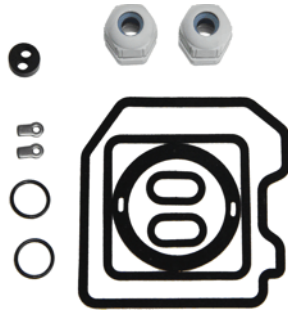
- ♦ Top-side and lateral rain protection
- ♦ Additional mechanical protection
- ♦ Cable can be entered from behind or from below

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	130 × 145 × 55 (mm)
Colour	deep orange, RAL 2011
Weight	250g

249631 N.F.N.S. Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

The accessory kit is used for increasing the protection class of manual call points Series HFM and Series HM to IP54. The kit includes gasket elements, a cable gland M20x1 and a mounting instruction.

249670 Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HME-ZS-IP54

The accessory kit is used for increasing the protection class of manual call points Series HME to IP54. The kit includes various gasket elements, two plastic cable glands M20x1.5, a multi-part seal insert, two oval head screws M3x5 with the holders that belong to them, a label as well as the mounting instruction.

249674 NEW Factory Upgrade IP65 for MCP HME-ZS-IP65

----- Available on request -----

When Manual Call Points Series HME are upgraded at the factory to protection class IP65, the door is coated with foamed seals. The glass pane is provided with the additional mounting elements at the factory. The delivery scope also includes two threaded cable glands M20x1.5 made of plastic, a seal insert, a label as well as the mounting instruction.

249644 N.F.N.S. Flush Mounting Box for MCP HFM/HM-UP1

The Flush Mounting Box HFM/HM-UP1 is used for recessed mounting of the Manual Call Points Series HFM and Series HM in walls. The mounting kit consists of the flush mounting box made of galvanised sheet steel and a very stylish trim frame made of V2A stainless steel. After installation, the manual call point protrudes by 7mm, thus allowing a door aperture angle of up to 180°.

SpecificationsDimensions

Flush-mount box W × H × D	137 × 137 × 34 (mm)
Trim frame W × H × D	160 × 160 × 1 (mm)
Wall cut-out W × H	approx. 140 × 140 (mm)
Weight	570g

249071 Protection Cover HFM/HM 3150

The robust outer housing is made of crystal-clear plastic and is used to protect a manual call point Series HME or HFM/HM against splashing water or mechanical damage. Therefore the detector can be used, for example, in areas which are cleaned with high-pressure water blasters. The manual call point can be activated after lifting the upper part of the outer housing. A wire cable protects the upper part against theft or getting mislaid.

The bottom part of the outer housing is screwed to the wall and sealed to the wall by means of the supplied foam gasket. The delivery scope includes screws and plugs as well as various foam gaskets for sealing the two cable entry openings.

Specifications

Protection class	IP54
Dimensions W × H × D	182 × 235 × 134 (mm, without handle)
Weight	650g

249152 NEW

Protection Cover MCP MCP-COVER-1



The robust housing is made of crystal-clear plastic and is used to protect a manual call point Series MCP against splashing water or mechanical damage. Therefore the detector can be used, for example, in areas which are cleaned with high-pressure water blasters. The manual call point can be activated after lifting the upper part of the housing.

The housing is screwed to the wall and sealed to the wall by means of the supplied foam gasket.

Specifications

Protection class	IPx5
Dimensions W × H × D	123 × 191 × 80 (mm)
Weight	425g

249681

Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10

The key is used for opening the doors of various components of fire alarm technology, such as manual call points Series HFM, Series HM and Series HME, Fire Brigade Control Units FBF58-2, Fire Brigade Key Safe Adapters AD800-1, as well as Fire Brigade Map Boxes FWP-1 and FWP-3. One package unit contains 10 keys.

249680

Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10

The standardised replacement glass without marking is required for Manual Call Points Series HFM, Series HM and Series HME. One package unit contains 10 pieces.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	80 × 80 × 0.9 (mm)
----------------------	--------------------

249024 N.F.N.S.

Special Designation for MCP HM/BESCH

If required, the labelling of a manual call point Series HM can be chosen freely. The desired wording has to be specified upon order.

249675 NEW

Special Designation HME/Sheet-10pcs. HME-BESCH-BOG

If required, the labelling of a manual call point Series HME can be chosen freely.

The desired text has to be specified when ordering. One sheet always contains 10 labelling tags. Each tag can have a different text. Upper case and lower case letters have to be specified exactly!

245083

Plexi Glass Cover for FI700/MCP CI700-1



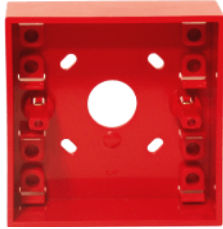
The Plexiglas cover can be optionally installed on a Manual Call Point FI700/MCP or FI700/RF/MCP. In order to activate the manual call point, the cover must be lifted first. In this way, an unintentional activation is prevented.

245024

Hinged Cover for MCP/WCP PS200



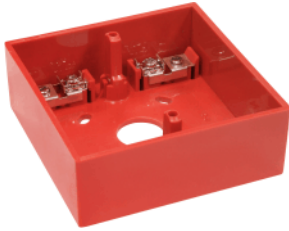
The Plexiglas cover can be optionally installed on a Manual Call Point Series MCP5A or WCP5A. In order to activate the manual call point, the cover must be lifted first. In this way, an unintentional activation is prevented.

245019**Surface Mount Box/MCP5A SR**

The red plastic box is used for surface mounting of Manual Call Points MCP5A-RP07Fx and MCP5A-RP08Fx.

Specifications

Protection class	IP24
Dimensions W × H × D	87 × 87 × 32 (mm)
Colour	red, RAL 3000
Weight	52g

245012**Surface Mount Box/MCP5A SR3T**

The red plastic box is used for surface mounting of the Manual Call Points MCP5A-RP07Fx and MCP5A-RP08Fx. The box is provided with 3 auxiliary terminals for simple wiring.

Specifications

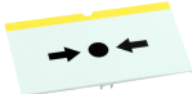
Protection class	IP24
Dimensions W × H × D	87 × 87 × 32 (mm)
Colour	red, RAL 3000
Weight	60g

249219 NEW**Reset Key For Manual Call Point-Pack of 10 pieces M210**

The key is used to reset a manual call point Series FI700. One package unit contains 10 keys.

249213**Glass Pane for MCP Series/10pcs. G21140**

The printed glass pane for replacement is inserted for resetting a manual call point MCP5A-RP0xFG or Series WCP5A after activation.

245018**Flexi Element for MCP/WCP PS210**

The replacement plastic pane is needed for the Manual Call Point MCP5A-RP0xFF if the original pane has been broken upon activation. Furthermore, the flexi element can be inserted instead of the glass pane in the Manual Call Points MCP5A-RP0xFG and Series WCP5A.

245918**Replacement Glass for EX HM E-G/DC21**

The replacement glass with red marking is required for the Ex-protected Manual Call Point dC21.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	95 × 95 × 0.9 (mm)
----------------------	--------------------

245919**Replacement Glass for EX HM SU=10 Pieces E-G/DC31/10**

The package unit contains 10 units of the replacement glass without marking for Ex-protected Manual Call Points dC31.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	95 × 95 × 0.9 (mm)
----------------------	--------------------



17 Optical and Acoustic Devices, conventional



355280

Sounder/WM/DC/red/107 CWSO-RR-S1



The multitone sounder CWSO-RR-S1 has 32 different tones, all of which have been tested according to EN 54-3. The tone is selected via DIL switches. If the sounder is actuated via 2 control panel outputs, it can also be operated with an alternative tone. In this way, multi-stage alarming with 2 different tones can be implemented.

The sound level is adjusted in 2 steps, by means of a DIL switch. If multiple sounders are used, the tones of all signalling devices on a line are synchronised in order to generate a uniform warning tone. The current consumption of the sounder depends on the tone and the operating voltage.

The sounder is integrated in a red plastic housing and is designed for indoor mounting. The unit comes with a standard base, the cables are entered from the back or – in the case of surface mounted cabling – from the side.

Features

- ♦ 32 different tones (e.g., Slow Whoop tone, DIN 33404 tone, continuous tone 800Hz)
- ♦ Alternative tone for two-stage alarming possible
- ♦ High sound level of more than 100dB, 2 selectable levels
- ♦ Synchronisation of the sounder tones
- ♦ Wide operating voltage range
- ♦ Optional theft protection by means of screw
- ♦ Suitable for surface mounting

Specifications

Operating voltage	9 - 29VDC
Tested according to EN 54-3	9 - 14VDC and 18 - 29VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 25mA (DIN tone)
Sound level	typ. 102dB(A) / 1m distance (DIN tone)
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 77 (mm)
Colour housing	flame red, RAL 3000
Weight	190g
Approvals	VdS G215015 LPCB 166h/05 0832-CPR-F0254

355281

Sounder/WM65/DC/red/107 CWSO-RR-W1



The structure of the multitone sounder CWSO-RR-W1 is identical to that of the Sounder CWSO-RR-S1, but the CWSO-RR-W1 comes with a deep base. On the two flattened sides of the base, 3 openings (Ø 19mm) can be broken out so that cable glands can be inserted. Thanks to the robust design, the sounder is suitable for use under harsh environmental conditions.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWSO-RR-S1)

Sound level	typ. 98dB(A) / 1m distance (DIN tone)
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 102 (mm)
Weight	200g

355282

Sounder/WM/DC/white/107 CWSO-WW-S1



The structure of the multitone sounder CWSO-WW-S1 is identical to that of the Sounder CWSO-RR-S1, but the CWSO-WW-S1 is integrated in a white plastic housing.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWSO-RR-S1)

Colour housing	signal white, RAL 9003
Approvals	VdS G215015 LPCB 166h/06 0832-CPR-F0254

355283



Sounder/WM65/DC/white/107 CWSO-WW-W1

The structure of the multitone sounder CWSO-WW-W1 is identical to that of the Sounder CWSO-RR-S1, but the CWSO-WW-W1 is integrated in a white plastic housing and comes with a deep base. On the two flattened sides of the base, 3 openings (Ø 19mm) can be broken out so that cable glands can be inserted. Thanks to the robust design, the sounder is suitable for use under harsh environmental conditions.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWSO-RR-S1)

Sound level	typ. 98dB(A) / 1m distance (DIN tone)
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 102 (mm)
Colour housing	signal white, RAL 9003
Weight	200g
Approvals	VdS G215015 LPCB 166h/06 0832-CPR-F0254

355114



Sounder/FB/DC/white DBS1224B4W-D

The multitone sounder DBS1224B4W-D is integrated in a round white plastic housing and is suitable for indoor use. The sounder is designed for installation underneath a detector base. Alternatively, the sounder can be used independent of a base, on the ceiling or on a wall. In this case an additional front lid DBSLID is needed.

Thanks to a built-in serial diode, the sounder can be connected directly to a line-monitored output with negative monitoring voltage.

Features

- ◆ 3 different tones (continuous tone 800Hz, Slow Whoop tone, DIN 33404 tone)
- ◆ Wide operating voltage range
- ◆ Low power consumption
- ◆ Adjustable sound level
- ◆ Suitable for surface mounting

Specifications

Operating voltage	12VDC (10V to 14V) 24VDC (19.5V to 28V)
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 8mA
Sound level	90dB(A) at 1m distance (DIN tone)
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions Ø × H	117 × 30 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	150g
Approvals	VdS G211048 LPCB 166c/40 0832-CPD-0393

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	173	359005	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/red DBSLIDR	
	173	359006	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/white DBSLIDW	

355700



Sounder/Flush/DC/white AC/SV/GW/S/8

The multitone sounder AC/SV/W1/S is integrated in a white square plastic housing and is designed for indoor flush mounting.

One of 32 different tone types is selected via DIL switches. If the sounder is actuated via 2 control panel outputs, it can also be operated with an alternative tone. In this way, multi-stage alarming with 2 different tones can be implemented. The sound level can be attenuated by 10dB(A) via a DIL switch. If multiple sounders are used, the tones of all signalling devices on a line are synchronised in order to generate a uniform warning tone.

Features

- ◆ 32 different tones (e.g., Slow Whoop tone, DIN 33404 tone, continuous tone), 6 tones thereof tested according to EN 54-3
- ◆ Alternative tone for two-stage alarming possible
- ◆ High sound level, can be attenuated by means of a DIL switch
- ◆ Synchronisation of the sounder tones
- ◆ Wide operating voltage range
- ◆ Low power consumption, depending on tone type and operating voltage
- ◆ Suitable for flush mounting, with optional housing also for surface mounting

Specifications

Operating voltage	9 - 28VDC
according to EN 54-3	9 - 15VDC and 18 - 28VDC
Current consumption at 24VDC	max. 16mA (DIN tone)
Sound level	95dB(A) / 1m distance (DIN tone)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions W × H × D	
flush mounted	86 × 86 × 12 (mm)
surface mounted	86 × 86 × 42 (mm, incl. housing)
Colour	signal white, RAL 9003
Weight	110g
Approvals	VdS G206025 0832-CPD-1653

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	38	249270	Module Box 30mm/700 FI700/MB	

355701



Sounder/Flush/DC/red AC/SV/R/S

The structure of the multitone sounder AC/SV/R/S is identical to that of the Sounder AC/SV/W1/S, but the AC/SV/R/S is integrated in a red square plastic housing.

Specifications (for further specifications, see AC/SV/W1/S)

Colour	flame red, RAL 3000
--------	---------------------

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	157	245019	Surface Mount Box/MCP5A SR	

355286



Sounder-Str/WM/DC/re/cl/re/107/WC CWSS-RR-S5

The combined Sounder-Strobe CWSS-RR-S5 has 32 different tones, all of which have been tested according to EN 54-3. The tone is selected via DIL switches. If the sounder is actuated via 2 control panel outputs, it can also be operated with an alternative tone. In this way, multi-stage alarming with 2 different tones can be implemented. The sound level is adjusted in 2 steps, by means of a DIL switch.

Thanks to the use of LEDs, the strobe with clear cap and red light has a low power consumption. The strobe has been tested according to EN 54-23 Classes W+C (wall+ceiling) and therefore this single type is suitable both for wall mounting as well as for ceiling mounting. The signalling device is used if optical alarming according to EN 54-23 is required. Thanks to the optimised design of the cap, the strobe evenly emits light in all directions, and therefore it can be mounted in any orientation.

If multiple sounder-strobes are used, the tones as well as the flash periods of all signalling devices on a line are synchronised in order to generate a uniform warning tone and light pulse. The current consumption of the combi signalling device depends on the tone and the operating voltage.

The sounder-strobe is integrated in a red plastic housing and is designed for indoor mounting. The unit comes with a standard base, the cables are entered from the back or – in the case of surface mounted cabling – from the side.

Features

- ◆ 32 different tones (e.g., Slow Whoop tone, DIN 33404 tone, continuous tone 800Hz)
- ◆ Alternative tone for two-stage alarming possible
- ◆ High sound level of more than 100dB, 2 selectable levels
- ◆ Red very high-performance LEDs
- ◆ Synchronisation of the sounder tones and flash pulses
- ◆ Wide operating voltage range
- ◆ Optional theft protection by means of screw
- ◆ Suitable for surface mounting

Specifications

Operating voltage	12 - 29VDC
Tested according to EN 54-3	12 - 14VDC and 18 - 29VDC
Tested according to EN 54-23	12 - 29VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 60mA (DIN tone)
Sound level	typ. 102dB(A) / 1m distance (DIN tone)
Flash frequency	0.5Hz
EN 54-23 Category W-2.4-6.0 – wall mounting	
Mounting height	max. 2.4m
Room size	max. 6m × 6m
EN 54-23 Category C-3-8.9 – ceiling mounting	
Mounting height	max. 3m
Room size	max. Ø 8.9m, equals max. 6.3m × 6.3m
EN 54-23 Category C-6-8.2 – ceiling mounting	
Mounting height	max. 6m
Room size	max. Ø 8.2m, equals max. 5.8m × 5.8m
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 98 (mm)
Colour housing	flame red, RAL 3000
Colour cap / light colour	clear / red
Weight	250g
Approvals	VdS G215013
	LPCB 166p/03
	0832-CPR-F0262

355287**Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/re/cl/re/107/WC CWSS-RR-W5**

The structure of the combined Sounder-Strobe CWSS-RR-W5 is identical to that of the Sounder-Strobe CWSS-RR-S5, but the CWSS-RR-W5 comes with a deep base. On the two flattened sides of the base, 3 openings (Ø 19mm) can be broken out so that cable glands can be inserted. Thanks to the robust design, the sounder-strobe is suitable for use under harsh environmental conditions.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWSS-RR-S5)

Sound level	typ. 98dB(A) / 1m distance (DIN tone)
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 122 (mm)
Weight	260g

355284

Sounder-Str/WM/DC/re/cl/re/107/O CWSS-RR-S3



The combined Sounder-Strobe CWSS-RR-S3 has 32 different tones, all of which have been tested according to EN 54-3. The tone is selected via DIL switches. If the sounder is actuated via 2 control panel outputs, it can also be operated with an alternative tone. In this way, multi-stage alarming with 2 different tones can be implemented. The sound level is adjusted in 2 steps, by means of a DIL switch.

Thanks to the use of LEDs, the strobe with clear cap and red light has a low power consumption. The strobe has been tested according to EN 54-23 Class O ("open class"). Due to the lower illuminated room volume, as compared to classes W+C, the signalling device is not suitable for two sense evacuation. It is used for applications where additional optical alarming is desired. Thanks to the optimised design of the cap, the strobe evenly emits light in all directions, and therefore it can be mounted in any orientation.

If multiple sounder-strobes are used, the tones as well as the flash periods of all signalling devices on a line are synchronised in order to generate a uniform warning tone and light pulse. The current consumption of the combi signalling device depends on the tone and the operating voltage.

The sounder-strobe is integrated in a red plastic housing and is designed for indoor wall or ceiling mounting. The unit comes with a standard base, the cables are entered from the back or – in the case of surface mounted cabling – from the side.

Features

- ♦ 32 different tones (e.g., Slow Whoop tone, DIN 33404 tone, continuous tone 800Hz)
- ♦ Alternative tone for two-stage alarming possible
- ♦ High sound level of more than 100dB, 2 selectable levels
- ♦ Synchronisation of the sounder tones and flash pulses
- ♦ Wide operating voltage range
- ♦ Optional theft protection by means of screw
- ♦ Suitable for surface mounting

Specifications

Operating voltage	12 - 29VDC
Tested according to EN 54-3	12 - 14VDC and 18 - 29VDC
Tested according to EN 54-23	24 - 29VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 28mA (DIN tone)
Sound level	typ. 102dB(A) / 1m distance (DIN tone)
Flash frequency	0.5Hz
EN 54-23 Category O-Wall – wall mounting	
Mounting height	max. 2.4m
EN 54-23 Category O-Ceiling – ceiling mounting	
Mounting height	max. 3m
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 98 (mm)
Colour housing	flame red, RAL 3000
Colour cap / light colour	clear / red
Weight	250g
Approvals	VdS G215014 LPCB 166p/07 0832-CPR-F0259

355285

Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/re/cl/re/107/O CWSS-RR-W3



The structure of the combined Sounder-Strobe CWSS-RR-W3 is identical to that of the Sounder-Strobe CWSS-RR-S3, but the CWSS-RR-W3 comes with a deep base. On the two flattened sides of the base, 3 openings (Ø 19mm) can be broken out so that cable glands can be inserted. Thanks to the robust design, the sounder-strobe is suitable for use under harsh environmental conditions.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWSS-RR-S3)

Sound level	typ. 98dB(A) / 1m distance (DIN tone)
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 122 (mm)
Weight	260g

355288

**Sounder-Strobe/WM/DC/re/re/107/N CWSS-RB-S7**

The combined Sounder-Strobe CWSS-RB-S7 has 32 different tones, all of which have been tested according to EN 54-3. The tone is selected via DIL switches. If the sounder is actuated via 2 control panel outputs, it can also be operated with an alternative tone. In this way, multi-stage alarming with 2 different tones can be implemented. The sound level is adjusted in 2 steps, by means of a DIL switch.

Thanks to the use of LEDs, the strobe with red cap has a low power consumption. Since the strobe does not comply with EN 54-23, the signalling device has not been approved for two sense evacuation. Therefore it is used for applications where additional optical alarming is desired.

If multiple sounder-strobes are used, the tones as well as the flash periods of all signalling devices on a line are synchronised in order to generate a uniform warning tone and light pulse. The current consumption of the combi signalling device depends on the tone and the operating voltage.

The sounder-strobe is integrated in a red plastic housing and is designed for indoor wall or ceiling mounting. The unit comes with a standard base, the cables are entered from the back or – in the case of surface mounted cabling – from the side.

Features

- ◆ 32 different tones (e.g., Slow Whoop tone, DIN 33404 tone, continuous tone 800Hz)
- ◆ Alternative tone for two-stage alarming possible
- ◆ High sound level of more than 100dB, 2 selectable levels
- ◆ Synchronisation of the sounder tones and flash pulses
- ◆ Wide operating voltage range
- ◆ Optional theft protection by means of screw
- ◆ Suitable for surface mounting

Specifications

Operating voltage	12 - 29VDC
Tested according to EN 54-3	12 - 14VDC and 18 - 29VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 28mA (DIN tone)
Sound level	typ. 102dB(A) / 1m distance (DIN tone)
Flash frequency	0.5Hz
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 98 (mm)
Colour housing	flame red, RAL 3000
Colour cap	red
Weight	250g
Approvals	VdS G215017 LPCB 166h/09 0832-CPR-F0256

355289

**Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/re/re/107/N CWSS-RB-W7**

The structure of the combined Sounder-Strobe CWSS-RB-W7 is identical to that of the Sounder-Strobe CWSS-RB-S7, but the CWSS-RB-W7 comes with a deep base. On the two flattened sides of the base, 3 openings (Ø 19mm) can be broken out so that cable glands can be inserted. Thanks to the robust design, the sounder-strobe is suitable for use under harsh environmental conditions.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWSS-RB-S7)

Sound level	typ. 98dB(A) / 1m distance (DIN tone)
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 122 (mm)
Weight	260g

355290

Sounder-Strobe/WM/DC/re/am/107/N CWSS-RA-S7

The structure of the combined Sounder-Strobe CWSS-RA-S7 is identical to that of the Sounder-Strobe CWSS-RB-S7, but the CWSS-RA-S7 has an orange cap.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWSS-RB-S7)

Colour cap	orange
Approvals	VdS G215017 LPCB 166h/07 0832-CPR-F0255



355291

Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/re/am/107/N CWSS-RA-W7

The structure of the combined Sounder-Strobe CWSS-RA-W7 is identical to that of the Sounder-Strobe CWSS-RB-S7, but the CWSS-RA-W7 has an orange cap and comes with a deep base. On the two flattened sides of the base, 3 openings (Ø 19mm) can be broken out so that cable glands can be inserted. Thanks to the robust design, the sounder-strobe is suitable for use under harsh environmental conditions.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWSS-RB-S7)

Sound level	typ. 98dB(A) / 1m distance (DIN tone)
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 122 (mm)
Colour cap	orange
Weight	260g
Approvals	VdS G215017 LPCB 166h/07 0832-CPR-F0255



355294

Sounder-Str/WM/DC/wh/cl/re/107/WC CWSS-WR-S5

The structure of the combined Sounder-Strobe CWSS-WR-S5 is identical to that of the Sounder-Strobe CWSS-RR-S5, but the CWSS-WR-S5 is integrated in a white plastic housing.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWSS-RR-S5)

Colour housing	signal white, RAL 9003
Approvals	VdS G215013 LPCB 166p/04 0832-CPR-F0262



355295

Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/wh/cl/re/107/WC CWSS-WR-W5

The structure of the combined Sounder-Strobe CWSS-WR-W5 is identical to that of the Sounder-Strobe CWSS-RR-S5, but the CWSS-WR-W5 is integrated in a white plastic housing and comes with a deep base. On the two flattened sides of the base, 3 openings (Ø 19mm) can be broken out so that cable glands can be inserted. Thanks to the robust design, the sounder-strobe is suitable for use under harsh environmental conditions.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWSS-RR-S5)

Sound level	typ. 98dB(A) / 1m distance (DIN tone)
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 122 (mm)
Colour housing	signal white, RAL 9003
Weight	260g
Approvals	VdS G215013 LPCB 166p/04 0832-CPR-F0262



355292

Sounder-Str/WM/DC/wh/cl/re/107/O CWSS-WR-S3

The structure of the combined Sounder-Strobe CWSS-WR-S3 is identical to that of the Sounder-Strobe CWSS-RR-S3, but the CWSS-WR-S3 is integrated in a white plastic housing.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWSS-RR-S3)

Colour housing	signal white, RAL 9003
Approvals	VdS G215014 LPCB 166p/06 0832-CPR-F0259

355293

Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/wh/cl/re/107/O CWSS-WR-W3

The structure of the combined Sounder-Strobe CWSS-WR-W3 is identical to that of the Sounder-Strobe CWSS-RR-S3, but the CWSS-WR-W3 is integrated in a white plastic housing and comes with a deep base. On the two flattened sides of the base, 3 openings (Ø 19mm) can be broken out so that cable glands can be inserted. Thanks to the robust design, the sounder-strobe is suitable for use under harsh environmental conditions.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWSS-RR-S3)

Sound level	typ. 98dB(A) / 1m distance (DIN tone)
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 122 (mm)
Colour housing	signal white, RAL 9003
Weight	260g
Approvals	VdS G215014 LPCB 166p/06 0832-CPR-F0259

355296

Sounder-Strobe/WM/DC/wh/re/107/N CWSS-WB-S7

The structure of the combined Sounder-Strobe CWSS-WB-S7 is identical to that of the Sounder-Strobe CWSS-RB-S7, but the CWSS-WB-S7 is integrated in a white plastic housing.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWSS-RB-S7)

Colour housing	signal white, RAL 9003
Approvals	VdS G215017 LPCB 166h/10 0832-CPR-F0256

355297

Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/wh/re/107/N CWSS-WB-W7

The structure of the combined Sounder-Strobe CWSS-WB-W7 is identical to that of the Sounder-Strobe CWSS-RB-S7, but the CWSS-WB-W7 is integrated in a white plastic housing and comes with a deep base. On the two flattened sides of the base, 3 openings (Ø 19mm) can be broken out so that cable glands can be inserted. Thanks to the robust design, the sounder-strobe is suitable for use under harsh environmental conditions.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWSS-RB-S7)

Sound level	typ. 98dB(A) / 1m distance (DIN tone)
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 122 (mm)
Colour housing	signal white, RAL 9003
Weight	260g
Approvals	VdS G215017 LPCB 166h/10 0832-CPR-F0256

355298

Sounder-Strobe/WM/DC/wh/am/107/N CWSS-WA-S7

The structure of the combined Sounder-Strobe CWSS-WA-S7 is identical to that of the Sounder-Strobe CWSS-RB-S7, but the CWSS-WA-S7 is integrated in a white plastic housing and has an orange cap.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWSS-RB-S7)

Colour housing	signal white, RAL 9003
Colour cap	orange
Approvals	VdS G215017
	LPCB 166h/08
	0832-CPR-F0255



355299

Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/wh/am/107/N CWSS-WA-W7

The structure of the combined Sounder-Strobe CWSS-WA-W7 is identical to that of the Sounder-Strobe CWSS-RB-S7, but the CWSS-WA-W7 is integrated in a white plastic housing, has an orange cap and comes with a deep base. On the two flattened sides of the base, 3 openings (Ø 19mm) can be broken out so that cable glands can be inserted. Thanks to the robust design, the sounder-strobe is suitable for use under harsh environmental conditions.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWSS-RB-S7)

Sound level	typ. 98dB(A) / 1m distance (DIN tone)
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 122 (mm)
Colour housing	signal white, RAL 9003
Colour cap	orange
Weight	260g
Approvals	VdS G215017
	LPCB 166h/08
	0832-CPR-F0255



355301

Sounder-Str/WM/DC/wh/cl/wh/107/WC CWSS-WW-S5

The combined Sounder-Strobe CWSS-WW-S5 has 32 different tones, all of which have been tested according to EN 54-3. The tone is selected via DIL switches. If the sounder is actuated via 2 control panel outputs, it can also be operated with an alternative tone. In this way, multi-stage alarming with 2 different tones can be implemented. The sound level is adjusted in 2 steps, by means of a DIL switch.

Thanks to the use of LEDs, the strobe with clear cap and white light has a low power consumption. The strobe has been tested according to EN 54-23 Classes W+C (wall+ceiling) and therefore this single type is suitable both for wall mounting as well as for ceiling mounting. The signalling device is used if optical alarming according to EN 54-23 is required. Thanks to the optimised design of the cap, the strobe evenly emits light in all directions, and therefore it can be mounted in any orientation.

If multiple sounder-strobes are used, the tones as well as the flash periods of all signalling devices on a line are synchronised in order to generate a uniform warning tone and light pulse. The current consumption of the combi signalling device depends on the tone and the operating voltage.

The sounder-strobe is integrated in a white plastic housing and is designed for indoor mounting. The unit comes with a standard base, the cables are entered from the back or – in the case of surface mounted cabling – from the side.

Features

- ◆ 32 different tones (e.g., Slow Whoop tone, DIN 33404 tone, continuous tone 800Hz)
- ◆ Alternative tone for two-stage alarming possible
- ◆ High sound level of more than 100dB, 2 selectable levels
- ◆ White very high-performance LEDs
- ◆ Synchronisation of the sounder tones and flash pulses
- ◆ Wide operating voltage range
- ◆ Optional theft protection by means of screw
- ◆ Suitable for surface mounting



Specifications

Operating voltage	12 - 29VDC
Tested according to EN 54-3	12 - 14VDC and 18 - 29VDC
Tested according to EN 54-23	12 - 29VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 60mA (DIN tone)
Sound level	typ. 102dB(A) / 1m distance (DIN tone)
Flash frequency	0.5Hz
EN 54-23 Category W-2.4-8.9 – wall mounting	
Mounting height	max. 2.4m
Room size	max. 8.9m × 8.9m
EN 54-23 Category C-3-10 – ceiling mounting	
Mounting height	max. 3m
Room size	max. Ø 10m, equals max. 7.1m × 7.1m
EN 54-23 Category C-6-10 – ceiling mounting	
Mounting height	max. 6m
Room size	max. Ø 10m, equals max. 7.1m × 7.1m
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 98 (mm)
Colour housing	signal white, RAL 9003
Colour cap / light colour	clear / white
Weight	250g
Approvals	VdS G215013
	LPCB 166p/02
	0832-CPR-F0261

356080**Strobe/WM/DC/red/clear/red/WC CWST-RR-S5**

Thanks to the use of LEDs, the Strobe CWST-RR-S5 with clear cap and red light has a low power consumption. The strobe has been tested according to EN 54-23 Classes W+C (wall+ceiling) and therefore this single type is suitable both for wall mounting as well as for ceiling mounting. The signalling device is used if optical alarming according to EN 54-23 is required. Thanks to the optimised design of the cap, the strobe evenly emits light in all directions, and therefore it can be mounted in any orientation.

If multiple strobes are used, the flash periods of all signalling devices on a line are synchronised in order to generate a uniform light pulse. The current consumption of the signalling device depends on the operating voltage.

The strobe is integrated in a red plastic housing and is designed for indoor mounting. The unit comes with a standard base, the cables are entered from the back or – in the case of surface mounted cabling – from the side.

Features

- ◆ Red very high-performance LEDs
- ◆ Synchronisation of the flash pulses
- ◆ Wide operating voltage range
- ◆ Optional theft protection by means of screw
- ◆ Suitable for surface mounting

Specifications

Operating voltage	12 - 29VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 25mA
Flash frequency	0.5Hz
EN 54-23 Category W-2.4-6.2 – wall mounting	
Mounting height	max. 2.4m
Room size	max. 6.2m × 6.2m
EN 54-23 Category C-3-9.4 – ceiling mounting	
Mounting height	max. 3m
Room size	max. Ø 9.4m, equals max. 6.6m × 6.6m
EN 54-23 Category C-6-8.2 – ceiling mounting	
Mounting height	max. 6m
Room size	max. Ø 8.2m, equals max. 5.8m × 5.8m
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 72 (mm)
Colour housing	flame red, RAL 3000
Colour cap / light colour	clear / red
Weight	160g
Approvals	VdS G215016
	LPCB 166n/03
	0832-CPR-F0258

356081**Strobe/WM65/DC/red/clear/red/WC CWST-RR-W5**

The structure of the Strobe CWST-RR-W5 is identical to that of the Strobe CWST-RR-S5, but the CWST-RR-W5 comes with a deep base. On the two flattened sides of the base, 3 openings (Ø 19mm) can be broken out so that cable glands can be inserted. Thanks to the robust design, the strobe is suitable for use under harsh environmental conditions.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWST-RR-S5)

Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 97 (mm)
Weight	170g

356082**Strobe/WM/DC/white/clear/red/WC CWST-WR-S5**

The structure of the Strobe CWST-WR-S5 is identical to that of the Strobe CWST-RR-S5, but the CWST-WR-S5 is integrated in a white plastic housing.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWST-RR-S5)

Colour housing	signal white, RAL 9003
Approvals	VdS G215016
	LPCB 166n/04
	0832-CPR-F0258

356083**Strobe/WM65/DC/white/clear/red/WC CWST-WR-W5**

The structure of the Strobe CWST-WR-W5 is identical to that of the Strobe CWST-RR-S5, but the CWST-WR-W5 is integrated in a white plastic housing and comes with a deep base. On the two flattened sides of the base, 3 openings (Ø 19mm) can be broken out so that cable glands can be inserted. Thanks to the robust design, the strobe is suitable for use under harsh environmental conditions.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWST-RR-S5)

Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 97 (mm)
Colour housing	signal white, RAL 9003
Weight	170g
Approvals	VdS G215016
	LPCB 166n/04
	0832-CPR-F0258

356086

**Strobe/WM/DC/red/clear/white/WC CWST-RW-S5**

Thanks to the use of LEDs, the Strobe CWST-RW-S5 with clear cap and white light has a low power consumption. The strobe has been tested according to EN 54-23 Classes W+C (wall+ceiling) and therefore this single type is suitable both for wall mounting as well as for ceiling mounting. The signalling device is used if optical alarming according to EN 54-23 is required. Thanks to the optimised design of the cap, the strobe evenly emits light in all directions, and therefore it can be mounted in any orientation.

If multiple strobes are used, the flash periods of all signalling devices on a line are synchronised in order to generate a uniform light pulse. The current consumption of the signalling device depends on the operating voltage.

The strobe is integrated in a red plastic housing and is designed for indoor mounting. The unit comes with a standard base, the cables are entered from the back or – in the case of surface mounted cabling – from the side.

Features

- ♦ White very high-performance LEDs
- ♦ Synchronisation of the flash pulses
- ♦ Wide operating voltage range
- ♦ Optional theft protection by means of screw
- ♦ Suitable for surface mounting

Specifications

Operating voltage	12 - 29VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 25mA
Flash frequency	0.5Hz
EN 54-23 Category W-2.4-9.0 – wall mounting	
Mounting height	max. 2.4m
Room size	max. 9.0m × 9.0m
EN 54-23 Category C-3-9.5 – ceiling mounting	
Mounting height	max. 3m
Room size	max. Ø 9.5m, equals max. 6.7m × 6.7m
EN 54-23 Category C-6-9.5 – ceiling mounting	
Mounting height	max. 6m
Room size	max. Ø 9.5m, equals max. 6.7m × 6.7m
EN 54-23 Category C-9-9.5 – ceiling mounting	
Mounting height	max. 9m
Room size	max. Ø 9.5m, equals max. 6.7m × 6.7m
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 72 (mm)
Colour housing	flame red, RAL 3000
Colour cap / light colour	clear / white
Weight	160g
Approvals	VdS G215016
	LPCB 166n/05
	0832-CPR-F0257

356087

**Strobe/WM65/DC/red/clear/white/WC CWST-RW-W5**

The structure of the Strobe CWST-RW-W5 is identical to that of the Strobe CWST-RW-S5, but the CWST-RW-W5 comes with a deep base. On the two flattened sides of the base, 3 openings (Ø 19mm) can be broken out so that cable glands can be inserted. Thanks to the robust design, the strobe is suitable for use under harsh environmental conditions.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWST-RW-S5)

Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 97 (mm)
Weight	170g

356084

Strobe/WM/DC/white/clear/white/WC CWST-WW-S5



The structure of the Strobe CWST-WW-S5 is identical to that of the Strobe CWST-RW-S5, but the CWST-WW-S5 is integrated in a white plastic housing.

<u>Specifications</u> (for further specifications, see CWST-RW-S5)	
Colour housing	signal white, RAL 9003
Approvals	VdS G215016
	LPCB 166n/02
	0832-CPR-F0257

356085

Strobe/WM65/DC/white/cl/white/WC CWST-WW-W5



The structure of the Strobe CWST-WW-W5 is identical to that of the Strobe CWST-RW-S5, but the CWST-WW-W5 is integrated into a white plastic housing and comes with a deep base. On the two flattened sides of the base, 3 openings (Ø 19mm) can be broken out so that cable glands can be inserted. Thanks to the robust design, the strobe is suitable for use under harsh environmental conditions.

<u>Specifications</u> (for further specifications, see CWST-RW-S5)	
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 97 (mm)
Colour housing	signal white, RAL 9003
Weight	170g
Approvals	VdS G215016
	LPCB 166n/02
	0832-CPR-F0257

356682

Strobe/WM/DC/white/amber/N SOLEX10A



The Strobe SOLEX10A has an orange cap and is suitable for indoor and outdoor mounting. The strobe comes with a base. A deep base version is available by means of which the protection class can be increased to IP65.

<u>Features</u>	
♦	Very high flash energy
♦	Wide operating voltage range
♦	Suitable for surface mounting
♦	Easy to mount due to bayonet lock
♦	Locking base

<u>Specifications</u>	
Operating voltage	9 - 60VDC
Current consumption at 24V	80mA
Flash frequency	1Hz
Luminous intensity	10Cd
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP54 (with standard base)
	IP65 (with base SW-IP65-SQ/RO)
Dimensions Ø × H	93 x 63 (mm)
Colour base	signal white, RAL 9003
Colour cap	orange
Weight	150g
Approval	VdS G207018

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	173	355675	Base for Sounder/Strobe/IP65/white SW-IP65-SQ/RO	

359005**Lid for Detector Base Sounder/red DBSLIDR**

The red cover plate DBSLIDR is used for mounting a sounder Series DBS without detector base.

Specifications

Dimensions Ø × H	103 × 2 (mm)
Colour	flame red, RAL 3000

359006**Lid for Detector Base Sounder/white DBSLIDW**

The white cover plate DBSLIDW is used for mounting a sounder Series DBS without detector base.

Specifications

Dimensions Ø × H	103 × 2 (mm)
Colour	cream, RAL 9001

355675**Base for Sounder/Strobe/IP65/white SW-IP65-SQ/RO**

The base SW-IP65-SQ/RO serves for mounting of sounders Series Roshni and of strobes Series Solex. The design of the base allows the cable to be entered from the back or from the side.

Specifications

Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	93 × 48 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	50g

18 Devices for Hazardous Areas



241090



Optical Smoke Detector/Conventional IS SLR-E-IS

The Optical Smoke Detector SLR-E-IS for hazardous areas operates with an optical sensing chamber based on the principle of scattered light. The detector is designed for applications using conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting. The detector SLR-E-IS must always be connected via a safety barrier approved for the respective detector. Particular attention must be paid to the compliance with country-specific regulations.

Features

- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ Insect screen

Specifications

Ignition protection	intrinsically safe
Ex classification	Ex II 1 G EEx ia IIC T5
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 50µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +50°C
Relative humidity	10 to 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP42
Dimensions Ø × H (incl. base)	100 × 46 (mm)
Colour	cream
Weight	115g
Approvals	BAS01ATEX1281
	LPCB 164g/02
	0832-CPD-0113

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	176	246090	Detector Base/Conv/Ex YBN-R/4IS	
	182	228003	Safety Barrier ES58-2	

246090



Detector Base/Conv/Ex YBN-R/4IS

The Detector Base YBN-R/4IS for hazardous areas is used to accommodate an intrinsically safe smoke detector SLR-E-IS and is suitable for indoor surface mounting.

Features

- ◆ No electronics contained
- ◆ Multi-wire terminals with secure screw fitting

Specifications

Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C (no condensation or icing)
Relative humidity	10 to 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 15 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	45g

241062



Optical Smoke Detector/Orbis/IS OP-52027

The Optical Smoke Detector OP-52027 for hazardous areas operates with an optical sensing chamber based on the scattered light principle. The detector is designed for applications using conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting. The detector OP-52027 must always be connected via a safety barrier that has been approved for this detector. Particular attention must be paid to the compliance with country-specific regulations.

Intelligent evaluation algorithms in the detector compensate for the impact of contamination of the optical sensing system. Thereby, the response sensitivity of the detector is kept constant for a long time, thus constituting an effective measure for preventing false alarms. If the contamination of the optical sensing system is too heavy or if the system is defective, the multicoloured status LED on the detector will flash in yellow for approx. 4 minutes after enablement of the detector line.

Features

- ◆ Sealed electronics prevents false alarms caused by the environment
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection
- ◆ Insect screen

Specifications

Ignition protection	intrinsically safe
Ex classification	Ex II 1 G Ex ia IIC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 85µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	
Class T5	-40°C to +40°C (no icing)
Class T4	-40°C to +60°C (no icing)
Relative humidity	0 to 98% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP23
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 31 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	75g
Approvals	Baseefa 06 ATEX 0007X VdS G207027 LPCB 010s/02 0832-CPD-0476

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	180	246043	Detector Base/Orbis/IS MB-50018	
	182	228003	Safety Barrier ES58-2	

241063**Optical-Thermal Detector/Orbis/IS OH-53027**

The Optical-Thermal Detector OH-53027 for hazardous areas operates both with an optical sensing chamber based on the principle of scattered light as well as with a temperature sensor based on the heat detection principle. The detector is designed for applications using conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting. The detector OH-53027 must always be connected via a safety barrier that has been approved for this detector. Particular attention must be paid to the compliance with country-specific regulations.

Intelligent evaluation algorithms in the detector compensate for the impact of contamination of the optical sensing system. Thereby, the response sensitivity of the detector is kept constant for a long time, thus constituting an effective measure for preventing false alarms. If the contamination of the optical sensing system is too heavy or if the system is defective, the multicoloured status LED on the detector will flash in yellow for approx. 4 minutes after enablement of the detector line.

Features

- ◆ Sealed electronics prevents false alarms caused by the environment
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection
- ◆ Insect screen

Specifications

Ignition protection	intrinsically safe
Ex classification	Ex II 1 G Ex ia IIC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 85µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	
Class T5	-40°C to +40°C (no icing)
Class T4	-40°C to +60°C (no icing)
Relative humidity	0 to 98% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP23
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 42 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	80g
Approvals	Baseefa 06 ATEX 0007X VdS G207028 LPCB 010t/02 0832-CPD-0468

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	180	246043	Detector Base/Orbis/IS MB-50018	
	182	228003	Safety Barrier ES58-2	

242037



Thermal RoR Detector/Orbis/A1R/IS HT-51145

The Thermal RoR Detector HT-51145 for hazardous areas reacts to temperature changes within defined periods of time (rate-of-rise principle) as well as to a maximum temperature of 57°C according to EN 54-5, Class A1R. The detector is designed for applications using conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting up to a room height of 7.5m. The detector HT-51145 must always be connected via a safety barrier that has been approved for this detector. Particular attention must be paid to the compliance with country-specific regulations.

If the detector experiences a fault, the multicoloured status LED on the detector will flash in yellow for approx. 4 minutes after enablement of the detector line.

Features

- ♦ Sealed electronics prevents false alarms caused by the environment
- ♦ Mechanical theft protection

Specifications

Ignition protection	intrinsically safe
Ex classification	Ex II 1 G Ex ia IIC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 85µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	57°C (maximum-heat component)
Application temperature	max. +50°C
Ambient temperature	
Class T5	-40°C to +40°C (no icing)
Class T4	-40°C to +60°C (no icing)
Relative humidity	0 to 98% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP23
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 42 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	70g
Approvals	Baseefa06ATEX0007X VdS G207020 LPCB 010r/08 0832-CPD-0469

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	180	246043	Detector Base/Orbis/IS MB-50018	
	182	228003	Safety Barrier ES58-2	

242038



Thermal Max Detector/Orbis/A1S/IS HT-51157

The Thermal Max Detector HT-51157 for hazardous areas reacts to a maximum temperature of 57°C according to EN 54-5, Class A1S. The detector is designed for applications using conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting up to a room height of 7.5m. The detector HT-51157 must always be connected via a safety barrier that has been approved for this detector. Particular attention must be paid to the compliance with country-specific regulations.

If the detector experiences a fault, the multicoloured status LED on the detector will flash in yellow for approx. 4 minutes after enablement of the detector line.

Features

- ♦ Sealed electronics prevents false alarms caused by the environment
- ♦ Mechanical theft protection

Specifications

Ignition protection	intrinsically safe
Ex classification	Ex II 1 G Ex ia IIC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 85µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	57°C
Application temperature	max. +50°C
Ambient temperature	
Class T5	-40°C to +40°C (no icing)
Class T4	-40°C to +60°C (no icing)
Relative humidity	0 to 98% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP23
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 42 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	70g

Approvals

Baseefa06ATEX0007X
VdS G207026
LPCB 010r/14
0832-CPD-0475

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	180	246043	Detector Base/Orbis/IS MB-50018	
	182	228003	Safety Barrier ES58-2	

242061

**Thermal Max Detector/Orbis/A2S/IS HT-51147**

The Thermal Max Detector HT-51147 for hazardous areas is identical with the maximum heat detector HT-51157, except the HT-51147 reacts to a maximum temperature of 61°C according to EN 54-5, Class A2S. The detector is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 6m.

Specifications (for further specifications, see HT-51157)

Alarm temperature 61°C
Application temperature max. +50°C
Approvals Baseefa06ATEX0007X
VdS G207021
LPCB 010r/09
0832-CPD-0470

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	180	246043	Detector Base/Orbis/IS MB-50018	
	182	228003	Safety Barrier ES58-2	

242062

**Thermal RoR Detector/Orbis/BR/IS HT-51149**

The Thermal RoR Detector HT-51149 for hazardous areas is identical with the RoR detector HT-51145, except the HT-51149 reacts to a maximum temperature of 75°C according to EN 54-5, Class BR. The detector is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 6m.

Specifications (for further specifications, see HT-51145)

Alarm temperature 75°C (maximum-heat component)
Application temperature max. +65°C
Approvals Baseefa06ATEX0007X
VdS G207022
LPCB 010r/10
0832-CPD-0471

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	180	246043	Detector Base/Orbis/IS MB-50018	
	182	228003	Safety Barrier ES58-2	

242063

**Thermal Max Detector/Orbis/BS/IS HT-51151**

The Thermal Max Detector HT-51151 for hazardous areas is identical with the maximum heat detector HT-51157, except the HT-51151 reacts to a maximum temperature of 75°C according to EN 54-5, Class BS. The detector is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 6m.

Specifications (for further specifications, see HT-51157)

Alarm temperature 75°C
Application temperature max. +65°C
Approvals Baseefa06ATEX0007X
VdS G207023
LPCB 010r/11
0832-CPD-0472

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	180	246043	Detector Base/Orbis/IS MB-50018	
	182	228003	Safety Barrier ES58-2	

242064



Thermal RoR Detector/Orbis/CR/IS HT-51153

The Thermal RoR Detector HT-51153 for hazardous areas is identical with the RoR detector HT-51145, except the HT-51153 reacts to a maximum temperature of 90°C according to EN 54-5, Class CR. The detector is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 6m.

<u>Specifications</u> (for further specifications, see HT-51145)	
Alarm temperature	90°C (maximum-heat component)
Application temperature	max. +80°C
Approvals	Baseefa06ATEX0007X VdS G207024 LPCB 010r/12 0832-CPD-0473

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	180	246043	Detector Base/Orbis/IS MB-50018	
	182	228003	Safety Barrier ES58-2	

242065



Thermal Max Detector/Orbis/CS/IS HT-51155

The Thermal Max Detector HT-51155 for hazardous areas is identical with the maximum heat detector HT-51157, except the HT-51155 reacts to a maximum temperature of 90°C according to EN 54-5, Class CS. The detector is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 6m.

<u>Specifications</u> (for further specifications, see HT-51157)	
Alarm temperature	90°C
Application temperature	max. +80°C
Approvals	Baseefa06ATEX0007X VdS G207025 LPCB 010r/13 0832-CPD-0474

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	180	246043	Detector Base/Orbis/IS MB-50018	
	182	228003	Safety Barrier ES58-2	

246043



Detector Base/Orbis/IS MB-50018

The Detector Base MB-50018 for hazardous areas is designed to accommodate a Series Orbis/IS intrinsically safe automatic fire detector and is suitable for indoor surface mounting.

<u>Features</u>	
♦	No electronics contained
♦	Multi-wire terminals with secure screw fitting
♦	Mechanical theft protection can be activated

<u>Specifications</u>	
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +70°C
Relative humidity	0 to 98% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 23 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	60g

242150



Thermal Detector/IP67/Conv/MAX/A2S 6295

The maximum heat detector 6295 uses a bimetal element as thermal sensor and is tested according to EN 54-5 class A2S. If the alarm temperature is reached, the bimetal contact is closed. An activation will be stored until the detector is reset by the fire detection control panel.

Conventional technology is used for alarm transmission to the fire detection control panel. The activated condition of the detector is indicated by an integrated LED. The detector can be connected to a loop by using a conventional zone module.

The detector is integrated in a plastic housing and is suitable for application in moist areas (e.g., loading ramps, production areas, food processing) as well as in intrinsically safe areas.

Features

- ♦ Alarm LED on detector housing
- ♦ Output for external remote indicator
- ♦ 3 cable glands for dust and water proof insertion of the connection cables

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Quiescent current	0
Permissible alarm current	max. 40mA
Alarm resistance	400 Ohm
Alarm temperature	typ. 57°C
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +50°C
Protection class	IP67
Ignition protection	intrinsically safe
Ex classification	Ex II 3 G Ex ic IIC T5 Gc Ex II 3 D Ex ic IIIC T100°C Dc
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 75 (mm)
Colour	light grey
Weight	215g
Approval	0845-CPD-0232.1192

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	182	228003	Safety Barrier ES58-2	

242151**Thermal Detector/IP67/Conv/MAX/BS 6296**

The maximum heat detector 6296 uses a bimetal element as thermal sensor and is tested according to EN 54-5 class BS. If the alarm temperature is reached, the bimetal contact is closed. An activation will be stored until the detector is reset by the fire detection control panel.

Conventional technology is used for alarm transmission to the fire detection control panel. The activated condition of the detector is indicated by an integrated LED. The detector can be connected to a loop by using a conventional zone module.

The detector is integrated in a plastic housing and is suitable for application in moist areas (e.g., loading ramps, production areas, food processing) as well as in intrinsically safe areas.

Features

- ♦ Alarm LED on detector housing
- ♦ Output for external remote indicator
- ♦ 3 cable glands for dust and water proof insertion of the connection cables

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Quiescent current	0
Permissible alarm current	max. 40mA
Alarm resistance	400 Ohm
Alarm temperature	typ. 72°C
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +65°C
Protection class	IP67
Ignition protection	intrinsically safe
Ex classification	Ex II 3 G Ex ic IIC T5 Gc Ex II 3 D Ex ic IIIC T100°C Dc
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 75 (mm)
Colour	light grey
Weight	215g
Approval	0845-CPD-0232.1193

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	182	228003	Safety Barrier ES58-2	

228003

Safety Barrier ES58-2



The safety barrier with galvanic separation is used for the build-up of an intrinsically safe circuit for the connection of fire detectors in hazardous areas. Due to the galvanic separation, the earth fault monitoring of the fire detection control panel can remain active. The relevant regulations for installations in hazardous areas must be observed.

Features

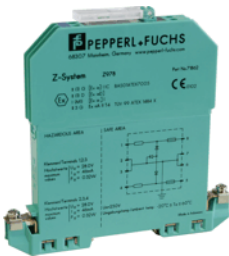
- ◆ Connection of automatic detectors
- ◆ Limitation of the possible short circuit current, of the idle voltage and of the energy stored in the intrinsically safe circuit
- ◆ Plastic surface mount case

Specifications

Ignition protection	intrinsically safe
Ex classification	Ex II (1) G D [EEx ia] IIC
Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Quiescent current	approx. 5mA
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions W × H × D	120 × 160 × 90 (mm)
Colour	light grey, similar to RAL 7035
Weight	515g
Approval	BAS98ATEX7343

228008

Zener Barrier Z978



The Zener Barrier Z978 is used for the build-up of an intrinsically safe circuit for the connection of fire detectors in hazardous areas. The zener barrier must be connected to the equipotential busbar of the intrinsically safe area. The relevant regulations for installations in hazardous areas must be observed.

Features

- ◆ Connection of up to 32 detectors that do not store energy - e.g., Thermal Max Detectors SWM-1KL or manual call points
- ◆ Limitation of the possible short circuit current, of the idle voltage and of the electrical energy stored in the intrinsically safe circuit
- ◆ Plastic surface mount case for DIN rail mounting

Specifications

Ignition protection	intrinsically safe
Ex classification	Ex II (1) G D [Ex ia] IIC
Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +55°C
Dimensions W × H × D	13 × 115 × 110 (mm)
Colour	green
Weight	125g
Approval	BAS01ATEX7005

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	186	228009	Enclosure for Safety Barrier 29600-239	

241102

Optical Smoke Detector/200/IS 22051EISE



The Optical Smoke Detector 22051EISE operates with an optical sensing chamber based on the principle of scattered light. The detector is designed for use in hazardous areas and is suitable for indoor mounting.

The detector is integrated into a loop with System Sensor protocol via the Safety Barrier Y2 and the Protocol Interface IST200. Particular attention must be paid to the compliance with country-specific regulations.

By means of intelligent evaluation algorithms in the respective LST fire detection control panels, the influence of contamination on the optical measurement system is compensated for. With that, the response sensitivity of the detector is kept constant for a long time – a further effective step to avoid false alarms.

Features

- ◆ Physical address can be set in the range 01 to 99 by means of 2 decadic rotary switches
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection in the base
- ◆ Insect screen
- ◆ Easy function testing by means of magnet

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Ignition protection	intrinsically safe
Ex classification	Ex II 1 G Ex ia IIC T5 / T4 Ga
Current consumption	330µA at 24V
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +60°C
Relative humidity	5 - 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP43 (with wet base WB-1AP)
Dimensions Ø × H	102 × 35 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	110g
Approvals	Baseefa08ATEX0278X VdS G209129 LPCB 199m/07 0832-CPD-0199

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP	
	184	228007	Protocol Interface/200 IST200	
	183	228006	Safety Barrier/200 Y2	

241101**Optical Smoke Detector/200/IS/Ivory 22051EISE-IV**

The Optical Smoke Detector 22051EISE-IV for use in hazardous areas is identical to the smoke detector 22051EISE, but the 22051EISE-IV is integrated in a cream-coloured case.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	184	228007	Protocol Interface/200 IST200	
	183	228006	Safety Barrier/200 Y2	

228006**Safety Barrier/200 Y2**

The zener barrier Y2 with galvanic separation is used for the build-up of an intrinsically safe circuit for the connection of analogue fire detectors in hazardous areas to loops using System Sensor protocol. The relevant regulations for installations in hazardous areas must be observed.

Features

- ◆ Connection of up to 15 automatic detectors of type 22051EISE
- ◆ Limitation of the possible short circuit current, of the idle voltage and of the energy stored in the intrinsically safe circuit
- ◆ DIN rail mounting

Specifications

Ignition protection	intrinsically safe
Ex classification	Ex II (1) G [Ex ia Ga] IIC Ex II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC Ex I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I
Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions W × H × D	20 × 107.5 × 110 (mm)
Colour	green
Weight	100g
Approval	BAS00ATEX7087

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	186	228009	Enclosure for Safety Barrier 29600-239	
	184	228007	Protocol Interface/200 IST200	

228007



Protocol Interface/200 IST200

The protocol interface is always used together with the Safety Barrier/200 and allows for the bi-directional data exchange of analogue fire detectors in hazardous areas on the loop using System Sensor protocol.

Features

- ◆ Connection of up to 15 automatic detectors of type 22051EISE
- ◆ Designed to be integrated into the Surface Mounting Box SMB500

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Ambient temperature	0°C to +60°C
Relative humidity	5 to 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions W × H × D	70 × 70 × 32 (mm)
Weight	155g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	183	228006	Safety Barrier/200 Y2	
	95	249004	Surface Mounting Box SMB500	

241024



Optical Smoke Detector/XP95/Ex 55000-640

The Optical Smoke Detector 55000-640 for hazardous areas operates with an optical sensing chamber based on the principle of scattered light. The detector is designed for use on the loop with Apollo protocol and is suitable for indoor mounting.

Intelligent evaluation algorithms in the respective LST fire detection control panels compensate for the impact of contamination of the optical sensing system. Thereby, the response sensitivity of the detector is kept constant for a long time, thus constituting another effective measure for preventing false alarms.

The detector must always be connected via a Safety Barrier/XP95 approved for the respective detector and a Protocol Interface/XP95. Particular attention must be paid to the compliance with country-specific regulations.

Features

- ◆ Permanent evaluation of environmental conditions
- ◆ Continuous transmission of the current measured value to the fire detection control panel
- ◆ Constant sensitivity
- ◆ Address card in the detector base for setting the physical address from 01 to 126
- ◆ Sealed electronics prevents false alarms caused by the environment
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection
- ◆ Insect screen

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Ex classification	Ex II 1 G Ex ia IIC T5 Ga (T4 Ga)
Current consumption	typ. 340µA (quiescent)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +40°C (class T5, no icing)
	-20°C to +60°C (class T4, no icing)
Relative humidity	0 to 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 42 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	100g
Approvals	BAS02ATEX1289
	LPCB 010q/22
	0832-CPR-F1028

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	185	246027	Detector Base/XP95/Ex 45681-215	
	186	228005	Protocol Interface/XP95 55000-855	
	186	228004	Safety Barrier/XP95 29600-098	

242036

**Thermal Detector/XP95/Ex 55000-440**

The Thermal Detector 55000-440 for hazardous areas can be parameterised at the fire detection control panel as rate-of-rise detector with a maximum temperature of 55°C (Class A2R) or as maximum heat detector with an alarm temperature of 55°C (Class A2S). The detector is designed for use on the loop with Apollo protocol and is suitable for indoor mounting up to a maximum room height of 6m.

The thermal detector must always be connected via a Safety Barrier/XP95 approved for the respective detector and a Protocol Interface/XP95. Particular attention must be paid to the compliance with country-specific regulations.

Features

- ◆ Continuous transmission of the current measured value to the fire detection control panel
- ◆ Address card in the detector base for setting the physical address from 01 to 126
- ◆ Sealed electronics prevents false alarms caused by the environment
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Ex classification	Ex II 1 G Ex ia IIC T5 Ga (T4 Ga)
Current consumption	typ. 300µA (quiescent)
Alarm temperature	55°C
Application temperature	max. +50°C
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +40°C (class T5, no icing)
	-20°C to +60°C (class T4, no icing)
Relative humidity	0 to 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 42 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	100g
Approvals	BAS02ATEX1289
	VdS G216018
	LPCB 010p/23
	0832-CPR-F1726

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	185	246027	Detector Base/XP95/Ex 45681-215	
	186	228005	Protocol Interface/XP95 55000-855	
	186	228004	Safety Barrier/XP95 29600-098	

246027

**Detector Base/XP95/Ex 45681-215**

The Detector Base 45681-215 for hazardous areas is designed to accommodate a Series XP95 intrinsically safe analogue smoke detector and is suitable for indoor surface mounting.

Features

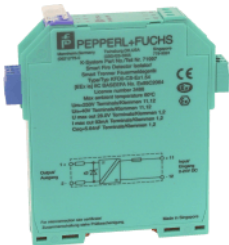
- ◆ Connection to the loop using Apollo protocol
- ◆ Easy detector addressing through address card in mounting base
- ◆ No electronics contained
- ◆ Multi-wire terminals with secure screw fitting
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection can be activated

Specifications

Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C (no condensation or icing)
Relative humidity	10 to 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 15 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	50g
Approvals	VdS G216018

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	136	246030	Backplate/Apo 45681-233	
	136	246029	Conduit Box/Apo 45681-204	

228004



Safety Barrier/XP95 29600-098

The Safety Barrier 29600-098 with galvanic separation is used for the build-up of an intrinsically safe circuit for the connection of analogue fire detectors in hazardous areas to loops using Apollo protocol. Due to the galvanic separation, the earth fault monitoring of the fire detection control panel can remain active. The relevant regulations for installations in hazardous areas must be observed.

Features

- ◆ Connection of up to 5 detectors to one safety barrier
- ◆ Limitation of the possible short circuit current, of the idle voltage and of the energy stored in the intrinsically safe circuit
- ◆ DIN rail mounting

Specifications

Ignition protection	intrinsically safe
Ex classification	Ex II (1) G D [EEx ia] IIC
Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +60°C
Dimensions W × H × D	20 × 107.5 × 110 (mm)
Colour	green
Weight	100g
Approval	BAS00ATEX7087

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	186	228009	Enclosure for Safety Barrier 29600-239	
	186	228005	Protocol Interface/XP95 55000-855	

228005



Protocol Interface/XP95 55000-855

The protocol interface is always used together with a Safety Barrier/XP95 and allows for the bi-directional data exchange of analogue fire detectors in hazardous areas on the loop using Apollo protocol. The number of detectors, that can be connected to the protocol interface, is limited by the safety barrier.

The protocol interface is suitable for snap-on to a 35mm DIN rail.

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption at 24V	1mA
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +60°C
Relative humidity	10 - 95%
Dimensions L × W × H	93 × 20 × 110 (mm)
Colour	green
Weight	100g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	186	228009	Enclosure for Safety Barrier 29600-239	
	186	228004	Safety Barrier/XP95 29600-098	

228009



Enclosure for Safety Barrier 29600-239

The enclosure can accommodate a Zener Barrier Z978, a Safety Barrier Y2, a Safety Barrier/XP95 29600-098 as well as a Protocol Interface/XP95 55000-855. If two devices are to be installed in the enclosure, a minimum distance of 50mm between the two devices must be maintained in order to comply with the Ex class. The enclosure is equipped with a 35mm DIN rail for the easy mounting of the devices.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 180 × 130 (mm)
----------------------	----------------------

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	186	228005	Protocol Interface/XP95 55000-855	
	183	228006	Safety Barrier/200 Y2	
	186	228004	Safety Barrier/XP95 29600-098	
	182	228008	Zener Barrier Z978	

245683

Manual Call Point/Red/Conventional/IS DC31/55.130



The Manual Call Point dC31 is integrated in a red plastic housing and is used for application in hazardous areas in conventional technology. The detector contains a change-over contact and can be delivered with an alarm resistor and an end-of-line resistor of your choice. The desired resistance value must be specified when ordering, because the entire inner circuitry is sealed.

Thanks to the encapsulated and sealed-in design, a safety barrier is not required if the detector is cabled in compliance with the relevant regulations. The detector can be connected to a loop by using a conventional zone module.

Note: the manual call point is also available in other colours, on request.

Features

- ◆ Robust dust-proof and water-proof plastic housing with a door aperture angle of more than 160°
- ◆ Low flammability and UV resistant
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (European standard)
- ◆ Latching push button
- ◆ Replaceable standardised glass plate
- ◆ Plenty of room for cabling

Specifications

Ignition protection	protection by enclosures encapsulation increased safety
Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP66
Dimensions W × H × D	135 × 135 × 61 (mm, without cable glands)
Colour	red, RAL 3000
Weight	500g
Approvals	VdS G206113 0786-CPD-20309 BVS 09 ATEX E 016 X
Ex classification	Ex II 2G Ex emb IIC T6 Ex II 2D Ex tD A21 IP6X T80°C

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	157	245919	Replacement Glass for EX HM SU=10 Pieces E-G/DC31/10	

355662

Sounder/WM66/DCEx/red/105 IS-A105N



The intrinsically safe multitone sounder IS-A105N consists of a red plastic housing and is intended for mounting in areas with a potentially explosive atmosphere. Thanks to the high protection class IP66, the so- under is also suitable for outdoor use.

One of 49 different tone types is selected via DIL switches. By means of external contacts, the sounder can be switched to up to 2 alternative tones. In this way, multi-stage alarming with different tones can be imple- mented. By means of a potentiometer, the sound level can be reduced by up to 15dB(A).

For the cable entry, two openings can be broken out from the sounder so that PG screw connections can be inserted.

Features

- ◆ 49 different tones (e.g., Slow Whoop tone, DIN 33404 tone, continuous tone 800Hz)
- ◆ 2 alternative tones for multi-stage alarming possible
- ◆ High sound level up to 105dB, can be reduced by 15dB
- ◆ Wide operating voltage range
- ◆ Suitable for surface mounting in hazardous areas

Specifications

Ignition protection	intrinsically safe
Ex classification	Ex II 1G Ex ia IIC T4 Ga (Ta -40°C ... +60°C)
Operating voltage	10 - 28VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 25mA
Sound level	max. 105dB(A) / 1m distance
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP66
Dimensions W × H × D	130 × 130 × 132 (mm)
Colour housing	flame red, RAL 3000
Weight	750g
Approval	SIRA 04 ATEX 2301 X



249308

RF Interface/720 FI720/RF/W2W



The RF Interface FI720/RF/W2W serves as a gateway between a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 or Series BC216 and wireless devices Series FI720/RF or Series FI700/RF. The RF interface communicates with the control panel via the loop with Labor Strauss protocol.

The RF interface can administrate up to 32 wireless elements (automatic detectors Series FI720/RF as well as manual call points, modules or signalling devices Series FI700/RF). The gateway itself occupies one module address on the loop. The device addresses are set either through the operation menu of the RF interface or through the PC software WireEx. In addition to the parameterisation of the RF system, this program also allows the analysis and graphical indication of signal strength and transmission quality.

The range of up to 200m can be increased to more than 3km by using RF expanders FI720/RF/WE. The RF interface can be linked with a maximum of 7 RF expanders.

Features

- ◆ Menu operation by means of buttons and display
- ◆ Configuration through menu or PC software
- ◆ Status indication via 3 LEDs (communication, fault, battery replacement)
- ◆ Integrated dual-isolator
- ◆ 2 orthogonal antennas for safe radio communication
- ◆ 7 bi-directional data channels
- ◆ High range of radio transmission

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption from loop	max. 25mA
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 200m (to detectors/modules, in free air) max. 600m (to RF expanders, in free air)
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +50°C
Protection class	IP51
Dimensions W × H × D	120 × 160 × 50 (mm, without antennas)
Colour	white
Weight	310g
Approvals	LPCB pending

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	190	249309	RF Expander/720 FI720/RF/WE	

249309

RF Expander/720 FI720/RF/WE



By means of RF Expanders FI720/RF/WE, the range of a Loop RF Interface FI720/RF/W2W or a Conventional RF Expander FI720/RF/CWE can be increased to more than 3km. The expander serves as a gateway between the RF interface and the wireless devices Series FI720/RF or FI700/RF.

The expander can administrate up to 32 wireless elements (automatic detectors Series FI720/RF as well as manual call points, modules or signalling devices Series FI700/RF) and 3 additional expanders FI720/RF/WE. In this way, a hierarchical RF system with a maximum of 6 levels can be created. The expander itself does not occupy an address. The RF system is configured through the PC software WireEx.

Features

- ◆ 2 orthogonal antennas for safe radio communication
- ◆ 7 bi-directional data channels
- ◆ High range of radio transmission

Specifications

Supply voltage	9 - 29VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 50mA
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 200m (to detectors/modules, in free air) max. 600m (to RF interface/further expanders, in free air)
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +50°C
Protection class	IP51
Dimensions W × H × D	120 × 160 × 50 (mm, without antennas)
Colour	white
Weight	330g
Approvals	LPCB 928r/02

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	191	249311	RF Expander Conventional/720	FI720/RF/CWE
	190	249308	RF Interface/720	FI720/RF/W2W

249311 **NEW**



RF Expander Conventional/720 FI720/RF/CWE

The Conventional RF Expander FI720/RF/CWE serves as a gateway between a conventional fire detection system and wireless devices Series FI720/RF and Series FI700/RF.

The RF interface can administrate up to 32 wireless elements (automatic detectors Series FI720/RF as well as manual call points, modules or signalling devices Series FI700/RF). The range of up to 200m can be increased to more than 3km by using RF expanders FI720/RF/WE. The RF interface can be linked with a maximum of 15 RF expanders. In this way, a hierarchical RF system with a maximum of 6 levels can be created. The alarm is transmitted to the fire detection control panel by means of a relay contact. The configuration of the RF system is carried out through the PC software WireEx. In addition to the parameterisation of the RF system, this program also allows the analysis and graphical indication of signal strength and transmission quality.

Features

- ♦ 2 orthogonal antennas for safe radio communication
- ♦ 7 bi-directional data channels
- ♦ High range of radio transmission

Specifications

Operating voltage	9 - 29VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 30mA (alarm condition)
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 200m (to detectors/modules, in free air) max. 600m (to RF expanders, in free air)
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +50°C
Protection class	IP51
Dimensions W × H × D	120 × 160 × 50 (mm, without antennas)
Colour	white
Weight	350g
Approvals	LPCB 928r/01 0832-CPR-F2533

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	190	249309	RF Expander/720	FI720/RF/WE

241192



Detector/720/RF/complete FI720/RF/O

The wireless optical smoke detector FI720/RF/O operates by means of an optical sensing chamber based on the principle of scattered light. A fine-meshed protective grid protects the sensing chamber against ingress of dust and insects. In addition, the design of the housing makes it more difficult for dust to settle inside the sensing chamber.

The detector communicates with a fire detection control panel in loop technology (Labor Strauss protocol) via the Loop RF Interface FI720/RF/W2W. Alternatively, the Conventional RF Expander FI720/RF/CWE serves as gateway in a conventional fire detection system. In the configuration of the RF interface, one of 3 sensitivity levels can be selected, thereby adapting the detector optimally to the respective application.

In the detector, two batteries are accommodated which reliably power the detector over a long time. The two multicoloured LED indicators with 360° visibility indicate the activated condition of the detector as well as further operating conditions.

The wireless detector is particularly suitable for applications where cabling is impossible or uneconomical. The detector is integrated in a white housing and is designed for indoor mounting. The base and both batteries are included in the delivery.

Features

- ♦ Long battery life of typ. 8 years
- ♦ High range of radio transmission
- ♦ During the learning phase, the address can be set in the range 2 to 240 by means of the configuration software WireEx
- ♦ Optional theft protection by means of setscrew in the base
- ♦ Removal of detector monitored by tamper switch
- ♦ Double dust protection and insect screen
- ♦ Easy function testing by means of magnet or test gas

Specifications

Power supply	2 lithium batteries CR123
Battery lifespan	typ. 8 years
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 200m (free air)
Sensitivity	
Level 1	3.1%/m
Level 2	3.8%/m
Level 3	4.4%/m
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP40
Dimensions Ø × D	110 × 65 (mm, incl. base)
Colour	white
Weight	190g (with batteries and base)
Approvals	LPCB 928k/02 0832-CPR-F1937

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	203	249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	
	191	249311	RF Expander Conventional/720 FI720/RF/CWE	
	190	249308	RF Interface/720 FI720/RF/W2W	

241193



Detector/720/RF/complete FI720/RF/OT

The wireless optical-thermal detector FI720/RF/OT operates both with an optical sensing chamber based on the principle of scattered light as well as with a thermal unit according to EN 54-5 Class A1R. A fine-meshed protective grid protects the sensing chamber against ingress of dust and insects. In addition, the design of the housing makes it more difficult for dust to settle inside the sensing chamber.

The detector communicates with a fire detection control panel in loop technology (Labor Strauss protocol) via the Loop RF Interface FI720/RF/W2W. Alternatively, the Conventional RF Expander FI720/RF/CWE serves as gateway in a conventional fire detection system. In the configuration of the RF interface, one of 3 sensitivity levels of the optical chamber can be selected, thereby adapting the detector optimally to the respective application.

In the detector, two batteries are accommodated which reliably power the detector over a long time. The two multicoloured LED indicators with 360° visibility indicate the activated condition of the detector as well as further operating conditions.

The wireless detector is particularly suitable for applications where cabling is impossible or uneconomical. The detector is integrated in a white housing and is designed for indoor mounting. The base and both batteries are included in the delivery.

Features

- ♦ Long battery life of typ. 8 years
- ♦ High range of radio transmission
- ♦ During the learning phase, the address can be set in the range 2 to 240 by means of the configuration software WireEx
- ♦ Optional theft protection by means of setscrew in the base
- ♦ Removal of detector monitored by tamper switch
- ♦ Double dust protection and insect screen
- ♦ Easy function testing by means of magnet or test gas, or tester for thermal detectors

Specifications

Power supply	2 lithium batteries CR123
Battery lifespan	typ. 8 years
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 200m (free air)
Sensitivity smoke detection unit	
Level 1	3.1%/m
Level 2	3.8%/m
Level 3	4.4%/m
Alarm temperature	+58°C (Class A1R)
Application temperature	max. +50°C
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP40
Dimensions Ø × D	110 × 65 (mm, incl. base)
Colour	white
Weight	190g (with batteries and base)
Approvals	LPCB 928m/02 0832-CPR-F1938

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	203	249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	
	191	249311	RF Expander Conventional/720 FI720/RF/CWE	
	190	249308	RF Interface/720 FI720/RF/W2W	

242087



Detector/720/RF/complete FI720/RF/T

The wireless thermal detector FI720/RF/T operates with a thermal unit according to EN 54-5 Class A1R or BS. The detector communicates with a fire detection control panel in loop technology (Labor Strauss protocol) via the Loop RF Interface FI720/RF/W2W. Alternatively, the Conventional RF Expander FI720/RF/CWE serves as gateway in a conventional fire detection system. In the configuration of the RF interface, the characteristic of the thermal unit can be selected, thereby adapting the detector optimally to the respective application.

In the detector, two batteries are accommodated which reliably power the detector over a long time. The two multicoloured LED indicators with 360° visibility indicate the activated condition of the detector as well as further operating conditions.

The wireless detector is particularly suitable for applications where cabling is impossible or uneconomical. The detector is integrated in a white housing and is designed for indoor mounting. The base and both batteries are included in the delivery.

Features

- ◆ Long battery life of typ. 8 years
- ◆ High range of radio transmission
- ◆ During the learning phase, the address can be set in the range 2 to 240 by means of the configuration software WireEx
- ◆ Optional theft protection by means of setscrew in the base
- ◆ Removal of detector monitored by tamper switch
- ◆ Easy function testing by means of magnet or tester for thermal detectors

Specifications

Power supply	2 lithium batteries CR123
Battery lifespan	typ. 8 years
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 200m (free air)
Alarm temperature	+58°C (Class A1R) +78°C (Class BS)
Application temperature	max. +50°C (Class A1R) max. +65°C (Class BS)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP40
Dimensions Ø × D	110 × 65 (mm, incl. base)
Colour	white
Weight	190g (with batteries and base)
Approvals	LPCB 928j/02 0832-CPR-F1936

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	203	249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	
	191	249311	RF Expander Conventional/720 FI720/RF/CWE	
	190	249308	RF Interface/720 FI720/RF/W2W	

249066

Surcharge for special colouring FC650/FI700/SPECIAL



The automatic detectors Series FC650, FI700, FI750, FI720/RF and FI700/RF (optical smoke detectors, optical-thermal detectors and thermal detectors) are available in 16 different design finishes. You can choose from among: Black, Pink, Briar Root, Durmast Oak, Alder, Ash, Cherry, Carrara Marble, Green Alps, Green Marble, Obirho, Black Marble, Aluminium, Gold, Carbon Fibre and Gold Fibre. The appropriate detector base in the same design is included in delivery.

The desired design must be specified when ordering.

Note: for detectors in the special colouring there is a minimum order quantity of 50 pieces per design version.

245082

Manual Call Point/Red/700/RF/Flexi FI700/RF/MCP



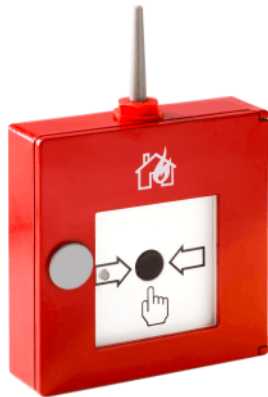
The wireless manual call point according to EN 54-11 / type A is accommodated in a red plastic housing and communicates with a fire detection control panel in loop technology (Labor Strauss protocol) via the Loop RF Interface FI7x0/RF/W2W. Alternatively, the Conventional RF Expander FI7x0/RF/CWE serves as gateway in a conventional fire detection system. The detector is activated by pressing in the plastic pane without breaking it. The pane can be placed again into the idle position with a special key, thereby resetting the detector.

Two batteries are accommodated in the manual call point. Normally, the detector is powered by the main battery. In the event of a failure of the main battery, the secondary battery powers the detector. A two-coloured LED indicates the activated condition of the detector as well as further operating conditions.

The wireless detector is particularly suitable for applications where cabling is impossible or uneconomical. The mounting box, both batteries as well as the special key are included with the manual call point.

<u>Features</u>	
♦	Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
♦	Activation by pressing in plastic pane without breaking it
♦	Long battery life of up to 5 years
♦	High range of radio transmission
♦	During the learning phase, the address can be set in the range 2 to 240 by means of the configuration software WireEx
♦	Plastic pane easy to reset
<u>Specifications</u>	
Power supply	lithium battery CR123 as main battery lithium battery CR2032 as secondary battery
Battery lifespan	max. 5 years (main battery) approx. 2 months (secondary battery, after failure of the main battery)
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 200m (free air)
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions W × H × D	87 × 87 × 58 (mm, with mounting box)
Colour	flame red, RAL 3000
Weight	200g (without batteries, with mounting box)
Approvals	LPCB 928p/01 0832-CPD-1683

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	203	249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	
	203	249218	Lithium Battery 3V CR2032	
	156	245083	Plexi Glass Cover for FI700/MCP CI700-1	
	156	249152	Protection Cover MCP MCP-COVER-1	
	157	249219	Reset Key For Manual Call Point-Pack of 10 pieces M210	
	191	249311	RF Expander Conventional/720 FI720/RF/CWE	
	190	249308	RF Interface/720 FI720/RF/W2W	

245695**Manual Call Point/Red/700/RF HFM/3/73/00**

The wireless manual call point according to EN 54-11 / type B is accommodated in a red aluminium die-cast housing and communicates with Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC216 and BC600 via an RF Interface FI7x0/RF/W2W. Alternatively, the Conventional RF Expander FI7x0/RF/CWE serves as gateway in a conventional fire detection system.

Two batteries are accommodated in the manual call point. Normally, the detector is powered by the main battery. In the event of a failure of the main battery, the secondary battery powers the detector. The two-coloured LED indicates the activated condition of the detector as well as further operating conditions.

The wireless detector is particularly suitable for applications where cabling is impossible or uneconomical. The mounting material and both batteries are included in the delivery.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Latching push button
- ◆ Long battery life of up to 5 years
- ◆ High range of radio transmission
- ◆ During the learning phase, the address can be set in the range 2 to 240 by means of the configuration software WireEx
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Increasing the protection class to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

Specifications

Power supply	lithium battery CR123 as main battery lithium battery CR2032 as secondary battery
Battery lifespan	max. 5 years (main battery) approx. 2 months (secondary battery, after failure of the main battery)
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 200m (free air)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP43
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 34 (mm, without antenna)
Colour	red, RAL 3000
Weight	430g (without batteries)
Approvals	LPCB 928u/01 0832-CPR-F0039

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	203	249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	
	203	249218	Lithium Battery 3V CR2032	
	155	249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	
	191	249311	RF Expander Conventional/720 FI720/RF/CWE	
	190	249308	RF Interface/720 FI720/RF/W2W	

245698



Manual Call Point/Blue/700/RF/Hausalarm HM/5/73/02/00

The wireless manual call point is accommodated in a blue aluminium die-cast housing and communicates with Fire Detection Control Panels Series BC216 and BC600 via an RF Interface FI7x0/RF/W2W. Alternatively, the Conventional RF Expander FI7x0/RF/CWE serves as gateway in a conventional fire detection system.

Two batteries are accommodated in the manual call point. Normally, the detector is powered by the main battery. In the event of a failure of the main battery, the secondary battery powers the detector. The two-coloured LED indicates the activated condition of the detector as well as further operating conditions.

The wireless detector is particularly suitable for applications where cabling is impossible or uneconomical. The mounting material and both batteries are included in the delivery.

Features

- ◆ Robust aluminium die-cast housing with a door aperture angle of more than 180°
- ◆ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
- ◆ Function marking "HAUSALARM", replaceable
- ◆ Latching push button
- ◆ Long battery life of up to 5 years
- ◆ High range of radio transmission
- ◆ During the learning phase, the address can be set in the range 2 to 240 by means of the configuration software WireEx
- ◆ Easy to replace standardised glass plate
- ◆ Detector housing can be opened with key SCHL-HFM/HM (not included)
- ◆ Increasing the protection class to IP54 by using the optional Protection Kit for Manual Call Point HFM/HM-ZS-IP54

Specifications

Power supply	lithium battery CR123 as main battery lithium battery CR2032 as secondary battery
Battery lifespan	max. 5 years (main battery) approx. 2 months (secondary battery, after failure of the main battery)
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 200m (free air)
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP43
Dimensions W × H × D	125 × 125 × 34 (mm, without antenna)
Colour	blue, RAL 5015
Weight	430g (without batteries)
Approvals	LPCB 928v/01 0832-CPR-F0040

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	156	249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	
	203	249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	
	203	249218	Lithium Battery 3V CR2032	
	155	249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	
	156	249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	
	191	249311	RF Expander Conventional/720 FI720/RF/CWE	
	190	249308	RF Interface/720 FI720/RF/W2W	
	156	249024	Special Designation for MCP HM/BESCH	

249267



Monitor Module 1xIN/700/RF FI700/RF/M1IN

The wireless monitor module FI700/RF/M1IN provides a line-monitored input for the connection of contact detectors. With that, manual call points, sprinkler system contacts or supervising contacts can be easily integrated into a fire detection system with radio transmission. The module communicates with a fire detection control panel in loop technology (Labor Strauss protocol) via the Loop RF Interface FI7x0/RF/W2W. Alternatively, the Conventional RF Expander FI7x0/RF/CWE serves as gateway in a conventional fire detection system.

Two batteries are accommodated in the housing of the module. Normally, the module is powered by the main battery. In the event of a failure of the main battery, the secondary battery powers the module. The two-coloured status LED indicates the alarm condition and the fault condition of the module.

The wireless module is particularly suitable for applications where cabling is impossible or uneconomical. The module is integrated in a compact white housing and is designed for indoor mounting. Both batteries are included in the delivery.

Features

- ◆ Long battery life of up to 5 years
- ◆ High range of radio transmission
- ◆ During the learning phase, the address can be set in the range 2 to 240 by means of the configuration software WireEx
- ◆ Input monitored for wire breakage and short circuit

Specifications

Power supply	lithium battery CR123 as main battery lithium battery CR2032 as secondary battery
Battery lifespan	max. 5 years (main battery) approx. 2 months (secondary battery, after failure of the main battery)
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 200m (free air)
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions L × W × H	135 × 95 × 57 (mm)
Colour	light grey, RAL 7035
Weight (without batteries)	210g
Approval	LPCB pending, according to EN 54-25

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	203	249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	
	203	249218	Lithium Battery 3V CR2032	
	191	249311	RF Expander Conventional/720 FI720/RF/CWE	
	190	249308	RF Interface/720 FI720/RF/W2W	

249292



Control Module 1xRel/Batt/700/RF FI700/RF/M1REL/BATT

The battery-operated wireless control module FI700/RF/M1REL/BATT provides a dry relay output as well as a non-monitored voltage output (12/24VDC, 40/20mA) for the actuation of external devices. With that, ancillary devices can be easily integrated into a fire detection system with radio transmission, without monitoring the line. The module communicates with a fire detection control panel in loop technology (Labor Strauss protocol) via the Loop RF Interface FI7x0/RF/W2W. Alternatively, the Conventional RF Expander FI7x0/RF/CWE serves as gateway in a conventional fire detection system.

Two batteries are accommodated in the housing of the module. Normally, the module is powered by the main battery. In the event of a failure of the main battery, the secondary battery powers the module. The two-coloured status LED indicates the activated condition and the fault condition of the module.

The wireless module is particularly suitable for applications where cabling is impossible or uneconomical. The module is integrated in a white housing and is designed for indoor mounting. Both batteries are included in the delivery.

Features

- ◆ Long battery life of up to 5 years
- ◆ High range of radio transmission
- ◆ During the learning phase, the address can be set in the range 2 to 240 by means of the configuration software WireEx

Specifications

Power supply	2 lithium batteries CR123
Battery lifespan	max. 5 years (main battery, in the normal condition) approx. 2 months (secondary battery, after failure of the main battery)
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 200m (free air)
Contact rating relay output	max. 2A at 30VDC
Output current voltage output	max. 40mA (at 12V) max. 20mA (at 24V)
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions L × W × D	135 × 95 × 57 (mm)
Colour	light grey, RAL 7035
Weight	210g (without batteries)

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	203	249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	
	191	249311	RF Expander Conventional/720 FI720/RF/CWE	
	190	249308	RF Interface/720 FI720/RF/W2W	

249310



Module/RF/720-Sounder-Strobe FI720/RF/M/SST

The battery-powered wireless control module FI720/RF/M/SST is used to actuate a conventional signalling device CWS/SOUx or CWS/SOUx/STRC in a wireless fire detection system FI720/RF or FI700/RF. The module is designed for insertion into the bottom of the signalling device's housing. The module is connected to the signalling device via a connector. The tone and the sound level are set on the signalling device by means of a DIL switch.

The module communicates with a fire detection control panel in loop technology (Labor Strauss protocol) via the Loop RF Interface FI7x0/RF/W2W. Alternatively, the Conventional RF Expander FI7x0/RF/CWE serves as gateway in a conventional fire detection system. In the housing of the module, two batteries are accommodated which reliably power the module and the signalling device over a long time. The two-coloured LED indicator displays the system conditions of the module.

In combination with the wireless module, the signalling device is particularly suitable for applications where cabling is impossible or uneconomical. Both batteries are included in the delivery.

- Features
 - ♦ Long battery life of typ. 3 years
 - ♦ High range of radio transmission
 - ♦ During the learning phase, the address can be set in the range 2 to 240 by means of the configuration software WireEx

Specifications	
Power supply	2 lithium batteries CR123
Battery lifespan	typ. 3 years
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 200m (free air)
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +55°C (no icing)
Relative humidity	max. 85% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP65 (installed in signalling device)
Dimensions L × W × H	82 × 76 × 35 (mm)
Weight	55g (without batteries)
Approvals (in combination with Sounder CWS/SOUR)	LPCB pending 0051-CPR-0617
Approvals (in combination with Sounder-Strobe CWS/SOUR/STRC)	LPCB pending 0051-CPR-0618

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	203	249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	
	191	249311	RF Expander Conventional/720 FI720/RF/CWE	
	190	249308	RF Interface/720 FI720/RF/W2W	
	30	355209	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/re/cl/wh/100/W CWS/SOUR/STRC	
	31	355211	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/wh/cl/wh/100/W CWS/SOUW/STRC	
	27	355208	Sounder/WM65/DC/red/100 CWS/SOUR	
	27	355210	Sounder/WM65/DC/white/100 CWS/SOUW	

355208



Sounder/WM65/DC/red/100 CWS/SOUR

The conventional multitone sounder CWS/SOUR consists of a round, red plastic housing and is suitable for outdoor and indoor mounting. In combination with the optional module FI750/M/SST, the sounder can be connected to a loop with Labor Strauss protocol. Alternatively, the sounder can be operated by installing the wireless module FI720/RF/M/SST in a wireless fire detection system FI720/RF or FI700/RF. One of the two modules can be installed into the bottom part of the housing of the sounder.

One of 32 different tone type combinations is selected via DIL switches. Depending on the parameter setup of the control panel and the system condition, this allows the sounder to be actuated with two different tones. In this way, multi-stage alarming with 2 different tones can be implemented. By means of two DIL switches, one of four sound levels can be selected.

Features

- ◆ 32 different tones (e.g., Slow Whoop tone, DIN 33404 tone, continuous tone 970Hz), 4 of which have been tested according to EN 54-3
- ◆ Alternative tone for two-stage alarming possible
- ◆ High sound level, 4 levels selectable with DIL switches
- ◆ Synchronisation of the sounder tones
- ◆ Wide operating voltage range
- ◆ Low power consumption, depending on tone type and operating voltage
- ◆ Optional theft protection by means of 2 setscrews
- ◆ Cable can be entered from behind or from the side

Specifications

Operating voltage	15 - 40VDC
Current consumption at 24V	max. 5mA (high sound level)
Sound level	max. 100dB(A) / 1m distance (high sound level)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	130 × 90 (mm)
Colour	flame red, RAL 3000
Weight	270g
Approvals	LPCB 928w/07 0832-CPR-F1426
Approvals (in combination with module FI750/M/SST)	LPCB 928ah/01 0832-CPR-F1428
Approvals (in combination with module FI720/RF/M/SST)	LPCB pending 0051-CPR-0617

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	198	249310	Module/RF/720-Sounder-Strobe	FI720/RF/M/SST

355210

Sounder/WM65/DC/white/100 CWS/SOUW



The multitone sounder CWS/SOUW is identical with the sounder CWS/SOUR, except that it consists of a white plastic housing.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWS/SOUR)
Colour signal white, RAL 9003

355209

Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/re/cl/wh/100/W CWS/SOUR/STRC



The conventional combined sounder-strobe CWS/SOUR/STRC consists of a round, red plastic housing and is suitable for outdoor and indoor mounting. The signalling device is used if in addition to the acoustic alarming, optical alarming according to EN 54-23 is required. In combination with the optional module FI750/M/SST, the sounder-strobe can be connected to a loop with Labor Strauss protocol. Alternatively, the sounder-strobe can be operated by installing the wireless module FI720/RF/M/SST in a wireless fire detection system FI720/RF or FI700/RF. One of the two modules can be installed into the bottom part of the housing of the sounder-strobe.

One of 32 different tone type combinations is selected via DIL switches. Depending on the parameter setup of the control panel and the system condition, this allows the sounder to be actuated with two different tones. In this way, multi-stage alarming with 2 different tones can be implemented. By means of two DIL switches, one of four sound levels can be selected.

Thanks to the use of light emitting diodes, the strobe with clear lens and white light has a low current consumption. The optimised design of the lens ensures very high illumination of the room. The strobe has been tested according to EN 54-23 Class W (wall). The strobe can operate alone, for which purpose the tone of the sounder has to be set to "silent".

Features

- ◆ 32 different tones (e.g., Slow Whoop tone, DIN 33404 tone, continuous tone 970Hz), 4 of which have been tested according to EN 54-3
- ◆ Alternative tone for two-stage alarming possible
- ◆ High sound level, 4 levels selectable with DIL switches
- ◆ Very high-performance LEDs
- ◆ Synchronisation of the sounder tones and flash pulses
- ◆ Wide operating voltage range
- ◆ Low power consumption, depending on tone type and operating voltage
- ◆ Optional theft protection by means of 2 setscrews
- ◆ Cable can be entered from behind or from the side

Specifications

Operating voltage	15 - 40VDC
Current consumption at 24V	max. 17mA (high sound level)
Sound level	max. 100dB(A) / 1m distance (high sound level)
Flash frequency	0.5Hz
EN 54-23 Category W-2.5-7 – wall mounting	
Mounting height	max. 2.5m
Room size	max. 7m × 7m
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions Ø × D	130 × 92 (mm)
Colour housing	flame red, RAL 3000
Colour lens / light colour	clear, white
Weight	290g
Approvals	LPCB 928y/01 0832-CPR-F1427
Approvals (in combination with module FI750/M/SST)	LPCB 928z/01 0832-CPR-F1429
Approvals (in combination with module FI720/RF/M/SST)	LPCB pending 0051-CPR-0618

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	198	249310	Module/RF/720-Sounder-Strobe	FI720/RF/M/SST

355211

Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/wh/cl/wh/100/W CWS/SOUW/STRC

The combined Sounder-Strobe CWS/SOUW/STRC is identical with the signalling device CWS/SOUR/STRC, except that it consists of a white plastic housing.

Specifications (for further specifications, see CWS/SOUR/STRC)

Colour housing signal white, RAL 9003

355218 NEW



Sounder/WB/720RF/white FI720/RF/WB/SOUW

The wireless sounder FI720/RF/WB/SOUW communicates with a fire detection control panel in loop technology (Labor Strauss protocol) via the Loop RF Interface FI7x0/RF/W2W. Alternatively, the Conventional RF Expander FI7x0/RF/CWE serves as gateway in a conventional fire detection system.

Two batteries are accommodated in the sounder. Normally, the device is powered by the main battery. In the event of a failure of the main battery, the secondary battery powers the sounder. The tone is set by means of a DIL switch.

The wireless sounder is particularly suitable for applications where cabling is impossible or uneconomical. The sounder is built into a white plastic housing. The integrated base can accommodate an automatic wireless detector Series FI720/RE. The 2 batteries are included with the sounder.

Features

- ◆ Selectable tone (e.g., Slow Whoop tone, DIN tone, alternating tone 800/1000Hz, continuous tone 970Hz, interrupted tone 970Hz)
- ◆ Long battery life of up to 5 years
- ◆ Sound level adjustable in 2 steps
- ◆ During the learning phase, the address can be set in the range 2 to 240 by means of the configuration software WireEx

Specifications

Power supply	2 lithium batteries CR123
Battery lifespan	max. 5 years (main battery, in the normal condition) approx. 2 months (secondary battery, after failure of the main battery)
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 200m (free air)
Sound level	91dB(A) / 1m distance
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP21C
Dimensions Ø × H	116 × 51 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	150g (without batteries)
Approvals	LPCB pending

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	41	359075	Lid for Sounder FI7x0/WB FI720/750/COVER/R	
	41	359074	Lid for Sounder FI7x0/WB FI720/750/COVER/W	
	203	249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	
	191	249311	RF Expander Conventional/720 FI720/RF/CWE	
	190	249308	RF Interface/720 FI720/RF/W2W	

355219 NEW



Sounder-Str/WB/720RF/wh/cl/re/N FI720/RF/WB/SOUW/STRC

The wireless sounder-strobe FI720/RF/WB/SOUW/STRC communicates with a fire detection control panel in loop technology (Labor Strauss protocol) via the Loop RF Interface FI7x0/RF/W2W. Alternatively, the Conventional RF Expander FI7x0/RF/CWE serves as gateway in a conventional fire detection system.

Two batteries are accommodated in the sounder-strobe. Normally, the device is powered by the main battery. In the event of a failure of the main battery, the secondary battery powers the sounder-strobe. The tone is set by means of a DIL switch. The sounder is always activated together with the strobe.

The wireless sounder-strobe is particularly suitable for applications where cabling is impossible or uneconomical. The unit is built into a white plastic housing with a colourless cap. The integrated base can accommodate an automatic wireless detector Series FI720/RF. The 2 batteries are included with the sounder-strobe.

Features

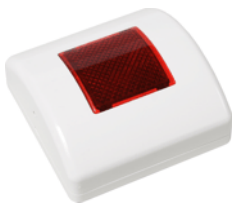
- ◆ Selectable tone (e.g., Slow Whoop tone, DIN tone, alternating tone 800/1000Hz, continuous tone 970Hz, interrupted tone 970Hz)
- ◆ Strobe with clear cap and red LEDs
- ◆ Low power consumption due to the use of LEDs
- ◆ Long battery life of up to 5 years
- ◆ Sound level adjustable in 2 steps
- ◆ During the learning phase, the address can be set in the range 2 to 240 by means of the configuration software WireEx

Specifications

Power supply	2 lithium batteries CR123
Battery lifespan	max. 5 years (main battery, in the normal condition) approx. 2 months (secondary battery, after failure of the main battery)
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 200m (free air)
Sound level	92dB(A) / 1m distance
Flash frequency	1Hz
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP21C
Dimensions Ø × H	142 × 66 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	260g (without batteries)
Approvals	LPCB pending

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	41	359075	Lid for Sounder FI7x0/WB FI720/750/COVER/R	
	41	359074	Lid for Sounder FI7x0/WB FI720/750/COVER/W	
	203	249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	
	191	249311	RF Expander Conventional/720 FI720/RF/CWE	
	190	249308	RF Interface/720 FI720/RF/W2W	

251021



Remote Indicator/700/RF FI700/RF/PA-2

The RF Remote Indicator FI700/RF/PA-2 is designed for the remote indication of a detector activation in the wireless fire detection system FI720/RF or FI700/RF. As the activation can be freely parameterised, the remote indicator can indicate the activation of any combination of detectors. The indicator communicates with a fire detection control panel in loop technology (Labor Strauss protocol) via the Loop RF Interface FI7x0/RF/W2W. Alternatively, the Conventional RF Expander FI7x0/RF/CWE serves as gateway in a conventional fire detection system.

The RF remote indicator is particularly suitable for applications where cabling is impossible or uneconomical. The indicator is integrated in a white housing and is designed for indoor mounting. Both batteries are included in the delivery.

Features

- ♦ High-power LED
- ♦ High range of radio transmission
- ♦ During the learning phase, the address can be set in the range 2 to 240 by means of the configuration software WireEx
- ♦ Plastic case with red cap

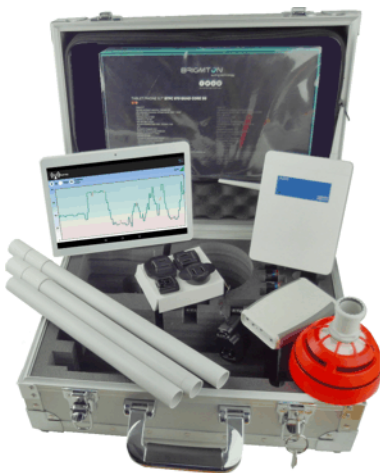
Specifications

Power supply	lithium battery CR123 as main battery lithium battery CR2032 as secondary battery
Batterie lifespan	max. 5 years (main battery) approx. 2 months (secondary battery, after failure of the main battery)
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 200m (free air)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP42
Dimensions W × H × D	80 × 80 × 32 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	60g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	203	249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	
	203	249218	Lithium Battery 3V CR2032	
	191	249311	RF Expander Conventional/720 FI720/RF/CWE	
	190	249308	RF Interface/720 FI720/RF/W2W	

249266

RF Measurement Kit FI720/RF/MK



The RF Measurement Kit FI720/RF/MK makes planning, commissioning and maintaining an RF fire detection system FI720/RF or FI700/RF easier. By means of the measuring equipment, the field strength of the radio transmission between the RF interface and the RF components of the fire detection system can be measured, which allows you to find the best place for mounting a device.

The set includes an RF interface, a test detector, a tablet and an RF dongle interface. Before carrying out the measurement, the RF interface as well as the test detector are positioned at the place where they are to be mounted. The tablet is connected with the RF system via the RF dongle interface. The tablet graphically displays the field strength of the connection between the RF components. If the field strength is too low, the location of the RF components must be changed. The readings are updated continuously.

The set is supplied in a sturdy metal case and includes the RF components Series FI720/RF and the tablet as well as an extension pole for the test detector, a plug-in power adapter which powers the RF interface, and batteries for the test detector and for the RF dongle interface.

Specifications

Power supply	
Test detector	2 lithium batteries CR123
RF dongle interface	2 alkaline batteries size AA
Screen size	9.7"
Dimensions case L × W × H	430 × 360 × 160 (mm)
Weight complete	5.7kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	203	249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	

359075 NEW



Lid for Sounder FI7x0/WB FI720/750/COVER/R

The red cover plate is used to cover and protect a detector base sounder Series FI750 or a wireless detector base sounder Series FI720/RF if no detector is inserted.

Specifications

Dimensions Ø × H	106 × 10 (mm)
Colour	red
Weight	20g

359074 NEW



Lid for Sounder FI7x0/WB FI720/750/COVER/W

The white cover plate is used to cover and protect a detector base sounder Series FI750 or a wireless detector base sounder Series FI720/RF if no detector is inserted. However, the cover can also be used to protect a detector base Series FI750 if the detector has been permanently removed.

Specifications

Dimensions Ø × H	106 × 10 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	20g

249215

Lithium Battery 3V CR123

The 3V-battery is used for the supply of automatic wireless detectors, wireless manual call points, wireless modules and wireless signalling devices Series FI720/RF, FI700/RF and 200AP-RF.

Features

- ♦ High quality lithium battery
- ♦ Low self-discharge
- ♦ Long lifespan
- ♦ Shelf life min. 5 years

Specifications

Capacity	min. 1200mAh
----------	--------------

249218

Lithium Battery 3V CR2032

The 3V battery is used for the supply of automatic wireless detectors, wireless manual call points and wireless modules Series FI700.

Features

- ♦ High quality lithium battery
- ♦ Low self-discharge
- ♦ Long lifespan
- ♦ Shelf life min. 5 years



249350



RF Interface/S200AP M200G-RF

The RF Interface M200G-RF serves as a gateway between a Fire Detection Control Panel Series BC600 or Series BC216 and wireless devices Series 200AP-RF. The RF interface communicates with the control panel via the loop with System Sensor protocol. Up to 8 RF interfaces can be connected to a loop.

Thanks to the use of the Mesh technology, a failure of the direct radio connection between a wireless element and the RF interface will lead to an automatic switch-over to an alternative communication path via other elements of the RF system. In addition, the range of up to 400m can be extended by using RF repeaters.

The RF interface can administrate up to 32 automatic detectors, manual call points and other wireless elements Series 200AP-RF. The gateway itself occupies one module address on the loop. In addition to the parameterisation of the RF system, the PC software Agile IQ also allows the analysis and graphical indication of signal strength and transmission quality.

The RF interface is integrated in a white housing and is intended for insertion into a standard detector base B501AP.

Features

- ♦ Mesh technology for highest reliability of the radio connection
- ♦ Configuration by means of PC software Agile IQ
- ♦ 2 LEDs for status of loop communication and radio communication
- ♦ Integrated dual-isolator
- ♦ 2 antennas for optimum signal quality
- ♦ 18 bi-directional data channels
- ♦ High range of radio transmission
- ♦ Mechanical theft protection can be activated in the base
- ♦ Physical address can be set in the range 01 to 159 by means of 2 decadic rotary switches

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption from loop	max. 510µA (normal communication)
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 400m (free air)
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +60°C
Dimensions Ø x D	102 x 42 (mm, with base B501AP)
Colour	white
Weight	90g (without base)
Approvals	VdS G217065 0333-CPR-075484

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	89	246039	Detector Base/500/200AP	B501AP

249351



RF Repeater/S200AP M200F-RF

By means of the RF repeater M200F-RF, the range of the RF system Series 200AP-RF can be extended and the transmission quality in the RF system can be increased. In addition the Mesh technology is used to automatically switch over to an alternative communication path via other elements of the RF system, if a failure of the direct radio connection between a wireless element and the RF interface occurs.

The repeater occupies one module address on the loop to which the RF interface is connected. In addition to the parameterisation of the RF system, the PC software Agile IQ also allows the analysis and graphical indication of signal strength and transmission quality.

The housing accommodates 4 batteries which are individually monitored and which reliably power the repeater over the entire battery life. The two multicoloured LED indicators with 360° visibility indicate the operating conditions of the repeater as well as of the radio communication.

The RF repeater is integrated in a white housing and is intended for insertion into a wireless detector base B501RF. The four batteries are included in the delivery, the base must be ordered separately.

Features

- ◆ Mesh technology for highest reliability of the radio connection
- ◆ Long battery life of up to 4 years
- ◆ 2 LEDs for status of the repeater
- ◆ 2 antennas for optimum signal quality
- ◆ High range of radio transmission
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection can be activated in the base
- ◆ Physical address can be set in the range 01 to 159 by means of 2 decadic rotary switches

Specifications

Power supply	4 lithium batteries CR123
Battery lifespan	max. 4 years
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 500m (free air)
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +60°C
Dimensions Ø × D	104 × 51 (mm, with base B501RF)
Colour	white
Weight	115g (without batteries, without base)
Approvals	VdS G217066 0333-CPR-075501

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	212	246115	Detector Base/RF/200AP B501RF	
	203	249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	

249352



Dongle/LITE/S200AP/RF M200WC-RF

The RF Dongle M200WC-RF is used to link a notebook to the RF system Series 200AP-RF. The dongle is plugged into a free USB interface of the PC. As a result, the software Agile IQ can be used to parameterise the RF system and to analyse the radio transmission (e.g., field strength).

Features

- ◆ Multicoloured status LED

Specifications

Power supply	typ. 5VDC, through the USB interface of the PC
Current consumption at 5V	typ. 33mA
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 130m (free air)
Ambient temperature	0°C to +50°C
Dimensions L × W × H	96 × 31 × 13 (mm, USB connector folded out)
Colour	white
Weight	20g

241140



Optical Detector/200AP/RF 22051E-RF

The wireless optical smoke detector 22051E-RF operates with an optical sensing chamber based on the scattered light principle. The new design of the sensing chamber ensures optimum smoke detection and, at the same time, makes it more difficult for dust and insects to reach the chamber. The detector communicates with the fire detection control panel via the Loop RF Interface M200G-RF. Thanks to the use of the Mesh technology, a failure of the direct radio connection between detector and RF interface will lead to an automatic switch-over to an alternative communication path via other elements of the RF system. In the parameter settings of the control panel, one of 3 sensitivity levels can be selected, thereby adapting the detector optimally to the respective application.

The detector accommodates four batteries which are individually monitored and which reliably power the detector over the entire battery life. The two multicoloured LED indicators with 360° visibility indicate the activated condition of the detector as well as further operating conditions.

The wireless detector is particularly suitable for applications where cabling is impossible or uneconomical. The detector is integrated in a white housing and is designed for indoor mounting. The four batteries are included in the delivery, the Detector Base B501RF must be ordered separately.

Features

- ◆ Mesh technology for highest reliability of the radio connection
- ◆ Long battery life of up to 4 years
- ◆ 2 antennas for optimum signal quality
- ◆ High range of radio transmission
- ◆ Insect screen
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection can be activated in the base
- ◆ Physical address can be set in the range 01 to 159 by means of 2 decadic rotary switches
- ◆ Function can be tested by means of magnet or test gas

Specifications

Power supply	4 lithium batteries CR123
Battery lifespan	max. 4 years
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 500m (free air)
Sensitivity	
Level 1	3.0%/m
Level 2	3.3%/m
Level 3	3.7%/m
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +40°C
Dimensions Ø × D	104 × 62 (mm, incl. base B501RF)
Colour	white
Weight	132g (without batteries, without base)
Approval	VdS G217068 0333-CPR-075561

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	212	246115	Detector Base/RF/200AP B501RF	
	203	249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	
	206	249350	RF Interface/S200AP M200G-RF	

241141



Multicriteria Detector PTIR/200AP/RF 22051TLE-RF

The wireless multicriteria detector 22051TLE-RF contains three separate detection units for three characteristics of fire: smoke, temperature and infrared radiation. The optical smoke sensor works on the principle of scattered light and detects visible smoke particles. The thermal unit reacts to temperature changes within defined periods of time (rate-of-rise principle according to Class A1R) as well as to a maximum temperature of 58°C. The infrared sensor reacts to the infrared signature of flames and supports the detection of fires with little smoke formation (e.g., alcohol fire).

Thanks to the intelligent analysis of measured values obtained from all three detection units, the typical fire patterns are detected. Thereby, on the one hand, deceptive alarms can be almost entirely excluded when noise levels occur (caused for example by welding or a dusty environment). On the other hand, a real fire is quickly and reliably detected.

The response sensitivity of the optical sensor can be individually adjusted in 5 steps between 2.0%/m and 4.7%/m according to the application. In addition, the alarm activation of the detector can be accelerated or delayed by the sophisticated evaluation of the measured values obtained from all sensors. A thermal-only mode is also available.

The detector communicates with the fire detection control panel via the Loop RF Interface M200G-RF. Thanks to the use of the Mesh technology, a failure of the direct radio connection between detector and RF interface will lead to an automatic switch-over to an alternative communication path via other elements of the RF system.

The detector accommodates four batteries which are individually monitored and which reliably power the detector over the entire battery life. The two multicoloured LED indicators with 360° visibility indicate the activated condition of the detector as well as further operating conditions.

The wireless detector is particularly suitable for applications where cabling is impossible or uneconomical. The detector is integrated in a white housing and is designed for indoor mounting. Please note that the detector must not be used in the thermal-only mode if the room height exceeds 7.5m. The four batteries are included in the delivery, the Detector Base B501RF must be ordered separately.

Features

- ◆ Mesh technology for highest reliability of the radio connection
- ◆ Long battery life of up to 4 years
- ◆ 2 antennas for optimum signal quality
- ◆ High range of radio transmission
- ◆ Insect screen
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection can be activated in the base
- ◆ Physical address can be set in the range 01 to 159 by means of 2 decadic rotary switches
- ◆ Function testing by means of magnet or detector tester

Specifications

Power supply	4 lithium batteries CR123
Battery lifespan	max. 4 years
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 500m (free air)
Alarm temperature	58°C (maximum temperature)
Wavelength infrared sensor	800 - 1200nm
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +50°C (no condensation or icing)
Relative humidity	10 - 93% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP20
Dimensions Ø × D	104 × 72 (mm, incl. base B501RF)
Colour	white
Weight	136g (without batteries, without base)
Approval	VdS G217067 0333-CPR-075487

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	212	246115	Detector Base/RF/200AP B501RF	
	203	249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	
	206	249350	RF Interface/S200AP M200G-RF	

242140



Thermal Max Detector/200APA1S/RF 52051E-RF

The wireless thermal detector 52051E-RF operates with a thermal unit according to EN 54-5 Class A1S. The detector communicates with the fire detection control panel via the Loop RF Interface M200G-RF. Thanks to the use of the Mesh technology, a failure of the direct radio connection between detector and RF interface will lead to an automatic switch-over to an alternative communication path via other elements of the RF system.

The detector accommodates four batteries which are individually monitored and which reliably power the detector over the entire battery life. The two multicoloured LED indicators with 360° visibility indicate the activated condition of the detector as well as further operating conditions.

The wireless detector is particularly suitable for applications where cabling is impossible or uneconomical. The detector is integrated in a white housing and is designed for indoor mounting. The four batteries are included in the delivery, the Detector Base B501RF must be ordered separately.

Features

- ◆ Mesh technology for highest reliability of the radio connection
- ◆ Long battery life of up to 4 years
- ◆ 2 antennas for optimum signal quality
- ◆ High range of radio transmission
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection can be activated in the base
- ◆ Physical address can be set in the range 01 to 159 by means of 2 decadic rotary switches
- ◆ Function testing by means of magnet or tester for thermal detectors

Specifications

Power supply	4 lithium batteries CR123
Battery lifespan	max. 4 years
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 500m (free air)
Alarm temperature	+58°C
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +50°C
Dimensions Ø × D	104 × 70 (mm, incl. base B501RF)
Colour	white
Weight	124g (without batteries, without base)
Approval	VdS G217069 0333-CPR-075490

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	212	246115	Detector Base/RF/200AP B501RF	
	203	249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	
	206	249350	RF Interface/S200AP M200G-RF	

242141

Thermal Diff Detector/200AP/A1R/RF 52051RE-RF



The design of the wireless thermal detector 52051RE-RF is identical with that of the wireless fire detector 52051E-RF, but the characteristic of the thermal unit of the 52051RE-RF corresponds to EN 54-5 Class A1R.

Specifications (for further specifications, see 52051E-RF)
Approval VdS G217069
0333-CPR-075493

245140

Manual Call Point/Red/S200AP/RF R5A-RF



The wireless manual call point according to EN 54-11 / type A is accommodated in a red plastic housing and communicates with the fire detection control panel via the Loop RF Interface M200G-RF. Thanks to the use of the Mesh technology, a failure of the direct radio connection between detector and RF interface will lead to an automatic switch-over to an alternative communication path via other elements of the RF system.

The manual call point accommodates 4 batteries which are individually monitored and which reliably power the detector over the entire battery life. The multicoloured LED indicator displays the activated condition of the detector as well as further operating conditions.

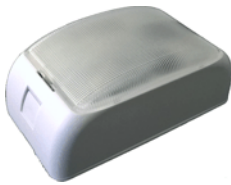
The wireless detector is particularly suitable for applications where cabling is impossible or uneconomical. The mounting box, the 4 batteries as well as the special key are included with the manual call point.

- Features
- ♦ Mesh technology for highest reliability of the radio connection
 - ♦ Long battery life of up to 4 years
 - ♦ 2 antennas for optimum signal quality
 - ♦ High range of radio transmission
 - ♦ Operating instructions in the form of symbols (EN 54-11)
 - ♦ Activation by breaking the glass pane
 - ♦ Glass pane easy to replace
 - ♦ Detector housing can be opened with a special key (provided)
 - ♦ Physical address can be set in the range 01 to 159 by means of 2 decadic rotary switches

Specifications
Power supply 4 lithium batteries CR123
Battery lifespan max. 4 years
Frequency band 868MHz
Radio transmission range max. 500m (free air)
Ambient temperature -30°C to +70°C
Protection class IP67
Dimensions W × H × D 99 × 94 × 71 (mm, with mounting box)
Colour flame red, RAL 3000
Weight 250g (without batteries, with mounting box)
Approvals 0333-CPR-075496

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	203	249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	
	206	249350	RF Interface/S200AP M200G-RF	

251030 **NEW**



Remote Indicator/200AP/RF M200I-RF

The RF Remote Indicator M200I-RF is designed for the remote indication of a detector activation in the wireless fire detection system 200AP-RF. Since the activation can be freely parameterised, the remote indicator can indicate the activation of up to four detectors. The indicator communicates with a fire detection control panel in loop technology (System Sensor protocol) via the Loop RF Interface M200G-RF.

The RF remote indicator is particularly suitable for applications where cabling is impossible or uneconomical. The indicator is integrated in a white housing and is designed for indoor mounting. Both batteries are included in the delivery.

Features

- ◆ High range of radio transmission
- ◆ Address can be set in the range 01 to 159 by means of 2 decadic rotary switches
- ◆ Plastic case with clear cap, red high-power LED

Specifications

Power supply	2 lithium batteries CR123
Battery lifespan	max. 5 years
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 200m (free air)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	51 × 94 × 37 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	67g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	203	249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	
	206	249350	RF Interface/S200AP M200G-RF	

355274 **NEW**



Sounder/WM/200AP/RF/red WSO-RR-RF

The wireless sounder WSO-RR-RF communicates with the fire detection control panel via the Loop RF Interface M200G-RF. Thanks to the use of the Mesh technology, a failure of the direct radio connection between a detector and the RF interface will lead to an automatic switch-over to an alternative communication path via other elements of the RF system.

The sounder accommodates four batteries which are individually monitored and which reliably power the sounder over the entire battery life. Depending on the parameter setup of the fire detection control panel and the system condition, the panel can activate the sounder with tone A or B. The tone type of tones A and B is set via the configuration software Agile IQ, with selection out of 32 combinations. One of three sound levels can be selected by means of the software.

The wireless sounder is particularly suitable for applications where cabling is impossible or uneconomical. The sounder is integrated in a red plastic housing and is designed for indoor mounting. The four batteries are included in the delivery, the base B501RF must be ordered separately.

Features

- ◆ 32 different tones (e.g., Slow Whoop tone, DIN 33404 tone, continuous tone 800Hz)
- ◆ Mesh technology for highest reliability of the radio connection
- ◆ Long battery life of up to 4 years
- ◆ 2 antennas for optimum signal quality
- ◆ High range of radio transmission
- ◆ Mechanical theft protection can be activated in the base
- ◆ 3 different sound levels selectable
- ◆ Physical address can be set in the range 01 to 159 by means of 2 decadic rotary switches

Specifications

Power supply	4 lithium batteries CR123
Battery lifespan	max. 4 years (in the normal condition)
Frequency band	868MHz
Radio transmission range	max. 500m (free air)
Sound level	max. 102dB(A) / 1m distance
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +60°C
Protection class	IP21
Dimensions Ø × D	121 × 66 (mm, without base)
Colour	red
Weight	245g (without batteries)

Approvals0359-CPR-00819

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	212	246116	Detector Base/RF/200AP B501RF-RR	
	203	249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	
	206	249350	RF Interface/S200AP M200G-RF	

355275
NEW



Sounder/WM/200AP/RF/white WSO-WW-RF

The wireless sounder WSO-WW-RF is identical with the Sounder WSO-RR-RF, but it is accommodated in a white plastic housing.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	212	246115	Detector Base/RF/200AP B501RF	
	203	249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	
	206	249350	RF Interface/S200AP M200G-RF	

246116
NEW



Detector Base/RF/200AP B501RF-RR

The red wireless detector base B501RF-RR is used to accommodate a red wireless sounder Series 200AP-RF. The base is designed for indoor surface mounting.

Features

- ♦ Mechanical theft protection can be activated
- ♦ Integrated magnet allows the RF component to detect its removal from the base

Specifications

Dimensions Ø × H	104 × 32 (mm)
Colour	red
Weight	48g

246115



Detector Base/RF/200AP B501RF

The wireless detector base B501RF is used to accommodate automatic wireless fire detectors, RF sounders as well as the RF Repeater Series 200AP-RF. The base is designed for indoor surface mounting.

Features

- ♦ Mechanical theft protection can be activated
- ♦ Integrated magnet allows the RF component to detect its removal from the base

Specifications

Dimensions Ø × H	104 × 32 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	48g

21 Special Detectors



242150

Thermal Detector/IP67/Conv/MAX/A2S 6295



The maximum heat detector 6295 uses a bimetal element as thermal sensor and is tested according to EN 54-5 class A2S. If the alarm temperature is reached, the bimetal contact is closed. An activation will be stored until the detector is reset by the fire detection control panel.

Conventional technology is used for alarm transmission to the fire detection control panel. The activated condition of the detector is indicated by an integrated LED. The detector can be connected to a loop by using a conventional zone module.

The detector is integrated in a plastic housing and is suitable for application in moist areas (e.g., loading ramps, production areas, food processing) as well as in intrinsically safe areas.

Features

- ♦ Alarm LED on detector housing
- ♦ Output for external remote indicator
- ♦ 3 cable glands for dust and water proof insertion of the connection cables

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Quiescent current	0
Permissible alarm current	max. 40mA
Alarm resistance	400 Ohm
Alarm temperature	typ. 57°C
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +50°C
Protection class	IP67
Ignition protection	intrinsically safe
Ex classification	Ex II 3 G Ex ic IIC T5 Gc Ex II 3 D Ex ic IIIC T100°C Dc
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 75 (mm)
Colour	light grey
Weight	215g
Approval	0845-CPD-0232.1192

242151

Thermal Detector/IP67/Conv/MAX/BS 6296



The maximum heat detector 6296 uses a bimetal element as thermal sensor and is tested according to EN 54-5 class BS. If the alarm temperature is reached, the bimetal contact is closed. An activation will be stored until the detector is reset by the fire detection control panel.

Conventional technology is used for alarm transmission to the fire detection control panel. The activated condition of the detector is indicated by an integrated LED. The detector can be connected to a loop by using a conventional zone module.

The detector is integrated in a plastic housing and is suitable for application in moist areas (e.g., loading ramps, production areas, food processing) as well as in intrinsically safe areas.

Features

- ♦ Alarm LED on detector housing
- ♦ Output for external remote indicator
- ♦ 3 cable glands for dust and water proof insertion of the connection cables

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Quiescent current	0
Permissible alarm current	max. 40mA
Alarm resistance	400 Ohm
Alarm temperature	typ. 72°C
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +65°C
Protection class	IP67
Ignition protection	intrinsically safe
Ex classification	Ex II 3 G Ex ic IIC T5 Gc Ex II 3 D Ex ic IIIC T100°C Dc
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 75 (mm)
Colour	light grey
Weight	215g
Approval	0845-CPD-0232.1193

242152**Thermal Detector/IP67/Conv/MAX/CS 6297**

The maximum heat detector 6297 uses a bimetal element as thermal sensor and is tested according to EN 54-5 class CS. If the alarm temperature is reached, the bimetal contact is closed. An activation will be stored until the detector is reset by the fire detection control panel.

Conventional technology is used for alarm transmission to the fire detection control panel. The activated condition of the detector is indicated by an integrated LED. The detector can be connected to a loop by using a conventional zone module.

The detector is integrated in a plastic housing and is suitable for application in moist areas (e.g., loading ramps, production areas, food processing).

Features

- ◆ Alarm LED on detector housing
- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ 3 cable glands for dust and water proof insertion of the connection cables

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Quiescent current	0
Permissible alarm current	max. 40mA
Alarm resistance	400 Ohm
Alarm temperature	typ. 87°C
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +80°C
Protection class	IP67
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 75 (mm)
Colour	light grey
Weight	215g
Approval	0845-CPD-0232.1194

242153**Thermal Detector/IP67/Conv/MAX/ES 6298**

The maximum heat detector 6298 uses a bimetal element as thermal sensor and is tested according to EN 54-5 class ES. If the alarm temperature is reached, the bimetal contact is closed. An activation will be stored until the detector is reset by the fire detection control panel.

Conventional technology is used for alarm transmission to the fire detection control panel. The detector can be connected to a loop by using a conventional zone module.

The detector is integrated in a plastic housing and is suitable for application in moist areas (e.g., loading ramps, production areas, food processing).

Features

- ◆ Output for external remote indicator
- ◆ 3 cable glands for dust and water proof insertion of the connection cables

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through detector line voltage
Quiescent current	0
Permissible alarm current	max. 30mA
Alarm resistance	680 Ohm
Alarm temperature	typ. 117°C
Ambient temperature	-40°C to +110°C
Protection class	IP67
Dimensions Ø × H	100 × 75 (mm)
Colour	light grey
Weight	215g
Approval	0845-CPD-0232.1195

242180

Thermal Detector/IP67/Max/RoR WMX5000-FS



The high temperature heat detector WMX5000 is designed for use in industrial environments with aggressive media and very high application temperatures. Therefore the detector can be used in areas where temperatures of more than 100°C can occur during normal operation (e.g., saunas, production areas with high heat generation, exhaust gas ducts, motor test stands).

The response temperature and class according to EN 54-5 as well as the characteristic - maximum heat detector or rate-of-rise heat detector - can be set by means of a DIL switch in the detector. The alarm is transmitted to the fire detection control panel in conventional technology. For the connection to a loop input module, the relay module KMX5000 is required, which is available separately.

The detector is integrated in an aluminium die-cast housing, the rod-shaped heat sensor is made of stainless steel. The optional Detector Base MX5000 is equipped with two threaded cable glands and terminals.

Features

- ♦ Status indicated by 2 LEDs on the detector housing

Specifications

Operating voltage	8 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 250µA (quiescent) typ. 15mA (alarm)
Alarm temperature	up to 400°C
Response classes EN 54-5	A1, A2, B, C, D, E, F, G each class with ...S and ...R
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +80°C
Protection class	IP67
Dimensions	
Housing Ø × H	130 × 85 (mm, with base MX5000)
Sensor rod length	200mm
Colour of housing	red, RAL 3000
Weight	680g
Approvals	VdS G207091 0786-CPD-20281

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	216	246180	Detector Base/5000 MX5000	
	216	242181	Relay Module for Thermal Detector KMX5000-RK	

242181

Relay Module for Thermal Detector KMX5000-RK



The relay module is designed for installation in the Detector Base MX5000 of a high temperature heat detector WMX5000. The module contains one dry contact each for transmitting the alarm condition and the fault condition via a loop input module to the fire detection control panel.

Specifications

Operating voltage	14 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 7mA (quiescent) typ. 20mA (alarm)
Switching power per contact	1A/60VDC
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +80°C
Dimensions L × W × H	64 × 57 × 24 (mm)
Weight	50g
Approvals	VdS G208058 0786-CPD-20314

246180

Detector Base/5000 MX5000



The aluminium die-cast detector base is screwed together with the high temperature heat detector WMX5000, after which the two devices form a single unit. The base is provided with two cable glands M16 for the dust and water proof insertion of cables, and with terminals. The base provides space for the relay module KMX5000.

Specifications

Dimensions Ø × H	130 × 85 (mm, with detector WMX5000)
Colour	red, RAL3000
Weight	310g

243010



Flame Detector/IR2 16581

The Flame Detector 16581 responds to the flickering infrared radiation of open flames and is, therefore, extremely well suitable for the detection of fires with low smoke development - for example, alcoholic fires or gas flames. By means of two independent infrared sensors for different wavelengths, the detector can safely distinguish between fire situations and deceptive variables. Therefore, it is insensitive to disturbance sources such as sunlight, fluorescent lamps or electric arcs. The detector complies with EN 54-10, Class 1, which means it is suitable for applications with a range of up to 25m.

The response delay can be selected in 4 steps between 1 and 8s. The alarm and the fault condition are signalled via two dry relay contacts. The functioning of the detector can be checked by means of the integrated self test function. During this self test, the detector is activated by a built-in source of infrared light.

Features

- ♦ High immunity to deceptive alarms
- ♦ Applicable in conventional technology
- ♦ Connection to a loop via a conventional zone module possible
- ♦ Integrated optical self test function

Specifications

Operating voltage	14 - 28VDC
Current consumption at 24VDC	8mA (quiescent), 14mA (alarm)
Contact rating of relay outputs	max. 1A/50VDC
Monitored angle	90°
Range	25m
Spectral sensitivity	0.75 - 2.7µm
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions W × H × D	108 × 142 × 82 (mm)
Colour	sky blue, RAL 5015
Weight	2kg
Approvals	LPCB 1204a/10 0832-CPR-F0582

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	219	249141	Mounting Bracket/Flame Detector 07127	

243011



Flame Detector/IR3 16589

The Flame Detector 16589 responds to the flickering infrared radiation of open flames and is, therefore, extremely well suitable for the detection of fires with low smoke development - for example, alcoholic fires or gas flames. By means of three independent infrared sensors for different wavelengths, the detector can safely distinguish between fire situations and deceptive variables. Therefore, it is particularly insensitive to disturbance sources such as sunlight, fluorescent lamps or electric arcs. The detector complies with EN 54-10, Class 1, which means it is suitable for applications with a range of up to 25m.

The response delay can be selected in 4 steps between 1 and 8s. The alarm and the fault condition are signalled via two dry relay contacts. The functioning of the detector can be checked by means of the integrated self test function. During this self test, the detector is activated by a built-in source of infrared light.

Features

- ♦ Very high immunity to deceptive alarms
- ♦ Applicable in conventional technology
- ♦ Connection to a loop via a conventional zone module possible
- ♦ Integrated optical self test function

Specifications

Operating voltage	14 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24VDC	8mA (quiescent), 14mA (alarm)
Contact rating of relay outputs	max. 1A/50VDC
Monitored angle	90°
Range	25m
Spectral sensitivity	0.75 - 2.7µm
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions W × H × D	108 × 142 × 82 (mm)
Colour	sky blue, RAL 5015
Weight	2kg
Approvals	LPCB 1204a/11 0832-CPR-F0583

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	219	249141	Mounting Bracket/Flame Detector 07127	

243012

Flame Detector/UVIR2 16591



The Flame Detector 16591 responds to the flickering infrared radiation of open flames and is, therefore, extremely well suitable for the detection of fires with low smoke development - for example, alcoholic fires or gas flames. Thanks to the combination of two independent infrared sensors for different wavelengths and an UV sensor, the detector can particularly safely distinguish between fire situations and deceptive variables. Therefore, it is extremely insensitive to disturbance sources such as sunlight, fluorescent lamps or electric arcs. The detector complies with EN 54-10, Class 1, which means it is suitable for applications with a range of up to 25m.

The response delay can be selected in 4 steps between 1 and 8s. The alarm and the fault condition are signalled via two dry relay contacts. The functioning of the detector can be checked by means of the integrated self test function. During this self test, the detector is activated by a built-in source of infrared and UV light.

Features

- ◆ Highest immunity to deceptive alarms
- ◆ Applicable in conventional technology
- ◆ Connection to a loop via a conventional zone module possible
- ◆ Integrated optical self test function

Specifications

Operating voltage	14 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24VDC	8mA (quiescent), 14mA (alarm)
Contact rating of relay outputs	max. 1A/50VDC
Monitored angle	90°
Range	25m
Spectral sensitivity	0.75 - 2.7µm (infrared) 185 - 260nm (UV)
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions W × H × D	108 × 142 × 82 (mm)
Colour	sky blue, RAL 5015
Weight	2kg
Approvals	LPCB 1204a/12 0832-CPR-F0584

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	219	249141	Mounting Bracket/Flame Detector 07127	

249141



Mounting Bracket/Flame Detector 07127

The stainless steel mounting bracket 7127 is used for mounting of a Flame Detector Series 16000 and for the stepless horizontal and vertical adjustment to the monitoring area.

Specifications

Adjustment range vertical	0 to -45°
Adjustment range horizontal	±45°
Dimensions L × W × H	82 × 98 × 90 (mm)
Weight	650g

243020



Flame Detector UV/Conventional 800/24-VST-K-N

The Flame Detector 800/24-VST-K-N responds to the UV components of open flames and is, therefore, extremely well suitable for the detection of fires with low smoke development - for example, alcoholic fires or gas flames. The detector is insensitive to disturbance sources such as sunlight, fluorescent lamps or electric arcs. The detector complies with EN 54-10, Class 1, which means it is suitable for applications with a range of up to 25m.

The alarm and the fault condition are signalled via two dry relay contacts. The functioning of the detector can be checked by means of an external test source of UV light.

Features

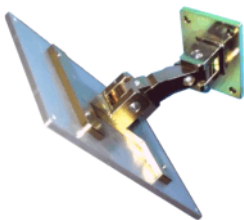
- ◆ Applicable in conventional technology
- ◆ Connection to a loop via a conventional zone module
- ◆ Red status LED indicates activation
- ◆ Wall mounting by means of Mounting Bracket MW-800/24

Specifications

Operating voltage	20 - 28VDC
Current consumption at 24VDC	26mA (quiescent), 46mA (alarm)
Contact rating of relay outputs	max. 1A/30VDC
Monitored angle	90°
Range	25m
Spectral sensitivity	200 - 280nm
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Protection class	IP54
Dimensions W × H × D	120 × 200 × 105 (mm)
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight	0.8kg
Approvals	VdS G208143 0786-CPD-20515

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	219	249151	Mounting Bracket/Flame Detector MW-800/24	

249151



Mounting Bracket/Flame Detector MW-800/24

The stainless steel mounting bracket MW-800/24 is used for mounting of a Flame Detector 800/24-VST-K-N as well as for the stepless horizontal and vertical adjustment to the monitoring area.

Specifications

Adjustment range vertical	±70°
Adjustment range horizontal	±60°
Dimensions W × H × D	150 × 200 × 117 (mm)
Weight	1.3kg

241150

Optical Battery Smoke Detector/9V FH20/O/9



The battery-powered optical smoke detector is suitable for use in single-family homes and apartments, especially in living rooms and bedrooms as well as in corridors. The mounting base and a battery are included in the delivery.

Up to 38 detectors of the same type can be networked with each other. In the event of an alarm, the acoustical signalling devices of all detectors are activated together. In this way, the affected area is alarmed selectively and a timely escape from the endangered area is made possible.

Features

- ♦ Integrated 85dB sounder
- ♦ Test button for checking the battery
- ♦ Red status LED for the indication of activation and for the periodical function check
- ♦ Protection against mounting the detector without battery

Specifications

Operating voltage	9V block battery
Recommended batteries	GP # 1604G Duracell, # MN1604
Battery life	typ. 3 years
Warning signal "Replace battery"	min. 30 days
Sound level	approx. 85dB(A) / 3m distance
Ambient temperature	0°C to +55°C
Relative humidity	10 - 85% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	110 × 35 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	125g (incl. battery)
Approval	0786-CPD-21036

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	221	246169	Surface Mounting Box FH20/AP-1	

241151

Optical Battery Smoke Detector/9/230V FH20/O/9/230



The optical smoke detector for battery and mains operation is suitable for use in single-family homes and apartments, especially in living rooms and bedrooms as well as in corridors. The mounting base and a battery are included in the delivery.

Up to 38 detectors of the same type can be networked with each other. In the event of an alarm, the acoustical signalling devices of all detectors are activated together. In this way, the affected area is alarmed selectively and a timely escape from the endangered area is made possible.

Features

- ♦ Integrated 85dB sounder
- ♦ Test button for checking the battery
- ♦ Red status LED for the indication of activation and for the periodical function check
- ♦ Green status LED indicates mains supply
- ♦ Protection against mounting the detector without battery

Specifications

Operating voltage	9V block battery
Mains voltage	100 - 240VAC, 50 - 60Hz
Recommended batteries	GP # 1604G Duracell, # MN1604
Battery life	typ. 5 years (mains voltage constantly available)
Warning signal "Replace battery"	min. 30 days
Sound level	approx. 85dB(A) / 3m distance
Ambient temperature	0°C to +55°C
Relative humidity	10 - 85% (no condensation)
Dimensions Ø × H	110 × 35 (mm)
Colour	white
Weight	125g (incl. battery)
Approval	0786-CPD-21036

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	221	246169	Surface Mounting Box FH20/AP-1	

246169**Surface Mounting Box FH20/AP-1**

The installation box is used for surface mounting of an Optical Battery Smoke Detector Series FH20 which is networked with other detectors or which is mains powered, if there is no flush-mount installation box.

Specifications

Dimensions Ø × H	92 × 26 (mm)
Weight	30g



22 Beam Smoke Detectors



244022

Beam Smoke Detector/Conventional 6500R



The Beam Smoke Detector 6500R is used for the surveillance of open areas with a range of 5m to 70m (with accessories up to 100m). It consists of a combined transmitter-receiver unit which is integrated into a plastic housing. The detector is designed for application in conventional technology and is suitable for indoor mounting. A pulsed infrared beam emitted from the transmitter-receiver unit is reflected by a reflector (mirror). Alarm evaluation is achieved by detection of a reduced intensity of the light beam. Intelligent evaluation algorithms in the detector compensate for the impact of contamination of the optical sensing system. Thereby, the response sensitivity of the detector is kept constant for a long time, thus constituting an effective measure for preventing false alarms.

The response sensitivity of the detector can be set to 6 different levels. Four levels show a fixed alarm threshold, 2 other levels provide an adaptation of the detector to changing ambient conditions by means of a variable alarm threshold.

The detector is delivered with a reflector, which can be used for ranges from 5 to 70m. A three-part accessory is available to extend the range of the detector from 70 to 100m.

Features

- ◆ Detection of clear and dark smoke
- ◆ Sender and receiver integrated in a single housing
- ◆ Sealed detector housing
- ◆ Receiver LED display for alarm and fault as well as display for preset values and commissioning support
- ◆ Adjustment screws for an easy alignment of the detector

Specifications

Operating voltage	10.2 to 32VDC
Current consumption at 24V	17mA (quiescent), 38.5mA (active)
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +55°C
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions W × H × D	
Detection unit	190 × 254 × 84 (mm)
Reflector (5 to 70m)	200 × 230 × 10 (mm)
Protection class	IP54
Colour	cream
Weight	1.8kg
Approvals	VdS G205034 LPCB 199u/01 0832-CPR-F0308

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	226	244027	Heater Kit for Beam unit BEAMHK	
	227	244028	Heater Kit for Reflector BEAMHKR	
	226	244025	Mounting Bracket/Swivel 6500-MMK	
	226	244024	Reflector For 6500/75-100m BEAMLRK	
	226	244026	Surface Mounting Box 6500-SMK	

244023

Beam Smoke Detector+Test/Conventional 6500RS

The Beam Smoke Detector 6500RS is identical with the detector 6500R, it includes however an integrated test unit. For easy functional testing, the detector can be remotely activated by the fire detection control panel during maintenance. This test simulates a light obscuration by means of an integrated test filter.

Specifications (for further specifications, see 6500R)

Operating voltage	15 to 32VDC
Current consumption test filter	max. 500mA

244020



Beam Smoke Detector/200 6500

The Beam Smoke Detector 6500 is used for the surveillance of open areas with a range of 5m to 70m (with accessories up to 100m). It consists of a combined transmitter-receiver unit which is integrated into a plastic housing. The detector is designed for application on the loop using System Sensor protocol and is suitable for indoor mounting. A pulsed infrared beam emitted from the transmitter-receiver unit is reflected by a reflector (mirror). Alarm evaluation is achieved by detection of a reduced intensity of the light beam. The Beam Smoke Detector 6500 is supplied via the loop and does not need an external power supply.

Intelligent evaluation algorithms in the detector compensate for the impact of contamination of the optical sensing system. Thereby, the response sensitivity of the detector is kept constant for a long time, thus constituting an effective measure for preventing false alarms.

The response sensitivity of the detector can be set to 6 different levels. Four levels show a fixed alarm threshold, 2 other levels provide an adaptation of the detector to changing ambient conditions by means of a variable alarm threshold.

The detector is delivered with a reflector, which can be used for ranges from 5 to 70m. A three-part accessory is available to extend the range of the detector from 70 to 100m.

Features

- ◆ Detection of clear and dark smoke
- ◆ Sender and receiver integrated in a single housing
- ◆ Sealed detector housing
- ◆ Integrated dual-isolator, activation by removal of two jumpers
- ◆ Receiver LED display for alarm and fault as well as display for preset values and commissioning support
- ◆ Adjustment screws for an easy alignment of the detector

Specifications

Operating voltage	supplied through loop voltage
Current consumption on the loop	2mA (quiescent), 8mA (active)
Ambient temperature	-30°C to +55°C
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Dimensions W × H × D	
Detection unit	190 × 254 × 84 (mm)
Reflector (5 to 70m)	200 × 230 × 10 (mm)
Protection class	IP54
Colour	cream
Weight	1.8kg
Approvals	VdS G205033 0832-CPD-0326

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	226	244027	Heater Kit for Beam unit BEAMHK	
	227	244028	Heater Kit for Reflector BEAMHKR	
	226	244025	Mounting Bracket/Swivel 6500-MMK	
	226	244024	Reflector For 6500/75-100m BEAMLRK	
	226	244026	Surface Mounting Box 6500-SMK	

244021

Beam Smoke Detector+Test/200 6500S

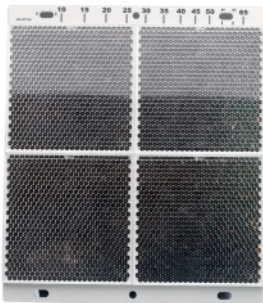
The Beam Smoke Detector 6500S is identical with the detector 6500, it includes however an integrated test unit. For easy functional testing, the detector can be remotely activated by the fire detection control panel during maintenance. This test simulates a light obscuration by means of an integrated test filter. The test unit requires its own external power supply, it cannot be supplied by the loop.

Specifications (for further specifications, see 6500)

Operating voltage test filter	15 to 32VDC
Current consumption test filter	max. 500mA

244024

Reflector For 6500/75-100m BEAMLRK



The reflector (mirror) is needed for extending the surveillance range of a Beam Smoke Detector Series 6500 from 70 to 100m. The reflector consists of 3 parts, which are mounted together with the mirror that comes enclosed with the detector.

Specifications

Material	plastics
Dimensions W × H × D	200 × 230 × 10 (mm), single unit
Dimensions W × H	400 × 460 (mm), total reflecting area

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	227	244028	Heater Kit for Reflector BEAMHKR	
	226	244025	Mounting Bracket/Swivel 6500-MMK	

244025

Mounting Bracket/Swivel 6500-MMK



The mounting accessory is used to install the Beam Smoke Detector Series 6500 or the reflector for application under difficult conditions (slope of the ceiling, etc.). Depending on the application, the mounting bracket may be used for both the beam smoke detector and for the reflector.

If the Beam Smoke Detector 6500 is mounted on the mounting bracket, the Surface Mounting Box 6500-SMK is additionally required. If the reflector must be used in connection with the mounting bracket, the surveillance range of the detector is limited to 70 metres.

Features

- ♦ Three-dimensional adjustment of the bracket possible
- ♦ Mounting alternatively on ceiling or wall

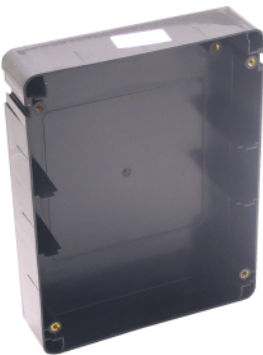
Specifications

Mounting area W × H	76 × 253 (mm)
Distance from wall	approx. 150mm
Weight	1.45kg

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	226	244024	Reflector For 6500/75-100m BEAMLRK	
	226	244026	Surface Mounting Box 6500-SMK	

244026

Surface Mounting Box 6500-SMK



The Surface Mounting Box 6500-SMK allows for the surface mounting of the Beam Smoke Detector Series 6500 or for the mounting of the detector in combination with the Mounting Bracket 6500-MMK.

Specifications

Material	plastics
Dimensions W × H × D	178 × 230 × 51 (mm)
Weight	280g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	226	244025	Mounting Bracket/Swivel 6500-MMK	

244027

Heater Kit for Beam unit BEAMHK



The heating for the Beam Smoke Detector Series 6500 is used to avoid condensation in the detector housing and on the detector optics if the detector is mounted in areas with low temperatures. Condensation on the optics of the detector can cause false activations or faults of the beam smoke detector.

If the heating is used for a Beam Smoke Detector 6500R or 6500RS, the additional power for the heating must be included in the total power consumption of the detector. In the case of the Beam Smoke Detector 6500, the heating must be powered by an additional 24V power supply. In the case of a Beam Smoke Detector 6500S, the heating is powered by the 24V supply that is needed for the integrated test unit.

Specifications

Operating voltage	15 - 32VDC
Power at 24V	1.6W
max. power at 32V	3.0W

244028**Heater Kit for Reflector BEAMHKR**

The heating for the reflector of the Beam Smoke Detectors Series 6500 is used to avoid condensation on the reflector if it is mounted in areas with low temperatures. Condensation on the reflector can cause false activations or faults of the beam smoke detector.

If the reflector gets equipped with a heating, the heating has to be installed in every part of the reflector. Therefore, up to a range of 70 metres, one heating is needed; for a range between 70 and 100 metres, four heatings are needed (since the reflector BEAMLRK, which consists of four individual reflectors, is used for this range).

In any case, an external 24V power supply, which powers the heating, is required.

Specifications

Operating voltage	15 - 32VDC
Power at 24V	7.7W
max. power at 32V	15W

244070**Beam Smoke Detector/Conventional FR3000**

The Beam Smoke Detector FR3000 is used for the smoke detection by means of an infrared light beam and has a range of 5m to 120m. Therefore, the detector is very well suited for the monitoring of free areas, high rooms, halls or domes. The smoke detector consists of separate transmitter and receiver units as well as a system control unit. There must be a line-of-sight connection between transmitter and receiver unit with a minimum width of 60cm. If necessary, an additional transmitter/receiver pair can be connected to the control unit. The detector is adjusted by means of 2 adjusting wheels with an adjustment range of 10° each in horizontal and vertical direction. A laser-assisted adjustment aid with signal strength indication on the receiver unit and on the control unit makes it easier to precisely align the detector during commissioning.

By means of the patented "Light Cancellation Technology", possible sources of interference like sunlight, sodium lamps or fluorescent light are effectively filtered out. Slow changes of the operating conditions (e.g., contamination of the optics) are compensated by the automatic drift compensation and therefore do not result in false alarms. For the connection in conventional technology there are terminals inside the control unit. Connection to a loop is achieved via auxiliary modules. A separate power supply is required for the detector.

The beam smoke detector is designed for indoor mounting. Transmitter unit, receiver unit and system control unit are integrated into plastic housings. For the wall mounting, a mounting plate as well as a continuously adjustable mounting joint with a swivel range of 180° are available as accessories.

Features

- ◆ Detection of clear and dark smoke
- ◆ Integrated laser-assisted adjustment aid
- ◆ Two-wire connection between control unit and transmitter and receiver
- ◆ As an option, additional transmitter and receiver unit can be connected
- ◆ Separate alarm and fault outputs per transmitter/receiver pair
- ◆ Liquid crystal display on the system control unit
- ◆ Adjustable sensitivity and alarm threshold
- ◆ Adjustable delay times for alarm and fault
- ◆ Automatic readjustment of the sensitivity in case of aging or contamination
- ◆ Easy cabling thanks to knock-out cable entries

Specifications

Supply voltage	10.8 - 39.6VDC
Current consumption at 24V	14mA (control unit with 1 or 2 receivers)
plus	8mA (per transmitter)
Contact rating	2A/30VDC
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP54
Dimensions	
Transmitter unit Ø × L	78 × 161 (mm)
Receiver unit Ø × L	78 × 161 (mm)
System control unit W × H × D	203 × 124 × 72 (mm)
Weight	
Transmitter unit	225g
Receiver unit	230g
System control unit	720g
Approvals	VdS G212034
	0786-CPD-21162

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	228	244071	Detector for Beam Smoke Detector/Conv FR3000-DETECTOR	
	228	244073	Flush Mounting Plate FR3000-202	
	229	244074	Heater Kit for Beam unit 3000-204	
	228	244072	Mounting Bracket/Swivel FR3000-201	
	232	244664	Protection Grille for FR5000 Controller 1000-019	
	232	244665	Protection Grille for FR5000 Detector 1000-018	

244071



Detector for Beam Smoke Detector/Conv FR3000-DETECTOR

The additional pair of transmitter and receiver units is used for the expansion of a Beam Smoke Detector FR3000 and is connected to the existing system control unit of the detector.

Specifications see FR3000

244072



Mounting Bracket/Swivel FR3000-201

The mounting joint is used for the wall mounting as well as for the stepless horizontal and vertical alignment of the transmitter or receiver unit of a Beam Smoke Detector FR3000. All necessary screws are included in the package accompanying the mounting accessory.

Specifications

Rotation angle transmitter/receiver	360°
Swivel range	±90°
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 85 (mm)
Weight	190g

244073



Flush Mounting Plate FR3000-202

The mounting plate is used to mount the transmitter or receiver unit of a Beam Smoke Detector FR3000 on a wall, on a 60mm flush-mount installation box.

Specifications

Adjustment range	±90°
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 12 (mm)
Weight	38g

244074 NEW**Heater Kit for Beam unit 3000-204**

The heating for the Beam Smoke Detector FR3000 is used to avoid condensation water on the optics of the transmitter or of the receiver if they are mounted in areas with low temperatures. The heating raises the temperature on the optics by 10°C. By using the heating, false activations and faults of the beam smoke detector due to condensation are effectively avoided.

An external 24V power supply which powers the heating is required.

Note: for one transmitter/receiver pair, two heater kits are needed.

Specifications

Operating voltage	typ. 24VAC/DC
Current consumption at 24V	max. 3A (inrush current) typ. 0.8A
Power at 24V	typ. 20W
Ambient temperature	min. -10°C

244660**Beam Smoke Detector/Conventional FR5000-50M**

The Beam Smoke Detector FR5000 operates on the infrared principle and is used for the monitoring of open areas. The smoke detector set consists of a combined transmitter/receiver unit, a reflector for a range of 8m to 50m, as well as a system control unit. A system control unit allows connection of 2 transmitter/receiver units.

The transmitter unit emits an infrared light beam which is reflected by a prism mirror and which is evaluated in the receiver unit. If the light beam is attenuated by smoke, an alarm is activated. Slow changes of the operating conditions, such as the contamination of the optics, are compensated by the automatic drift compensation and do not result in false alarms.

For the connection to a conventional line, the system control unit offers one dry relay contact each for the alarm condition and the fault condition. Connection to a loop is achieved via auxiliary modules. An external power supply is required for the detector. The transmitter/receiver unit and the system control unit are designed for indoor mounting.

Features

- ◆ Detection of clear and dark smoke
- ◆ EASIFIT system for easy mounting of the detector
- ◆ Quick alignment of the infrared beam by means of integrated laser
- ◆ AUTO-ALIGN function for the automatic alignment of the beam
- ◆ AUTO-OPTIMISE function for the compensation of movements of the building and of contamination
- ◆ Two-coloured LEDs indicate the condition of the 2 transmitter/receiver units
- ◆ 2-wire interface between system control unit and detector
- ◆ Wide range of mounting accessories available

Specifications

Supply voltage	14 - 28VDC
Current consumption at 24V	
Operating mode "LO-Power"	typ. 10mA
Operating mode "HI-Power"	typ. 50mA
Contact rating	max. 0.1A/30VDC
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Protection class	IP54
Dimensions	
Transmitter/receiver Ø × D	135 × 135 (mm)
System control unit W × H × D	202 × 230 × 81 (mm)
Reflector W × H × D	100 × 100 × 10 (mm)
Weight	
Transmitter/receiver	0.5kg
System control unit	1kg
Approvals	VdS G208017 0832-CPD-0565

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	230	244663	Detector for Beam Smoke Detector/Conv FR5000-DET-100M	
	230	244662	Detector for Beam Smoke Detector/Conv FR5000-DET-50M	
	231	244705	Heater Kit for Beam unit 5000-204	
	232	244706	Heater Kit for Reflector 5000-205	
	231	244689	Mounting Bracket/Swivel FR5000-201	
	231	244669	Mounting Plate for 50M Reflector FR5000-008	
	232	244664	Protection Grille for FR5000 Controller 1000-019	
	232	244665	Protection Grille for FR5000 Detector 1000-018	
	230	244703	Set of 3 Reflectors FR5000-004	
	231	244667	Universal Bracket/Swivel FR5000-005	

244661

Beam Smoke Detector/Conventional FR5000-100M



The beam smoke detector set FR5000-100M is identical to the beam smoke detector set FR5000-50M, but thanks to the larger reflector (4 reflector units are mounted in the form of a square), the beam smoke detector can be used for the monitoring of open areas with a range of 50m to 100m.

Specifications (for further specifications, see FR5000-50M)
Reflector dimensions W × H × D 200 × 200 × 10 (mm)

244662

Detector for Beam Smoke Detector/Conv FR5000-DET-50M



The additional transmitter/receiver unit can be connected to an existing system control unit FR5000. The detector comes with the necessary reflector for a range of 8m to 50m.

244663

Detector for Beam Smoke Detector/Conv FR5000-DET-100M



The additional transmitter/receiver unit can be connected to an existing system control unit FR5000. The detector comes with the necessary reflector for a range of 50m to 100m.

244703

Set of 3 Reflectors FR5000-004



The reflector set contains 3 reflectors and serves as supplement to a single reflector of a Beam Smoke Detector FR5000-50M. The 4 reflectors are assembled so as to form a square unit, thereby increasing the range of the detector to up to 100m.

Specifications
Reflector dimensions W × H × D 200 × 200 × 10 (mm)

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	231	244668	Mounting Plate for 100m Reflector FR5000-007	

244667



Universal Bracket/Swivel FR5000-005

The universal joint is used for the wall mounting of the transmitter/receiver unit or of the reflector of a Beam Smoke Detector FR5000. Depending on how it is mounted, the joint allows stepless horizontal or vertical alignment. All necessary screws are included in the package accompanying the mounting accessory.

Specifications

Swivel range	±50°
Dimensions W × H × D	134 × 134 × 71 (mm)
Weight	280g

244668



Mounting Plate for 100m Reflector FR5000-007

The mounting plate can accommodate 4 prism reflectors of the Beam Smoke Detector FR5000. This means that the reflector has a maximum range of 100 metres. The reflector is mounted on the wall and aligned by means of the universal joint FR5000-005 or the mounting joint FR5000-201.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
231	244689		Mounting Bracket/Swivel FR5000-201	
231	244667		Universal Bracket/Swivel FR5000-005	

244669



Mounting Plate for 50M Reflector FR5000-008

The mounting plate can accommodate a prism reflector of the Beam Smoke Detector FR5000. This means that the reflector has a maximum range of 50 metres. The reflector is mounted on the wall and aligned by means of the universal joint FR5000-005 or the mounting joint FR5000-201.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
231	244689		Mounting Bracket/Swivel FR5000-201	
231	244667		Universal Bracket/Swivel FR5000-005	

244689



Mounting Bracket/Swivel FR5000-201

The mounting joint is used for the wall mounting as well as for the stepless horizontal and vertical alignment of the transmitter/receiver unit or of the reflector of a Beam Smoke Detector FR5000. All necessary screws are included in the package accompanying the mounting accessory.

Specifications

Rotation angle	360°
Swivel range	±70°
Dimensions Ø × D	100 × 98 (mm)
Weight	280g

244705 **NEW**



Heater Kit for Beam unit 5000-204

The heating for the Beam Smoke Detector FR5000 is used to avoid condensation water on the optics of the transmitter/receiver unit if it is mounted in areas with low temperatures. The heating raises the temperature on the optics by 10°C. By using the heating, false activations and faults of the beam smoke detector due to condensation are effectively avoided.

An external 24V power supply which powers the heating is required.

Specifications

Operating voltage	typ. 24VAC/DC
Current consumption at 24V	max. 3A (inrush current) typ. 0.8A
Power at 24V	typ. 20W
Ambient temperature	min. -10°C

244706 **NEW**

Heater Kit for Reflector 5000-205



The heating for the reflector of the Beam Smoke Detector FR5000 is used to avoid condensation water on the reflector if it is mounted in areas with low temperatures. The heating raises the temperature on the optics by 10°C. By using the heating, false activations and faults of the beam smoke detector due to condensation are effectively avoided.

The heating is mounted on the wall and can accommodate either one reflector (range 50 metres) or four reflectors (range 50 to 100 metres). An external 24V power supply which powers the heating is required.

Specifications

Operating voltage	typ. 24VAC/DC
Current consumption at 24V	max. 3A (inrush current)
	typ. 0.8A
Power at 24V	typ. 20W
Ambient temperature	min. -10°C
Dimensions W × H	284 × 284 (mm)

244664

Protection Grille for FR5000 Controller 1000-019



The protective cage is made of solid steel wire and is designed for the protection of the system control unit of the Beam Smoke Detectors FR3000 and FR5000.

Specifications

Colour	white
--------	-------

244665

Protection Grille for FR5000 Detector 1000-018



The protective cage is made of solid steel wire and is designed for the protection of the transmitter/receiver unit of the Beam Smoke Detectors FR3000 and FR5000.

Specifications

Colour	white
--------	-------

23 Linear Heat Detectors



244694

Control Unit Alarmline II with LED LWM-2-PC



----- Available on request -----

Together with the sensor cable, the control unit LWM-2 forms a linear thermal detection system. The sensor cable consists of 4 copper wires, which are insulated with a material with a negative temperature coefficient. Through permanent monitoring of the resistance of the sensor cable, a rise in temperature at any point of the cable can be detected.

Pre-alarm and alarm thresholds can be set in the control unit by means of simple menu options. In the control unit there are dry change-over contacts for pre-alarm and alarm, as well as an opto-coupled fault output. Four LEDs indicate the status of the control unit, which is parameterised by means of a PC and a freely available programming software.

In addition to monitoring the sensor cable for changes in temperature, the control unit also checks the cable for wire breakage and short circuit in order to be able to report possible damages immediately.

The control unit is accommodated in a grey plastic housing with internal temperature monitor. If the temperature monitor senses a temperature above 100°C inside the housing, an alarm will be activated.

The termination unit is connected at the end of the sensor cable, thereby serving as end-of-line element of the sensor cable line. The termination unit is included in the delivery scope of the control unit.

Features

- ◆ Sensor cables up to a length of 500m can be connected
- ◆ Detects temperature exceedance at any point of the sensor cable
- ◆ High security against false alarms, even under unfavourable environmental conditions
- ◆ Temperature-monitored housing
- ◆ Easy mounting, commissioning and maintenance

Specifications

Operating voltage	20 - 28VDC
Current consumption at 24VDC	max. 70mA (quiescent or fault) max. 80mA (pre-alarm or alarm) max. 100mA (pre-alarm and alarm)
Operating temperature	0°C to +50°C
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions W × H × D	182 × 180 × 90 (mm)
Colour	light grey
Weight	800g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	236	244698	Sensor Cable/Nylon/Stainless Steel Alarmline II SK11800054	
	235	244696	Sensor Cable/Nylon Alarmline II SK11800051	
	235	244697	Sensor Cable/Polypropylene Alarmline II SK11800052	
	235	244695	Sensor Cable/PVC/Red Alarmline II SK11800050	

244704

Control Unit Alarmline II with LED and LCD LWM-2-LCD



----- Available on request -----

The structure of the control unit LWM-2-LCD is identical to that of the unit LWM-2, but the LWM-2-LCD also contains an LC display on the front of the housing and buttons inside the device. Therefore the control unit can be programmed manually even without a PC.

244695



Sensor Cable/PVC/Red Alarmline II SK11800050

----- Available on request -----

The red Alarmline-II sensor cable consists of four copper wires, each of which is insulated with a colour-coded material with a negative temperature coefficient. The wires are twisted and insulated with a covering made of temperature-resistant and flame-retardant plastic.

The red sensor cable is used in monitored zones where increased exposure to dust and moisture is to be expected.

Features

- ◆ Length of sensor cable up to 500m
- ◆ Detects temperature exceedances over the whole length of the cable
- ◆ Resistant to dust and moisture

Specifications

Outer diameter	4.6mm
Weight per metre	23.7g
Operating temperature	-40°C to +90°C (continuously) +125°C (briefly, resettable)

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	237	244630	Mounting Clip	3040/LGK

244696



Sensor Cable/Nylon Alarmline II SK11800051

----- Available on request -----

The black Alarmline-II sensor cable with nylon coating consists of four copper wires, each of which is insulated with a colour-coded material with a negative temperature coefficient. The wires are twisted and insulated with a covering made of temperature-resistant and flame-retardant plastic.

The black sensor cable with nylon coating has a high resistance to chemical and biological agents. Therefore, it is used in monitored zones where acidic, alkaline or solvent vapours can form. In addition, this cable is UV-resistant and therefore it is suitable for outdoor use.

Features

- ◆ Length of sensor cable up to 500m
- ◆ Detects temperature exceedances over the whole length of the cable
- ◆ Resistant to chemical and biological agents
- ◆ Suitable for outdoor use

Specifications

Outer diameter	5.5mm
Weight per metre	31.9g
Operating temperature	-40°C to +90°C (continuously) +125°C (briefly, resettable)

244697

Sensor Cable/Polypropylene Alarmline II SK11800052

----- Available on request -----

The transparent Alarmline-II sensor cable with polypropylene coating consists of four copper wires, each of which is insulated with a colour-coded material with a negative temperature coefficient. The wires are twisted and insulated with a covering made of temperature-resistant and flame-retardant plastic.

The transparent sensor cable with polypropylene coating has highest resistance to chemical agents. Therefore it is used in monitored zones where highly corrosive vapours can form.

Features

- ◆ Length of sensor cable up to 500m
- ◆ Detects temperature exceedances over the whole length of the cable
- ◆ Suitable for use in highly corrosive environment

Specifications

Outer diameter	5.5mm
Weight per metre	30.4g
Operating temperature	-40°C to +90°C (continuously) +125°C (briefly, resettable)

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	237	244630	Mounting Clip 3040/LGK	

244698



Sensor Cable/Nylon/Stainless Steel Alarmline II SK11800054

----- Available on request -----

The Alarmline-II sensor cable with stainless steel mesh consists of four copper wires, each of which is insulated with a colour-coded material with a negative temperature coefficient. The wires are twisted and insulated with a covering made of temperature-resistant and flame-retardant plastic.

The sensor cable with stainless steel mesh has a high resistance to chemical and biological agents, and is additionally protected against rough, mechanical strain. Therefore, it is used in monitored zones where acidic, alkaline or solvent vapours can form or where mechanical strain is to be expected. In addition, this cable is UV-resistant and therefore it is suitable for outdoor use.

Features

- ◆ Length of sensor cable up to 500m
- ◆ Detects temperature exceedances over the whole length of the cable
- ◆ Resistant to chemical and biological agents as well as mechanical strain
- ◆ Suitable for outdoor use

Specifications

Outer diameter	6.1mm
Weight per metre	33g
Operating temperature	-40°C to +90°C (continuously) +125°C (briefly, resettable)

244631
DISCON.



Linear Heat Detector Unit/Conv SKM-03

----- Successor is planned -----

The linear heat detection system according to EN 54-5, Class C (max. room height 6m) allows the secure detection of maximum temperature exceedances over the entire length of the sensor cable. The connection can be established via dry relay contacts to a conventional detector line or in modern ring-bus technology via appropriate modules with external power supply.

Features

- ◆ Sensor cables up to 300m length can be connected
- ◆ Detection of exceeding temperatures at any point of the sensing cable
- ◆ Easy-to-maintain system
- ◆ Separate alarm and fault indication
- ◆ Alarm indication according to DIN 14623
- ◆ Easy commissioning

Specifications

Operating voltage	16 to 28VDC
Current consumption at 24VDC	28mA (quiescent), 58mA (alarm)
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +50°C
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions W × H × D	105 × 105 × 65 (mm)
Material	polycarbonate
Colour	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight	300g
Approval	VdS G203076

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	237	244634	Sensing Cable/SKM/Black SK-SCHWARZ	
	237	244633	Sensing Cable/SKM/Red SK-ROT	

244633



Sensing Cable/SKM/Red SK-ROT

The red standard sensor cable comprises an internal and an external conductor, the external conductor is designed as wire mesh. A synthetic material with a negative temperature coefficient is used for isolation, i.e., the isolator resistance decreases with increasing temperature. At the end of the sensor cable the conductor is connected to a termination box with a defined end-of-line resistance. The entire line is continuously monitored for wire breakage and short circuit.

Note: the order quantity must be a multiple of 10 metres.

Features

- ◆ Sensor cable length up to 300m
- ◆ Detection of exceeding temperatures at any point of the sensing cable
- ◆ Easy installation

Specifications

Outer diameter	3.25mm
Tensile strength	< 200N
Cable type	plastic coaxial cable
Weight of sensor cable	1.6kg per 100m
Cable length per roll	200m, 300m or 500m

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	237	244630	Mounting Clip 3040/LGK	

244634



Sensing Cable/SKM/Black SK-SCHWARZ

The black sensor cable is provided with an additional synthetic jacket. It is therefore acid and alkaline resistant and can be used in harsh environmental conditions. It comprises an internal and an external conductor, the external conductor is designed as wire mesh. A synthetic material with a negative temperature coefficient is used for isolation, i.e., the isolator resistance decreases with increasing temperature. At the end of the sensor cable the conductor is connected to a termination box with a defined end-of-line resistance. The entire line is continuously monitored for wire breakage and short circuit.

Note: the order quantity must be a multiple of 10 metres.

Features

- ◆ Sensor cable length up to 300m
- ◆ Detection of exceeding temperatures at any point of the sensing cable
- ◆ Easy installation

Specifications

Outer diameter	4mm
Tensile strength	< 200N
Cable type	Synthetic coaxial cable with nylon jacket
Weight of sensor cable	3.0kg per 100m
Cable length per roll	200m, 300m or 500m

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	237	244630	Mounting Clip 3040/LGK	

244630



Mounting Clip 3040/LGK

The insulating grip saddle is used for mounting the temperature-resistant sensing cable to concrete ceilings. Please note that the mounting clip has a limited resistance to acids and solvents. Therefore, it is not recommended for use in environments where sensing cables either with black nylon coating or stainless steel meshwork are usually applied.



24 Smoke Aspiration Systems



244370

Smoke Aspiration System FL2011EI



The Smoke Aspiration System FL2011EI from the Series FFAST LT has connections for 1 pipe network, contains a highly sensitive laser smoke detector and is prepared for direct connection to a loop with System Sensor protocol. The smoke aspiration system has been certified according to the EN 54-20 Classes A, B and C. It is especially intended for Class C applications, however it is also very well suited for medium-sized systems according to Class B and small systems according to Class A.

Via the connected sensor pipe network, air is aspirated from the monitored room and directed to the laser detector. The integrated evaluation logic evaluates the smoke concentration and when the threshold value is reached, it activates an alarm. Thanks to the high response sensitivity of the laser smoke detector, the system is ideal for early fire detection in sensitive areas.

At the front of the device, light emitting diodes indicate the conditions operation, alarm and various faults. In addition, a multi-segment LED display indicates the relative air flow. The output of the fan that is integrated into the smoke aspiration system, can be set to one of 10 steps. By means of a modern ultrasonic technique, a precise and temperature-independent monitoring of the air flow is achieved. The failure of the fan, a blockage of the aspiration holes or a pipe rupture are detected, visually indicated on the device and output as fault message.

The integrated event memory contains 2244 entries and facilitates the evaluation of fire events and fault causes. The built-in USB interface is used for the communication with the graphical PC software PipeIQ™ LT. By means of the software, parameters of the smoke aspiration system can be configured. For the project planning of the smoke aspiration system, the layout of the piping can be graphically designed and the sensitivities and transport times for the aspiration holes can be determined. In the course of maintenance, the current parameters of the smoke aspiration system, such as smoke density or the absolute air flow, can be queried and presented in the form of a diagram. In addition, operations and test activations of the system can be carried out and the event memory can be read out and indicated.

For maintenance purposes, the installed air filter can be easily removed and cleaned or replaced. The laser smoke detector can be removed just as easily. The smoke aspiration system comes with the laser smoke detector, with the wall bracket, the terminals and the labelling strips for the LED display elements.

The system occupies 1 detector address for the installed laser detector as well as 1 module address for the monitoring.

Specifications

Supply voltage	18.5 - 31.5VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 165mA
Current consumption from loop	max. 900µA (quiescent)
Pipe length	max. 100m
Monitored area	max. 2000m²
Response sensitivity	0.06%/m to 6%/m, 9 levels
USB socket	type B
Ambient temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Relative humidity	max. 93% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions W × H × D	356 × 403 × 135 (mm, incl. pipe connections)
Weight	approx. 4.2kg
Approvals	VdS G215093 LPCB 199ae/01 0832-CPR-F1053

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	243	244280	Air Filter for Smoke Aspir. System VSP-850	
	242	244376	Replacement Filter intern. for FFAST LT FL-IF	

244371**Smoke Aspiration System FL2012EI**

The Smoke Aspiration System FL2012EI is identical to the system FL2011EI, but the FL2012EI contains two laser smoke detectors which are combined in an interdependence of two detectors. The alarm condition is only reached when both detectors have been activated. As a result, the smoke aspiration system meets even the highest demands on evaluation reliability.

The system occupies 1 detector address for each of the two laser smoke detectors as well as 1 module address for the monitoring.

Specifications (for further specifications, see FL2011EI)

Approvals	VdS G215093
	LPCB 199ae/02
	0832-CPR-F1054

244372**Smoke Aspiration System FL2022EI**

The Smoke Aspiration System FL2022EI is identical to the system FL2011EI, but the FL2022EI has connections for 2 separate pipe networks and therefore can monitor 2 independent areas. The smoke aspiration system contains 2 separate sensing chambers, each with its own laser smoke detector, fan and filter as well as separate ultrasonic air flow monitoring. Two multi-segment LED displays indicate the relative air flow separately for each channel.

The system occupies 2 detector addresses for the two laser smoke detectors as well as 2 module addresses for the monitoring of both channels.

Specifications (for further specifications, see FL2011EI)

Current consumption at 24V	typ. 265mA
Approvals	VdS G215093
	LPCB 199ae/03
	0832-CPR-F1055

244403 NEW**Smoke Aspiration System FL0111E-HS**

The Smoke Aspiration System FL0111E-HS is identical with the system FL2011EI, but the FL0111E-HS is connected to the fire detection control panel via the built-in dry relay contacts.

Specifications (for further specifications, see FL2011EI)

Current consumption at 24V	typ. 170mA
Contact rating	2A/30VDC or 0.5A/30VAC
Approvals	VdS G214079
	LPCB 199ad/01
	0832-CPR-F1050

244405 NEW**Smoke Aspiration System FL0122E-HS**

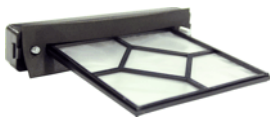
The Smoke Aspiration System FL0122E-HS is identical with the system FL2011EI, but the FL0122E-HS has connections for 2 separate pipe networks and therefore can monitor 2 independent areas. The smoke aspiration system contains 2 separate sensing chambers, each with its own laser smoke detector, fan and filter as well as separate ultrasonic air flow monitoring. Two multi-segment LED displays indicate the relative air flow separately for each channel. The system is connected to the fire detection control panel via the built-in dry relay contacts.

Specifications (for further specifications, see FL2011EI)

Current consumption at 24V	typ. 270mA
Contract rating	2A/30VDC or 0.5A/30VAC
Approvals	VdS G214079
	LPCB 199ad/03
	0832-CPR-F1052

244376

Replacement Filter intern. for FFAST LT FL-IF



The filter insert FL-IF is used as replacement for a dirty internal air filter of a Smoke Aspiration System Series FFAST LT.

244380

Smoke Aspiration System 8100E



The Smoke Aspiration System 8100E from the Series FFAST has connections for 1 pipe network and has been certified according to EN 54-20 Classes A, B and C. Due to the extremely high sensitivity and the excellent detection characteristics, the system is intended for early fire detection in especially critical areas according to Class A. However, the smoke aspiration system is also very well suited for large systems according to Class B or C.

Via the pipe network, air is aspirated from the monitored room and directed to the highly sensitive laser detector module in DualVision technology. By means of modern evaluation algorithms, a fire is already reliably detected at an early stage. At the same time, noise variables are filtered out by the patented particle filter and complex analysis techniques. In addition, the system can be very well adjusted to the environmental conditions by means of the optional Acclimate™ mode. As a result, the smoke aspiration system has a very high immunity to deceptive alarms.

The system is connected to the fire detection control panel via the integrated dry relay contacts. Five relays are intended for the conditions alarm, action and alert. There are 3 additional relays for the evaluation of faults.

At the front of the device, light emitting diodes indicate the conditions operation, fire, action, alert and different faults. In addition, the air opacity and the relative air flow are indicated by two multi-segment LED displays. By means of a modern ultrasonic technique, a precise and temperature-independent monitoring of the air flow is achieved. The failure of the fan, a blockage of the aspiration holes or a pipe rupture are detected, visually indicated on the device and output as fault message.

The integrated event memory contains 18,000 entries and facilitates the evaluation of fire events and fault causes. The integrated Ethernet interface is used for the communication with the graphical PC software PipeIQ™. By means of the software, parameters of the smoke aspiration system, such as the sensitivity, can be configured. For the project planning of the smoke aspiration system, the layout of the piping can be graphically designed and the sensitivities and transport times for the aspiration holes can be determined. In the course of maintenance, the current parameters of the smoke aspiration system, such as smoke density or the absolute air flow, can be queried and presented in the form of a diagram. In addition, operations and test activations of the system can be carried out and the event memory can be read out and indicated. The integrated web server allows the visualisation of the system condition and of all settings – even from a distance. Emails with events and system information can be sent automatically to up to 6 email addresses.

For maintenance purposes, the installed air filter can be easily removed and cleaned or replaced. The smoke aspiration system comes with the wall bracket, the terminals, a user manual as well as a front foil for the labelling of the display and operating elements in English. Further front foils in other languages are available separately.

Specifications

Supply voltage	18 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	typ. 500mA
Contact rating	3A/30VDC or 0.5A/125VAC
Pipe length	max. 120m
Monitored area	max. 2000m²
Response sensitivity	0.0015%/m to 20.5%/m
Ethernet socket	RJ-45 (8P8C)
Ambient temperature	0°C to +38°C
Relative humidity	max. 95% (no condensation)
Protection class	IP30
Dimensions W × H × D	330 × 337 × 127 (mm, incl. pipe connections)
Weight	approx. 3.8kg
Approvals	VdS G212002 0786-CPD-21130

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	243	244280	Air Filter for Smoke Aspir. System VSP-850	
	243	244388	Front Foils FFAST It-Fr-De-Da F-A-LC-A	
	243	244381	Replacement Filter internal for FFAST F-A3384-000	

244381



Replacement Filter internal for FFAST F-A3384-000

The filter insert is used as replacement for a dirty internal air filter of a Smoke Aspiration System Series FFAST.

244280



Air Filter for Smoke Aspir. System VSP-850

The air filter is placed in the sensor pipe network outside the smoke aspiration system housing, to protect the detector module against rapid contamination. The filter consists of 2 layers (a coarse filter mat and a fine one), which ensure reliable cleaning of the aspirated air, but at the same time allow smoke particles to pass in case of fire. The filter is provided with 2 pipe fittings for direct insertion into the sensor pipe network.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H × D	206 × 33 × 59 (mm)
Colour	light grey, RAL 7035
Weight	120g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	243	244281	Replacement Filter extern PU=4pcs. VSP-855-4	

244281



Replacement Filter extern PU=4pcs. VSP-855-4

The packing unit contains 4 coarse and 4 fine replacement filter mats for the air filter VSP-850.

244388



Front Foils FFAST It-Fr-De-Da F-A-LC-A

The front foil set is used to label the display and operating elements of a Smoke Aspiration System Series FFAST. The set contains one foil each in Italian, French, German and Danish language.

244389

Front Foils FFAST It-Fr-Es-Pt F-A-LC-B

The front foil set is used to label the display and operating elements of a Smoke Aspiration System Series FFAST. The set contains one foil each in Italian, French, Spanish and Portuguese language.

244390

Front Foils FFAST It-Ru-De-Hu F-A-LC-C

The front foil set is used to label the display and operating elements of a Smoke Aspiration System Series FFAST. The set contains one foil each in Italian, Russian, German and Hungarian language.

244391

Front Foils FFAST Fi-Sv-No-Ru F-A-LC-D

The front foil set is used to label the display and operating elements of a Smoke Aspiration System Series FFAST. The set contains one foil each in Finnish, Swedish, Norwegian and Russian language.

244385

Ceiling Lead-Through Set complete F-CF-25



The ceiling duct allows unobtrusive integration of the smoke aspiration holes in areas with false ceilings and in the case of special applications, where air samples must be drawn from closed rooms (switch cabinets etc.). The set consists of the aspiration element including knurled nut, 2m of flexible sensing tube and a Pipe Fitting/T90. The required reduction foil has to be ordered separately.

244386

Condensate Separator Pipe complete F-WT-25



The collecting pipe is intended for installation in the sensor pipe network and guarantees that aspirated air samples, which are directed to the smoke aspiration system, are dry. This is an effective measure to keep the number of false alarms low in areas with differing or varying temperatures as well as in areas with high humidity. The set consists of the collecting pipe as well as the flexible tube for draining off condensation. For the optimum effect, the collecting pipe is to be installed at the lowest point within the pipe network.

25 Accessories for Smoke Aspiration Systems - general



222053 NEW**Automatic Purging Unit/3500L/IP54 AFE70-2/IP54**

By means of the Automatic Purging Unit Series AFE70, contamination of the pipe system and of the aspiration holes of a smoke aspiration system is prevented and dirt is removed by periodically „purging“ pipe systems and filters with compressed air. In contrast to conventional systems, the Automatic Purging Unit Series AFE70 only needs one solenoid valve. Through this valve, the evaluation unit is isolated from the pipe network in order to protect the evaluation unit against damage caused by the compressed air, but at the same time the valve is also used to introduce the compressed air into the pipe network. The thoughtful and patented design of the valve ensures completely unhindered air flow from the sensor pipe network through the purging unit to the evaluation unit of the smoke aspiration system. The solenoid valve is actuated by a control board that is integrated into the housing.

Thanks to the compact structure of the Automatic Purging Units Series AFE70 and the integration of all components in a housing, the extensive mechanical installations and electrical control devices required for conventional purging systems as well as the piping and cabling needed for this can be saved.

Features

- ◆ Fully integrated compact system
- ◆ Patented design without air resistance as defined by EN 54-20
- ◆ 6 purging programs, each with short or long purging cycle
- ◆ Can be manually controlled by means of external push-button
- ◆ Internal clock for up to 6 daily timed, preventive purging processes
- ◆ Automatic start if fault message is received from smoke aspiration system
- ◆ If several AFE70's are fed by the same compressed-air supply pipe, a time delay can be used to avoid simultaneous consumption of large quantities of compressed air
- ◆ Several systems can be coupled in master-slave mode
- ◆ Can be used in a wide pressure range
- ◆ Prepared for connection to all usual fire detection control panels and smoke aspiration systems
- ◆ Easy commissioning without software tools
- ◆ Multicoloured LED indicates the system conditions

Specifications

Operating voltage	21.6 - 30VDC
Current consumption at 24V	8mA (normal condition) 300mA (solenoid valve energised)
Compressed air connection	
max. permissible overpressure	0.7MPa (7.0bar)
recommended min. overpressure	0.2MPa (2.0bar)
Flow rate solenoid valve	0.2MPa: typ. 1,300 l/min 0.4MPa: typ. 2,300 l/min 0.6MPa: typ. 3,200 l/min 0.7MPa: typ. 3,700 l/min
Ambient temperature	+5°C to +50°C
Protection class	IP20D (expertly installed) IP54 (control electronics)
Dimensions W × H × D	204 × 68 × 160 (mm, without push-in fittings) 204 × 201 × 160 (mm, with push-in fittings)
Colour case cover	grey white, RAL 9002
Weight	approx. 3.2kg

222052 DISCON.**Automatic Purging Unit/5000L/DF AFE70-3**

The structure of the Automatic Purging Unit AFE70-3 is basically the same as that of the Automatic Purging Unit AFE70-2/IP54, but the AFE70-3 is designed for an air flow rate of up to 7500 l/min and for low ambient temperatures. Therefore the AFE70-3 is especially suitable for larger pipe networks in smoke aspiration systems as well as for deep-freeze areas.

Specifications (for further specifications, see AFE70-2/IP54)

Current consumption at 24V	8mA (normal condition) 370mA (solenoid valve energised)
Compressed air connection	
max. permissible overpressure	1.0MPa (10.0bar)
recommended min. overpressure	0.2MPa (2.0bar)
Flow rate solenoid valve	0.2MPa: typ. 1,500 l/min 0.4MPa: typ. 3,000 l/min 0.6MPa: typ. 4,500 l/min 0.8MPa: typ. 6,000 l/min 1.0MPa: typ. 7,000 l/min
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +40°C
Protection class	IP20D (expertly installed)

222054 NEW**Automatic Purging Unit/5000L/DF/IP54 AFE70-3/IP54**

The structure of the Automatic Purging Unit AFE70-3/IP54 is basically the same as that of the Automatic Purging Unit AFE70-2/IP54, but the AFE70-3/IP54 is designed for an air flow rate of up to 7500 l/min and for low ambient temperatures. Therefore the AFE70-3/IP54 is especially suitable for larger pipe networks in smoke aspiration systems as well as for deep-freeze areas.

Specifications (for further specifications, see AFE70-2/IP54)

Current consumption at 24V	8mA (normal condition) 370mA (solenoid valve energised)
Compressed air connection	
max. permissible overpressure	1.0MPa (10.0bar)
recommended min. overpressure	0.2MPa (2.0bar)
Flow rate solenoid valve	0.2MPa: typ. 1,500 l/min 0.4MPa: typ. 3,000 l/min 0.6MPa: typ. 4,500 l/min 0.8MPa: typ. 6,000 l/min 1.0MPa: typ. 7,500 l/min
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +40°C

244133**Sensing Pipe/PVC/pole SU=5m 1M-ROHR-PVC/5M**

The grey PVC tube with a nominal width of 20mm and an outer diameter of 25mm is used as sensor pipe for a smoke aspiration system. All joints of the piping system need to be glued together. The sensor pipe is supplied in the form of poles with a length of 5m.

244248**Sensing Hose/PVC/25mm SCHL-PVC/25**

The flexible grey tube is made of PVC, has a nominal width of 20mm and an outer diameter of 25mm, and is used for installing sections of the sensor pipe network of a smoke aspiration system under difficult conditions. The connection with the sensor duct is established via bushings. The sensor tube can be used in all systems, which contain an individual setting for the actual air flow conditions. The desired length has to be specified in the order.

244112**Pipe-Fitting-Bend/90 BOGEN-90**

Pipe elbow (long radius) made of grey PVC (nominal width = 20mm), with a bending radius of 90°, designed for sensor pipes of smoke aspiration systems.

244113

Pipe-Fitting-Knee/90 WINKEL-90



Pipe elbow (short radius) made of grey PVC (nominal width = 20mm), with a bending radius of 90°, designed for sensor pipes of smoke aspiration systems.

244114

Pipe-Fitting-Knee/45 WINKEL-45



Pipe elbow (short radius) made of grey PVC (nominal width = 20mm), with a bending radius of 45°, designed for sensor pipes of smoke aspiration systems.

244115

Pipe-Fitting-T-Junction Joint/90 T-STÜCK-90



Pipe T-piece made of grey PVC (nominal width = 20mm), for a 90° junction, designed for sensor pipes of smoke aspiration systems.

244116

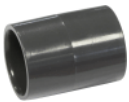
Pipe-Fitting-T-Junction Joint/45 T-STÜCK-45



Pipe T-piece made of grey PVC (nominal width = 20mm), for a 45° junction, designed for sensor pipes of smoke aspiration systems.

244118

Pipe-Fitting-Faucet MUFFE



Pipe adapter made of grey PVC (nominal width = 20mm), for the connection of sensor pipes of smoke aspiration systems.

244119

Pipe-Fitting-End KAPPE



Pipe end cap made of grey PVC (nominal width = 20mm), for sensor pipes of smoke aspiration systems.

244125

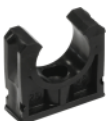
Pipe Clamp RKL25-2



The pipe clamp that is made of light grey PVC is used for fixation of rigid sensor pipes of smoke aspiration systems.

244132

Pipe Clamp RKL25-1



The pipe clamp that is made of grey plastic is used for fixation of rigid sensor pipes of smoke aspiration systems.

244235



Non-Return Spring Valve RVFED-25

The check valve is a safety device to protect the sensor pipe network and reduction foils during cleaning. The pressure is kept constant in the entire pipe network during the blow-out process by the check valve, thereby ensuring that all aspiration holes are cleaned equally. The check valve is installed at the end of the sensor pipe network.

244240



Ceiling Lead-Through Set DDF-KOMPL

The ceiling duct enables a barely noticeable integration of aspiration holes in areas with inserted ceilings and in special applications, when air has to be sampled from closed rooms (e.g., 19" cabinets). The ceiling duct consists of an aspiration element including knurled nut for easy installation and a duct reducer. The flexible aspiration tube, the Tube Fitting/T90 and the required reduction foil have to be ordered separately.

244201

Sensing Hose DN12X9 DN-12X9

The aspiration tube DN-12x9 is used for the connection of system components of the ceiling duct. Due to the flexible design of the aspiration tube, aspiration elements can be precisely fit in the false ceiling and can be connected with the sensor pipe network. The desired length has to be specified in the order.

244254



3 Way Ball Valve PVC 3PKH-DN20

The three-way ball valve is intended for manually switching over the sensor pipe of a smoke aspiration system in order to draw air through the aspiration holes, thereby picking up dirt. During the change from normal mode to the mode in which the aspiration holes are vacuumed, the destruction of the smoke aspiration system is prevented thanks to the leak-proof centre position.

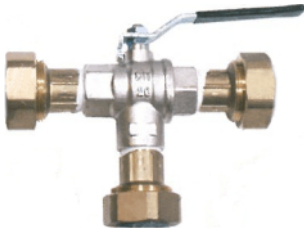
The three-way ball valve is not suitable for the connection of compressed air.

Specifications

Connection	3 × PVC DN20/DA25
Ambient temperature	0 to +50°C
Weight	380g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	250	244256	Connect. Exhaust Equipment Aspir. Pipe	ABSAUG-RED-25-40

244237



3 Way Ball Valve Metal 3MKH

The three-way ball valve enables the manual supply of compressed air to the sensor pipe network. During the change from normal mode to blow-out mode, the destruction of the smoke aspiration system is avoided due to the leak-proof centre position.

For connection to the PVC piping, Screw Joints ÜVS-25X3/4 are needed.

Specifications

Input pressure	max. 16bar
Connection	3 × 3/4"
Weight	450g

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	249	244242	Screw Joint PVC-Brass ÜVS-25X3/4	

244242



Screw Joint PVC-Brass ÜVS-25X3/4

The Screw Joint with 3/4" male thread is used as adapter between a PVC sensor pipe with a diameter of 25mm and a fitting with a 3/4" female thread.

244250

Screw Joint PVC-PVC ÜVS-PVC-PVC



The screw joint serves as screwable connecting piece between two PVC sensor pipes with a diameter of 25mm. The two parts are glued together with the sensing pipes; if necessary, the screw joint itself can be opened. The screw joint is also suitable for the junction between sensor pipe and sensing hose.

244255

Dual Screw Joint 25mm DV-25-25



The Dual Screw Joint provides a separable connection between two PVC sensor tubes with a diameter of 25mm. The sensor pipes are only screwed to the dual screw joint and not glued to it. The dual screw joint is also suitable for the junction between sensor pipe and sensing hose.

244256

Connect. Exhaust Equipment Aspir. Pipe ABSAUG-RED-25-40

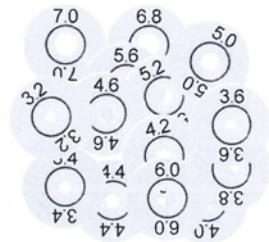


By means of the reduction coupler, a commercially available vacuum cleaner with a 40mm suction tube can be attached to the sensor pipe of a smoke aspiration system for cleaning purposes. The reduction coupler is glued to the sensor pipe on the side which has a diameter of 25mm.

Cross-references	Page	Art.No.	Name	Type
	249	244254	3 Way Ball Valve PVC 3PKH-DN20	

244999T

Aspiration Hole Reduction Foils, Overviews



Aspiration hole reduction foils are used for a precise design of aspiration holes on the sensing pipe network of the smoke aspiration system. A separate version is available for deep-freezing areas.

Hole diameter	Standard version		Version for deep-freezing areas	
	Article number	Type	Article number	Type
2.0mm	244244	AREDF-2,0	244246	AREDF-2,0TK
2.5mm	244245	AREDF-2,5	244247	AREDF-2,5TK
3.0mm	244202	AREDF-3,0	244217	AREDF-3,0TK
3.2mm	244203	AREDF-3,2	244218	AREDF-3,2TK
3.4mm	244204	AREDF-3,4	244219	AREDF-3,4TK
3.6mm	244205	AREDF-3,6	244220	AREDF-3,6TK
3.8mm	244206	AREDF-3,8	244221	AREDF-3,8TK
4.0mm	244207	AREDF-4,0	244222	AREDF-4,0TK
4.2mm	244208	AREDF-4,2	244223	AREDF-4,2TK
4.4mm	244209	AREDF-4,4	244224	AREDF-4,4TK
4.6mm	244210	AREDF-4,6	244225	AREDF-4,6TK
5.0mm	244211	AREDF-5,0	244226	AREDF-5,0TK
5.2mm	244212	AREDF-5,2	244227	AREDF-5,2TK
5.6mm	244213	AREDF-5,6	244228	AREDF-5,6TK
6.0mm	244214	AREDF-6,0	244229	AREDF-6,0TK
6.8mm	244215	AREDF-6,8	244230	AREDF-6,8TK
7.0mm	244216	AREDF-7,0	244231	AREDF-7,0TK

244233

Sleeve for Reduction Foil BA-AREDF



The banderole is used for reliable fixation of the aspiration hole reduction foil to the sensor pipe network of a smoke aspiration system.

244234**Plastic Clip for Reduction Foil/Low-temp KC-AREDF-TK**

The plastic clip is used for reliable fixation of an aspiration hole reduction foil in deep-freezing areas to the sensor pipe network of a smoke aspiration system.

244387**Label Sampling Point 100 pcs. F-LP**

The red labels are used for marking the aspiration holes on the sensor pipe network of a smoke aspiration system in a clearly visible way. The packing unit contains a roll with 100 labels.

244128**Adhesive/Tangit/0.12kg KLEB-RAS-01**

Glue for the connection of individual components of a sensor pipe network. One packing unit contains 0.125kg, which is sufficient for gluing approx. 50 junctions.

244129**Adhesive/Tangit/0.25kg KLEB-RAS-02**

Glue for the connection of individual components of a sensor pipe network. One packing unit contains 0.25kg, which is sufficient for gluing approx. 100 junctions.

244130**Adhesive/Tangit/0.5kg KLEB/RAS-05**

Glue for the connection of individual components of a sensor pipe network. One packing unit contains 0.5kg, which is sufficient for gluing approx. 200 junctions.

244126**Adhesive/Tangit/1kg KLEB/RAS**

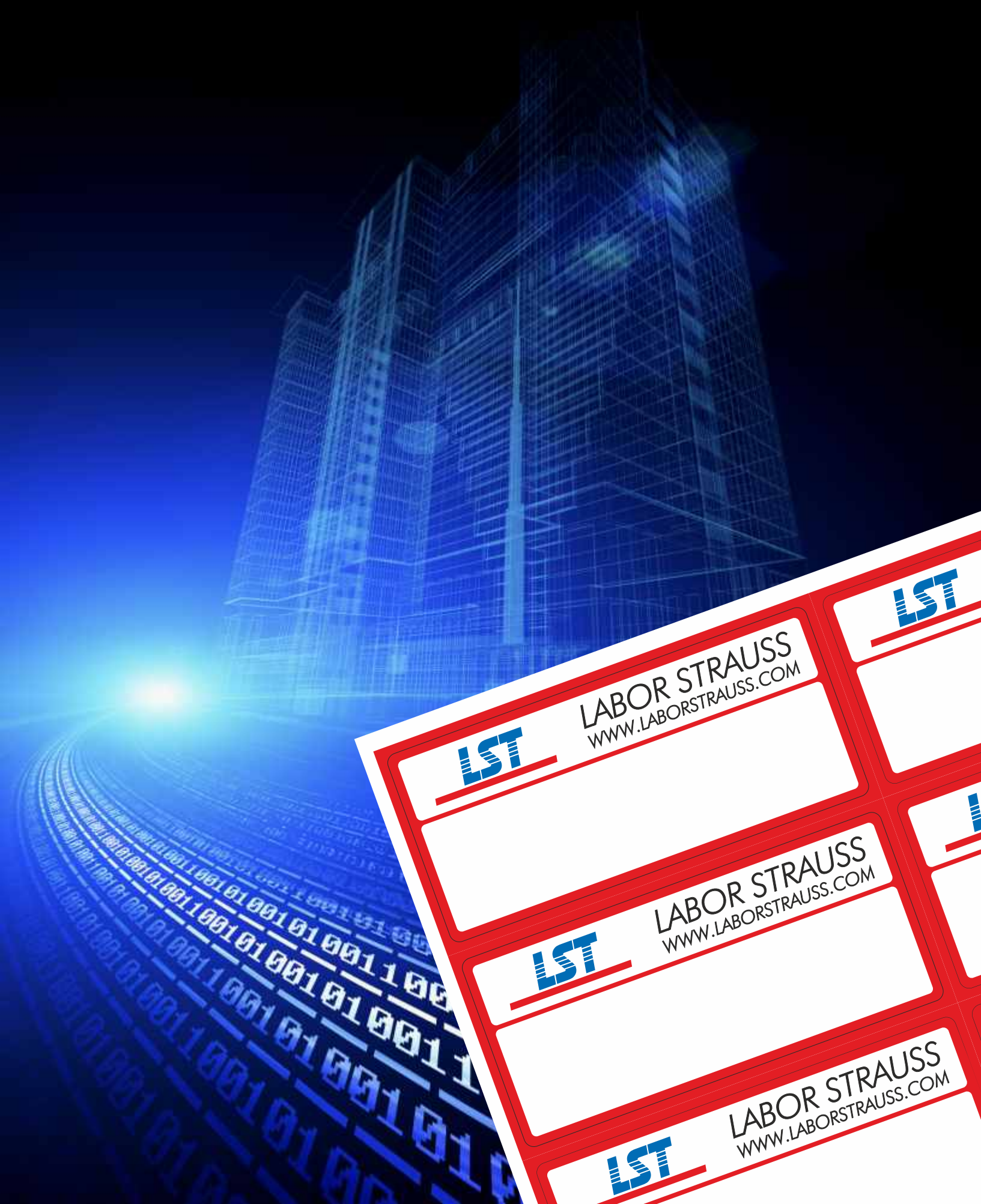
Glue for the connection of individual components of a sensor pipe network. One packing unit contains 1kg, which is sufficient for approx. 400 junctions.

244131**Cleaner/Tangit/0,12L REIN-RAS-01**

Cleaning liquid for removal of dirt, residual fat, etc., which is used before gluing individual components of the sensor pipe network. One packing unit contains 0.125 litre.

244127**Cleaner/Tangit/1L REIN/RAS**

Cleaning liquid for removal of dirt, residual fat, etc., which is used before gluing individual components of the sensor pipe network. One packing unit contains 1 litre.



249245

Detector Label//Sheet/22pcs. BME/ZWD-BOG/LST



The inscribable and laser-printable adhesive labels are used for marking automatic fire detectors in false ceilings or false floors. Thanks to the small dimensions of the labels, they can be affixed to the beam profiles of mineral fibre ceilings. Alternatively, the labels can be stuck on detector bases with sufficient height - for example, System Sensor B501AP.

There are 22 self-adhesive labels on an A4-sized sheet.

<u>Specifications</u>	
Dimensions W × H	98 × 22 (mm)
Marking area W × H	74 × 16 (mm)

249246 NEW

Detector Label Sheet/12pcs. BME/MB-BOG/LST



The inscribable and laser-printable adhesive labels are used for marking automatic fire detectors with detector zone and detector number. There are 12 self-adhesive labels on an A4-size sheet.

<u>Specifications</u>	
Dimensions W × H	98 × 44 (mm)
Marking area W × H	94 × 25 (mm)

249247 NEW

Detector Label Sheet + Carrier/12pcs. BME/MB-KOMPL/LST



The inscribable and laser-printable adhesive labels are used for marking automatic fire detectors with detector zone and detector number. In order to make it easier to place the labels next to the detector, the labels can be stuck on the plastic tab MBT2-1. An A4-size sheet with 12 self-adhesive labels and 12 plastic tabs are included in the delivery.

<u>Specifications</u>	
Dimensions label W × H	98 × 44 (mm)
Marking area W × H	94 × 25 (mm)
Dimensions MBT2-1 W × H	98 × 84 (mm)

249211 DISCON.

Detector Label Sheet Compl/8pcs. BME/BEZ-BOG-KOMPL/LST



The labels serve for the marking of an automatic fire detector with detector zone and detector number. It consists of a sturdy white plastic card to which an adhesive label can be stuck and signed. Direct marking of the plastic card is also an option. An A4-size sheet with 8 labels and 8 plastic cards are included in the delivery.

<u>Specifications</u>	
Dimensions card W × H	85 × 95 (mm)
Dimensions label W × H	85 × 55 (mm)
Marking area W × H	80 × 40 (mm)

249217 DISCON.

Detector Label Sheet/8pcs. BME/BEZ-BOG

The inscribable and laser-printable adhesive label is used for marking an automatic fire detector with detector zone and detector number. There are 8 self-adhesive labels on an A4-size sheet.

Specifications

Dimensions W × H	85 × 55 (mm)
Marking area W × H	80 × 40 (mm)





Notes



Product List Part 1

A	
229004	Alarm Resistor 100pcs. 1K/0,33W 142
250026	Alarm Delay Control Unit IBF70-1/S1 110
218044	Alarm-Monitoring-Interface-Licence ALVIS-BC216 .. 60
218048	Alarm-Monitoring-Interface-Licence ALVIS-BC600 .. 60
218041	Alarm-Monitoring-Software-Licence ALVIS/F 60
211206	Auxiliary Housing GEH600-8 29
211244	Auxiliary Housing GEH600-16 30
265744	Auxiliary Cylinder PHZ700-2 101

B	
211151	Backplane BPL608-1 28
211152	Backplane BPL610-1 28
211419	Backplane BPL601-1 12
343020	Base for Surge Arrester 920300 90
355675	Base for Sounder/Strobe/IP65/white SW-IP65-SQ/RO 107
211161	Battery Bracket BK600-1 35
249231	Battery for Detector Tester SOLO770-001 137
317033	Battery Bracket BK24-1 129

C	
212023	Cabinet 19"/36HU with Transparent Door GEH19/36-SIT 62
212027	Cabinet 19"/18HU GEH19/18 62
212046	Cabinet 19"/15HU GEH19/15/IP55/SIT 62
212047	Cabinet 19"/40HU with Transparent Door GEH19/40-SIT 63
212048	Cabinet 19"/45HU with Transparent Door GEH19/45-SIT 63
212049	Cabinet 19"/36HU with Steel Door GEH19/36-E 63
212052	Cabinet Light LED LED-GEH19/X 64
265780	Cable Seal 2,5x200 blue KP-FSK 101
249226	Carrying bag for test equipment SOLO610-001 137
211100	Central Processing Board ZTB600-1 17
211101	Central Processing Board Redundant ZTBR600-1 17
249230	Charger for Detector Test Tool SOLO727-101 137
265900	Control Unit for FSK AD900-1/D1 102
211112	Conventional Detector Interface GIF608-1 18
211116	Conventional Detector Interface Redundant GIFR608-1 18
259013	Cord 2 Wire for LED Connection/10pcs. LED-LEITUNG/10 97
211300	Country Kit LZB-BC600/A1 16
211301	Country Kit LZB-BC600/D1 16
211302	Country Kit LZB-BC600/INT1 16
211304	Country Kit LZB-BC600-1D/A1 17
211305	Country Kit LZB-BC600-1D/D1 17
211306	Country Kit LZB-BC600-1D/INT1 16
261030	Cover black for Magnetic Clamp with arm/UTKFZ UTKFZ-ABD-1 122
265809	Cover Plate ADP700-2 105
265021	Cylinder for Steel Sheet Mounting LST1003-2 108

D	
223045	Data Logger Event Memory DLOG-1 69
210110	Detector Zone Extension BC016 MGE8-1 42
222013	Detector Reset Module MQZ1000-1 82
249052	Detector Removal Tool SOLO200 136
249220	Detector Test Kit Smoke/Thermo 1001-101 132
249221	Detector Test Kit Smoke/Thermo/CO 2001-101 133
229006	Diode 100pcs. 1N4004/100Stk 142
211330	Display and Operating Front Panel ABP600-1L 34
265816	Distribution Box VT700-2 105
211165	Door Contact Switch TKS600-1 36
212029	Dummy Cover 19"/3HU AD8C-3H 64
212030	Dummy Cover 19"/2HU AD8C-2H 64

212033	Dummy Cover 19"/6HU AD8C-6H 64
--------	--------------------------------------

E	
229005	EOL Resistor 100pcs. 5,6K/0,33W 142
211331	Expansion Front Panel 19"/4HU EFP600-1 35
211160	Extension Housing GEHZ600-16 29
249054	Extension Pole SOLO101 137
218992T	Extinguish. Control Function in Series BC600 Panels, Description 50
222011	Extinguishing System Interface LSS1000-1 54
218027	Extinguishing-Control 1-Area-Licence LC600-1LB ... 51
218028	Extinguishing-Control 4-Area-Licence LC600-4LB ... 51
218029	Extinguishing-Control 8-Area-Licence LC600-8LB ... 51
218030	Extinguishing-Control 16-Area-Licence LC600-16LB . 51
218031	Extinguishing-Control 32-Area-Licence LC600-32LB . 51
218032	Extinguishing-Control 64-Area-Licence LC600-64LB . 51
218033	Extinguishing-Control 128-Area-Licence LC600-128LB 51

F	
210100	Fire Detection Control Panel BC016-1/D1 41
210102	Fire Detection Control Panel BC016-1/INT1 40
210103	Fire Detection Control Panel BC016-1/S1 41
210111	Fire Brigade Interface FWI016-1 42
210120	Fire Detection and Evacuation Panel BC016-2/D1 41
210122	Fire Detection and Evacuation Panel BC016-2/INT1 .. 41
210200	Fire Detection Control Panel BC06-1/D1 47
210205	Fire Detection Control Panel BC06-1/INT1 46
210208	Fire Detection Control Panel BC06-2/D1 47
210209	Fire Detection Control Panel BC06-2/INT1 47
210211	Fire Detection Control Panel BC06-1/S1 47
211113	Fire Brigade Interface FWI600-1 20
211114	Fire Brigade Interface Redundant FWIR600-1 20
211200	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L2S 5
211201	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L4S 5
211213	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L2N 5
211214	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L4N 6
211215	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8L8N 6
211216	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8N2N 13
211217	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8N4N 13
211218	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-8N8N 14
211240	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L2S 6
211241	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L4S 7
211247	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L8S 7
211255	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L2N 7
211256	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L4N 8
211257	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16L8N 8
211258	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16N2N 14
211259	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16N4N 15
211260	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-16N8N 15
211280	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-CE8L2S 8
211281	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-CE8L4S 9
211284	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-CE8L2N 9
211285	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-CE8L4N 9
211401	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1L 10
211402	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1D 11
211403	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1L/S1 11
211404	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1D/S1 12
211407	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1L/LTF 10
211408	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-1L/LTF/S1 11
211996T	Fire Detection Control Panel BC600-E, Description ... 33
211997T	Fire Detection Control Panel BCnet600, Description .. 12
250025	Fire Brigade Control Unit FBF70-1/S1 110
250028	Fire Brigade Control Unit FBF70-1E/INT1 111
250029	Fire Brigade Control Unit FBF70-1E/S1 112
250630	Fire Brigade Display Panel FAT950-1/D1 113
250631	Fire Brigade Orientation Panel FOT950-1/D1 114
250634	Fire Brigade Map Box FPKCLR950-1/D1 116

250635	Fire Brigade Map Box FPKPHZR950-1/D1	116
250740	Fire Brigade Control Unit FBF900-1/D1	112
265740	Fire Brigade Key Box FSK700-2/D1	100
268008	Fire Brigade Map Box with desk FWP-3	115
268009	Fire Brigade Key Box FASB-AP	107
268010	Fire Brigade Key Box FASB-UP	107
210220	Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC06-1EXT/D1	53
210221	Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC06-2EXT/D1	54
210223	Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC06-1EXT/INT1 ..	52
210224	Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC06-2EXT/INT1 ..	54
210226	Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC06-1EXT/S1	53
226013	Fire/Extinguishing Control Panel BC600-1L/LTF/EXT	51
229008	Flat Cable 1700mm/10-Pole FBK17-1	83
229012	Flat Cable 650mm/10-Pole FBK6-1	83
265751	Flush Mounting Frame for FSK700-2 EZ700-2/D1 ...	100
265818	Flush Mount. Frame/Drilling Protection EZBS700-2 ..	101
210212	Front Foil Evacuation Circuit FFEV06-1	48
211150	Function Module Carrier FMT608-1	34

G

211431	Gateway BC600-BC216 Basic Licence GW-BC600-216-BAS/LIZ	77
211432	Gateway BC600-BC216 Member Licence GW-BC600-216-TLN/LIZ	77
223032	Gateway Multimode Fibre-BCnet LWL-MM-2	71
223033	Gateway Singlemode Fibre-BCnet LWL-SM-2	71
223034	Gateway 2xMultimode Fibre-BCnet LWL-2XMM-2 ..	72
223035	Gateway Red. Multimode Fibre-BCnet LWLR-MM-2 ..	73
223036	Gateway 2xSinglemode Fibre-BCnet LWL-2XSM-2 ..	72
223061	Gateway/IEC GW/IEC/BC600-1	74
223062	Gateway/Modbus GW/MODBUS/BC600-1	75

H

249068	Heat Detector Test Tool Battery SOLO461-101	135
249228	Heat Detector Test Tool Mains SOLO424-101	136
265811	Heavy Duty Anchor SLA700-2	104

I

211998T	Included system bus cables and system supply cables ..	36
265767	Inner Door for FSK700-2/PHZ/35.5mm ITA-5/D1 ...	101
211141	Input/Output Interface MEA644-1	20
211142	Input/Output Interface Redundant MEAR644-1	21

K

219008	Key for BC600 SCH-BC600-1	38
250021	Key Switch Set Complete SCH70-1	35
250021	Key Switch Set Complete SCH70-1	92
265810	Key Depot Column SDS700-2	103
265820	Key Depot Column /1650mm SDS700-2/MOD3	103
212045	Kit for Battery Bracket TS-8612-150/080	65

L

249041	Label BMZ BME/BMZ	140
249243	Label Loschsteuerzentrale BME/LSZ	140
249244	Label Arrow BME/PFEIL	140
223080	LAN Module/BC216/REACT LAN/BC216/REACT-1	56
211430	LAN-Module/GW-BC600-216 LAN/BC600-216-1 ...	76
211117	LED Display Field LAF648-1	22
211118	LED Button Field LTF616-1	22
211120	LED Display Field LAF648-2	22
211121	LED Display Field LAF648-3	22
211140	LED Button Field LTF616-2	23
211144	LED Button Field Redundant LTFR616-3	23
214024	LED Display Field LAB48-1	94
214030	LED Display Field LAB48-2	95
214032	LED Display Field LAB48-3	95
214036	LED Display Field LAB48-4	95
252010	LED Display Tableau LAT288-1	93
252011	LED Display Tableau LAT288-1CE	94
252013	LED Connection Module LAM48-1	96
259010	LED Assembled Red/10pcs. LED-RT/10	97
259011	LED Assembled Green/10pcs. LED-GN/10	96

259012	LED Assembled Yellow/10pcs. LED-GE/10	97
249097	Line-Coupler Redundance Control LKR21-1	54
310022	Lithium Standby Battery 22,2V/2,2Ah	118
420070	Lizenz REACT Detail LIC-R-DET	58
420071	Lizenz REACT Bedienung und Push LIC-R-OPP	58
420072	Lizenz REACT Planansicht LIC-R-MAP	58
223079	Long-Distance Modem BCnet600 ADA-M140	70
211110	Loop Interface LIF601-1	19
211111	Loop Interface Redundant LIFR601-1	19
219017	Loop Tester LTG30-1	132
223083	LTE Module/REACT LTE/REACT-2	57

M

261003	Magnetic Clamp/500N UTKFM05F(1330)	119
261004	Magnetic Clamp/Reset/500N UTKFB05(1350)	119
261005	Magnetic Clamp/Reset/150mm/500N UTKFZ05C(1370/15)	119
261006	Magnetic Clamp/Reset/300mm/500N UTKFZ05L(1370/30)	120
261008	Magnetic Clamp/1000N UTKFM10F(1340)	120
261009	Magnetic Clamp/Reset/1000N UTKFM10(1360)	120
261010	Magnetic Clamp/Reset/150mm/1000N UTKFZ10C(1380/15)	121
261011	Magnetic Clamp/Reset/300mm/1000N UTKFZ10L(1380/30)	121
261019	Magnetic Lock Clamp/2750N UTKEM30S1(1388) ..	121
249096	Manual Call Point Coding Module MCM1-1	48
265016	MCS Cylinder for Map Box ZB27-882AM-PK	116
268011	MCS Key 882AML1003	108
268013	MCS Key for Fire Brigade Map Box 882AM-PK	116
223066	Mini PC EBOX-1	75
211162	Module Carrier BGT600-1	33
212034	Module Carrier 19"/3HU MPL17/3	63
212040	Module Carrier 19"/6HU MPL600/6H	34
265663	Mounting Kit for FSE/PHZ900-1 MOSET-FSE/PHZ900-1	106
265814	Mounting Kit for FSE-PZ MOSET1/700-2	106

N

211122	Network Interface NIF600-1	26
211123	Network Interface Redundant NIFR600-1	26
214027	Network Cable SU=100m NWK2-1	70

P

249144	Pen with 6 pcs. Smoke Sticks RE6-SET	138
211130	Power Supply NT602-1	26
211131	Power Supply NT604-1	27
211132	Power Supply NT608-1	27
211164	Power Supply Carrier NTT600-1	35
223052	Power Distributor Board SVB5-1	130
237700	Power Supply for FSK Heating NT700-1	102
317040	Power Supply NT602-2	125
317041	Power Supply NT604-2	125
317042	Power Supply NT608-2	126
317050	Power Supply Housing NTG624-1	127
317051	Power Supply Front Panel NTG624-1CE	127
317052	Power Supply Housing NTG624-2	128
317053	Power Supply Housing NTG624-3	128
317100	Power Supply 24V/1A-Stabilized NG1-1S	124
317101	Power Supply 24V/2A-Stabilized NG2-1S	124
317102	Power Supply 24V/4A-Stabilized NG4-1S	124
211147	Printer Field EDF600-1/INT1	23
219010	Programming Cable BC216/RS232 PK216-1	68
219016	Programming Cable USB A-B 3 Meter PK-USB-A-B-3M	68
249650	Protective Cover for FSK700-2/2SX WSD-FSK	102
265664	Protective Cover for FSE/PHZ900-1 SABD900-1	106

R

250632	Redundant Connection Adapter FAR950-1/D1	115
265812	Reinforcement Iron Cage MEK700-2	104
211143	Relay Module RL608-1	21
211143	Relay Module RL608-1	82
222004	Relay Module RL58-1	81

211351	Remote Display and Operation Panel ABF600-1	15
211353	Remote Display and Operation Panel ABF600-CE1 ...	16
250020	Remote Tableau SG70-1	92
250999T	Remote Access by Means of the REMote ACcess Tool, Description	56
251003	Remote Indicator PA58-3	93
251004	Remote Indicator PA58-3/IP65	93
252012	Remote Tableau Drive Unit PTU288-1	95
249222	Replacement Smoke Capsule TS3-001	133
249223	Replacement CO Capsule TC3-001	133

S

229651	Sealing Kit IP54 BC600-1x-DS	32
229652	Sealing Kit IP54 BC600-8-DS	32
229653	Sealing Kit IP54 BC600-16-DS	32
229654	Sealing Kit IP54 BC600-16Z-DS	33
210112	Serial Interface Module SIM016-3	43
210215	Serial Interface Module SIM06-1	48
211119	Serial Interface SIF601-1	24
211125	Serial Interface SIF601-2/ESPA	24
211126	Serial Interface SIF601-3/ZLT	25
211127	Serial Interface SIF601-4/ZLT-UNI	25
214025	Serial Interface Module SIM216-1	77
214025	Serial Interface Module SIM216-1	42
211999T	Series BC600, Description	2
249225	Silicone Membrane/Solo Detector Tester SPARE-1005-001	137
223024	Siren Connection Module SZ58-2	80
223026	Siren Connection Module SZ58-3	80
217004	Smoke Switch RS70-1	118
249051	Smoke Detector Test Tool SOLO330	135
249067	Smoke Detector Test Tool large Detector SOLO332 ..	135
249143	Smoke Detector Test Set SOLO808	134
249145	Smoke Sticks 6 pcs. RE6	138
223042	SMS Transmitter Module GSM-SCOUT	68
223043	SMS Transmitter/Receiver Module GSM-SCOUT/AKTIV	69
420075	SMS Gebühr REACT SMS-REACT	58
223072	SMS/E-Mail Transmitter Module SMS3-1/BC600	73
223073	SMS/E-Mail Transmitter Module SMS3-1/NT/BC600 ..	74
223064	Software Licence OPC-BC600	76
223065	Software Licence BACNET-BC600	76
229013	Spare Paper for EDF600-1 5 Rolls EDF600/EP-5R	24
356682	Strobe/WM/DC/white/amber/N SOLEX10A	106
211370	Surface Mounting Frame AMR600-8	30
211371	Surface Mounting Frame AMR600-16	31
211372	Surface Mounting Frame AMR600-16Z	31
211373	Surface Mounting Frame AMR600-1	129
211373	Surface Mounting Frame AMR600-1	32
317054	Surface Mounting Frame AMR624-2	129
343001	Surge Arrester for Network BCnet 920271	87
343002	Surge Arrester for Detector Loop 920325	86
343003	Surge Arrester for 24VDC 0,75A 920324	86
343004	Surge Arrester for 24VDC 1,8A 920336	89
343005	Surge Arrester for RS232 920322	89
343006	Surge Arrester for NNU5-1 920344	88
343007	Surge Arrester for 24VDC 25A 953201	90
343008	Surge Arrester for MOD-1/receiver 920240	87
343009	Surge Arrester for MOD-1/transmitter 920364	88
343030	Surge Arrester for 230VAC 952110	90
211170	System Bus Cable SBK600-0,25	36
211171	System Bus Cable SBK600-0,5	37
211172	System Bus Cable SBK600-0,75	37
211173	System Bus Cable SBK600-1,0	37
211174	System Bus Cable SBK600-1,5	37
211175	System Bus Cable SBK600-2,0	37
211180	System Supply Cable SVK600-0,25	37
211181	System Supply Cable SVK600-0,6	37
211182	System Supply Cable SVK600-0,8	37
211183	System Supply Cable SVK600-1,0	37
211184	System Supply Cable SVK600-1,35	37
211185	System Supply Cable SVK600-2,0	37
211186	System Supply Cable SVK600-4,0	37

T

249053	Telescopic Pole SOLO100	136
249227	Telescopic Pole 2.2m SOLO108-001	136
222007	Terminal Adapter Module SUB58-2	81
211179	Termination Connector SBA600-1	36
249059	Test Module/100/200 MOD400R	134
249140	Test Gas Can SOLOC3-001	134
249360	Test Gas Can SOLOA5-001	134
249361	Test Gas Can SOLOA10-001	134
265813	Top Cover Contact DK700-2	104
265817	Top Cover DA1/700-2	104
265819	Top Cover for Flash DA2/700-2	104

U

265662	Unblocking Element for PHZ FSE/PHZ900-1	105
219009	USB to Serial Converter US232R-100	68

V

223051	Voltage Coupler redundant SKR600-1	28
229010	Voltage Stabilizer 24VDC STAB24-1	129
229014	Voltage Stabilizer 24VDC STAB24-3	130

W

212044	Wiring Plan Pocket SZ-2514-000	64
--------	--------------------------------------	----

Z

218022	ZLT Interface Licence ZLT-SS	77
210210	Zone Extension Board BC06 ZEB2-1	47

Product List Part 2

3	
244237	3 Way Ball Valve Metal 3MKH 249
244254	3 Way Ball Valve PVC 3PKH-DN20 249

A

249020	Address Module Conventional NG58-1 96
249028	Address Module Conventional/60/65 NG60-1 138
249039	Address Cards/100pcs./XP95/Discovery 38531-771 .. 139
249338	Address Card/XP95/Core/Discovery 38532-064 139
244128	Adhesive/Tangit/0.12kg KLEB-RAS-01 251
244129	Adhesive/Tangit/0.25kg KLEB-RAS-02 251
244130	Adhesive/Tangit/0.5kg KLEB/RAS-05 251
244126	Adhesive/Tangit/1kg KLEB/RAS 251
244280	Air Filter for Smoke Aspir. System VSP-850 243
244999T	Aspiration Hole Reduction Foils, Overviews 250
222052	Automatic Purging Unit/5000L/DF AFE70-3 246
222053	Automatic Purging Unit/3500L/IP54 AFE70-2/IP54 .. 246
222054	Automatic Purging Unit/5000L/DF/IP54 AFE70-3/IP54 247
249277	Auxiliary Plate False Ceiling ZP-ZD-1 143

B

246030	Backplate/Apo 45681-233 136
249109	Base for Mounting Plate/M200 M200E-PMB 94
249110	Base for Carrier Rail/M200 M200E-DIN 94
355675	Base for Sounder/Strobe/IP65/white SW-IP65-SQ/RO 173
359051	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP44/red BRR 99
359052	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP65/red WRR 99
359053	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP44/white BPW 100
359054	Base Sounder/Strobe/IP65/white WPW 100
249212	Battery For ECO1000RTU 6V-V11GA 92
244020	Beam Smoke Detector/200 6500 225
244021	Beam Smoke Detector+Test/200 6500S 225
244022	Beam Smoke Detector/Conventional 6500R 224
244023	Beam Smoke Detector+Test/Conventional 6500RS .. 224
244070	Beam Smoke Detector/Conventional FR3000 227
244660	Beam Smoke Detector/Conventional FR5000-50M ... 229
244661	Beam Smoke Detector/Conventional FR5000-100M ... 230

C

243100	Carbon Monoxide Detector/Discovery 58000-300 109
244240	Ceiling Lead-Through Set DDF-KOMPL 249
244385	Ceiling Lead-Through Set complete F-CF-25 244
244131	Cleaner/Tangit/0.12L REIN-RAS-01 251
244127	Cleaner/Tangit/1L REIN/RAS 251
243101	CO thermal Detector/Discovery 58000-305 109
244386	Condensate Separator Pipe complete F-WT-25 244
246029	Conduit Box/Apo 45681-204 136
249120	Conduit Adapter for Detector Base BA1AP 93
249273	Conduit Adapter for Detector Base FI700/FC600/CA .. 38
244256	Connect. Exhaust Equipment Aspir. Pipe ABSAUG-RED-25-40 250
244694	Control Unit Alarmline II with LED LWM-2-PC 234
244704	Control Unit Alarmline II with LED and LCD LWM-2-LCD 234
249073	Control Module/XP95 55000-852 121
249103	Control Module 1xSurv.Out/200AP M201E 70
249105	Control Module 1xRel.Out/200AP M201E-240 70
249106	Control Module 1xRel.Out-DIN/200AP M201E-240-DIN 71
249116	Control Module 6xRel.Out/200AP CR-6EA 71
249251	Control Module 1xOut/700 FI700/M1OUT 20
249252	Control Module 1xRel/700 FI700/M1REL 21
249257	Control Module Mini 1xOut/700 FI700/MM1OUT 23
249258	Control Module Mini 1xRel/700 FI700/MM1REL 23

249292	Control Module 1xRel/Batt/700/RF FI700/RF/MIREL/BATT 197
249075	Conventional Zone Module/XP95 55000-845 122
249104	Conventional Zone Module/200AP M210E-CZ 72
249107	Conventional Zone Module/200AP M210E-CZR 72
249255	Conventional Zone Module/700 FI700/M1CZ 22

D

241999T	Detector Series 200AP, Overview 52
244071	Detector for Beam Smoke Detector/Conv FR3000-DETECTOR 228
244662	Detector for Beam Smoke Detector/Conv FR5000-DET-50M 230
244663	Detector for Beam Smoke Detector/Conv FR5000-DET-100M 230
246008	Detector Base/400/300/100 B401RM1000 88
246018	Detector Base/500/200/Heater B524HTR 90
246019	Detector Base 400/300/100 B401DGR1000 88
246021	Detector Base/60/65 45681-200 134
246025	Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-210 134
246027	Detector Base/XP95/Ex 45681-215 185
246032	Detector Heater/60/65 MH60-1 138
246033	Detector Heater/XP95/Disc MH95-1 138
246039	Detector Base/500/200AP B501AP 89
246043	Detector Base/Orbis/IS MB-50018 180
246044	Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-219 135
246060	Detector Base/XP95/Disc/Core SA5000-200 134
246070	Detector Base/600 FC600/BR 36
246071	Detector Base/600/Diode FC600/BRD 36
246072	Detector Base/600/Relay FC600/BREL 36
246086	Detector Base/750 FI750/B 37
246090	Detector Base/Conv/Ex YBN-R/4IS 176
246115	Detector Base/RF/200AP B501RF 212
246116	Detector Base/RF/200AP B501RF-RR 212
246140	Detector Base/1000 ECO1000BR1000 88
246141	Detector Base/1000/Relay/Latching ECO1000BREL24L 89
246142	Detector Base/1000/Relay/Latching ECO1000BREL12L 89
246143	Detector Base/1000/Relay ECO1000BREL12NL 89
246164	Detector Base/500/200/Heater B524HTR-W 90
246180	Detector Base/5000 MX5000 216
249027	Detector Base/500/200/Heater MH500-1 96
249044	Detector Mounting Bracket MMW1-1 142
249081	Detector Mounting Bracket MMW2-1 142
249211	Detector Label Sheet Compl/8pcs. BME/BEZ-BOG-KOMPL/LST 254
249217	Detector Label Sheet/8pcs. BME/BEZ-BOG 255
249245	Detector Label//Sheet/22pcs. BME/ZWD-BOG/LST .. 254
249246	Detector Label Sheet/12pcs. BME/MB-BOG/LST 254
249247	Detector Label Sheet + Carrier/12pcs. BME/MB-KOMPL/LST 254
249279	Detector Base/7500/Heater MH750-1 39
249711	Detector Mounting Bracket/Ceiling MMK-90 142
249712	Detector Mounting Bracket/Floor/Ceiling MMK-200/350 143
249713	Detector Mounting Bracket/Floor/Ceiling MMK-400/550 143
241192	Detector/720/RF/complete FI720/RF/O 191
241193	Detector/720/RF/complete FI720/RF/OT 192
242087	Detector/720/RF/complete FI720/RF/T 193
249352	Dongle/LITE/S200AP/RF M200WC-RF 207
244255	Dual Screw Joint 25mm DV-25-25 250
244060	Duct Detector Housing/200 DNRE 97
244061	Duct Detector Housing/300 D2E 96
244062	Duct Detector Pipe/0.3m DST1 98
244063	Duct Detector Pipe/0.45m DST1.5 98
244064	Duct Detector Pipe/1m DST3 98

244065	Duct Detector Pipe/1.5m DST5	98
244066	Duct Detector Pipe/3m DST10	98
244080	Duct Detector Housing/750 FI750/DDH-2	39
244081	Duct Detector Pipe/750/-0.6m FI750/DDH-2/TV-0,6 ..	40
244082	Duct Detector Pipe/750/-1.5m FI750/DDH-2/TV-1,5 ..	40
244083	Duct Detector Pipe/750/-2.8m FI750/DDH-2/TV-2,8 ..	40
244084	Duct Detector Bracket FI750/DDH-2/BRA	40
246050	Duct Detector Housing/XP95 53546-022	137
246051	Duct Detector Pipe/0.75m 53541-170	137
246052	Duct Detector Pipe/1.5m 53541-171	137
246053	Duct Detector Pipe/3.0m 53541-172	137

E

228009	Enclosure for Safety Barrier 29600-239	186
--------	--	-----

F

249674	Factory Upgrade IP65 for MCP HME-ZS-IP65	155
246604	False Floor Mounting Bracket DBK-VAR	142
243010	Flame Detector/IR2 16581	217
243011	Flame Detector/IR3 16589	217
243012	Flame Detector/UVIR2 16591	218
243020	Flame Detector UV/Conventional 800/24-VST-K-N ..	219
245018	Flexi Element for MCP/WCP PS210	157
244073	Flush Mounting Plate FR3000-202	228
249644	Flush Mounting Box for MCP HFM/HM-UP1	155
244388	Front Foils FFAST It-Fr-De-Da F-A-LC-A	243
244389	Front Foils FFAST It-Fr-Es-Pt F-A-LC-B	243
244390	Front Foils FFAST It-Ru-De-Hu F-A-LC-C	243
244391	Front Foils FFAST Fi-Sv-No-Ru F-A-LC-D	243

G

244055	Gasket for Duct Detector Pipe FI700/DDH204	41
249213	Glass Pane for MCP Series/10pcs. G21140	157

H

244027	Heater Kit for Beam unit BEAMHK	226
244028	Heater Kit for Reflector BEAMHKR	227
244074	Heater Kit for Beam unit 3000-204	229
244705	Heater Kit for Beam unit 5000-204	231
244706	Heater Kit for Reflector 5000-205	232
245024	Hinged Cover for MCP/WCP PS200	156
359023	Housing IP67 for Strobe/XP95 29600-318	140

I

249330	Input Module 1xIN/Core SA4700-100APO	118
249334	Input Module 2xIN/Core SA6700-100APO	118
249335	Input Module 1xIN/Core/DIN SA4700-300APO	118
246013	Isolator Detector Base/500/200 B524IEFT-1	90
246036	Isolator Detector Base/XP95/Disc 45681-284	135
249003	Isolator Module/500/200 ISM1-2	76
249029	Isolator Module/XP95/Discovery ISM1-3	122

K

245047	Key Switch K20SWS-11	152
249681	Key for Manual Call Point SU=10 SCHL-HM/10	156

L

244387	Label Sampling Point 100 pcs. F-LP	251
359005	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/red DBSLIDR	173
359006	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/white DBSLIDW	173
359020	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/white 45681-292	139
359021	Lid for Detector Base Sounder/red 45681-293	139
359045	Lid for Sounder/200/10pcs. IBS-LIDPW-10X	99
359060	Lid for Sounder 200/FBRI 200/FB/COVER/W	99
359061	Lid for Sounder 200/FBRI 200/FB/COVER/R	99
359074	Lid for Sounder FI7x0/WB FI720/750/COVER/W	41
359074	Lid for Sounder FI7x0/WB FI720/750/COVER/W	203
359075	Lid for Sounder FI7x0/WB FI720/750/COVER/R	41
359075	Lid for Sounder FI7x0/WB FI720/750/COVER/R	203
244631	Linear Heat Detector Unit/Conv SKM-03	236
249215	Lithium Battery 3V CR123	203
249218	Lithium Battery 3V CR2032	203

M

245045	Man.Call Point/red/IP67/200AP/ISM/Glass WCP5A/RP08SG-L017-01	65
240302	Manual Call Point/Red/Conventional HME/3000/11/H1/02	146
240322	Manual Call Point/Blue/Conventional/HAUSALARM HME/5015/11/02/02	149
240402	Manual Call Point/Red/200AP HME/3000/25/H1/02 ..	60
240422	Manual Call Point/Blue/200AP/Hausalarm HME/5015/25/02/02	61
240502	Manual Call Point/Red/700 HME/3000/72/H1/02	13
240522	Manual Call Point/Blue/700/HAUSALARM HME/5015/72/02/02	14
240602	Manual Call Point/Red/XP95 HME/3000/32/H1/02 ..	113
240622	Manual Call Point/Blue/XP95/HAUSALARM HME/5015/32/02/02	114
240999T	Manual Call Points Series HME, Overview	2
245015	Manual Call Point/Red/XP95/Flexi 55200-908	116
245040	Manual Call Point/Red/200AP/Glass MCP5A-RP07FG	64
245041	Manual Call Point/Red/200AP/ISM/Glass MCP5A-RP08FG	64
245042	Manual Call Point/Red/200AP/Flexi MCP5A-RP07FF	65
245043	Manual Call Point/Red/200AP/ISM/Flexi MCP5A-RP08FF	64
245044	Manual Call Point/Red/IP67/200AP/Glass WCP5A/RP07SG-L017-01	66
245080	Manual Call Point/Red/700/Flexi FI700/MCP	16
245081	Manual Call Point IP67/Red/700 FI700/MCP67	17
245082	Manual Call Point/Red/700/RF/Flexi FI700/RF/MCP ..	194
245140	Manual Call Point/Red/S200AP/RF R5A-RF	210
245302	Manual Call Point/Red/Conventional HFM/3/11/02 ..	146
245352	Manual Call Point/Blue/Conv/Hausalarm HM/5/11/02/02	148
245356	Manual Call Point/Red/Conv/Feuerwehr HM/3/11/01/02	147
245385	Manual Call Point/Orange/200AP/Rauchabzug HM/2/25/03/02	63
245395	Manual Call Point/Blue/XP95/Hausalarm HM/5/32/02/02	114
245402	Manual Call Point/Red/XP95 HFM/3/32/02	112
245416	Manual Call Point/Yellow/Conv/Handausl. HM/1/11/17/02	150
245417	Manual Call Point/Blue/Conv/Stopp HM/5/11/18/02 ..	151
245429	Manual Call Point/Blue/XP95/Stopp HM/5/32/18/02 ..	115
245432	Manual Call Point/Yellow/XP95/Handausl. HM/1/32/17/02	115
245683	Manual Call Point/Red/Conventional/IS DC31/55.130	187
245695	Manual Call Point/Red/700/RF HFM/3/73/00	195
245698	Manual Call Point/Blue/700/RF/Hausalarm HM/5/73/02/00	196
245771	Manual Call Point/Red/700 HFM/3/72/02	12
245774	Manual Call Point/Blue/700/Hausalarm HM/5/72/02/02	14
245777	Manual Call Point/Yellow/700/Handausl. HM/1/72/17/02	15
245780	Manual Call Point/Blue/700/Stopp HM/5/72/18/02 ...	16
245785	Manual Call Point/Yellow/200AP/Handausl. HM/1/25/17/02	62
245788	Manual Call Point/Blue/200AP/Stopp HM/5/25/18/02 ..	62
245792	Manual Call Point/Red/200AP HFM/3/25/02	59
245796	Manual Call Point/Blue/200AP/Hausalarm HM/5/25/02/02	60
245881	Manual Call Point/Red/Conventional/IP66 C31/51.1250Z	147
245882	Manual Activation Device/Yellow/Conv/IP66 C31/51.1260Z	150
249092	Module 4xSurv.In 4xSurv.Out/Rail MEA244-1/TR	74
249095	Module 4xSurv.In 4xSurv.Out/Panel MEA244-1/E	73
249102	Module 2xSurv.In 1xRel.Out/200AP M221E	69
249127	Module 4xSurv.In 4xSurv.Out/Fail-safe/Panel MEA244-1/FS/E	74
249128	Module 4xSurv.In 4xSurv.Out/Fail-safe/Rail MEA244-1/FS/TR	74

249253	Module 1xIn 1xOut/700 FI700/M1IN1OUT	21
249254	Module 1xIn 1xRel/700 FI700/M1IN1REL	22
249259	Module Mini 1xIn 1xOut/700 FI700/MM1IN1OUT ..	23
249260	Module Mini 1xIn 1xRel/700 FI700/MM1IN1REL	24
249270	Module Box 30mm/700 FI700/MB	38
249271	Module Box 52mm/700 FI700/MBD	39
249274	Module Box 41mm/700/Knock-out FI700/MBD/KO ..	38
249289	Module 4xIn 4xRel/700 FI700/M4IN4REL	24
249290	Module 4xIn 2xOut 2xRel/700 FI700/M4IN2OUT2REL	24
249291	Module 6xIn 2xRel/700 FI700/M6IN2REL	25
249307	Module FI750-Sounder-Strobe FI750/M/SST	26
249331	Module 1xIn 1xREL/Core SA4700-102APO	119
249332	Module 2xIn 1xREL/Core SA4700-103APO	120
249333	Module 2xIn 2xREL/Core SA4700-104APO	120
249336	Module 1xIn 1xREL/Core/DIN SA4700-302APO ...	119
249337	Module 2xIn 1xREL/Core/DIN SA4700-403APO ...	120
249310	Module/RF/720-Sounder-Strobe FI720/RF/M/SST ...	198
249079	Monitor Module/XP95/Mini 55000-760	121
249100	Monitor Module 1xSurv.In/200AP M210E	68
249101	Monitor Module 2xSurv.In/200AP M220E	68
249114	Monitor Module 1xAnalog In/200 M500M-4-20	73
249115	Monitor Module 10xSurv.In/200AP IM-10EA	69
249123	Monitor Module/Box/200AP ÜMB200AP-1	75
249126	Monitor Module/200AP M501MEA	68
249250	Monitor Module 1xIn/700 FI700/M1IN	20
249256	Monitor Module Mini 1xIn/700 FI700/MM1IN	23
249267	Monitor Module 1xIn/700/RF FI700/RF/M1IN	196
244025	Mounting Bracket/Swivel 6500-MMK	226
244072	Mounting Bracket/Swivel FR3000-201	228
244630	Mounting Clip 3040/LGK	237
244668	Mounting Plate for 100m Reflector FR5000-007	231
244669	Mounting Plate for 50M Reflector FR5000-008	231
244689	Mounting Bracket/Swivel FR5000-201	231
249119	Mounting Chassis/Multi Modules CH-6	95
249141	Mounting Bracket/Flame Detector 07127	219
249151	Mounting Bracket/Flame Detector MW-800/24	219
359022	Mounting Plate for Sounder/WB/XP95 45681-311 ...	140
241118	Multicriteria Detector PTIR/200APISM 22051TLEI ...	55
241119	Multicriteria Detector PTIR/200AP 22051TLE	56
241120	Multicriteria Detector COPTIR/200AP 2251CTLE-W ...	56
241141	Multicriteria Detector PTIR/200AP/RF 22051TLE-RF	208

N

244235	Non-Return Spring Valve RVFED-25	249
--------	--	-----

O

241023	Optical Smoke Detector/XP95 55000-620	106
241024	Optical Smoke Detector/XP95/Ex 55000-640	184
241026	Optical Smoke Detector/65 55000-317	102
241027	Optical Smoke Detector/Disc 58000-600	107
241040	Optical Smoke Detector/300 2351E	44
241045	Optical Smoke Detector/1000 ECO1003	47
241062	Optical Smoke Detector/Orbis/IS OP-52027	176
241066	Optical Smoke Detector/CoreISM SA5100-600	110
241068	Optical Smoke Detector/Core SA5000-600	110
241072	Optical Smoke Detector/650 FC650/O	6
241086	Optical Smoke Detector/750 FI750/O	10
241090	Optical Smoke Detector/Conventional IS SLR-E-IS ..	176
241101	Optical Smoke Detector/200/IS/Ivory 22051EISE-IV ...	183
241102	Optical Smoke Detector/200/IS 22051EISE	182
241110	Optical Smoke Detector/200APISM ND22051EI	52
241111	Optical Smoke Detector/200AP ND22051E	53
241123	Optical Laser Smoke Detector/200AP 72051EI	53
241140	Optical Detector/200AP/RF 22051E-RF	207
241150	Optical Battery Smoke Detector/9V FH20/O/9	220
241151	Optical Battery Smoke Detector/9/230V FH20/O/9/230	220
241022	Optical-Thermal Detector/Disc 58000-700	107
241041	Optical-Thermal Detector/300 2351TEM	44
241046	Optical-Thermal Detector/1000 ECO1002	48
241063	Optical-Thermal Detector/Orbis/IS OH-53027	177
241067	Optical-Thermal Detector/CoreISM SA5100-700	111
241069	Optical-Thermal Detector/Core SA5000-700	111

241087	Optical-Thermal Detector/750 FI750/OT	10
241116	Optical-Thermal Detector/200APISM DV22051TEI ...	54
241117	Optical-Thermal Detector/200AP DV22051TE	54

P

244125	Pipe Clamp RKL25-2	248
244132	Pipe Clamp RKL25-1	248
244112	Pipe-Fitting-Bend/90 BOGEN-90	247
244119	Pipe-Fitting-End KAPPE	248
244118	Pipe-Fitting-Faucet MUFFE	248
244114	Pipe-Fitting-Knee/45 WINKEL-45	248
244113	Pipe-Fitting-Knee/90 WINKEL-90	248
244115	Pipe-Fitting-T-Junction Joint/90 T-STÜCK-90	248
244116	Pipe-Fitting-T-Junction Joint/45 T-STÜCK-45	248
244234	Plastic Clip for Reduction Foil/Low-temp KC-AREDF-TK	251
245083	Plexi Glass Cover for FI700/MCP CI700-1	156
249121	Position Switch/200AP/pressed Idle EDS200AP-1/GR ...	75
249122	Position Switch/200AP/pressed Alarm EDS200AP-1/GA	75
246111	Programming and Test Unit/300 S300RPTU	91
249272	Programming Unit FI700 FI700/PU	42
249275	Programming Unit FI750 FI750/PU	41
244664	Protection Grille for FR5000 Controller 1000-019	232
244665	Protection Grille for FR5000 Detector 1000-018	232
249071	Protection Cover HFM/HM 3150	155
249152	Protection Cover MCP MCP-COVER-1	156
249631	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HFM/HM-ZS-IP54	155
249670	Protection Kit IP54 for MCP HME-ZS-IP54	155
249633	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Red WG/ROT-E-1 ...	154
249634	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Blue WG/BLAU-E-1 ...	154
249636	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Yellow WG/GELB-E-1	154
249647	Protective Cage/small/conical BWS-2/D1	144
249648	Protective Cage BWS-3/D1	143
249691	Protective Cover V2A for MCP/Orange WG/ORANGE-E-1	154
228005	Protocol Interface/XP95 55000-855	186
228007	Protocol Interface/200 IST200	184
249014	PSU For Detector Heater MH-TR1	144

R

246046	Recessed Mounting Kit/APO-Detector 45681-309 ...	136
246047	Recessed Mounting Kit/APO-Sounder 45681-310	136
246167	Recessed Mounting Kit/200AP RMK400AP	93
244024	Reflector For 6500/75-100m BEAMLRK	226
242181	Relay Module for Thermal Detector KMX5000-RK ...	216
246150	Remote Test Unit/300/1000 ECO1000RTU	92
251010	Remote Indicator/700 FI700/PA	25
251021	Remote Indicator/700/RF FI700/RF/PA-2	202
251030	Remote Indicator/200AP/RF M200I-RF	211
244281	Replacement Filter extern PU=4pcs. VSP-855-4	243
244376	Replacement Filter intern. for FAAST LT FL-IF	242
244381	Replacement Filter internal for FAAST F-A3384-000	243
245918	Replacement Glass for EX HM E-G/DC21	157
245919	Replacement Glass for EX HM SU=10 Pieces E-G/DC31/10	157
249680	Replacement Glass for HFM SU=10 Pieces SCHEIBE-HM/10	156
249219	Reset Key For Manual Call Point-Pack of 10 pieces M210	157
249266	RF Measurement Kit FI720/RF/MK	202
249308	RF Interface/720 FI720/RF/W2W	190
249309	RF Expander/720 FI720/RF/WE	190
249311	RF Expander Conventional/720 FI720/RF/CWE	191
249350	RF Interface/S200AP M200G-RF	206
249351	RF Repeater/S200AP M200F-RF	206

S

228003	Safety Barrier ES58-2	182
228004	Safety Barrier/XP95 29600-098	186
228006	Safety Barrier/200 Y2	183
244242	Screw Joint PVC-Brass ÜVS-25X3/4	249
244250	Screw Joint PVC-PVC ÜVS-PVC-PVC	250

244133	Sensing Pipe/PVC/pole SU=5m 1M-ROHR-PVC/5M	247	355297	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/wh/re/107/N CWSS-WB-W7	167
244201	Sensing Hose DN12X9 DN-12X9	249	355138	Sounder-Str/WM66/XP95I/re/re/100/N 55000-298	129
244248	Sensing Hose/PVC/25mm SCHL-PVC/25	247	355264	Sounder-Strobe/WB/200AP/wh/re/N BSS-PR-N	82
244633	Sensing Cable/SKM/Red SK-ROT	237	355266	Sounder-Strobe/WB/200API/wh/am/N BSS-PA-I	83
244634	Sensing Cable/SKM/Black SK-SCHWARZ	237	355265	Sounder-Strobe/WB/200API/wh/re/N BSS-PR-I	81
244695	Sensor Cable/PVC/Red Alarmline II SK11800050	235	355204	Sounder-Strobe/WB/750I/wh/cl/re/N FI750/WB/MT/SOUW/STRC	33
244696	Sensor Cable/Nylon Alarmline II SK11800051	235	355290	Sounder-Strobe/WM/DC/re/am/107/N CWSS-RA-S7	166
244697	Sensor Cable/Polypropylene Alarmline II SK11800052	235	355288	Sounder-Strobe/WM/DC/re/re/107/N CWSS-RB-S7	165
244698	Sensor Cable/Nylon/Stainless Steel Alarmline II SK11800054	236	355298	Sounder-Strobe/WM/DC/wh/am/107/N CWSS-WA-S7	168
244703	Set of 3 Reflectors FR5000-004	230	355296	Sounder-Strobe/WM/DC/wh/re/107/N CWSS-WB-S7	167
249276	Silicone Gasket FI700/FC600 FI700/FC600/SA	38	355262	Sounder/WB/200AP/white BSO-PP-N	80
249293	Silicone Gasket FI750 FI750/SA	38	355263	Sounder/WB/200API/white BSO-PP-I	80
244233	Sleeve for Reduction Foil BA-AREDF	250	355218	Sounder/WB/720RF/white FI720/RF/WB/SOUW	200
244370	Smoke Aspiration System FL2011EI	240	355202	Sounder/WB/750I/white FI750/WB/MT/SOUW	29
244371	Smoke Aspiration System FL2012EI	241	355215	Sounder/WB/750RI-Bus/white FI750/WBRIB/SOUW	28
244372	Smoke Aspiration System FL2022EI	241	355212	Sounder/WB/750RI-Slave/white FI750/WBRIS/SOUW	28
244380	Smoke Aspiration System 8100E	242	355201	Sounder/WB/750RI/white FI750/WBRI/MT/SOUW	28
244403	Smoke Aspiration System FL0111E-HS	241	355133	Sounder/WB/XP95I/white/Alert 45681-277	123
244405	Smoke Aspiration System FL0122E-HS	241	355132	Sounder/WB/XP95I/white/DIN 45681-300	124
355115	Sounder/FB/200RI/white 200/FBRI/SOUW	81	355131	Sounder/WB/XP95I/white/Slow Whoop 45681-290	123
355114	Sounder/FB/DC/white DBS1224B4W-D	161	355130	Sounder/WB/XP95RI/white/Alert 45681-276	126
355701	Sounder/Flush/DC/red AC/SV/R/S	162	355250	Sounder/WM/200AP/red/100 WSO-PR-N	77
355700	Sounder/Flush/DC/white AC/SV/GW/S/8	161	355274	Sounder/WM/200AP/RF/red WSO-RR-RF	211
355272	Sounder-Str/WB/200AP/wh/cl/re/O DSS-PC-N	83	355275	Sounder/WM/200AP/RF/white WSO-WW-RF	212
355273	Sounder-Str/WB/200API/wh/cl/re/O DSS-PC-I	82	355258	Sounder/WM/200AP/white/100 WSO-PP-N	77
355219	Sounder-Str/WB/720RF/wh/cl/re/N FI720/RF/WB/SOUW/STRC	201	355251	Sounder/WM/200API/red/100 WSO-PR-I	76
355217	Sounder-Str/WB/750RI-Bus/wh/cl/re/C FI750/WBRIB/SSTWCR	32	355259	Sounder/WM/200API/white/100 WSO-PP-I	77
355216	Sounder-Str/WB/750RI-Bus/wh/cl/wh/C FI750/WBRIB/SSTWCW	32	355280	Sounder/WM/DC/red/107 CWSO-RR-S1	160
355214	Sounder-Str/WB/750RI-Slave/wh/cl/re/C FI750/WBRIS/SSTWCR	31	355282	Sounder/WM/DC/white/107 CWSO-WW-S1	160
355213	Sounder-Str/WB/750RI-Slave/wh/cl/wh/C FI750/WBRIS/SSTWCW	31	355124	Sounder/WM/XP95/red/Alert/100 55000-278	125
355203	Sounder-Str/WB/750RI/wh/cl/re/N FI750/WBRI/MT/SSTWC	33	355125	Sounder/WM/XP95/red/Slw/100 55000-276	126
355134	Sounder-Str/WB/XP95I/wh/cl/re/Alt/N 45681-330	126	355139	Sounder/WM/XP95I/red/100 55000-001	124
355136	Sounder-Str/WB/XP95I/wh/cl/re/DIN/N 45681-334	128	355140	Sounder/WM/XP95I/white/100 55000-002	125
355135	Sounder-Str/WB/XP95I/wh/cl/re/Slw/N 45681-332	127	355208	Sounder/WM65/DC/red/100 CWS/SOUR	27
355269	Sounder-Str/WM/200AP/wh/cl/re/100/O WSS-PC-N	79	355208	Sounder/WM65/DC/red/100 CWS/SOUR	198
355252	Sounder-Str/WM/200AP/wh/re/100/N WSS-PR-N	78	355281	Sounder/WM65/DC/red/107 CWSO-RR-W1	160
355271	Sounder-Str/WM/200API/wh/am/100/N WSS-PA-I	79	355210	Sounder/WM65/DC/white/100 CWS/SOUW	27
355270	Sounder-Str/WM/200API/wh/cl/re/100/O WSS-PC-I	78	355210	Sounder/WM65/DC/white/100 CWS/SOUW	199
355253	Sounder-Str/WM/200API/wh/re/100/N WSS-PR-I	77	355283	Sounder/WM65/DC/white/107 CWSO-WW-W1	161
355284	Sounder-Str/WM/DC/re/cl/re/107/O CWSS-RR-S3	164	355662	Sounder/WM66/DCEX/red/105 IS-A105N	187
355286	Sounder-Str/WM/DC/re/cl/re/107/WC CWSS-RR-S5	162	249024	Special Designation for MCP HM/BESCH	156
355292	Sounder-Str/WM/DC/wh/cl/re/107/O CWSS-WR-S3	167	249675	Special Designation HME/Sheet-10pcs. HME-BESCH-BOG	156
355294	Sounder-Str/WM/DC/wh/cl/re/107/WC CWSS-WR-S5	166	245925	Spring-button Call Point/Blue/Conv/Hausalarm SM/5/52/02/02	149
355301	Sounder-Str/WM/DC/wh/cl/wh/107/WC CWSS-WW-S5	168	356157	Strobe/WM/200AP/wh/cl/wh/WC VAD-PC-N	85
355137	Sounder-Str/WM/XP95I/re/re/100/N 55000-293	128	356155	Strobe/WM/200AP/white/clear/red/O WST-PC-N	84
355291	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/re/am/107/N CWSS-RA-W7	166	356158	Strobe/WM/200API/wh/cl/wh/WC VAD-PC-I	84
355285	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/re/cl/re/107/O CWSS-RR-W3	164	356154	Strobe/WM/200API/white/amber/N WST-PA-I	84
355287	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/re/cl/re/107/WC CWSS-RR-W5	163	356156	Strobe/WM/200API/white/clear/red/O WST-PC-I	83
355209	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/re/cl/wh/100/W CWS/SOUR/STRC	30	356080	Strobe/WM/DC/red/clear/red/WC CWST-RR-S5	169
355209	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/re/cl/wh/100/W CWS/SOUR/STRC	199	356086	Strobe/WM/DC/red/clear/white/WC CWST-RW-S5	171
355289	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/re/re/107/N CWSS-RB-W7	165	356682	Strobe/WM/DC/white/amber/N SOLEX10A	172
355299	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/wh/am/107/N CWSS-WA-W7	168	356082	Strobe/WM/DC/white/clear/red/WC CWST-WR-S5	170
355293	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/wh/cl/re/107/O CWSS-WR-W3	167	356084	Strobe/WM/DC/white/clear/white/WC CWST-WW-S5	172
355295	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/wh/cl/re/107/WC CWSS-WR-W5	166	356081	Strobe/WM65/DC/red/clear/red/WC CWST-RR-W5	170
355211	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/wh/cl/wh/100/W CWS/SOUW/STRC	31	356087	Strobe/WM65/DC/red/clear/white/WC CWST-RW-W5	171
355211	Sounder-Str/WM65/DC/wh/cl/wh/100/W CWS/SOUW/STRC	200	356085	Strobe/WM65/DC/white/cl/white/WC CWST-WW-W5	172
			356083	Strobe/WM65/DC/white/clear/red/WC CWST-WR-W5	170
			356023	Strobe/XP95/white/amber/N 55000-879	130
			356022	Strobe/XP95/white/clear/red/N 55000-878	130
			356020	Strobe/XP95/white/red/N 55000-877	130
			249066	Surcharge for special colouring FC650/FI700/SPECIAL	12
			249066	Surcharge for special colouring FC650/FI700/SPECIAL	194
			249066	Surcharge for special colouring FC650/FI700/SPECIAL	8
			244026	Surface Mounting Box 6500-SMK	226

245012	Surface Mount Box/MCP5A SR3T	157
245019	Surface Mount Box/MCP5A SR	157
246083	Surface Mounting Kit FI700/FC600/SM	37
246161	Surface Mounting Kit/200AP/AP SMK400EAP	92
246169	Surface Mounting Box FH20/AP-1	221
249004	Surface Mounting Box SMB500	95
249108	Surface Mounting Box M200E-SMB	93
249111	Surface Mounting Box For M200 M200E-SMB-KO ..	94
249117	Surface Mounting Box/Multi Modules	
	M200-SMB-MM	94
249118	Surface Mounting Box SMB6-V0	95

T

242023	Thermal Detector/XP95 55000-420	106
242024	Thermal RoR Detector/65/A1R 55000-122	102
242025	Thermal RoR Detector/65/BR 55000-127	103
242026	Thermal RoR Detector/65/CR 55000-132	103
242027	Thermal Max Detector/65/CS 55000-137	104
242028	Thermal Detector/Discovery 58000-400	108
242036	Thermal Detector/XP95/Ex 55000-440	185
242037	Thermal RoR Detector/Orbis/A1R/IS HT-51145	178
242038	Thermal Max Detector/Orbis/A1S/IS HT-51157	178
242040	Thermal RoR Detector/300/A1R 5351E	45
242041	Thermal Max Detector/300/BS 4351E	47
242042	Thermal Max Detector/300/A2S 5351TE	46
242045	Thermal RoR Detector/1000/A1R ECO1005	49
242046	Thermal Max Detector/1000/A2S ECO1005T	50
242047	Thermal Max Detector/1000/BS ECO1004T	49
242061	Thermal Max Detector/Orbis/A2S/IS HT-51147	179
242062	Thermal RoR Detector/Orbis/BR/IS HT-51149	179
242063	Thermal Max Detector/Orbis/BS/IS HT-51151	179
242064	Thermal RoR Detector/Orbis/CR/IS HT-51153	180
242065	Thermal Max Detector/Orbis/CS/IS HT-51155	180
242068	Thermal Detector/CoreISM SA5100-400	112
242069	Thermal Detector/Core SA5000-400	112
242072	Thermal RoR Detector/650/A1R FC650/TDIFF/57	6
242073	Thermal Max Detector/650/BS FC650/TMAX/78	7
242086	Thermal Detector/750 FI750/T	11
242110	Thermal RoR Detector/200APISM/A1R 52051REI	57
242111	Thermal RoR Detector/200AP/A1R 52051RE	57
242112	Thermal Max Detector/200APISM/A1S 52051EI	58
242113	Thermal Max Detector/200AP/A1S 52051E	58
242114	Thermal Max Detector/200APISM/BS 52051HTEI	58
242115	Thermal Max Detector/200AP/BS 52051HTE	59
242140	Thermal Max Detector/200APA1S/RF 52051E-RF	209
242141	Thermal Diff Detector/200AP/A1R/RF 52051RE-RF	210
242150	Thermal Detector/IP67/Conv/MAX/A2S 6295	214
242150	Thermal Detector/IP67/Conv/MAX/A2S 6295	180
242151	Thermal Detector/IP67/Conv/MAX/BS 6296	181
242151	Thermal Detector/IP67/Conv/MAX/BS 6296	214
242152	Thermal Detector/IP67/Conv/MAX/CS 6297	215
242153	Thermal Detector/IP67/Conv/MAX/ES 6298	215
242180	Thermal Detector/IP67/Max/RoR WMX5000-FS	216
249635	Trapeze Bracket TBH800-1	142

U

244667	Universal Bracket/Swivel FR5000-005	231
--------	---	-----

W

246160	Wet Base Shroud/200AP WB-1AP	93
249646	Wet Base Set/FI700/FC600 FI700/FC600/FZ	37

Z

228008	Zener Barrier Z978	182
246113	Zonal Display Unit/300 S300ZDU	91

Last but not least...

We hope that this product survey enabled an easy search for and selection of articles suitable for you. If you are in need of further special documentation or if you are interested in special products not contained in the Product Guide please do not hesitate to contact us. We are pleased to be of personal assistance to you.

We can assure you that customer service is of highest value for LST. We will do whatever possible to complete your inquiries and your orders as fast as possible and to your convenience.

We would be pleased to count also you among our ever expanding number of customers.

LABOR STRAUSS Sicherungsanlagenbau GmbH

Head Office Vienna:

A-1230 Vienna, Wiegelestrasse 36

Tel.: +43 1 521 14-0

Fax: +43 1 521 14-27

E-mail: OFFICE@LST.AT

Homepage: WWW.LABORSTRAUSS.COM

General Terms of Delivery

General Terms of Delivery

issued by the Association of the Austrian Electrical and Electronics Industry Association (FEEL)

1 Scope

These general terms apply to legal transactions between companies with regard to the delivery of goods, and analogously also to the provision of service.

2 Offer

2.1 Offers of the seller shall be considered non-binding.

2.2 Any documentation regarding offers and projects must neither be reproduced nor made available to third parties without the seller's consent. The return of such documents may be requested at any time and they shall be returned to the seller immediately once the order has been placed elsewhere.

3 Contract conclusion

3.1 The contract is deemed concluded once the seller has sent a written order confirmation or consigned a delivery after receipt of the order.

3.2 No warranty claims may be derived nor liabilities established from information provided in catalogues, brochures, advertising material, and written or oral statements not included in the contract.

3.3 Any subsequent amendments and supplements to these terms shall be confirmed in writing to be valid.

4 Delivery

4.1 The delivery period shall commence on the latest of the following dates:

- a) Date of order confirmation;
- b) Date of fulfillment of all technical, commercial and other requirements incumbent upon the buyer;
- c) Date on which the seller receives an advance payment or security that needs to be provided before delivery of the goods.

4.2 Approvals by authorities and third parties that might be required for executing installations shall be obtained by the buyer. If such approvals are not obtained in time, the delivery period shall be extended accordingly.

4.3 The seller shall be entitled to effect and charge partial or advance deliveries. If delivery on call has been agreed, the goods shall be deemed called up 1 year after the order was placed at the latest.

4.4 In case any unforeseeable circumstances or circumstances outside the parties' sphere of influence such as, for example, all instances of force majeure, occur, which prevent compliance with the delivery period agreed upon, the latter shall be extended by the duration of such circumstances in any case; this shall include, in particular, armed conflicts, official interventions and bans, transport or customs delays, transport damage, shortage of power and raw materials, industrial disputes and the loss of a crucial supplier that is difficult to replace. These above-mentioned circumstances shall also be deemed reasons for extending the delivery period if they affect sub-suppliers.

4.5 If, upon conclusion of the contract, a contractual penalty for default in delivery has been agreed, such penalty shall be paid in compliance with the following provision and, for the rest, any deviation from this provision in individual respects shall not affect its applicability:

In case of a delay in performance that has demonstrably occurred solely through the fault of the seller, the buyer shall be entitled to claim, for every full week of delay, a contractual penalty of no more than ½ %, up to a maximum of 5 % of the value of that part of the overall delivery which cannot be used due to the delay in delivery of an essential part, provided a loss was incurred by the buyer in that amount. Any further claims from the delay shall be excluded.

4.6 If acceptance has been agreed, the goods shall be deemed fully accepted upon commencement of their use in the context of the buyer's business operation at the latest.

4.7 The seller shall be entitled to use subcontractors with regard to all deliveries and elements of the performance, provided the seller informs the buyer accordingly.

5 Transfer of risk and place of performance

5.1 Unless otherwise agreed, the delivery of the goods shall be deemed sold EXWacc. to INCOTERMS® 2010.

5.2 The place of performance of services is primarily the place specified in the written order confirmation, secondarily it is the place where the service is actually performed by the seller. The risk of a performance or partial performance agreed shall vest in the buyer upon performance being effected.

6 Payment

6.1 If no terms of payment have been agreed, 1/3 of the price shall be due upon receipt of the order confirmation, 1/3 after expiry of half the delivery period, and the rest upon delivery. Notwithstanding the above, the VAT included in the invoice shall be paid no later than 30 days following invoicing in each case.

6.2 In case of part invoices, the partial payments shall be due upon receipt of the relevant invoices. This shall also apply to settlement amounts arising due to subsequent deliveries or other agreements beyond the original final amount, notwithstanding the terms of payment agreed for the main delivery.

6.3 Payments shall be made in the currency agreed to the seller's paying office without any deductions or charges. Any cheques or bills of exchange shall only be accepted as an undertaking to pay. All associated interest and expenses (such as debiting and discount charges) shall be borne by the buyer.

6.4 The buyer shall not be entitled to retain or offset payments on account of warranty claims or other counterclaims.

6.5 A payment shall be deemed made on the date the seller is able to dispose of the amount paid.

6.6 If the buyer is in default of any agreed payment or other performance from this or any other legal transactions, the seller may, without prejudice to any other rights the seller may have

- a) postpone fulfilment of its own obligations until said payment or other performance has been effected, and claim an appropriate extension of the delivery period,
- b) demand payment of all outstanding receivables from this or other legal transactions and charge statutory default interest plus VAT for these amounts, with effect from the respective due date, unless the seller is able to provide proof of any additional costs,
- c) in the event of qualified insolvency, i.e. after two instances of default, perform other legal transactions only against cash in advance.

At any rate, the seller shall be entitled to invoice pre-trial expenses, in particular dunning expenses and lawyers' fees, according to applicable statutory provisions.

6.7 The seller shall retain title to all goods delivered until full payment of the amounts invoiced plus interest and cost.

To secure the seller's purchase price claim, the buyer hereby assigns to the seller its claims from reselling goods subject to retention of title, even after they have been further processed, transformed or mixed. The buyer shall be authorised to dispose of the goods subject to retention of title in case of reselling with payment of the purchase price being deferred, on the condition that the buyer informs the secondary buyer about the assignment for security, concurrently with the resale, or notes down the assignment in its books. Upon request, the buyer shall inform the seller about the claim assigned and the relevant debtor and provide all information and documents required for collection of the claim and to notify the third-party debtor about the assignment. In case of seizure or other claims being made, the buyer shall be obliged to refer to the seller's title and to notify the latter immediately.

6.8 The seller shall be entitled to submit the invoice electronically.

7 Warranty and assumption of responsibility of defects

7.1 In case the terms of payment agreed are complied with, the seller shall be obliged, under the following provisions, to eliminate any defect existing at the time of handover that is detrimental to functionality and based on faulty design or material or poor workmanship. No warranty claims may be derived from information provided in catalogues, brochures, advertising material and written or oral statements not included in the contract.

7.2 Unless otherwise agreed, the statutory period of warranty shall apply. This shall also apply to objects of delivery and performance that are firmly attached to a building structure or to the ground. The warranty period shall commence at the time the risk is transferred under item 5.

7.3 If delivery or performance is delayed for reasons outside the sphere of influence of the seller, the warranty period shall commence two weeks after the latter's willingness to delivery and/or perform.

7.4 The warranty claim is contingent upon the prerequisite that the buyer has reported any defects that have occurred in writing in due time and that the seller receives this report. The buyer shall provide evidence that the defect exists within an appropriate period of time, in particular by providing to the seller the documents and/or data available on the buyer's premises. In the event of a defect subject to the warranty obligation under item 7.1, the seller shall, at its discretion, rectify the defective good or the defective part at the place of performance or arrange for it to be sent to its own place for rectification, or reduce the price accordingly.

7.5 Any supporting staff, lifting devices, scaffolding and incidentals required for performing warranty work on the buyer's premises shall be provided. Replaced parts shall pass into the seller's ownership.

7.6 If goods are manufactured by the seller based on design descriptions, drawings, models or other specifications provided by the buyer, the seller's liability shall only extend to execution as agreed.

7.7 Unless otherwise agreed, the warranty shall not include any defects that result from arrangement and assembly not effected by the seller, insufficient adjustment, non-compliance with installation requirements and conditions of use, excessive stress on parts beyond the performance specified by the seller, negligent or incorrect treatment and use of inappropriate operating material; this shall also apply to defects resulting from material provided by the buyer. Nor shall the seller be liable for damage

resulting from acts by third parties, atmospheric discharges, overvoltage and exposure to chemicals. The warranty shall not cover the replacement of parts that are subject to natural wear.

7.8 The warranty shall lapse immediately once the buyer itself or a third party not explicitly authorised by the seller effects any modifications or repairs to the products delivered without written consent by the seller.

7.9 Provisions 7.1 to 7.8 shall apply accordingly to every instance of assuming responsibility for defects on other legal grounds.

8 Rescission of the contract

8.1 Unless any more specific provision was agreed, the buyer shall be entitled to rescind the contract for default in delivery resulting from gross negligence on the part of the seller and the unsuccessful expiry of a reasonable period of grace granted. Rescission shall be declared by means of a registered letter.

8.2 Notwithstanding its other rights, the seller shall be entitled to rescind the contract a) if the execution of the delivery and/or commencement or continuation of the performance becomes impossible for reasons within the sphere of responsibility of the buyer or is delayed despite an appropriate period of grace being granted, b) if concerns with regard to the solvency of the buyer have been raised and the latter does neither make an advance payment upon request by the seller nor provide suitable security before delivery, c) if the delivery period is extended due to the circumstances mentioned in item 4.4 for more than half of the delivery period originally agreed, but for at least 6 months, or d) if the buyer does not or not duly meet the obligations imposed upon it under item 13.

8.3 Rescission may also be declared with regard to an outstanding part of the delivery or performance for the reasons listed above.

8.4 If insolvency proceedings are opened with respect to the buyer's assets or a request for initiation of insolvency proceedings is rejected for lack of sufficient assets, the seller shall be entitled to rescind the contract without granting a period of grace. If such rescission is declared, it shall become effective immediately once the decision is made not to continue the company. If the company is continued, the rescission shall become effective only 6 months after opening of insolvency proceedings or after rejection of the request for initiation for lack of assets. In any case, the contract shall be terminated with immediate effect, provided that the insolvency law governing the buyer does not provide for otherwise or if termination of the contract is essential to avoid serious financial disadvantages for the seller.

8.5 Notwithstanding the seller's compensation claims including pre-trial costs, in the event of rescission, every performance or partial performance already effected shall be settled and paid as contractually agreed. This shall also apply to any delivery or performance not yet accepted by the buyer as well as for any preparatory measures effected by the seller. The seller shall also be entitled to request the return of products already delivered instead.

8.6 Any other consequences of rescission shall be excluded.

8.7 Any claims asserted by the buyer for *laesio enormis*, error and frustration of contract shall be excluded.

9 Disposal of waste electrical and electronic equipment

The buyer domiciled in Austria shall ensure that the seller is provided with all relevant information enabling it to meet its obligations as a manufacturer/importer according to applicable statutory provision.

10 Seller's liability

10.1 The seller shall be liable for damage outside the sphere of the *Produkthaftungsgesetz* (Austrian product liability act) - in line with statutory regulations - only if its intent or gross negligence is proven. Total liability of the seller in cases of gross negligence shall be limited to the lower of the net contract value or EUR 500,000. The seller's liability shall be limited to the lower of 25 % of the net contract value or EUR 125,000 per event of loss.

10.2 Unless otherwise agreed, any liability for slight negligence, with the exception of personal injury, and compensation for consequential damage, pure financial loss, indirect loss, production downtime, cost of financing, cost of substitute power, loss of power, data or information, lost profit, savings not achieved, interest losses and losses from third-party claims asserted against the buyer shall be excluded.

10.3 Unless otherwise agreed, all forms of compensation shall be excluded in case of non-compliance with any requirements of assembly commissioning and use (such as those included in operating instructions) or official authorisation requirements.

10.4 If contractual penalties have been agreed, any claims of the buyer beyond that arising from the relevant title shall be excluded.

10.5 The provisions of item 10 shall finally settle all claims of the buyer vis-à-vis the seller, on any legal ground and title whatsoever, and shall also apply to all staff members, subcontractors and sub-suppliers of the seller.

11 Industrial property rights and copyrights

11.1 If a product is manufactured by the seller based on design descriptions, drawings, models or other specifications provided by the buyer, the buyer shall fully indemnify the seller in the event of any violation of property rights.

11.2 Finally planning documents such as plans, drawings and other technical documentation shall remain the intellectual property of the seller at all times, as shall samples, catalogues, brochures, images and the like, and shall be subject to the relevant statutory provisions with regard to reproduction, imitation, competition etc. Item 2.2 shall also apply to final planning documents.

12 Assertion of claims

All claims of the buyer shall be asserted in court within 3 years after performance of the services, otherwise they shall be forfeited, inless other deadlines are provided for by mandatory statutory provisions.

13 Compliance with export regulations

13.1 When passing on the goods supplied by the seller to third parties, together with the pertinent documents, regardless of the manner in which the latter are provided or the services performed by the seller, including technical support of any kind, the buyer shall comply with the applicable provisions of the national and international (re-)export regulations. In any case, the buyer shall comply with the (re-)export regulations of the seller's country of domicile, the European Union, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America when passing on the goods and/or services to third parties..

13.2 If required for export control checks, the buyer shall immediately provide to the seller upon request all necessary information, among others about the final recipient, final destination and purpose of use of the goods and/or services.

14 General information

14.1 If individual provisions of the contract or of these terms & conditions should be invalid, this shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions. The invalid provision shall be replaced with a valid provision that approximates the intended objective as closely as possible.

14.2 The German-language version shall be deemed the authentic version of the terms & conditions and shall be used to interpret the contract.

15 Place of jurisdiction and applicable law

The exclusive place of jurisdiction for resolving all disputes arising from the contract - including those regarding its existence or non-existence - shall be the court with subject matter jurisdiction at the seller's head office; in Vienna, this shall be the court located in the district of the Local Court of Innere Stadt. The contract shall be governed by Austrian law to the exclusion of conflict of law rules. Application of the UNCITRAL UN Convention on Contracts of the International Sale of Goods shall be excluded.

16 Reservation clause

Performance of the contract on the part of the seller shall be subject to the reservation that no obstacles exist under national or international (re-)export regulations, in particular no embargoes and/or other sanctions.



LST Headquarters Vienna



LABOR STRAUSS SICHERUNGSANLAGENBAU GMBH
OFFICE@LST.AT · WWW.LABORSTRAUSS.COM

A-1230 WIEN · WIEGELESTRASSE 36
TEL +43 1 521 14-0 · FAX +43 1 521 14-27